#### BULLETIN

of

## TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE

VOL. XL

**APRIL**, 1964

NO. 3

# Thirty-Ninth Annual General Catalog

### With Announcements for 1964-1965



Twelve issues annually, January through December of each year by the College. Second-class postage paid at Lubbock, Texas. Printed By THE TEXAS TECH PRESS Texas Technological College Lubbock

.

# Table of Contents

CAMPUS MAP	
CALENDAR OF YEAR	
COLLEGE CALENDAR	
THE MEANING OF COLLEGE	
DEFINITIONS	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
Texas Technological College	
Administrative Organization	
Facilities	
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	
Admissions	
Registration	
General Regulations	
Special Regulations	
EXPENSES	44
STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES	
INTERDEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMS	
HONORS PROGRAM	
SCHOOLS, CURRICULA, AND COURSES	
Agriculture	
Arts and Sciences	
Business Administration	
Engineering	
Home Economics	
RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS	
DIVISION OF EXTENSION	
OFFICIAL DIRECTORY	
Board of Directors	
Officers of Administration	
Faculty	
Special Staffs	
ENROLLMENT AND STATISTICS	
APPENDIX	
INDEX	



- 2. Agricultural Engineering
- 3. Agriculture
- 4. Architecture
- 5. Athletic Office
- 6. Auditorium
- 7. Bledsoe Hall
- 8. Bookstore
- 9. Carpenter Hall
- 10. Chemical Engineering
- 11. Chemistry
- 12. Classroom and Office
- 13. Coliseum
- 14. College Farms
- 15. Data Center
- 16. Doak Hall
- 17. Dorm Laundry
- 18. Drane Hall
- 19. East Engineering

- 21. Gaston Hall
- 22. Gordon Hall
- 23. Greenhouse
- 24. Home Economics
- 25. Home Management
- 26. Horn Hall
- 27. Infirmary
- 28. Jones Stadium
- 29. Journalism
- 30. Knapp Hall
- 31. Library
- 32. Meats Laboratory
- 33. Mechanical Engineering
- 34. Men's Gymnasium
- 35. Men's Residence Halls
- 36. Museum
- 37. Music
- 38. Office of the Registrar

- 39. Pavilion
- 40. Petroleum Engineering
- 41. Physical Plant Area
- 42. Plant Science
- 43. Power Plant
- 44. Psychology
- 45. Psychology Research
- 46. Room Reservations
- 47. Saddle Tramp Circle
- 48. Science
- 49. Seismograph
- 50. Sneed Hall
- 51. Social Science
- 52. Speech
- 53. Speech Theater 54. Student Testing
- 55. Tech Press
- 56. Tech Union
- 57. Television Station

- 58. Tennis Courts
- 59. Textile Engineering
- 60. Theater Workshop
- 61. Thompson Hall
- 62. Track
- 63. Traffic Security
- 64. U.S. Naval Reserve Training Center
- 65. Veterinary Science
- 66. Warehouse Receiving
- 67. Weeks Hall
- 68. Wells Hall
- 69. West Engineering
- 70. West Hall
- 71. Women's Gymnasium
- 72. Women's Residence Halls
- 73. X-3
- 74. X-4

•	1964	•
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 121314 15161718192021 22232425262728 293031
APRIL	MAY	JUNE
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12131415161718 19202122232425 2627282930	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 12 5 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 1213 1415 1617 1819 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12131415161718 19202122232425 262728293031	$\begin{array}{c} 1\\ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5 \ 6 \ 7 \ 8\\ 9 \ 10 \ 11 \ 12 \ 13 \ 14 \ 15\\ 16 \ 17 \ 18 \ 19 \ 20 \ 21 \ 22\\ 2_{30}^2 \ 2_{31} \ 25 \ 26 \ 27 \ 28 \ 29 \end{array}$	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 121314 151617 18192021 2223 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

## Calendar

•	1965	•
JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 2 <sup>3</sup> , 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 1213 1415 1617 18 1920 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
APRIL	MAY	JUNE
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	$\begin{array}{c}1\\2&3&4&5&6&7&8\\9&1011&12&13&14&15\\16&17&18&19&20&21&22\\2_{3_0}^22_{3_1}&25&26&27&28&29\end{array}$	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12131415161718 19202122232425 2627282930
OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
$\begin{array}{c} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 \\ 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 \\ 17 & 18 & 19 & 20 & 21 & 22 & 23 \\ ^{2}_{31} & 25 & 26 & 27 & 28 & 29 & 30 \end{array}$	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12131415161718 19202122232425 262728293031

## College Calendar, 1964 - 1965

#### Fortieth Annual Session

## **Fall Semester**

#### 1964

- Sept. 11. Friday. 10 a.m., general faculty meeting, Student Union Ballroom. 2 p.m., school faculty meetings.
- Sept. 13. Sunday. 12 Noon, residence halls open for occupancy; first meal, breakfast, Monday, Sept. 14.
- Sept. 14. Monday. Fall semester begins. Orientation for entering freshmen and for all undergraduate students entering Texas Tech for the first time.
- Sept. 15. Tuesday. Continuation of orientation, testing and counseling for entering freshman. 8 a.m., registration begins.
- Sept. 16. Wednesday. Registration.
- Sept. 17. Thursday. Registration.
- Sept. 18. Friday. 8 a.m., classes begin.
- Sept. 19. Saturday. 8 a.m.-12 Noon, registration, restricted to graduate students who have been unable to enroll during the regular registration period.

## 

**REGISTRATION CALENDAR FOR THE FALL SEMESTER 1964** 

- Saturday, September 19

Registration is not complete until fees are paid. Class and lab tickets must be stamped "PAID" by the College Cashier before a student may attend class.

### 8 COLLEGE CALENDAR

- Sept. 23. Wednesday. Only day on which students may change sections and add courses.
- Oct. 5-7. Monday-Wednesday. Period for 1965 degree candidates to file information forms and photographs with the Placement Service.
- Oct. 19. Monday. Grade of "W" will be given for courses dropped on or before this date.
- Nov. 9. Monday. 9 a.m., mid-semester grade reports due in Office of the Registrar.
- Nov. 25. Wednesday. 10 p.m., classes dismissed for Thanksgiving holidays.
- Nov. 30. Monday. 8 a.m., classes resumed.
- Dec. 19. Saturday. 12 Noon, classes dismissed for Christmas holidays.

#### 1965

- Jan. 4. Monday. 8 a.m., classes resumed.
- Jan. 5. Tuesday. Last day to drop a course.
- Jan. 10-14. Sunday-Thursday. Period of restricted social activities.
- Jan. 14. Thursday. Day of no classes.
- Jan. 15-22. Friday-Friday. Final examinations for fall semester.
- Jan. 23. Saturday. Fall semester ends.
- Jan. 25. Monday. 9 a.m., grades and absence reports for fall semester due in Office of the Registrar.

### Spring Semester

#### 1965

- Jan. 25. Monday. Spring semester begins. 10 a.m., residence halls open to new occupants. 1:30 p.m., orientation and testing for entering freshmen and for all undergraduate students entering Texas Tech for the first time.
- Jan. 26. Tuesday. Registration.
- Jan. 27. Wednesday. Registration.
- Jan. 28. Thursday. 8 a.m.-12 Noon, registration.
- Jan. 29. Friday. 8 a.m., classes begin.
- Jan. 30. Saturday. 8 a.m.-12 Noon, registration, restricted to graduate students who have been unable to enroll during the regular registration period.

REGISTRATION CALENDAR FOR SPRING SEMESTER 1965
Tuesday, January 26 Registration
Wednesday, January 27 Registration
Thursday, January 28 Registration
Saturday, January, 30 8 A.M. to 12 Noon Registration restricted to graduate students who have been unable to enroll during the reg- ular registration period.
Registration is not complete until fees are paid. Class and lab tickets must be stamped "PAID" by the College Cashier be- fore a student may attend class.

- Feb. 2. Tuesday. Only day on which students may change sections and add courses.
- Mar. 1. Monday. The grade of "W" will be given for all courses dropped on or before this date.
- Mar. 9. Tuesday. Last day for May degree candidates to file information forms and photographs with the Placement Service.
- Mar. 23. Tuesday. Last day for May degree candidates to order academic regalia and invitations at the College Bookstore. Last day for May degree candidates to pay diploma fees at Comptroller's Office.
- Mar. 27. Saturday. 9 a.m., mid-semester reports due in Office of the Registrar. 12 Noon, classes dismissed for Spring Vacation.
- April 5. Monday. 8 a.m., classes resumed.
- April 20 Tuesday. Last day for May degree candidates to complete correspondence courses. (Instructors will file grades on correspondence courses by Wednesday, May 5.) Last day to submit to an academic dean a request to graduate **in absentia.** Last day for May degree candidates to remove grades of "I" and "P." Instructors will send changeof-grade cards to the student's academic dean as soon as work has been completed.
- May 3. Monday. Last day to drop a course.

#### 10 COLLEGE CALENDAR

- May 12-18. Wednesday-Tuesday. Period of restricted social activities.
- May 18. Tuesday. Day of no classes.
- May 19-26. Wednesday-Wednesday. Final examinations for spring semester.
- May 20. Thursday. Last day to submit to the Graduate Dean the final copy of thesis or dissertation and to pay the binding fee.
- May 25. Tuesday. Residence hall dining rooms close with serving of the evening meal.
- May 26. Wednesday. 10 a.m., residence halls close. Degree candidates may occupy rooms until 10 a.m., Sunday, May 30.
- May 27. Thursday. 2 p.m., grades and absence reports for degree candidates due in Office of the Registrar.
- May 28. Friday. 2 p.m., final and official graduation lists due in Office of the Registrar.
- May 29. Saturday. 8:30 a.m., graduation rehearsal for all degree candidates. Academic regalia must be obtained at College Bookstore prior to 12 Noon. 8 p.m., Commencement exercises. Spring semester ends.
- May 31. Monday. 8 a.m., all grades and absence reports for the spring semester are due in the Office of the Registrar.

## Summer Session, 1965

June 1. Tuesday. Summer session begins.

## Fall Semester, 1965

Sept. 13. Monday. Fall semester begins.

## The Meaning of College

Selecting a college is one of the most important choices a person ever makes. On this decision often depends not only how one spends four years of his life, but also the career he follows, the friends he chooses, and the interests he develops.

The person who contemplates going to college should look upon it as the greatest opportunity of his life. Here he is concerned solely with one thing, learning, and other affairs are subordinated to this. He will read many books (a lifelong habit). He will listen to lectures and take part in classroom discussions. He will perform experiments in the laboratory, write reports, and take field trips. All of these activities are designed to increase his knowledge, sharpen his intellectual powers, test his ideas. College is a place where the student learns to think for himself and to recognize ignorance and prejudice and to overcome them through knowledge and by submitting his beliefs to the test of reason.

Ideally, a college is a community of scholars joined together in the search for knowledge and truth. And at the heart of it lies the one essential element without which there can be no college: intellectual activity fostered by intellectual curiosity. Professors and students are united, as has so often been said, in the effort to roll back the frontiers of knowledge. Thus is knowledge passed on to succeeding generations, new knowledge created, and experts developed for the service of society —the three functions of a university.

Naturally, college offers other things as well. The student may expect to obtain the knowledge necessary for building a successful career and living a useful life. He will form lifelong friendships, become interested in new things (the fine arts or science, perhaps), and participate in athletics. If he has already decided on a career, his years at college will equip him to pursue it. If he is undecided about his life's work, college will enable him to explore many fields of knowledge before deciding on one. In either event his studies will broaden his understanding of the society of which he is a part and of the people who belong to it.

In short, college provides a bridge between protected childhood years and adult life with all of its complexities and responsibilities. It should provide a means for making the transition successfully.

The person contemplating going to college should understand that it is far from being merely a continuation of high school. He will be expected to study harder (about two hours of preparation for every hour spent in class), show a considerable amount of maturity, and assume the responsibility for making his own decisions and regulating his conduct. The student who ranked low in his high school class, who showed little interest in concentrated and sustained effort in his studies, or who scored low on the entrance tests given by Texas Tech, should consider seriously whether he wishes to accept the challenge implicit in his entrance into college work.

#### 12 THE MEANING OF COLLEGE

It is the aim of Texas Technological College to provide facilities and instructors so that students may benefit to the maximum extent possible from their college years. The advantage taken of these opportunities depends upon each individual, but it should be noted that competition for a place in the College is becoming stiffer each year. While Texas Tech has not yet had to restrict its enrollment, it does require its students to maintain increasingly high standards if they wish to continue.

This catalog is designed to explain as clearly and as logically as possible the programs and facilities Texas Tech offers, who is admitted and how, regulations currently in force, and how to obtain a degree. It contains a complete record of undergraduate courses offered and of faculty members, and should furnish answers to most questions that may arise. It is suggested that the prospective student become thoroughly familiar with the sections that apply to him and bring his copy with him when he comes to the College. Questions which cannot be answered should be directed to the Dean of Admissions or to the dean of the school in which the student plans to enroll.

## Definitions

The explanations of the following terms in use at Texas Technological College are intended to help the student preparing to enter the College, and for the use of others using this catalog. Other explanations and descriptions are to be found in the body of this bulletin.

ACADEMIC YEAR. The period of the annual session, exclusive of summer school. It is divided into two semesters and extends from September to June.

ACTIVITIES, EXTRACURRICULAR. Activities that are part of student life and generally considered of benefit to the student but which are not part of the curriculum.

**ADMISSION.** Acceptance of a candidate for enrollment in the College.

**ADMISSIONS, DEAN OF.** The college officer charged with the responsibility for admitting students. At Texas Technological College he is also the Registrar.

**ADVISER.** One assigned to help the student with academic and personal problems, generally on the basis of a reciprocal exchange of ideas. The student is his advisee.

**BACHELOR'S DEGREE.** A first-level degree granted upon completion of a course of study in a given field and based on at least four years of college work or its equivalent.

**CLASSIFICATION.** A student's status in respect to progress toward the completion of his curriculum—freshman, sophomore, junior, senior—usually based upon the number of hours or courses to his credit at the time or any given registration.

**CLASS TICKET.** The official form that authorizes admission to a course, course section, or laboratory.

**COURSE.** Organized subject matter in which instruction is offered within a semester and for which credit toward graduation or certification is usually given.

COURSE, CHANGE OF. The procedure through which a student makes a postregistration change in his schedule of classes.

**COURSE, HONORS.** A course limited to superior students. Honors programs are available only in the Schools of Arts and Sciences and Business Administration.

**COURSE NUMBER.** Indicates the class level of a course: freshman, sophomore, junior, senior, graduate; also the number of credit hours it carries.

**COURSE PREREQUISITE.** The preliminary requirement that must be met before a course can be taken.

#### **14 DEFINITIONS**

COURSE TITLE. The descriptive name of the course. It gives a general idea of the content of the course.

CREDIT. The award granted for completing a course, usually described in semester hours.

**CREDIT HOUR.** Defined by the number of hours per week in class and the number of weeks in the session. One credit hour is usually assigned to a class that meets 50 minutes a week over a period of a semester. Laboratory, field work, drawing, music, practical arts, physical education, and other types of instruction, are appropriately equated.

CURRICULUM. A body of courses required for a degree or constituting a major field of study.

**DEAN**, ACADEMIC. The chief administrative officer of a school of instruction, as Dean of Agriculture, Dean of Arts and Sciences.

**DEPARTMENT, ACADEMIC.** The College is divided into 6 schools for instructional purposes. The schools are further divided into 43 departments according to subject matter, as the Department of Accounting in the School of Business Administration, Department of English in the School of Arts and Sciences. Each department has a Head, whose name and office number are listed in this catalog under the name of the department.

**DISCIPLINARY PROBATION** is the middle status between good standing and suspension. The student remains enrolled but under stated conditions according to college policies. Disciplinary probation covers a stated fiscal period during which it is determined whether the student is returned to good standing having met the stated requirements, or is suspended for failure to meet the stated requirements.

**ELECTIVE.** Any of a number of courses from which a student is allowed to select. A course not required in the curriculum which the student is following is referred to as a free elective.

FEE, OUT-OF-STATE. The fee, larger in amount than the regular fee, that a state college assesses students whose domicile is outside of the state in which the college is located. See the discussion in this catalog under "Expenses."

**GRADE.** A grade is a rating or evaluation of a student's achievement. It is expressed on a letter scale. See the discussion of grading on Page 33.

**GRADE POINT.** The numerical value assigned to each grade a student receives in a course to provide a more exact determination of his scholarship. Every credit hour of A, for example, carries four grade points. F hours carry no grade points. See the discussion of grade points on Page 34.

**IDENTIFICATION-ACTIVITY (ID) CARD.** A card issued during registration which the student retains as evidence of his status as a Texas Tech student; also used as credential for attending athletic events.

Miller .

LOAD, NORMAL. The load limits within which a full-time program may vary without special permission of the student's academic dean; usually 15-17 semester hours during each semester of the long session and 6 semester hours during each term of the summer session.

MAJOR, or MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY. The student's primary field of emphasis. The field of concentration may fall within a single department of instruction or may overlap several departments. In the latter case the major is described as a combination major.

**MATRICULATION.** The first registration following admission as a classified student.

**MIDSEMESTER REPORTS.** Grade evaluations not officially recorded, but given at the midway point in each semester for the student's guidance.

**RECOGNIZED ORGANIZATION.** One which has been officially examined and approved by the Committee on Student Organizations and is eligible to participate in official campus events and to use College facilities.

**REGISTRATION.** The enrollment of students in classes. For the student this involves the selection of classes, having them officially accepted, and payment of fees; for faculty, and staff, it includes the preparation of class rolls and related student records, for the orderly beginning of instruction. The plan by which students select courses for a succeeding term in advance of the official opening date of the term is called **PREREGISTRATION**.

SCHEDULE, CLASS. The list of courses and sections offered, together with the names of the instructors, the days, hours, and places of meeting.

**SECTION.** A division of a course, as between one or more instructors, but having the same subject matter. For example, English 131, Section 1.

SEMESTER. Half of an academic year, usually 18 weeks.

SOCIAL CALENDAR. The list of approved campus events kept in the Office of the Dean of Women.

**SPRING VACATION.** A recess for one week in the spring, usually coming shortly after midsemester reports.

**SUSPENSION.** Suspension is an involuntary separation of the student from the College. It may extend for one semester, or until a specified date, or until a stated condition is met.

**TERM.** The summer session is divided into two terms of approximately six weeks each.

**TRANSCRIPT.** A college or university transcript is defined as an unabridged and certified academic record prepared for the purpose of communicating information concerning a student from one institution to another institution or agency. It contains the identification of the

#### **16 DEFINITIONS**

student, the identification of the issuing institution, a list of courses, grades, and credits earned, and the separation or termination status of the student.

TRANSFER CREDIT. Credit transferred to or from another college or university.

WITHDRAWAL. A release from enrollment. The student notifies the appropriate authorities, thereby making it an OFFICIAL WITH-DRAWAL. When the student merely stops attending classes without notifying authorities, failing marks are recorded and charged against him.

\* \* \*

All inquiries and correspondence concerning admission to the College should be addressed to:

> Dean of Admissions Texas Technological College Lubbock, Texas.

Inquiries and correspondence having to do with **room reservations** in the residence halls should be addressed to:

> Supervisor of Residence Hall Room Reservations Texas Technological College Lubbock, Texas

Off-campus housing must be approved by the Office of the Dean of Student Life.

## **General Information**

## **Texas Technological College**

#### **Historical Sketch**

When Texas Technological College welcomed its first students in the fall of 1925, its uncompleted buildings gazed out over the dusty prairie from the outskirts of the small town of Lubbock. Created under the terms of Senate Bill No. 103 passed in 1923 by the legislature of Texas, the College is a part of the public education system of the state. To indicate how the College has expanded upon the original intent of the legislature, the following quotation from Senate Bill No. 103 is to the point: "Said college . . . shall be a coeducational college giving thorough instruction in technology and textile engineering from which a student may reach the highest degree of education along the lines of manufacturing cotton, wool, leather, and other raw materials produced in Texas, including all branches of textile engineering, the chemistry of materials, the technique of weaving, dyeing, tanning, and the doing of any and all other things necessary for the manufacturing of raw materials into finished products; and said college shall also have complete courses in the arts and sciences, physical, social, political, pure and applied, such as are taught in colleges of the first class leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Literature, Bachelor of Technology and any and all other degrees given by colleges of the first class; said college being designed to elevate their ideals, enrich the lives, and increase the capacity of the people for democratic self-government and particularly to give instruction in technological, manufacturing, and agricultural pursuits and domestic husbandry and home economics so that the boys and girls of this state may attain their highest usefulness and greatest happiness and in so doing may prepare themselves for producing from the state its greatest possible wealth."

From the first Texas Tech's enrollment exceeded expectations; its student body increased from 914 in the fall of 1925 to 12,036 in the fall of 1963. From six buildings in 1925, it has grown in 1964 to 95 permanent structures spaced over a campus of nearly 2,000 acres; an additional tract of 5,800 acres near Amarillo provides the site for the Texas Technological College Research Farm. Instead of confining its program to technological subjects, the College has expanded its offerings so that today it is in reality a state university with 43 academic departments organized in five undergraduate schools and a graduate school, offering the bachelor's degree in 85 fields, the master's in 39, and the doctor's in 10.

A recent analysis of the College by a faculty committee gives this concept of its purpose and function: "Texas Technological College can best serve the future by striving to be a multipurpose state university of the first class—the center of learning in West Texas—which provides opportunity for a liberal education and professional training at the undergraduate and graduate levels." President R. C. Goodwin has said, "The purpose of Texas Technological College is to provide adequate opportunities in higher education for its students. To be adequate these opportunities must be sufficient in quality, both as to coverage and depth. . . It is also within the scope and purpose of this College not only to provide instruction to the students but to inspire both the students and the faculty to creative and original work through contemplation and research. A college that does not do so can not rightly be called a college."

Texas Technological College was at first composed of the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Household Economics, Agriculture, and Engineering with its important subdivision of the Department of Textile Engineering. Designations were later changed to divisions, and in 1956 the present designation of schools was adopted. The College of Liberal Arts thus has become the School of Arts and Sciences and the College of Household Economics is now the School of Home Economics. Graduate instruction was begun in the fall of 1927 within the College of Liberal Arts, and in 1935 the Graduate Division was given separate organization. The Division of Commerce was created in 1943, its name changed to Division of Business Administration in 1947 and to the School of Business Administration in 1956. The Division of Extension, established in 1928 to provide off-campus instruction, still retains its original title.

#### Presidents

Robert Cabaniss Goodwin, Ph.D., who joined the faculty in 1930, is now President of the College. He was made Acting President in 1959 and became President in 1960. Other presidents have been Paul Whitfield Horn (1925-1932); Bradford Knapp (1932-1938); Clifford B. Jones (1938-1944 and President Emeritus since 1944); William Marvin Whyburn (1944-1948); Dossie M. Wiggins (1948-1952); Edward Newlon Jones (1952-1959).

#### Income

The College receives a major share of its money from appropriations by the legislature out of general revenue funds of the state. Income from tuition, fees, and services also forms an important part of college revenue. For the construction of academic and general buildings, funds are made available at 10-year intervals from a constitutional building amendment.

## The Texas Technological College Foundation

This is a nonprofit corporation which serves as the gift-receiving agency of the College. Gifts and grants received through the foundation supplement state funds in supporting research, maintaining scholarships and fellowships, and helping to provide physical facilities and educational materials.

#### The College Year

Instruction is offered throughout the year in two semesters of approximately eighteen weeks each, and in two summer terms of six weeks each. The fall semester opens in the middle of September and the spring semester in late January immediately after the close of the fall session. The first term of the summer session begins during the first week in June, and the second summer term begins in the middle of July. Two commencements are held each year, one at the close of the spring semester and one at the close of the second summer term.

Texas Tech draws its students from all parts of Texas and from most states in the Union, as well as from several foreign countries. Since the faculty is drawn from widely diverse institutions, an environment of a fairly cosmopolitan nature has been created in a city of over 130,000.

## Administrative Organization of the College Government

Texas Technological College is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of nine members appointed by the governor. Terms are for six years, except for appointments to fill unexpired terms. The Board of Directors is legally responsible for the conduct of the College; its primary function is to set policy for the institution. The board appoints the President, who directs the operations of the College. Upon recommendation of the President, the Board of Directors appoints all faculty members and employees and fixes their salaries.

The President is responsible for carrying out policies determined by the Board of Directors; all college activities, both educational and financial, are under his supervision. The President is assisted by a Vice President for Academic Affairs who oversees the educational activities of the College, a Vice President for Business Affairs who is the fiscal manager of the College, and a Vice President for Development who has charge of the program of gifts and bequests. The Assistant to the President is also Secretary of the Board of Directors. Upon recommendation of the faculty and under authority vested in him by the Board of Directors, the President confers all degrees granted by the College.

The Dean of Admissions and Registrar has general charge of matters pertaining to registration in any school of the College and also directs registration. He keeps the academic records of all students.

The Dean of Student Life, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, and the Director of the Student Health Service are responsible for student health and activities outside the area of academics.

#### **Academic Divisions**

Texas Technological College is made up of the following schools, departments, and divisions, offering the degrees indicated:

## School of Agriculture

**Departments.** Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Education; Agricultural Engineering; Agronomy and Range Management; Animal Husbandry; Dairy Industry; Park Administration, Horticulture and Entomology.

Areas of Study. Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Science, Animal Business, Animal Production, Animal Science, Crops, Dairy Industry, Entomology, Horticulture, Park Administration, Range Management, Soils.

**Degrees Offered.** Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering. See the section on The School of Agriculture for degree requirements.

#### School of Arts and Sciences

**Departments.** Biology; Chemistry; Education and Philosophy; English; Foreign Languages; Geosciences; Government; Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men; Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women; History; Journalism; Mathematics; Music; Physics; Psychology; Sociology and Anthropology; Speech.

Areas of Study. Anthropology, Art, Bacteriology, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Elementary Education, English, Entomology, French, Geochemistry, Geology, Geophysics, German, Government, Health and Physical Education, History, Journalism, Mathematics, Music, Music Education, Philosophy, Physics, Piano, Pre-Law, Pre-Medical, Psychology, Recreation, Secondary Education, Sociology, Spanish, Speech, Speech Correction, Voice, Zoology.

**Degrees Offered.** Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, Bachelor of Music. See the section on The School of Arts and Sciences for degree requirements.

#### School of Business Administration

Departments. Accounting, Business Education and Secretarial Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing.

Areas of Study. Accounting, Advertising, Business Education, Economics, Finance, Industrial Management, International Trade, Marketing, Office Management, Personnel Management, Pre-Law, Public Administration, Retailing, Secretarial Administration, Traffic Management.

Degrees Offered. Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science. See the section on The School of Business Administration for degree requirements.

## School of Engineering

Departments. Architecture and Allied Arts, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing, Mechanical Engineering, Petroleum Engineering, Textile Engineering.

Areas of Study. Advertising Art and Design, Architecture—construction or design, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Petroleum Engineering, Textile Engineering, Textile Technology and Management.

Degrees Offered. Bachelor of Science in Engineering. See the section on The School of Engineering for degree requirements.

#### **School of Home Economics**

**Departments.** Applied Arts, Clothing and Textiles, Food and Nutrition, Home Economics Education, Home and Family Life.

Areas of Study. Applied Arts, Clothing and Textiles, Food and Nutrition, General Home Economics, Home Economics Education, Home and Family Life.

Degrees Offered. Bachelor of Science in Home Economics. See the section on The School of Home Economics for degree requirements.

#### **Graduate School**

**Degrees Offered.** Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science, Master of Science in Chemical Engineering, Master of Science in Civil Engineering, Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, Master of Science in Home Economics, Master of Science in Industrial Engineering, Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering.

Doctor of Education; Doctor of Philosophy with majors in Chemisthy, Engineering, English, Geology, Government, History, Mathematics, Physics, and Psychology.

#### **Extension Division**

For offerings of the Extension Division, see the discussion of the division later in this catalog.

#### Interdepartmental Programs

Areas of Study. Bilingual Secretarial Program, Latin American Area Studies, and Art. For the details of each, see the section on The School of Arts and Sciences.

#### Accreditation

Texas Technological College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the accrediting body for this region. In addition, the several schools and departments are accredited with their respective professional associations. The College is also a member of the Association of Texas Colleges and Universities.

### **Facilities**

#### The Campus

The 1,844-acre campus of Texas Technological College lies in the western portion of Lubbock, a city located on the South Plains of Texas. Elevation above sea-level is approximately 3,256 feet; the climate of the region is dry and invigorating. The basic architectural theme in the permanent buildings on the campus is modified Spanish Renaissance. The newer buildings have been designed to harmonize with this original motif. There are a total of 164 buildings of which 98 are considered permanent. At present the approximate value of the buildings and grounds is \$52,000,000.

#### The Library

The collections of the college library are intended to meet the research needs of faculty and students in support of the academic program and are housed in an air-conditioned building completed in 1962. Holdings now total more than 600,000 items, including books, periodicals, government documents, and other materials. The library maintains the open-shelf principle in order that its holdings may be readily available to students and faculty alike; individual study tables are distributed throughout the stacks. To improve its services, the library maintains readers for microfilm and microprint, provides a rapid copy service, and has individual study rooms for faculty members engaged in research. There is space in the stacks and the reserve and reference rooms for a total of 709 readers. Important additions to our research holdings during the past year include an Atomic Energy Commission depository, designation as a Regional Depository for U.S. Government Documents, and the Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Koger History of Science Collection. Although the library serves principally the faculty and students of the College, it is often able to supplement the services of other libraries in the area.

The library is staffed by 17 professional librarians and 20 subprofessionals who provide service during the following hours: 8 a.m. to 12 midnight, Monday through Friday; 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Saturday; 2 p.m. to midnight, Sunday. Closed holidays. Summer terms: 7 a.m. to 10 p.m., Monday through Friday; 7 a.m. to 5 p.m., Saturday. Closed Sundays and holidays.

#### The Southwest Collection

The Southwest Collection was established as a separate department of the College in 1955. Its basic purpose is the development of a research center in history through the acquisition and preservation of books and archival material of significance to the history of the American Southwest.

The Collection's basic support comes from the College, although much of its growth depends upon private donations of funds and materials. Its quarters in the Social Science Building provide excellent facilities for study and research and space for archival holdings such as business records, newspaper files, individual manuscripts, an outstanding collection of Southwest maps, and a special library dealing with the history of the area. The Collection serves as the College archives.

The materials listed above are primarily for research purposes and are open to students, faculty, visiting scholars, and other interested persons. Since the preservation of documents is one of the functions of the Collection, materials cannot be removed from its quarters; reading rooms and individual study carrels are available, however, and the staff provides assistance to those engaged in research activities.

#### The Museum

The Texas Technological College Museum is a cooperative enterprise between the College and the West Texas Museum Association. The College has title to the buildings and collections, except for certain items of art, and administers the operations. Museum exhibits include a Hall of Earth and Man, objects of scientific, historic, and artistic significance, and the Peter Hurd murals on the walls of the rotunda. The Spitz Plantetarium, located in a building behind The Museum proper, schedules demonstrations for school children during weekdays and holds public demonstrations at regularly scheduled intervals. The Museum is open to students, faculty, school classes, and all interested visitors to Lubbock.

#### **Research Farms**

In addition to the 1500-acre farm laboratory adjoining the main campus, the School of Agriculture operates the Texas Technological College Research Farm at Pantex, Texas, northeast of Amarillo. This farm consists of approximately 5,821 acres of deeded land and an agricultural use permit on an additional 8,000 acres of the Army Ordnance Plant.

This farm serves as a valuable facility for agricultural research and education, providing strength, flexibility, and prestige to the academic programs at Texas Technological College. Opportunities are provided at the research farm for studies in livestock, crops, soils, and water use.

A new center for scientific research in beef cattle improvement has been constructed at the research farm with a \$500,000 grant from the estate of Florence Lee and C. L. Killgore. Known as the **Killgore Beef Cattle Center** this new facility will be the headquarters for all studies in the Panhandle area originating from the research farm.

Field days are held annually and special tours of the research farm are arranged at the request of interested individuals and groups.

#### The Computer Center

The Computer Center is a facility designed and operated for the College as a whole. The center possesses both analog and digital computers; they are available to all departments for research and as teaching aids at both graduate and undergraduate levels. Current facilities include the following computers: two IBM 1620's, a Bendix G-15, two CRC-102-A's, a CRC-105, a Litton 20/40, and an Electronics Associates TR-48.

The most important equipment for general usage are the two IBM 1620 computer systems, each with 60,000 positions of storage or memory capacity. Supporting equipment includes the IBM 1622 card input/output units, the IBM 1623 core memory devices, an IBM 407 electronic accounting machine, an IBM 514 card reproducer, an IBM 082 card sorter, and a number of IBM 026 card punches.

Many departments have incorporated computer programming in their course offerings. Computer theory is also available in specialized courses by some departments. Of considerable utility to faculty members and students are periodic one-week short courses in programming sponsored by the Center. The Department of Industrial Engineering offers a two-semester-hour course in Fortran programming normally available each semester and both terms of summer school.

#### The Seismological Observatory

The Texas Technological College Seismological Observatory, located adjacent to the Science Building, acts as a research center in seismology and participates in the work of the world-wide seismograph network. To the equipment then available, World Standard Seismograph equipment was added in 1961 through cooperation with the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

#### **Textile Research Laboratories**

The new Textile Research Laboratories were opened in 1959. Their main objective is to promote greater utilization of Texas cotton through a program of research projects. The laboratories consist of a pilot spinning plant, a fiber-testing laboratory, and a chemical laboratory. They are sponsored by the College and the Cotton Research Committee of Texas and are supported by the Plains Cotton Growers, the United States Department of Agriculture, and others.

The pilot spinning plant is one of two spinning laboratories in the country which can take a bale of cotton and process it completely through to the finished product. It is the only one with complete humidity and temperature controls from the opening room process through that of the weaving room.

#### **Educational Television**

Station KTXT-TV is an open channel, noncommercial educational television station owned and operated by Texas Technological College broadcasting on the frequency of Channel 5. The studio, transmitter, and 450-foot tower of KTXT-TV are located on the College campus. Broadcasts can be received over a 25- to 30-mile radius on conventional residential sets.

Courses for residence credit at Texas Tech are broadcast during each semester. Information on the televised courses is available through the Educational Television Office.

During the 1963-1964 academic year, televised courses in economics, accounting, philosophy, and English were offered for credit through regular registration.

KTXT-TV was constructed through the donation of equipment and funds by friends of Texas Tech and is staffed by professional personnel. The availability of State funds in future appropriation bills will permit the expansion of facilities and the scope of programs offered.

Educational television will enable the College to supplement its instructional programs and to accommodate the increasingly large enrollments of the future. It will also enable the College to serve the community through the presentation of cultural and informative programs over and above those broadcast by the commercial stations. The station will also provide laboratory facilities for students enrolled in courses related to television engineering, management, and production.

#### KTXT-FM

KTXT-FM is the College-owned radio station with studios in the Speech Building. The station operates on a frequency of 91.9 mc with a power of 10 watts. It is under the direction of the Speech Department and is staffed by students from the College. KTXT-FM attempts to bring a balance of radio programming to the Lubbock area with such regularly scheduled programs as sports, popular and classical music, news, and student-produced programs.

## Academic Regulations

## Admissions

Texas Technological College seeks to admit mature students who will benefit most from its programs, and evidence of satisfactory preparation for college work must therefore be presented. The Dean of Admissions controls admission to the undergraduate schools of the College; correspondence concerning such matters should be directed to him at Texas Technological College, Lubbock, Texas. The Office of the Dean of Admissions and Registrar is located in the northwest corner of the ground floor of the Administration Building.

To enter the College as a freshman, an applicant takes the following steps:

1. Applies for admission on forms furnished by the Dean of Admissions.

2. Provides the Admissions Office with an official transcript of his high school record. The applicant must assume the responsibility for having his records forwarded to the Dean of Admissions. Application forms and transcripts should be sent in immediately following the close of the last semester in high school.

New students applying for admission to the fall semester are urged to submit their applications and transcripts to the Admissions Office by July 1. A student desiring early notification of acceptance may request his high school to submit a copy of his transcript at midterm of his senior year. This transcript must show grades through midterm and list the courses in which he will be enrolled during the last half of the year. Tentative admission may then be granted pending successful completion of high school. Upon graduation, an applicant for admission must submit a supplementary transcript showing final grades and graduation date. While an early application cannot assure preferential treatment, late applicants are more likely to have difficulty enrolling in certain areas for which there is a heavy demand.

3. Files a health data form. This form is to be completed by a physician and must include a statement of successful smallpox vaccination within five years prior to registration. The requirement for this vaccination may be waived on written recommendation by the family physician.

4. Furnishes scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.

5. Decides which school or curriculum he wishes to enter. A student needing advice or counseling may come to the campus before registration begins and consult with the dean of his school.

When an applicant's file is complete, that is, after his completed application form and all necessary supporting transcripts and records have been received, the case will be evaluated. Normally the applicant will be notified of his acceptance or rejection before he reaches the campus. 6. Reports to the college campus on the day indicated in the official College Calendar and in notices sent in reply to his application. All entering freshmen must report at the beginning of the freshman orientation period.

7. Pays fees on the days indicated for registration.

#### Freshman Preregistration Guidance Testing and Orientation

All entering freshmen are required to assemble at the College for a period of orientation prior to actual registration (see College Calendar). This program has been developed to assist the student in selecting a program of study and to aid the faculty and administration in guiding him.

Along with other credentials in support of their applications for admission, beginning students are required to submit their scores earned on the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test.

Test application blanks are supplied by the College Entrance Examination Board, Post Office Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey. High school counselors and principals usually secure the application blanks for those wishing to take the tests.

It is the responsibility of the prospective student at Texas Tech to take these tests during his senior year in high school or during the following summer. They may be taken at the College during the freshman orientation and testing periods preceding the fall and spring registration periods, but students who wait until then to take them will be delayed in registering.

#### Uniform Minimum Requirements for Admission

Graduation from an accredited high school is the first entrance requirement for beginning freshmen. The following units are the uniform requirements for admission to the College:

1.	English	3
2.	Mathematics* (algebra, geometry, trigonometry)	2
3.	Social science	2
4.	Laboratory science	1
5.	Electives	7

#### Special Admission Requirements and Removal of Deficiencies

For entrance to the Schools of Agriculture, Business Administration, and Home Economics there are no further admission requirements beyond those listed above.

Students applying for entrance to the School of Arts and Sciences will be accepted if they meet the uniform requirements listed above.

<sup>\*</sup> One unit in general mathematics may be accepted as a substitute for one of the required units in mathematics toward entrance to the Schools of Agriculture, Business Administration and Home Economics, and for nonscience majors in Arts and Sciences. Courses falling under the description of arithmetic are not accepted as one of the uniform required units in mathematics.

However, those who plan to major in chemistry, geosciences, mathematics, or physics must present 2 units in algebra and 1 in plane geometry. Students entering these fields must also submit scores made on the Achievement Test in Advanced Mathematics (of the College Entrance Examination Board) as part of their credentials; those who do not present these scores will be required to remove this deficiency during their first two semesters of attendance at the College.

Acceptance of freshman by the School of Engineering is based on the uniform requirements for admission to this institution; however, because of the specialized nature of the programs offered, it is recommended that the student present the following units:

1.	English		4
	or		~
	English		3
	Foreign	Language	2
2.	Algebra		2
3.	Geomet	ry	2
4.	Trigono	metry1	1/2
5.	Physics		1

Chemistry and advanced algebra or mathematics analysis are strongly recommended, also. Physics is not a prerequisite for majors in either advertising art and design or the design option in architecture, and trigonometry is not a prerequisite for advertising art and design.

For those applicants who do not meet the recommendations listed above but who display clear evidence of intellectual competence and professional promise, the School of Engineering has made special provision for entrance.

Students who plan to major in one of the engineering programs or in the architecture-construction option are advised to take, in addition to the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) required of all entering students the Achievement Test in Advanced Mathematics (AM). This test is required if those students who wish to begin their first year of college work with analytics and calculus. Those who do not make a satisfactory score on this test, or who do not take the test, will follow the Alternate Freshman Year Program shown in the section of this bulletin entitled "School of Engineering," or a variation of this program. Since both trigonometry and the second year of high school algebra are included in the Advanced Mathematics Test referred to above, the student should not take this test until he has completed, or is near the end of, these courses in high school.

A student who is admitted with deficiencies—either in tests or in courses—is required to remove these during his first two semesters of attendance at the College.

## Credit for College-Level Work Done in High School

An entering freshman who has completed college-level work in high school, who has not attended another college, and who submits appropriate scores on the Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board (or on locally developed tests) may under certain conditions be granted credit in comparable college courses in the following areas: chemistry, English, French, German, Latin, Spanish, mathematics, and physics. The dean of the school and the head of the department concerned will decide whether such credit will be granted. Inquiries should be addressed to the Dean of Admissions.

#### Admission of Out-of-State Students

An applicant for admission who is not a legal resident of Texas (for tuition purposes) must meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Have been graduated from an accredited high school with at least the 15 units listed above under Uniform Minimum Requirements for Admission.

2. Have ranked in the top half of his high school graduating class.

#### Admission of Mature Students on Condition

A mature student (21 years of age or over) who did not graduate from high school and has not attended another college may be admitted conditionally as a freshman without having met the formal requirements for admission. Such admission is granted only to an applicant who shows that he is above average in ability and who has not recently attended high school. His admission must be recommended by the Committee on Admissions. The applicant must forward a complete transcript of his high school credits when applying for admission as a mature student. He should apply for an interview at the Admissions Office a minimum of 30 days before the opening of the semester. He may then be directed to the Testing and Counseling Center to take the tests required for this type of admission.

Admission of a person as a mature student places him under special obligation to justify the exception made. He will be assigned to the curriculum of his choice, but neglect of work or other evidence of lack of serious purpose on the part of a person with this standing will be sufficient cause for withdrawal of his status as a student. A grade average of at least a C (2.00) on the first 30 hours of residence work will absolve all admission requirements.

#### **Admission of Foreign Students**

Graduates of foreign secondary schools who believe they have completed the equivalent of at least an American high school diploma may apply for admission to Texas Tech by writing to the Dean of Admissions. With the official application form, foreign applicants should enclose original documents, or official certified copies, indicating the nature and scope of their educational program. A student whose native tongue is not English should also present evidence that he has enough competence in the use of the English language to enable him to pursue a regular program of study in an American university. Texas Technological College does not offer special courses in English for students deficient in that subject. Foreign students who are not in the United States at the time of application should apply a year in advance. A foreign student will not be admitted to the College until he can prove his ability to support himself financially (a minimum of \$2,000 for the academic year in addition to travel money is necessary).

### Admission from Other Colleges and Universities

Undergradute students who have attended another accredited college, who are in good standing there, and who are not under disciplinary or scholastic difficulty may be accepted for admission to Texas Technological College if their performance at the other institution meets the standard at Texas Tech.

The student seeking admission from another college must present official transcripts of his entire academic record, both high school and college. His record must meet the minimum standards in one of the following categories:

- A. If he originally enrolled for 12 or more semester hours during the last semester in attendance, and:
  - 1. Has registered for only one semester in college, he must have earned at least 6 semester hours of academic credit with grades of C or better.
  - 2. Has registered for 2, 3, or 4 semesters, he must have earned at least 9 semester hours of academic credit with grades of C or better during his last semester.
  - 3. Has registered for five or more semesters, he must have earned at least 12 semester hours of academic credit with grades of C or better during his last semester.
- B. If he originally registered for less than 12 semester hours during his last semester in attendance elsewhere, he must have passed one-half of his hours with a grade of C or above during the semester.

Students whose academic standing is so low during their last semester of attendance at Texas Technological College that they are no longer eligible to continue may not gain readmission by attending a summer session at another institution.

## Transfer of Credits from Other Colleges and Universities

Since the College offers a number of degrees which require the fulfillment of widely differing curricula, acceptance of credits from another college by the Admissions Office does not guarantee the use of all these credits in a given curriculum. The usefulness of transferred credit is determined by whether or not the work is equivalent to work in the curriculum or to permissible electives. After being admitted to the College, the student should consult the dean of the school in which he plans to enroll to determine which credits will be acceptable in his particular program.

At the option of the academic dean, transferred courses with a grade of D or the equivalent may not be accepted for credit toward requirements for the degree. Transfer credit in physical education activity courses, or substitutes for them, is accepted to the extent that it meets degree requirements, but grade points accumulated in such courses cannot be applied to reduce a deficiency of grade points in other subjects.

Students transferring credits from a nonaccredited institution must validate all such credits by earning a 2.00 grade average on the first 30 hours of residence work at this College. The student may be dropped at any time he falls below a 2.00 average during the first 30 semester hours of work at Texas Technological College. Students inadmissible to this College at the time they were admitted to a nonaccredited institution must pass required testing before being admitted here.

A former student of Texas Tech who has afterward attended another institution will be considered as a transfer student when applying for readmission and will be required to meet the standards for such students.

#### **Admission of Graduate Students**

Full details of admission requirements for those wishing to enter the graduate program at Texas Technological College are published in the **Bulletin of The Graduate School**, which is issued annually. A copy may be secured from the Office of the Dean of Admissions. It may be noted here, however, that those who wish to enter the graduate program in order to work toward a master's or doctor's degree will be required to take the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examination. This may be done before enrollment or at the first suitable examination date thereafter.

#### Concurrent Registration at Texas Technological College and Other Institutions

1. A student registered at Texas Technological College who wishes to register concurrently at another institution must obtain written approval from his academic dean at Texas Technological College. This approval applies to all residence courses, extension courses, correspondence courses in progress elsewhere at the time of registration, and to those begun during the semester.

2. A student registered at another institution who wishes to enroll concurrently for credit at Texas Technological College must have written approval from his institution and make application for concurrent registration with the Dean of Admissions at Texas Technological College.

Concurrent registration is not permitted during the summer session.

4. In no case will a student at the College be authorized to register concurrently for more than one course per semester at another institution, nor will a student from another institution be permitted to register concurrently for more than one course per semester at Texas Technological College.

## Registration

Each semester and summer term opens with a registration period during which the formal process of admission to the College is completed. Prior to registering for each semester or summer term, each student who completes the admission process as explained above is furnished registration materials with his notice of admission. These materials include the application for a registration permit-packet and a form on which the student must indicate his local Lubbock address.

The student should complete and return these forms to the Registrar as soon as possible so that he may be assigned a registration hour. If time permits, the student will be notified by mail when to report for registration. Registration packets are not sent by mail but must be picked up by the student before he begins registration. A student cannot receive his registration permit-packet until his Lubbock residence has been approved by the Dean of Men or Dean of Women.

#### Scholastic Order for Registration

The registration hour for an undergraduate student is determined by his scholastic record at the end of each spring semester. All hours passed and grade points earned during his college career are used in arriving at the scholastic order of each student. The larger the total of hours and grade points, the earlier a student will be allowed to register. The scholastic order assigned for the fall semester is also used during registration for the following spring semester.

Transfer students are ranked with students of this College according to the number of hours and grade points accepted in transfer.

Graduate students and entering freshmen are not included in the scholastic order of registration.

## **General Regulations**

Each student accepted for admission will enroll in one of the six schools of the College: Agriculture, Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Engineering, Home Economics, or Graduate. The student should consult the dean of his school whenever any question arises concerning his academic status. Matters specifically requiring the academic dean's approval include:

Course load and schedule.

Changes in schedule, including dropping and adding courses. Withdrawal and honorable dismissal from the College.

Graduation requirements and candidacy for a degree.

## **Explanation of Course Offerings**

Courses are designated by a name and a number along with a descriptive title. The name normally used is that of the subject. The first digit in the number indicates the academic level of the course. First digits of 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicate that the course is primarily designed for the freshman, sophomore, junior, or senior year, respectively. A number of 5 or above designates a graduate course. The second digit indicates the semester-hour credit of the course. The remaining digit or digits are the distinguishing numbers of the particular course.

When a hyphen appears between the numbers of two courses, both courses must be satisfactorily completed in order for credit to be received on either. The department offering the courses may, in certain instances, allow credit toward graduation for one course in the sequence. For example, Eng. 131-132, College Rhetoric: The 1 means it is a freshman level course, the 3 indicates the credit hours for the semester's work, and the final number is the department's number for the course. The hyphen means both semesters must be completed if credit is to be received.

In the departmental course lists, certain information is placed in parentheses following the course name. The first figure in the parentheses indicates the semester-hour credit of the course; the second figure shows the number of lecture hours per week attended by a student enrolled in the course; and the third figure indicates the number of hours per week during which the student is in a laboratory, practice session, or other activity related to the course. For example, (3:2:3) following the listing of Botany 232, **Taxonomy**, means that the course carries 3 semester hours' credit, that 2 hours per week are spent in lecture sections, and that 3 hours per week are spent in the laboratory. Where only one figure appears in the parentheses the course value in semester hours is indicated.

#### **Grading Practices**

A grade is assigned for all courses in which a student is regularly enrolled during any semester or summer term. Only through regular enrollment can a grade be earned. A passing grade may be earned only if the student is enrolled for the duration of the course; and a grade, once given, may not be changed without the approval of the student's dean.

The grades used, with their interpretations, are: A, excellent; B, good; C, average; D, inferior (passing, but not necessarily satisfying degree requirements); F, failure; P, in progress; I, incomplete; W, withdrawal; WF, withdrawal failing. The letter R designates a course repeated to remove an I. Credit in a course can be earned only when the course grade is A, B, C, or D.

The grade P is given only when the work in a course extends beyond the semester or term; it implies satisfactory performance and is used primarily in thesis and dissertation courses.

The grade I is given only when a student's work is satisfactory in quality but, due to reasons beyond his control, has not been completed. It is not given in lieu of an F and can be given only with advance approval of the student's dean. The instructor assigning the grade will stipulate, in writing, at the time the grade is given the conditions under which the I may be removed. The I may be replaced by an R if the course is repeated. The appropriate grade will be given for the second registration.

The grade of W is given for a course officially dropped during the first five weeks of a term or for a course officially dropped at any time, provided the student's work is passing at the time the course is dropped.

After the first five weeks of a semester, the grade WF is given when the student's work is not passing at the time the course is dropped or when the student is required by his dean to drop the course for failure to attend the class.

It is the aim of the faculty of Texas Technological College to foster a spirit of complete honesty and a high standard of integrity. The attempt of any student to present as his own any work which he has not honestly performed is regarded by the faculty and administration as a most serious offense and renders the offender liable to very serious consequences, possibly suspension.

#### **Grade Points**

The grades A, B, C, and D carry with them grade points of 4, 3, 2, and 1, respectively, for each semester hour of credit value of the course in which the grade is received. All other grades have no grade points assigned them.

#### **Grade-Point** Averages

The grade-point average for a semester is determined by dividing the total number of grade points acquired during that semester by the total number of semester hours of all courses in which the student was registered in that semester. In the same manner, the over-all gradepoint average is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned in all courses taken at this college by the total number of semester hours of all courses for which the student has registered at this college. Repeated registrations are counted in the total.

A student may repeat courses for credit with the prior approval of his academic dean. When a course is repeated, only the grade made in the last registration is used in calculating the grade-point average for meeting graduation requirements.

With the approval of the student's dean, a grade-point deficiency in degree requirements may be made up by earning sufficient grade points in additional courses.

Only courses taken and grades received at this college are used in calculating grade-point averages.

### **Classification of Students**

During each calendar year a student making normal progress will complete one-fourth of the semester hours and grade points required for his degree. On this basis students are designated as freshmen, sophomores, juniors, or seniors according to the following criteria: Freshman: a student who lacks enough semester hours to be classed as a sophomore.

Sophomore: a student who has completed not less than 32 semester hours.

Junior: a student who has completed not less than 64 semester hours:

Senior: a student who has completed not less than 96 semester hours and who has achieved a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 (C).

A student is considered to be making satisfactory progress toward a degree objective when he completes at least 12 credit hours in each semester, achieves a grade-point average of 2.00 or higher in each semester, and maintains an over-all grade-point average of 2.00 or higher.

A full-time student is one who is enrolled for 12 or more credit hours in a given semester.

A part-time student is one who is enrolled for fewer than 12 credit hours in a given semester.

The semester hour is the unit of measure for credit purposes. The student is expected to spend approximately two hours in preparation for each hour of lecture or recitation.

The number of semester hours a student may carry (his course load) is regulated by his academic dean. In determining this load the dean takes into account the quality of scholastic work performed by the student, the types of courses involved, the student's health, and his extracurricular interests and activities. A student who is employed must keep his academic dean informed as to the nature of his employment and his working hours.

#### **Class Attendance**

Responsibility for class attendance rests with the student. Regular and punctual attendance at all scheduled classes is expected, and the College reserves the right to deal at any time with individual cases of nonattendance.

The effect of absences on grades is determined by the instructor, and when absences jeopardize a student's standing in a class, it is the responsibility of the instructor to report that fact to the student's dean. Excessive absences constitute cause for dropping a student from class; in such a case the grade of WF will be given. Should such an action reduce the student's course load to less than 12 semester hours, his extracurricular privileges will be lost. In extreme cases the academic dean may suspend the student from the College.

There are no "excused absences," but when a student has a legitimate reason for being absent from class, such as illness or participation in an official trip or activity, he may establish his eligibility to make up work he has missed by presenting evidence to his instructor. Acceptable evidence includes written statements from the College physician, the student's own doctor, or the sponsor of an activity officially recognized by the College.

## **Change** of Schedule

Once a complete and accurate program has been approved at registration, no changes in that schedule may be made without the approval of the student's academic dean. If the request originates with the student, the change must be completed within the time specified in the College Calendar. A fee of \$3 will be charged for each approved request.

The College reserves the right to make changes in a student's schedule; when this occurs, no fee is charged.

With the consent of his academic dean, a student may drop a course. (See Grading Practices above.) No course may be dropped during the last two weeks of a semester or during the last week of a summer term.

All changes in schedules, including adding and dropping courses, must be arranged by the student in person; changes are not official until all steps in the process have been completed.

#### **Change of Schools**

A student desiring to transfer from one school of the College to another must apply to the Dean of Admissions prior to the beginning of the semester in which the change is to take place. The Dean of Admissions will notify the academic deans concerned.

#### **Enrollment Without Credit**

There are two types of enrollment for students who desire to attend classes for no credit:

1. Auditing Courses. A person not regularly enrolled in the College may attend a class for the purpose of hearing or observing only; he does not have the privilege of participating in class discussions or laboratory and field work, of turning in papers, or receiving credit in the course. Permission to audit a class may be denied if the classroom is crowded.

A person desiring to audit a course should secure a letter of permission from the dean of the school in which the course is offered, then pay the fee of \$10 per course at the Cashier's Office. The letter, properly stamped by the Cashier, is the permit to audit the course.

2. Enrolling for No Credit. A student regularly enrolled in the College in either a regular or a summer session may register for residence courses for no credit and no grade. Such registrations are considered on the same basis as credit registrations in determining fees and course loads. Class cards and tickets are marked "No Credit" by the issuing department at the time of registration. A student registered for no credit has the privilege of taking part in class discussions, submitting papers, and taking examinations.

After the designated date for changing schedules, a course cannot be changed from credit to noncredit or from noncredit to credit.

### Dean's Honor List

A full-time undergraduate student who earns a grade-point average of 3.00 or higher during a semester is eligible for the Dean's Honor List of the school in which he is enrolled during that semester. Attainment of a place on this roll is indicative of high scholastic achievement.

#### **Annual Recognition Service**

A Recognition Service each spring honors those students who rank scholastically in the upper 3 percent of their class within their school during either of the preceding two semesters and who have a gradepoint average of 3.25 or higher in the other semester. Students who are honored for the first time receive Individual Honors; those recognized for the second time receive Class Honors; those recognized for the third time receive School Honors; and those recognized for the fourth time receive College Honors and are awarded a gold key by the College.

When two-thirds of the members of a student organization earn grade-point averages of 3.00 or higher during a semester, the organization is honored at the next Recognition Service.

Also recognized are undergraduate students who hold scholarships awarded by the College and who have maintained a grade-point average of 3.00 or higher during the spring and fall semesters preceding a service.

At the annual Recognition Service the College Awards Board, a student-faculty committee, recognizes outstanding individual students and student organizations for services and performances which bring distinction to the College. Also as part of the Recognition Service the Student Council honors those students who have made significant contribution in leadership to the student body, and the Athletic Council presents athletic letters and awards.

#### **Graduation With Honors**

Those members of a graduating class who complete their work with a grade-point average of 3.80 or above are graduated **With High Honors**, and those who complete their work with a grade-point average of 3.50 to 3.80 are graduated **With Honors**. Appropriate designation of the honor is made on the diploma and on the commencement program. No person is considered for graduation honors unless he has completed at least one-half of his degree credit at this institution, and the half must include the senior year. Only grades earned at this college are counted.

#### Fellowships, Scholarships, and Awards

Fellowships, scholarships, and awards are administered by designated faculty members or organizations through the Faculty Committee on Scholarships and Awards. For catalog and recognition purposes, only those grants in which the committee has final choice in selecting recipients and for which there is reasonable expectation for continuation of the grant are considered.

Scholarships are awarded on various bases, such as academic achievement, the demonstration of high qualities of leadership and
### **38** ENROLLMENT REGULATIONS

citizenship, and financial need. A student is eligible for only one college-administered scholarship amounting to more than tuition costs during any one semester. In the event a student is offered multiple awards, he has his preference, though this does not apply to scholarships for honor graduates of Texas high schools.

For details consult the current college bulletin, Scholarships, Fellowships and Awards.

## Admission of Undergraduate Students to Graduate Courses

An undergraduate student who is within 12 semester hours of graduation and who has at least a B average in his major subject may enroll for courses carrying graduate credit, subject to the approval of the dean of his school and the Dean of the Graduate School. This approval must be obtained on special forms at the time of registration. No course taken without this approval may be counted for graduate credit.

Unless he has previously taken it, an undergraduate student who is permitted to enroll for graduate credit as indicated above is required to take the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examinations at the first administration of it after his enrollment for graduate work.

The maximum course load which may be carried by an undergraduate taking courses for graduate credit is 16 credit hours in a semester or 6 hours in a summer term. An undergraduate may not accumulate more than 12 semester hours for graduate credit before being admitted to the Graduate School. Undergraduates permitted to enroll for graduate credit are expected to complete all of their undergraduate requirements within the academic year in which they first enroll for graduate credit.

In very special cases a senior student with a high scholastic record may be permitted to enroll in a course listed "For Graduates" and apply the credit to his bachelor's degree, but such permission is granted only on the written recommendation of the department head concerned, the approval of the dean of the undergraduate school in which the student is enrolled, and the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

It is the responsibility of the student to secure the necessary forms and to follow prescribed procedure in registering for any course. An undergraduate student who enrolls in a course for graduate or undergraduate credit without obtaining proper approval will be dropped from that course.

## Suspension and Retention of Undergraduate Students

Certain principles have been utilized in developing the regulations governing eligibility to re-register, suspension by the academic dean, and reinstatement following suspension. These principles include:

1. The College's belief that, so long as its resources permit, each bona fide applicant should be given opportunity to demonstrate his ability to perform acceptable work.

2. The belief that the early assumption of responsibility for one's own actions is a part of the educational process.

3. The belief that the College has a particular obligation to the able student.

4. The recognition that discouragement and mistakes are more likely to occur during the early stages of one's college career than in later semesters.

In addition, the regulations reflect the College's experience that a student's performance over a calendar year will likely provide a better measure of his ability than will his performance in a single semester. Finally, the standards become progressively more rigorous as the student moves toward his degree objective.

## **Special Regulations**

1. The determination of a student's eligibility to re-register is made only at the close of the spring semester and depends upon (1) the semester hours passed in the spring semester or in the last semester attended, and (2) the total number of semesters in which the student has registered in all colleges attended:

a. The requirement for a student who originally registers for 12 or more semester hours during the last semester attended is:

(1) The student who has registered for only one semester in college must earn at least 6 semester hours of credit.

(2) The student who has registered for 2, 3, 4, or 5 semesters must earn at least 9 semester hours of credit in the last semester attended.

(3) The student who has registered for six or more semesters must earn at least 12 semester hours of credit in the last semester attended.

b. The student who originally registers for less than 12 semester hours in his last semester in attendance must earn credit for at least half of the semester hours for which he registers during that semester.

2. Suspension by the academic dean. Any student who fails to perform his academic duties satisfactorily may be suspended by his academic dean at any time.

3. Period of suspension. A student suspended by his academic dean, or a student who is not eligible to re-register because of his academic record as indicated in Section 1, a or b, above, may not apply for reinstatement until the following periods have elapsed:

a. First suspension: one semester.

b. Second suspension: two semesters. Following this interval, approval by the Committee on Admissions must be obtained before the student may re-register.

4. Reinstatement by attending summer session.

a. A Texas Tech student who receives his first scholastic suspension may lift that suspension and regain eligibility for fall semester registration by attending a full summer session at Texas Technological College and by earning at least 8 semester hours of credit during that summer session. Eligibility for reinstatement cannot be gained by attending the summer session at another institution.

b. The student who receives two or more academic suspensions may not regain eligibility for registration by attending summer school.

5. A student's application for reinstatement is evaluated on the basis of his record at the close of the last semester attended, or, in the case of a withdrawal, on his record at the time of his withdrawal from college.

A student seeking reinstatement must apply to the Dean of Admissions at least 30 days before the opening of the semester for which he desires to register. As a condition of reinstatement the student may be required to undergo such testing and counseling as his academic dean considers necessary.

### **Mid-Semester Reports**

After the first half of each semester the Registrar mails a grade report to the parents of each student. Since the grades reported do not become a part of the student's permanent record, the report is only informative. The student also receives a copy of this report.

#### Semester Grade Reports

At the close of each semester and each summer term, final course grades are mailed to parents. A copy of his course grade report is prepared for each student.

#### Withdrawal from College

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from the College before the end of a semester or summer term must apply to the dean of the school in which he is enrolled for permission to withdraw with honorable dismissal. A student under 21 years of age should first consult his parents and should secure from them a written statement showing that he has their permission to withdraw. When the student's academic dean is convinced that withdrawal is necessary, the student will receive honorable dismissal from the College and his parents will be notified. Such withdrawal protects the student in case he desires to return to this institution or to transfer to another. The grades of W or WF are recorded in keeping with the regulations set forth in the section above on Grading Practices and are based on the student's standing on the last day of enrollment in each course in which he is registered.

A student who withdraws from a residence course with a grade of W may complete that course through the Division of Extension by registering for correspondence work, provided the course is regularly offered through correspondence and provided the instructor who taught the residence course is assigned as the correspondence instructor. Credit received through the process just described is recorded as correspondence credit.

### **Requirements for The Bachelor's Degree**

To receive a bachelor's degree at Texas Technological College a student must meet certain uniform requirements together with others which vary with the different schools of the College.

#### Residence

The minimum actual residence required of each student is two consecutive semesters or the equivalent, and the minimum amount of residence work required is 30 semester hours applicable toward the degree sought. In addition, the student must complete the last 30 hours at this college, but these may include a maximum of 6 semester hours in correspondence course work provided he has met the minimum residence and course work requirements stated above and provided the correspondence courses are not the final advanced courses in the major and minor fields.

### **Quality** Points

A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 is required for graduation. The grades on all courses which the student takes at this college are used in determining this average, with these exceptions:

1. When a course has been repeated, only the grade made on the last registration is used, and

2. When a student transfers from one school to another within the College, grades of F and WF are not used provided they were made prior to the first such transfer.

These provisions apply only when the grade-point average is calculated for meeting degree requirements.

#### **Application for Degree**

A candidate should file his application for a degree at least two semesters in advance of graduation, and must file it not later than the beginning of the semester in which he expects to receive the degree.

#### Extension Work

Course work taken through the Division of Extension at Texas Technological College or at any other institution will not be counted as residence credit.

### **Requirements in Government and History**

Under state law all students who receive a bachelor's degree from Texas Technological College must have received credit for 6 semester hours in government, covering the Federal and the Texas constitutions, and 6 semester hours in American history; 3 semester hours in the history of Texas may be substituted for 3 of the American history hours.

#### **Physical Education**

With the exceptions noted below, enrollment in and completion of physical education activity courses is required of all freshmen and sophomore men and women. Four semesters of physical education constitute part of the requirements for all degrees, with these exceptions:

1. When approved by the student's academic dean, band may be substituted for physical education.

2. The basic courses in air science or military science may be taken in place of physical education by any qualified male student. Once entered upon, the satisfactory completion of these two-year basic courses becomes a requirement for graduation unless the student is specifically excused by the Department of Air Science or the Department of Military Science and the student's academic dean.

3. Any student who has been honorably discharged from the Armed Forces with a minimum of 90 days' service may receive credit for two of the semester hours in physical education normally required as part of his curriculum. With one year or more of active service he may receive credit for the four semester hours in physical education normally required. Application for this credit must be made in the first semester of attendance at the College following honorable discharge.

4. A student over 25 years of age may substitute three semester hours of academic work in physical education for the required four semesters in physical education activity work.

5. Students who have a doctor's recommendation for limited physical activity must enroll in the appropriate physical education activity courses (Physical Education for Men and Physical Education for Women). Four semester hours of credit may be earned by repeating one of these courses.

Credits in physical education activity courses or substitutes are accepted in transfer to the extent that they meet degree requirements; however, grade points earned in such courses may not be applied to reduce a grade-point deficiency acquired in other subjects.

### **Special Requirements**

Additional standards for graduation have been established by certain departments in the Schools of Agriculture, Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, and Engineering. Students majoring in these areas are expected to familiarize themselves with these requirements, which are published in the appropriate school and departmental sections of this catalog.

### Second Bachelor's Degree

No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 24 semester hours in addition to the courses counted toward his first bachelor's degree.

#### **Personnel Information Forms**

Graduating seniors are required to complete Personnel Information Forms and to present two 2"  $\times$  3" glossy photographic prints for filing with The Placement Service prior to graduation. This enables the College to complete its personnel files and is required of all graduating seniors whether or not they are seeking a position.

#### **Commencement Exercises**

Diplomas are awarded at commencement exercises which are conducted twice each year: at the end of the spring semester and at the end of the summer session. Students who complete their degree requirements in a fall semester will be awarded diplomas at the next scheduled commencement.

To receive a degree, a student must either attend the commencement exercise or receive approval for graduating in absentia. Application for in absentia graduation must be submitted in writing to the student's academic dean within the time specified in the College Calendar.

### Graduation Under a Particular Bulletin

A student is expected to complete the degree requirements set forth in a particular college bulletin. Normally this will be the bulletin in effect the year the student first registers in the school from which he receives his degree. Only with the specific approval of his academic dean may a different bulletin be selected. In no case may a student complete the requirements set forth in a bulletin more than seven years old. When necessary, a bulletin issued later than the student's first registration may be selected by the academic dean in conference with the student.

The annual General Catalog is published in the spring, and its provisions are applicable during the following school year, September through August. However, a student who registers for the first time in the College during a summer session is subject to the degree requirements set forth in the bulletin effective for the fall semester immediately following his initial enrollment.

#### **Conditional Admission to Candidacy for Graduation**

Any student who registers in the semester or summer session in which he expects to complete the work for a bachelor's degree, but who has less than the number of grade points required for graduation, will be granted only conditional admission to candidacy. In this status, the student acts on his own responsibility in ordering a diploma or making other graduation arrangements.

### Requirements for Admission to The Graduate School and for Advanced Degrees

See the Bulletin of the Graduate School for these requirements.

# Expenses

Every student is necessarily concerned about expenses while attending college. In a large student body such as that at Texas Tech there are so many different tastes, as well as such a wide range of financial resources, that each student must determine his own budget in keeping with his own needs and financial condition. It is possible to live simply and participate moderately in the life of the college community on a modest budget. College authorities can offer their best help to the student in his budget planning by furnishing information about certain definite items of expense and acquainting him with others for which in all probability he will have to make provision.

### **Payment of Fees**

All fees are payable in full at the time of registration, and a student is not registered until his fees are paid in full. Payment may be made by cash, check, or money order, but all checks, drafts, or money orders are accepted subject to final payment. Texas Technological College reserves the right to change fees in keeping with acts of the Texas State Legislature or the Board of Directors.

#### **Registration Fee for Resident Students**

Each resident of Texas enrolled for 12 or more semester credit hours pays a registration fee of \$50 per semester. Those enrolled for less than 12 semester hours pay fees on the following basis:

For	11	semester	hours-\$47.00	6	semester	hours	\$27.00
	10	semester	hours-43.00	5	semester	hours—	23.00
	9	semester	hours- 39.00	4	semester	hours	19.00
	8	semester	hours- 35.00	3	semester	hours	
	7	semester	hours- 31.00			or less—	15.00

## **Registration Fee for Nonresident Students**

Under authority contained in House Bill 265 passed by the 55th Legislature, each nonresident student is required to pay a nonresident registration fee of \$200 per semester of the long session. A nonresident student enrolled in the long session for less than 12 semester hours pays fees on the following basis:

......

For	11	semester	hours-\$184.00	6	semester	hours_\$	100.00
	10	semester	hours- 167.00	5	semester	hours_	84.00
	9	semester	hours- 150.00	4	semester	hours	67.00
	8	semester	hours- 134.00	3	semester	hours	01.00
	7	semester	hours- 117.00	5	semester	or less-	50.00
T4 2						01 1000	00.00

It is the duty of each student to register under the proper residence and pay the correct tuition fees. The explanation below of what constitutes a nonresident is intended to assist the student in properly determining whether or not he qualifies as a resident of the state for tuition purposes. If there is any possible question whether or not he qualifies as a resident of Texas, the student should confer with the Dean of Admissions. For each improper registration there may be a penalty of \$10. A copy of the law defining nonresidents is available in the Registrar's Office. There can be no change of residence status except upon express authorization by the Dean of Admissions.

### **Resident and Nonresident Students**

1. A student under 21 years of age is considered to be a resident student if his parents are living in Texas at the time of his registration and have lived in the state continuously for at least the 12 months immediately preceding his registration.

2. A student under 21 years of age is considered to be a nonresident if his parents do not live in Texas or have not lived in the state during the full 12 months preceding his registration.

3. A student over 21 years of age who comes from outside of Texas is considered to be a nonresident unless he has resided in the state for the full 12 months immediately preceding his enrollment and has not been enrolled in an educational institution during that time.

4. Persons in the military services who are assigned to duty in Texas are considered as residents. The actual duty station must be here, and the person must be paying his own tuition. Military personnel may enroll themselves, their wives, or husbands, and their children by paying the tuition fees and other charges paid by regular residents of the state, without regard to the length of time such officers, enlisted men, selectees, or draftees have been stationed on active duty within the state.

While enrolled at Texas Tech, the wife or child of military personnel must have on file in the Registrar's Office a letter from the commanding officer of the student's husband or father certifying the student's status as a military dependent and to the fact that the husband or father is stationed in Texas.

5. An alien is considered to be a nonresident unless he has applied for naturalization in the United States. An alien who has petitioned for citizenship has the same opportunity of qualifying for status as a resident of Texas as do citizens of the United States. His 12-month period required to establish residency begins with the acceptance of his petition.

### Interpretations of Residency

The Texas Commission on Higher Education has made the following interpretations of the state law defining the residence status of students. They are intended to clarify certain points and answer some of the questions that occur. Additional information may be had in detail from the Registrar's Office. 1. It is the responsibility of the student to pay the correct registration fee at the beginning of each semester.

2. The legal residence of one under 21 years of age is usually that of the father; if the father dies, it becomes that of the mother.

3. If his parents are divorced, a minor has the same residence status as the parent with whom he has lived for the 12 months preceding registration. If he has not lived with either parent, and there is no court-appointed guardian, the minor takes the same residence as the parent with whom he last lived. If he has lived with or been dependent on a grandparent for more than a year preceding registration, a minor takes the same residence as the grandparent. If custody is granted to some person other than a parent, the minor takes the same residence as that person for as long as he actually makes his home with such person.

4. The residence of a wife is that of her husband. Therefore, a woman student who is a resident of Texas and who marries a nonresident will be considered a nonresident and will be required to pay the nonresident tuition fee in subsequent semesters. A nonresident woman student who marries a resident of Texas is entitled to reclassification as a resident student upon submission of evidence of her marriage and of her husband's residence.

5. The principle is followed that a student's residence while in school is primarily for the purpose of education and not to establish residence, and that decisions of an individual as to a residence are generally made after the completion of an education and not before. Registration in an educational institution within 12 months after entering the state is considered evidence that the person is in the state for educational purposes.

6. A student classified as a nonresident when he first registers will continue to be considered a nonresident while a student, unless he provides conclusive evidence (such as buying a homestead with a substantial down payment, full-time employment prior to registration, entering business) of his intention of becoming a permanent resident. But the student still must reside in the state 12 months before becoming eligible for reclassification as a resident student. Such reclassification will not be granted merely because of the payment of a poll tax, taking out of a Texas driver's license, or payment of personal property taxes.

7. Appointment to the teaching or research staff or the holding of a scholarship or assistantship does not affect the residence status of a student.

8. If the parents of a resident student move out of the state, that student will be classified as a nonresident for all future semesters.

9. Every student classified as a nonresident retains that status until he applies in writing to the Dean of Admissions for reclassification as a resident, and until he obtains the reclassification in writing from that dean.

## **Other Fees and Deposits**

#### **General Property Deposit**

Each student enrolled in the College must make a general property deposit of \$7. This deposit is subject to charges for property loss, damages, breakages, or violation of rules in the Library or laboratories.

If the charges incurred for any semester reduce the deposit by 50 percent, the student, upon notice from the Comptroller, will be required to restore the deposit to its original amount by paying the charges at once; pending payment, no credit will be allowed for the work of that semester or term, and the student will be ineligible to reenter the College. At his request this deposit, less charges, will be returned to the student upon termination of his tenure here as a student. Deposits will be held at least 60 days after the close of a semester, or after a student withdraws during a semester, so that all charges and fines may be accumulated from the various departments.

Under state law deposits which remain without call for a refund for a period of four years from the date of last attendance will be forfeited and transferred to the Student Property Deposit Scholarship Account.

### Laboratory Fees

A laboratory fee of \$2 per semester is charged for all courses in which the combined lecture and laboratory credit is from 1 to 3 semester hours. For courses in which the semester credit is 4 semester hours or more the laboratory fee is \$4 per semester.

#### **Student Services Fee**

This is a \$17 fee every student must pay each semester of the long session if he is enrolled for 6 semester hours or more.

#### **Student Union Fee**

This is a \$5 fee authorized by state law and to be paid each semester of the long session by every student enrolled for 3 semester hours or more.

#### Fee for Change in Class Schedule

Each time a student initiates one or more changes in his previously approved class schedule he must pay a fee of \$3; no charge will be made when the change is made for the convenience of the College. This fee will not be collected after the 10th week of any semester.

#### **Enrolling for No Grade**

Students regularly enrolled in either the summer session or the long session are entitled to register in residence courses for no grade and no credit. In making the student's schedule such registrations are to be considered on the same basis as registrations for credit courses. both in paying of fees and in consideration of the amount of work to be carried.

#### Visitor's Fee

A person not enrolled in the College must pay a fee of \$10 for the privilege of visiting any course. No credit may be obtained for auditing courses in this manner. (See section titled "Enrollment Without Credit.")

#### Graduation Fee

Graduating students will be charged a graduation fee of \$5 for each degree granted. The fee will be refunded, provided the student cancels his graduation intentions before the diploma has been printed and before other related steps are taken.

If the student's intention to graduate is not cancelled in time, he will be charged \$2 for reordering the diploma insert. If both the insert and the cover have to be reordered, the charge will be \$5, as in the initial order.

A student who is graduated in absentia must pay an additional fee of \$1.50.

### **Replacement of Lost ID-Activity Cards**

Students who lose their ID-ACTIVITY cards may have them replaced by paying the charges as indicated by the following schedule:

Fall				Spring	Cost
After	Oct.	15	•	After March 1	\$12.75
After	Nov.	15		After April 1	8.50
After	Dec.	15		After May 1	4.25

### **Duplicate Receipt Fee**

A fee of 50 cents will be charged for each duplicate registration receipt issued.

## **Miscellaneous Special Fees**

## **Music Fees for Private Instruction**

The college registration fee does not cover the following costs for individual instruction offered by the Department of Music in voice, wind and string instruments. When instruction is given in one of the following courses in applied music the charges listed are made for each course, payable in full at the time of registration:

Applied Music 025, 026, 125, 126, 225, 226, 235, 236,

The following charges are made for practice room use and piano rentals; they are payable at the College Business Office:

One hour per day per semester	\$ 5.00
Each additional hour	\$ 2.50
Musical instrument rental for class strings, woodwinds,	
brasses (each class)	\$ 2.50

#### Fees for Use of Gymnasium Facilities

Students not enrolled in a physical education laboratory course who wish to use the college gymnasium facilities will pay a fee of \$1 per semester for use of a locker, if one is available. Towel service may be secured by payment of a \$1 deposit which will be refunded upon return of the towel.

Faculty members using the gymnasium-natatorium facilities will pay a \$2 fee for each fiscal year or any part of a fiscal year.

### **Refund of Fees**

Any student officially withdrawing during a semester, either at his request or at the request of the College because of failure to comply with a condition upon which his enrollment was approved, will receive a refund on registration fees, applied music fees, and activity fees according to the following schedule:

1st	class	day	through	14th	class	day	80 percent
15th	class	day	through	20th	class	day	60 percent
21st	class	day	through	25th	class	day	40 percent
26th	class	day	through	30th	class	day	20 percent

No refund will be made after the 30th class day.

The official College Calendar near the front of this catalog indicates the official date of the beginning of each semester.

Refund of tuition and fees will be made when the College is at fault. Refund of tuition or fees will not be made on courses of less than six weeks' duration. In no case will fees be refunded to a student suspended from the College by college authorities.

If the student is permitted to re-enter school during the same semester in which he officially withdraws or is suspended, a re-entrance fee of \$5 will be charged.

Once a student has registered for a laboratory class and has attended the class, no refund of the laboratory fee will be made unless the College is at fault.

Students who complete registration and are later dropped under conditions set forth in the section of this catalog entitled "General Regulations" will be ineligible to receive refund of fees.

### Exemption from Fees Because of Honorable Discharge from The Armed Forces

Men and women who were legal residents of Texas at the time of entry into the Armed Forces and who have been legal residents of

#### **50 REGISTRATION EXPENSES**

Texas for a period of not less than 12 months immediately preceding their registration in Texas Technological College, and who hold an honorable discharge from the Armed Forces of the United States after service during the Spanish American War, World War I, World War II, or the Korean War, are by state law exempt from the payment of all fees except library and laboratory fees or similar deposits and fees. or charges for room and board. The provisions of this act shall apply to the benefit of all nurses, members of the Women's Auxiliary Corps and Women's Auxiliary Volunteer Emergency Service. The benefits and provisions of this act shall also apply to the benefit of the children of members of the United States Armed Forces where such members of the Armed Forces were killed in action or died while in the service during World War II or the Korean War. The provisions of this act shall not apply to or include any member of such United States Armed Forces or other persons herein above named who were discharged from the service because of being over the age of 38 or because of a personal request on the part of such person to be discharged from such service.

Discharge papers must be presented by the student to the Coordinator of Veterans' Affairs, who will in turn certify the student's eligibility to the Business Office.

Veterans are not eligible to the above outlined benefits under state law until their eligibility to educational benefits from Federal funds through the Veterans' Administration has expired.

#### Summary of Registration Expenses

Each student should have approximately \$310 available at the time of his first enrollment. All registration expenses must be paid in full at the time of registration.

To enable the resident student to approximate his expenses at the time of entering college, the following estimates are offered:

	Fall	Spring
Registration Fee	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
Laboratory Fees (estimated)	4.00	4.00
Student Services Fee	17.00	17.00
Student Union Fee	5.00	5.00
General Property Deposit (new student)	7.00	
Books and Incidentals (estimated)	65.00	50.00
Total (estimated)	\$148.00	\$126.00

For estimated costs, including residence hall room and board, add charges for the proper residence hall as shown below in the section entitled "Charges for Room and Board in College Residence Halls."

The student who is not a resident of Texas should add an additional \$150 per semester to the above estimate to cover the nonresident tuition fee.

The cost of books and supplies will vary with the different curricula of the College. Engineering students are required to purchase their own drawing equipment, slide rules, etc., which, plus books, cost approximately \$100 the first year, or an average of \$50 per semester.

### Charges for Room and Board in College Residence Halls

All prices indicated below are subject to change without notice prior to registration date and with 10 days' notice thereafter.

Payments may be made in several ways: (1) for the full ninemonth period; (2) September through January; (3) February through May; (4) by the month as outlined in the schedule below.

Charges for room and board in West, Sneed, Bledsoe, Gordon, Doak, Drane, Horn and Knapp Halls will be \$630.00\* per nine-month period for the regular double rooms occupied by two students.

Sept. and Oct.	\$ 168.0	00 March	\$ 66.00
Nov.	66.0	00 April	66.00
Dec.	66.0	00 May	66.00
Jan.	66.0	00	
Feb.	(a) 66.0	00 Total	\$630.00*

(a) Will be \$117.00 for students entering the residence halls at the beginning of the spring semester.

Charges for room and board in Thompson, Gaston, Wells, Carpenter, and Weeks Halls will be \$696.00\* per nine-month period for the regular double rooms occupied by two students.

Sept. and Oct.	\$ 178.00	March	\$ 74.00
Nov.	74.00	April	74.00
Dec.	74.00	May	74.00
Jan.	74.00		<del></del>
Feb.	(b) 74.00	Total	\$696.00*

(b) Will be \$126.00 for students entering the residence halls at the beginning of the spring semester.

Charges for room and board in the new air-conditioned residence halls for women will be \$760.00\* per nine-month period for the regular double rooms occupied by two students.

Sept. and Oct.	\$ 200.00	March	\$ 80.00
Nov.	80.00	April	80.00
Dec.	80.00	May	80.00
Jan.	80.00		
Feb.	(c) 80.00	Total	\$760.00*

(c) Will be \$140.00 for students entering the residence halls at the beginning of the spring semester.

In some residence halls there are a few rooms with private baths for which there will be an additional charge of \$7.50 per month per person.

If facilities are available, one student may occupy a double room for an additional charge of \$7.50 per month.

Payment for room and board is due in advance and is to be made from the first through the fifth business day of each month except at the beginning of a semester, at which time it is payable during the first five business days of the semester. An additional charge of 50 cents per day will be made after the fifth business day of the pay period.

<sup>•</sup> Includes 2% State Sales Tax on meals.

Refund of room and board to students who move out during the nine-month period will be figured on a straight percentage basis, using calendar days.

No charge is made for electrical appliances; however, only certain appliances will be permitted in the rooms. Each student will be furnished a list of the permitted appliances.

### **Residence Hall Reservations**

Application for residence hall reservations will be made to the Office of Room Reservations. A check for \$40 must accompany the request. This will serve as a reservation fee and will be held as a residence hall property deposit. It will be refunded, less any breakage charges, if the student graduates at the end of the fall semester; does not return to school for the spring semester and notifies the Office of Room Reservations in writing by January 10 of his intent; is forced to withdraw at the end of the fall semester for scholastic deficiencies; or at the end of the nine-month period. The deposit will not be returned if the student moves from his residence hall at any other time during the nine-month period for any other reason; this includes the student who is dropped from school for disciplinary reasons.

Should a student find it impossible to enroll in the College, he will receive a refund of his reservation fee if application is made not later than July 31 for the fall semester, January 10 for the spring semester, May 15 for the first term of summer session and June 30 for the second term of summer. All unclaimed rooms in the residence halls will be declared vacant at 8 a.m. on the first day of classes, and the \$40 deposit will be forfeited.

All arrangements for housing accommodations off campus are made through the Offices of the Dean of Men and Dean of Women.

#### **Check-Cashing Services**

For convenience of the student, personal checks may be cashed for limited amounts at the College Bookstore and the Tech Union upon presentation of the student's ID card. All checks are accepted subject to final payment. Checks returned by the bank on repeated occasions will subject the student to suspension.

# Student Activities and Services

### Student Life

James G. Allen, Dean of Student Life Lewis N. Jones, Dean of Men Florence Phillips, Dean of Women Thomas P. Stover, Adviser to Fraternities, Foreign Students and for Student Loans Jacqueline Olsen, Assistant Dean of Women Nelson H. Longley, Director of Tech Union Mrs. Karen Moore, Program Director of Tech Union

The Office of the Dean of Student Life is concerned with the general welfare of the student. The staff exerts its efforts toward seeing that every phase of the college experience represents an opportunity for the growth of the student; it bases its program on the premise that all of college life, both in and out of class, represents a real and significant part of educational development.

Student life staff members afford counseling and guidance service to all students enrolled in the College and are in a position to refer a student to the many service agencies interested in his welfare. In addition to giving counsel and guidance on personal, social, and individual problems, the staff is prepared through training and experience to bring the student to full understanding of himself as a part of the rich and full opportunity which is a college education. The student life staff includes the Dean of Men, The Dean of Women, and their assistant deans, advisers on loans, fraternities, and foreign students, and the Director of the Tech Union.

#### Housing

Approval of housing for all students, a part of registration, is the responsibility of the Dean of Men and the Dean of Women. The College maintains 18 residence halls which house over 7,000 students. The College requires that students live in the College residence halls as long as there are vacancies. Students who cannot be accommodated in a residence hall at the time of registration and who are not excepted on one of the bases given below are required to move into a residence hall upon notification by the College.

Students who live with their parents, students who are married and live with their wives or husbands in Lubbock or its vicinity, students whose health condition demands special services and living conditions, and students whose part-time employment prohibits their securing meals regularly in a residence hall may be approved for off-campus residence. (See section entitled "Charges for Room and Board in College Residence Halls" under "Expenses".)

The student is required to obtain the approval of the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women before changing his residence, and as the final step in obtaining this approval, he must file a change of address notice with the Office of the Dean of Men or of the Dean of Women. Failure to notify the College of his change of address may cause the student to be dropped from the rolls of the College. Students are urged to consult with the Dean of Men or Dean of Women before changing residence.

**Casa Linda.** Located adjacent to the campus, Casa Linda furnishes an opportunity for cooperative living in a pleasant and dignified environment under residence hall standards. It accommodates 18 women students who share co-operatively in its management under the direction of upperclass women. Casa Linda is completely furnished except for bedding and linens, which the students are expected to provide. The charge covers the actual cost of operation as established by a carefully worked out budget. Application for residence in Casa Linda should be made through the Office of the Dean of Women.

#### **Residence Hall Regulation and Government**

The College maintains its residence halls in the belief that the experience in group living which they afford helps materially in the development of the mature person, with a conviction that the selfdiscipline inherent in residence-hall living is wholesome and contributes to academic achievement.

Residence halls are supervised by a staff of trained and experienced personnel. Each men's residence hall has a resident supervisor. Each women's hall has a counselor selected on the bases of professional training, experience, and special qualifications for the counseling and guidance of college students.

Each of the residence halls has its own student governing body which sets the pattern of living and sponsors a program of cultural, social, and recreational events.

### Citizenship — Honesty

Honesty and integrity in class work as well as respect for the rights of others, along with a regard for the laws of this state, the county, the city ordinances and the campus regulations, are reflected in the ability of the college student to establish sound values.

Cooperation with the plan of traffic control on the campus, financial responsibility on and off campus, the individual's official college records, and respect for the privileges offered through the Identification (I.D.-Activity) Card are significant instances of opportunities each student assumes in demonstrating mature judgment.

Each student evaluates his own citizenship by demonstrating his ability to manage himself as he relates to the College and to the community.

## Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities

Any undergraduate student not on disciplinary probation and who is enrolled for 12 or more semester hours\* is eligible to become a

<sup>\*</sup> In residence.

candidate for or to hold student office or to represent the College in any extracurricular activity, provided such student has a grade-point average of at least 2.00 for both the whole of his work at Texas Tech and that of the preceding semester on the complete scholastic load. For the method of computing the grade-point average, see the discussion on grade points in the section of this catalog entitled "Academic Regulations." A transfer student may establish eligibility by earning a C (2.00) average on all courses at midsemester of his first semester in residence. A student with less than a 2.00 average may establish eligibility by attending summer school\* and averaging his summer term work with his previous semester's course grades so that his average reaches 2.00.

The above eligibility standards must be met by any student who serves as a college or class officer or representative, as an officer or representative of a recognized club or organization, or as a member of an academic, departmental, or intramural athletic squad or committee.

A student holding a bachelor's degree is ordinarily not eligible to hold office in a student organization or to participate in college-sponsored extracurricular activities in general.

To be eligible to participate in out-of-town trips or field trips which require absence from any class other than that for which the trip is assigned, a student must have a 2.00 grade average, must not be on disciplinary probation, and must have a current academic standing satisfactory to his academic dean. Exceptions to this academic requirement for off-campus trips are student organization-sponsored trips approved by the College and beginning Saturday noon and ending not later than Monday morning at 8 o'clock, or between the end of the last scheduled final examination and the beginning of the next registration.

Other eligibility requirements than those given above may be determined by student organizations and agencies but operate within the framework of the eligibility requirements as stated above. Eligibility rules for the Southwest Conference are administered by the Texas Tech Athletic Council.

### Student Organizations

The broad program of extracurricular activities described below is offered to students in order to provide fellowship, opportunities for leadership, recreation, and joint participation with members of the faculty. Students may elect to participate in clubs and societies, publications, sports, music, drama, or forensics as their abilities and tastes suggest.

#### **Clubs and Societies**

Nearly every academic department has its own club or society. Some are honoraries, with membership determined by scholarship, while others are social or professional in nature, with membership open to those interested in that particular discipline. Other classifications of recognized organizations may be described as service, mutual interest,

<sup>\*</sup> At Texas Tech.

and coordinating. In addition, 11 national social fraternities have chapters on the campus, as do 12 national sororities.

The Dean of Student Life has general supervision of campus clubs and societies.

Recognition of these, and the plan under which they function is the assignment of the Committee on Student Organizations, a student-faculty committee appointed by the President of the College. Recognition of a student organization automatically gives it the right and responsibility to schedule on the Social Calendar, and entitles it to the sponsorship of College faculty and administration, and to the use of such College facilities as may be designated for that purpose. The recognition of a club or society on Texas Technological College campus is based on the assumption that such an organization satisfies a student need for professional, scholastic, social, religious, service, or common-interest expression consistent with the best college achievement.

The Board of Student Organizations, composed of the presidents of all recognized clubs, serves as a coordinating agent for student organizations recognized by the College, the chairman of the executive committee of the board serving as a member of the Committee on Student Organizations. The Inter-Fraternity Council and the Panhellenic Council serve as governing boards for the national social fraternities and sororities. Women's residence hall and men's residence hall councils serve as coordinating agencies for student government in the residence halls for men and for women.

Honorary organizations are local or national in scope, and membership is based on selectivity, either by scholarship, leadership, service, high moral character, or some combination of the four. Those whose selection is based on academic excellence alone usually must meet a minimum grade requirement of from 3.25 to 3.50. The departmental honoraries usually require a 2.00 to 2.50 overall grade average but establish higher requirements in the academic area of the honorary. Many of the honoraries are restricted to electing to membership a certain percentage of a class or department. Selection may be based on certain minimum requirements but meeting them does not automatically insure membership. Vote of the members and extension of an invitation are necessary for membership in an honorary organization.

Department, school, and/or professional organizations are defined as those which are sponsored by a department or school and are a means of disseminating information concerning fields of activity to be found in the department or school. They may or may not have professional standards as requirements for membership. The constitution of a departmental, school, or professional club will determine the basis of membership.

Mutual interest organizations are those whose members are brought together on the basis of common interest in an activity consistent with the objectives of a college education.

Student organization coordinating agencies are for the coordination of the activities of student organizations in the same classifications, and are recognized by the Committee on Student Organizations. Detailed information on the procedure by which a student group may be recognized by the College is available through the chairman of this committee. The Code of Student Affairs is a bulletin stating the College policies on procedures and regulations as they affect both individual students and recognized student organizations.

The following clubs and societies are recognized by the College: Agricultural Economics Club Economics and Finance Society Agronomy Club Engineering Society Eta Kappa Nu (Electrical Engineering AIME Society for Petroleum Engineers Air Force ROTC Association Alpha Chi Omega (Social Sorority) Honorary) Freshman Council (Coordinating) Future Farmers of America Gamma Alpha Chi (Advertising-Women) Gamma Delta (Lutheran) Alpha Delta Sigma (Advertising-Men) Alpha Epsilon Delta (Pre-Medicine Honorary) Alpha Lambda Delta (Freshman Women's Gamma Phi Beta (Social Sorority) Gaston Hall Association (Men's Honorary) Alpha Phi (Social Sorority) Alpha Phi Omega (Men's Service Residence) Gordon Hall Association (Men's Organization) Residence) Alpha Pi Mu (Industrial Engineering Home Economics Association Honorary) Honors Council (Arts and Sciences) Alpha Psi Omega (Drama) Alpha Tau Omega (Social Fraternity) Alpha Zeta (Agriculture) Horn Hall Association (Women's Residence) Interfraternity Council (Coordinating) International Trade Society Junior Class (Coordinating) Junor Council (Junior Women's Service American Chemical Society American Institute of Architects American Institute of Chemical Engineers American Institute of Interior Designers American Institute of Physics American Institute of Physics Honorary) **KTXT-FM** Radio Station (College American Marketing Society American Society of Agricultural Radio Station) Kappa Alpha Order (Social Fraternity) Kappa Alpha Theta (Social Sorority) Engineers American Society of Civil Engineers Kappa Kappa Gamma (Social Sorority) Kappa Kappa Bailina (Social Sol Kappa Mu Epsilon (Mathematics) Kappa Sigma (Social Fraternity) American Society of Mechanical Engineers American Society of Range Management Angel Flight Army ROTC Association Knapp Hall Association (Women's Residence) Arnold Air Society (Air Force ROTC) Association of the United States Army Association of Women Students Le Cercle Francais (French) Lutheran Students Association Major-Minor Club (Physical Education-(Coordinating) Women) Baptist Student Union Beta Alpha Psi (Accounting) Men's Residence Council (Coordinating) Modern Dance Club Beta Gamma Sigma (Business Administra-Mortar Board (Senior Women's Service tion Honorary) Honorary) Bledsoe Hall Association Mu Phi Epsilon (Music-Women) Newman Club (Catholic) Omicron Delta Epsilon (Economics (Men's Residence) Block and Bridle (Animal Husbandry) Board of Student Organizations Honorary) (Coordinating) Optimates (Latin) Phi Alpha Kappa (Finance) Phi Alpha Theta (History Honorary) Phi Delta Theta (Social Fraternity) Phi Epsilon Kappa (Physical Education-Campus Service Council Canterbury Club (Episcopal) Capa y Espada (Spanish) Carpenter Hall Association (Men's Residence) Men) Casa Linda (Women's Residence) Phi Eta Sigma (Freshman Men's Catena (Town Girls) Honorary) Channing Club (Unitarian) Chi Chi Epsilon (Chemistry) Phi Gamma Delta (Social Fraternity) Phi Gamma Nu (Business Administration Chi Omega (Social Sorority) Women) Phi Kappa Phi (Junior, Senior, and Graduate Men and Women's Honorary) Phi Kappa Psi (Social Fraternity) Phi Mu (Social Sorority) Phi Mu Alpha (Music-Men) Christian Science Organization Circle "K" Club (Men's Service) College Panhellenic Association (Coordinating) Cosmopolitan Club (International) Dairy Industry Club Delta Delta Delta (Social Sorority) Phi Upsilon Omicron (Home Economics) Phi Psi (Professional Fraternity, Delta Gamma (Social Sorority) Delta Phi Alpha (German) Textile Engineering) Pi Beta Phi (Social Sorority) Pi Delta Phi (French) Delta Sigma Pi (Business Administration-Men) Pi Kappa Alpha (Social Fraternity) Delta Sigma Rho (Forensics Honorary) Pi Omega Pi (Business Education) Delta Tau Delta (Social Fraternity) Pi Sigma Alpha (Government Honorary) Pre-Law Society Der Liederkranz (German) Disciples Student Fellowship Pre-Medical Society Presbyterian Student Association (Christian Church) Saddle Tramps (Men's Service) Scabbard and Blade Senior Class (Coordinating) Doak Hall Association (Women's Residence) Dolphin Fraternity (Swimming) Double "T" Association (Athletic Lettermen Sigma Alpha Epsilon (Social Fraternity) Sigma Alpha Eta (Speech) Sigma Chi (Social Fraternity) Drane Hall Association (Women's Residence

#### 58 STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Sigma Delta Chi (Journalism-Men) Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish) Sigma Iota Epsilon (Management) Texas Tech Geology Club Texas Tech Horticulture Club Texas Tech Retailing Club Texas Tech Rodeo Association Texas Tech Sociology Club Sigma Kappa (Social Sorority) Sigma Nu (Social Fraternity) Texas Tech Union Program Council Sigma Pi Sigma (Physics Honorary) (Coordinating) Sigma Tau Delta (English) Theta Sigma Phi (Journalism-Women) Sneed Hall Association (Men's Thompson Hall Association (Men's Residence) Society for Advancement of Management Residence) Tyrian Rifles Weeks Hall Association (Women's Residence) Society of American Military Engineers Sock and Buskin (Dramatics) Sophomore Class (Coordinating) Wells Hall Association (Men's Student Agricultural Council (Coordinating) Residence) Student Association (Coordinating) Student Education Association Tau Beta Pi (Men's Engineering Wesley Foundation (Methodist) West Hall Association (Men's Residence) Women's Residence Council Honorary) Tau Beta Sigma (Band-Women) Tau Sigma Delta Architecture and (Coordinating) Women's Residence Hall VI Association Women's Residence Hall VII Association Allied Arts Honorary) Texas Tech Accounting Society Texas Tech Entomology Club Texas Tech Forensics Union Women's Service Organization Zeta Tau Alpha (Social Sorority)

#### **Student Association**

By enrolling in the College all undergraduate students automatically become members of the Student Association of Texas Technological College. The Student Council serves as the executive council of the association.

The Student Council plans, publicizes, and supervises student elections. It supports student enterprises and organizations through funds it receives from student service fees, and plays a leading role in the administration of student affairs. It appoints from its membership representatives on the College Athletic Council, the College Awards Board, the Discipline Committee, the Student Welfare Committee, the Student Publications Committee, the Union Board, the Committee on Student Organizations, and the Student Traffic Court.

#### **Association of Women Students**

The Association of Women Students serves as a coordinating body in all activities concerning women students. Every woman who enrolls in the College automatically becomes a member of the association. The governing body is composed of elected officers and representatives from every women's organization on the campus. The association is a member of the Intercollegiate Association of Women Students, a national organization made up of member schools throughout the country.

At the beginning of the school year the Association of Women Students assists in orienting freshman women in college life through its Big Sister-Little Sister program and Howdy Party. Other activities include Women's Day and Dad's Day programs, training workshops for legislators and officers of the women's residence halls, and other college service projects.

#### **Religious Activities**

The churches of Lubbock cordially invite students to become associated with them while at Texas Technological College; a number of denominations maintain student centers near the campus. These are staffed by qualified advisers and leaders who assist the students in planning religious and social programs during the academic year. Among active student religious groups are the Baptist Student Union, Canterbury Club, Channing Club, Christian Science Organization, Disciples Student Fellowship, Gamma Delta, Newman Club, Presbyterian Student Association and the Wesley Foundation.

Each year, usually early in the spring semester, the Willson Lectures are scheduled. These four lectures are delivered by a person of national distinction in the fields of science and religion.

### Science and Engineering Show, Home Economics Open House

Each spring the Engineering Society sponsors a two-day showing of engineering exhibits to the public. Annually some 10,000 visitors see this student-planned and produced display of scientific and engineering talent.

On the same weekend the Home Economics Association holds open house for all visitors to the campus. Demonstrations in all fields of home economics are on display.

#### **Musical Organizations**

The College is represented by the following official touring musical organizations: Tech Choir, Madrigal Singers, the Tech Opera Theater, the Tech Symphony Orchestra, and the Concert Band. Students may also participate in the Men's Glee Club, Women's Chorus, Tech Singers, Tech Stage Band, Court Jesters, Symphonic Winds, and Varsity Band. Each organization is under the direction of a faculty member of the Department of Music and is open to any student who is officially enrolled in the College and meets academic requirements. Each group performs a broad repertoire and gives a number of public performances annually.

#### **Forensics and Dramatics**

Students who meet general eligibility requirements may participate in intramural and intercollegiate debate, group discussions, extempore speaking, impromptu speaking, after-dinner speaking, oratory, radio speaking, prose and poetry reading, and similar events. Both contest and noncontest events are held on campus and at other colleges. The Texas Tech Forensics Union and Delta Sigma Rho are active in sponsoring campus-wide speech activities.

Students meeting eligibility requirements may also participate in the plays presented by the Speech Department and its related organizations, Sock and Buskin and Alpha Psi Omega. Participation may be in acting, stage makeup, lighting, scene design and construction, publicity, ticket sales, and other activities connected with play production. Usually four full-length plays and several one-act plays are produced each year.

#### **Student Publications**

"The Toreador," the college newspaper, is published daily Tuesday through Saturday. "La Ventana" is the college yearbook, published annually. Both of these publications draw their editors, business managers, and other personnel from the student body. The Committee on Student Publications, a faculty-student committee, has general supervision of both publications. Creative writing done by students is recognized through publication in "The Harbinger," a literary magazine issued once each semester by Sigma Tau Delta, the professional English society.

#### **Intercollegiate Athletics**

Texas Technological College maintains a well-rounded program of intercollegiate athletics in football, basketball, track, baseball, golf, swimming, and tennis. It is the intention of the College to place its main emphasis on academic excellence and within this framework to conduct a superior athletic program as an integral part of campus activities. The College holds membership in the Southwest Athletic Conference and the National Collegiate Athletic Association and conducts its program under the rules and regulations of these bodies. College policy is set by the Athletic Council composed of members from the faculty, the student body, and the Ex-Students Association. The Department of Athletics is organized under the Director of Athletics, with head coaches in each of the sports responsible to the director.

#### **Intramural Sports**

Students not participating in intercollegiate activities are offered a variety of team and individual sports in which they may compete. These programs are supervised by the Departments of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men and for Women. Participation is on a voluntary basis and enables the student to choose the sport best suited to his abilities and interests.

#### Hazing Pledge

Each applicant is required to sign the following pledge each time he registers at Texas Tech:

In becoming a student of Texas Technological College, I hereby pledge absolute obedience to the laws of the State of Texas, the United States of America, and the regulations of the Texas Technological College. I pledge conformity to those highest standards of conduct which are universally recognized in good society and among honorable men and women. I especially pledge obedience to the laws of the State of Texas against hazing, and to refrain from encouraging, aiding, or assisting any other person in any hazing enterprise.

### **Ex-Students Association**

The Ex-Students Association is an independent organization cooperating with and serving the College and providing an opportunity for continued friendship and a close relationship among ex-students. Every former student of the College is eligible for membership on application to the association. Besides serving as an alumni organization, the association performs a number of services for the College. It maintains records of alumni, recruits outstanding academic students, provides scholarships and loan funds, and publishes news of college and alumni activities through **The Texas Techsan** and **Tex Talks**.

### Loan Funds

Texas Technological College administers a number of loan funds upon which students may draw for assistance in meeting their expenses. Donors have in some instances restricted their funds to certain groups of students. In addition, in order to qualify for any loan fund administered by the office of the Dean of Student Life (except the National Defense Student Loan Fund) the student must present evidence of the following:

a. Need.

- b. Satisfactory academic achievement (2.00 overall grade-point average, or above, for previous college work, or in the case of first-semester freshmen, a high school record which indicates the ability to maintain a 2.00 grade-point average at Texas Tech).
- c. Satisfactory citizenship.
- d. Full-time student status

The following is a complete list of loan funds administered by the office of the Dean of Student Life. Application for loans from these funds should be made to the Student Loan Adviser, Room 163, Administration Building.

Listed below those funds administered by the office of the Dean of Student Life are some of the other loan funds administered by other offices and agencies. Application should be made as indicated in the description of the fund.

Not listed here are fellowships, scholarships, and awards. For a description of these, see the official publication of the College, Fellowships, Scholarships, and Awards. A copy may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Admissions.

### Loan Funds Administered by the Office of the Dean of Student Life

American Society of Mechanical Engineers Loan Fund. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers has established a small loan fund for students in the School of Engineering. These loans are only for those students who are taking interview trips and must be repaid before the end of the semester or term in which they are borrowed.

The Brown Memorial Trust Loan Fund. This loan fund was made available from funds of the Brown Memorial Trust, a division of the T. J. Brown and C. A. Lupton Foundation, Inc., Fort Worth. Loans from this fund are made only to students who are within three semesters of graduation. The Dean of Student Life Special Loan Fund. Loans are made from this fund to students who, for some acceptable reason, do not qualify for loans from any other loan fund. The student must be of exceptionally high moral character.

The A. H. Douglas Loan Fund. This fund makes available loans to students of junior classification who are majoring in foreign languages. Applicants must have an overall grade-point average of 2.50. At least one year (24 credit hours or more) of the student's previous college work must have been completed at Texas Tech. This loan may be repaid after graduation.

The Ex-Students Association Loan Fund. This loan fund is made available by the Texas Tech Ex-Students Association. Junior and senior students may borrow from this fund provided they meet the general qualifications for student loan funds. These loans may be repaid within one year following graduation.

The Garvey Student Loan Fund. This was established by James S. Garvey of Fort Worth. Loans are available only to students within one year of graduation. Loans from this fund should be repaid before the end of the semester in which they are received but may, under unusual circumstances, be repaid within one year following graduation.

George T. Morrow Loan Fund. George T. Morrow, a prominent Lubbock businessman for a number of years, left this fund to the College. Loans are available only to juniors and seniors and may be repaid following graduation.

The Kathryn Sowder Whatley Loan Fund. This was established at the request of the late Mrs. Eppie Sowder of Lubbock. The fund was established for deserving students who wish to attend Texas Technological College. Loans are available only to entering freshmen and transfer students, or prospective students.

The Chris Mansell Loan Fund. This fund, created as a memorial to the late Dr. Chris Mansell of Lubbock by his friends and colleagues, is available to pre-medical students who have completed at least 30 semester hours of residence work at Texas Tech. Some interest-free short-term loans are available to qualified students from this loan fund.

Mrs. Harry Morris Foreign Student Loan Fund. This loan fund is available to foreign students enrolled in the College. It is primarily designed to meet financial emergencies of international students. Loans are short-term and must be repaid within the semester borrowed.

The Perry E. Roddy Loan Fund. This fund has been established in the name of Perry E. Roddy by the Lubbock County Association for Mental Health. Applicants must, in addition to meeting the general qualifications listed previously, have completed at least one-half semester at Texas Tech and be preparing for work in some area of mental health. In some instances loans may be repaid following graduation.

The Petroleum Industry Electrical Association's Student Assistance Loan Fund. This was established by the association to enable capable junior, senior, and graduate students majoring in electrical engineering to continue doing high quality academic work. A committee, composed primarily of members of the faculty of the Electrical Engineering Department, considers applications on the basis of the applicant's scholarship, citizenship, need, and potential ability in electrical engineering. The Dr. R. J. Hall Loan Fund. This fund was established at the request of the late Dr. R. J. Hall of Lubbock. Loans are available to qualified undergraduate students who have completed at least one-half semester at Texas Tech. The amount of the loan must enable the student to complete the semester or semesters for which it is borrowed.

The Lubbock Rotary Club Student Loan Fund. This was established to assist upperclassmen—primarily of late junior and senior classification—to defray college and college-related expenses which might otherwise cause the student to suffer hardships which might affect his studies. These loans are approved by a committee of the Lubbock Rotary Club and may be repaid after graduation.

The Student Emergency Loan Fund. This makes available small, short-term loans to all qualified students enrolled in the College who have incurred financial emergencies due to college or college-related expenses. This loan fund is made available through the proceeds from the sale of freshman caps.

Student Memorial Loan Fund. This fund was made available to the College by the will of the late Will C. Hogg of Houston. It is administered by a board of directors appointed in accordance with the directions of Mr. Hogg's will. The fund is available to upperclassmen only.

National Defense Student Loans. The College has been allotted funds through the National Defense Education Act of 1958 to be used for student loans. Matching funds in the amount of one-ninth of the total provided by the federal government have been provided by existing loan funds and the Texas Tech Foundation. Loan funds are administered by the U.S. Office of Education.

Applicants must show genuine evidence of need. They must also demonstrate the capacity for good academic achievement through actual performance. In addition, the integrity and reliability of the applicant will be considered by the Loan Fund Committee, which has the final disposition of each application.

Entering freshman applicants are required to have on file with the Testing and Counseling Center at Texas Technological College their results on the Scholastic Aptitude Test, administered by the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey. An entering freshman applicant should contact his high school principal or write to the Testing and Counseling Center, Texas Technological College, Lubbock, Texas, for further information about taking this test.

Need is determined by a financial statement completed by the parent or guardian of the applicant and by a budget which the applicant completes for the period for which aid is requested. Good academic achievement of undergraduates is interpreted as having, or being capable of achieving, an average of 2.50 or better at Texas Tech. Graduate students must have, or be capable of achieving, an average of 3.50 or better at Texas Tech. The student is expected to contribute to the financing of his college education by obtaining summer employment unless he is attending college. The parent or guardian of the applicant is expected to contribute to the applicant's education in an amount the financial statement, completed by the parent or guardian, would seem to indicate can be afforded. Should there be any change in need as reflected in the application or in the financial statement which the parent or guardian has provided, the applicant is required to indicate immediately these changes to the chairman of the Student Loan Fund Committee.

Special consideration is given to students with a superior academic background who express a desire to teach in public elementary or secondary schools, and to students whose academic background indicates a superior capacity or preparation in mathematics, engineering, the sciences, or a modern foreign language.

Applicants must also be enrolled for a full course of study. A full course of study for the undergraduate student is interpreted as being a minimum hour-load of 12 semester hours and completion of the requirements for the degree in the normal length of time.

A full course of study for the graduate student is an interpretation made by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Students enrolled only in summer school or in correspondence courses are not considered full-time students.

The maximum amount a student may borrow for one semester (spring or fall) is \$400 and for one summer session is \$100.

The maximum amount of money any one student may borrow for one government fiscal year may not exceed \$1,000, which, if the maximum is borrowed, is disbursed at registration periods in \$400 advancements for the long semesters and \$100 advancements for the summer sessions. Loans can be received only during the registration periods, only for the semester or term for which the student is registering, and only for the period for which the loan was granted by the committee. The total maximum amount of money available to any one student may not exceed \$5,000. The actual amount lent to any one student will be determined by the Loan Fund Committee. Loans carry interest at the rate of 3 percent of the unpaid balance per year and may be repaid over a 10-year period following termination of attendance as a full-time student in an institution of higher learning.

Interest begins to accrue one year after the date when the borrower ceases to be a full-time student in an institution of higher education. The first yearly repayment installment falls due 24 months after the date the borrower ceases to be a full-time student in an institution of higher education. Students are encouraged, however, to repay loans as quickly as possible in order that the College can assist other worthy students. If the student enters the teaching profession at either the public elementary or secondary level, 10 percent of the loan will be canceled for each year of service as a full-time public elementary or secondary teacher. In this manner, a maximum of 50 percent of the loan may be canceled.

Applications should be made to the Student Loan Adviser before July 15 for the fall semester, November 15 for the spring semester, and May 1 for the summer session.

### **Other Loan Funds**

Applications for loans from the following loan funds should be made to the individuals or organizations designated: Agricultural Club Loan Fund. The Agricultural Club has established a loan fund to aid agricultural students in emergencies. Applications for loans should be made to the Agricultural Club sponsor.

Robert K. Allen Loan Fund. This fund was established in 1946 by Robert K. Allen, an alumnus of the College, and loans are available to students of the School of Agriculture. Application should be made to the Dean of Agriculture.

The American Institute of Industrial Engineers Loan Fund. This loan fund, made up from the general property deposit refunds donated by graduating seniors of the Industrial Engineering Department, is available to any industrial engineering student. Application should be made to the faculty sponsor of the campus chapter of AIIE.

**Engineering Society Loan Fund.** The Engineering Society maintains a loan fund which is available to engineering students who have completed at least 50 percent of the required work toward graduation. Approximately two weeks are required to process a loan. Application should be made to Prof. C. C. Perryman.

Home Economics Club Loan Fund. This fund, known as the Margaret Weeks Loan Fund, was established during the first year of the College by the Home Economics Club. This fund is open to home economics students. Application should be made to the Dean of Home Economics.

The Houston City Panhellenic Association Loan Fund. This association has an available fund from which loans may be made to junior or senior women students who are residents of Harris County. Students interested in applying for a loan should see the Dean of Women.

Kenneth M. Renner Memorial Loan Fund. This fund was established by donations from alumni, former students, industry, friends of the late Professor Renner, and funds from the Dairy Industry Club. This fund is available to junior and senior students majoring in dairy industry. Applications should be made to the Head of the Department of Dairy Industry.

Vocational Rehabilitation Aid. The Texas Education Agency through the vocational rehabilitation program offers assistance for tuition and fees to students in Texas colleges who have specified physical disabilities. Application for services of this program should be made to the nearest Office for Vocational Rehabilitation under the Texas Education Agency. The local office is in the Great Plains Life Building.

Assistance for this phase of the program of vocational rehabilitation is based on physical disabilities resulting in a vocational handicap and on established financial or economic need.

### Student Health Service

The College endeavors to protect the health of the student body by insuring healthful conditions on the campus and by furnishing a staff of physicians and nurses to care for those students who become ill. An 18-bed college infirmary provides accommodations for those regularly enrolled students who become sick enough to require constant supervision. Students are admitted to the Infirmary by the College physician and are under the constant supervision of the physician and a registered nurse. Students are entitled to a maximum of 7 days' care without charge except for the cost of special medications, examinations, treatments, X-ray examinations, and special laboratory tests. For each day beyond the 7-day period, patients are charged a modest fee to cover the cost of food, drugs, supplies, and special services. In case the Infirmary is filled to capacity, the College is not obligated to provide students with hospital services elsewhere.

The Health Service also maintains an out-patient clinic for those not requiring hospitalization. Students may receive emergency treatment outside clinic hours by reporting to the nurse on duty in the Infirmary, which is open day and night. The services of the College physicians and nurses are restricted to the Infirmary and clinic.

The Health Service is not staffed or equipped to provide services for students requiring treatment by specialists or admission to a general hospital. The staff will notify the parents, guardian, or nearest relative of a patient believed to be threatened with a serious illness or thought to be in need of an emergency surgical operation. In such cases the Health Service will provide the student with emergency treatment and assist in his transferal to a general hospital.

The Health Service cannot be responsible for the continued medical care of students suffering from chronic diseases such as epilepsy, heart disease, severe asthma, rheumatic fever, diabetes, nephritis, peptic ulcer, etc. Students suffering from such diseases should, upon their arrival in Lubbock, arrange to come under the care of a private physician. The College physician will be glad to recommend competent doctors and specialists to give special care to students who need it and who are unacquainted with the physicians in Lubbock.

The Health Service attempts to screen out all students who have communicable diseases and to control such diseases on the campus. Students may be required to have chest X-rays and skin tests before registration. The College requires that all students with communicable diseases be isolated until the danger of transmission has passed. Students are expected to obey the laws of the sanitary code of the city and state, and the College physician may recommend the dismissal of any student who refuses medical advice or who wilfully exposes his associates to a contagious disease.

The College is not responsible for the care of students during vacations, and the Health Service will be closed while the College residence halls are closed. Special arrangements may be made for the continued care of patients who become ill before the vacation period begins.

Students who desire it may subscribe to a Student Accident and Sickness Plan which provides year-long coverage whether at home or school and while traveling. The cut-off date for this insurance is October 1 for the fall semester, for 9 to 12 months' coverage; and March 1 for the spring semester for 9-month coverage. This insurance is not available for the summer session only. Information concerning this insurance may be secured from the Student Council Office or the Office of the Dean of Student Life.

#### **Testing and Counseling Center**

The College maintains a Testing and Counseling Center to aid students in the selection of careers, in planning their course programs, and in the solution of personal problems. Counseling, which is conducted on a fee basis, is carried on individually and in strict confidence. Tests and inventories are used to determine aptitudes, achievements, and special interests of those students who elect to utilize this service.

Under the auspices of the Center, a non-credit reading improvement course is available to Texas Tech students. In addition, an IBM test-scoring service is maintained for the various departments of the College and for school systems of the area.

### The Placement Service

The Placement Service is a central agency, which brings together employers, faculty, and students. Its services are available to all students of the College, regardless of major field of study or professional interest. Alumni and ex-students also may use the services.

Students who need part-time employment may seek assistance from The Placement Service to find positions with Lubbock business firms or with the College.

### The College Bookstore

The College Bookstore enables students to purchase textbooks, books for extension courses, supplies, and other equipment for classroom and laboratory work. It also provides such services as special ordering, wrapping packages for mail, repair service, and repurchase of usable textbooks. Conveniently located near the Administration Building, the College Bookstore is a modern self-service enterprise. It is self-supporting and is owned and operated by the College. All profits from its operation are returned to student welfare and recreation uses.

#### West Texas Cooperative Audio-Visual Services

The West Texas Cooperative Audio-Visual Services is a cooperative owned and operated by the public schools of greater West Texas and Texas Technological College. Educational films, tape recordings, and consultant services are available to departments of Texas Tech and to the public schools. Current distribution of these materials is reaching some 85,000 college and public school students.

Offices, the film library, and preview rooms are located in the Social Science Building. College instructors and public school teachers may borrow tapes or films from the audio-visual services for use in campus classes and may also reserve the use of the audio-visual services projection room for use by their classes.

# **Interdepartmental Programs**

In recognition of the contribution each of the schools and departments of the College can make to the education of all students, Texas Technological College is steadily developing programs more general in nature and not limited to specific departmental areas.

## **Teacher Education**

The preparation of new teachers and the improvement of teachers already in service is an important function of the College at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The coordination of the total teacher education program is a responsibility of the Director of Teacher Education. The Teacher Education Council, appointed by the President of the College, has the authority and responsibility to approve teacher education curricula.

General advisement on degree requirements occurs in the offices of the several academic deans. Advisement on general teacher education requirements and certification is a responsibility of the Office of the Director of Teacher Education. Advisement for courses in the various teaching fields and/or areas of specialization is a responsibility of the particular departments involved. Advisement for courses in professional education is a responsibility of the Department of Education.

### **Teacher** Certificates

Requirements for a certificate to teach in the public schools of Texas are based on the 1955 Law on Certification of School Personnel as modified. Under this law there are two classes of teachers' certificates; these are designated as the Provisional Certificate and the Professional Certificate. Each certificate, once issued, is permanent, valid for life unless cancelled by lawful authority.

It should be noted that the teachers' certificates listed above are issued only to persons who have completed a bachelor's degree.

The Texas Education Agency, the administrative office for teacher certification in the state, issues a teacher's certificate to an individual only when the agency receives from the College:

(1) Verification that the applicant has satisfactorily completed an approved program in teacher education, and

(2) A statement that the applicant possesses those moral and personal characteristics which indicate he will become a successful teacher.

In addition to the specific requirements listed below under the two classes of certificates, a student must meet the following grade requirements to obtain a teaching certificate through Texas Technological College: (1) Possess a grade-point average of 2.00 or higher on all his college work;

(2) Possess a grade-point average of 2.25 or higher in professional education courses, in each of the teaching fields (for secondary teaching), and in the areas of specialization (for elementary teaching).

### The Provisional Certificate

Provisional certificate programs have been approved for Texas Tech at the elementary level and at the secondary level. In addition, all-level programs have been approved which qualify the individual for certification in his special subject at both the elementary and secondary levels.

#### 1. Provisional Certificate-Elementary

A student seeking certification to teach in the elementary (grades 1-8) schools must earn a bachelor's degree, complete approximately two years of course work in "Academic Foundations," approximately 36 semester hours in "Academic Specialization" courses, and 30 semester hours in professional education and elementary content courses. The requirements in professional education include 6 semester hours in student teaching.

(Areas of academic specialization are: biology, English, French, German, government, health and physical education for men, health and physical education for women, history, mathematics, music, sociology, Spanish, speech-drama.)

#### 2. Provisional Certificate-Secondary

A student seeking a provisional certificate to teach in the secondary (grades 7-12) schools must earn a bachelor's degree, complete approximately two years of course work in "Academic Foundations," 18 semester hours in professional education courses, including 6 semester hours in student teaching, and a minimum of 48 hours in "Academic Specialization." In completing the requirements in academic specialization, a student may select one of three routes (plans) to his certification objective. Plan I requires him to elect two fields (subjects) in which he expects to teach and to complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in each. At Texas Tech, the selection may be made from the following:

Biology	Journalism
Chemistry	Latin
English	Mathematics
French	Music
German	Physics
Government	Spanish
Health and Physical Education	Speech-Drama
History	

The student following Plan I must consult the heads of the departments in which he plans to qualify for certification in order to determine the specific courses which are required. Plan II is sometimes referred to as the broad field or composite program. This requires the completion of 48 semester hours in a broad field of related subjects such as art, or science, or business education. Such composite programs do not require an additional teaching field. At Texas Tech, the student who elects to follow Plan II may select one of the following broad fields:

Art Business Education Music Science Social Science

The student who expects to teach in one of the broad fields listed above should consult the academic department in which he plans to complete the major portion of his studies in order to plan the details of his program; that department will advise him concerning all the courses required in the composite area.

Plan III is restricted to those who are preparing to teach in the vocational fields; at this college, agricultural education and home economics education meet the requirements set forth in the State Plan for Vocational Education. A student who wishes to obtain a certificate in either vocational agriculture or home economics education should consult the head of the appropriate department regarding his course requirements.

#### 3. All-Level Provisional Certificates

All-level certificate programs are approved at Texas Tech in the following:

Art Education

Music Education Speech-Drama

Health and Physical Education Speech-Drama The student qualifying for an all-level certificate must earn a bachelor's degree and must complete the course work prescribed for the certificate. For a certificate in health and physical education or in music education, the head of the appropriate department must be consulted regarding the details of his academic specialization.

A person seeking certification in speech-drama must confer with the Department of Speech regarding specific courses in the specialization area and with the Department of Education regarding required work in professional education.

All-level certification in art education is a joint program involving work in the Department of Architecture and Allied Arts and in the Department of Applied Arts; either of these department heads may be consulted regarding the required courses in art.

### 4. Provisional Certificates-Teaching Exceptional Children

Certificate programs for teaching exceptional children are approved at Texas Technological College in the following fields:

Mentally Retarded Speech and Hearing Therapy

### The Professional Certificate

The professional certificate is the highest teacher's certificate issued in Texas. Each program leading to professional certification is designed to prepare the applicant for a specific professional position. The professional certificate may be issued to a person who (1) has earned a bachelor's degree, (2) possesses at least three years of teaching experience, and (3) has completed 30 semester hours of graduate level course work beyond a bachelor's degree. If properly planned, the graduate level work may fulfill the requirements for a master's degree.

At Texas Tech, approved professional certification programs exist in the following:

Elementary	Special Service		
Secondary	Counselor		
General	Principal		
Health and Physical	Superintendent		
Education	Supervisor		
Music	Vocational Education		
Speech-Drama	Agricultural Education		
	Home Economics		

A student wishing to work toward a professional certificate in a particular area should first consult the Director of Teacher Education to:

(1) Determine if he is eligible, under state requirements, to enter the program;

(2) Obtain the appropriate certification plan forms;

(3) Secure advice as to which departments will be involved in completing the forms.

While all the professional certificate programs involve interdepartmental cooperation, the program leading to certification in counseling in the public schools is offered jointly by the Departments of Education and Psychology. Under this arrangement, a student seeking certification for counseling in the public schools takes his major in education and his minor in psychology. A student who desires to be certified for counseling and rehabilitation work in the public schools or industry takes his major in psychology and his minor in education.

### **Graduate Degrees and Professional Certificates**

A student who desires to work toward a graduate degree while absolving professional certification requirements should consult the Dean of the Graduate School regarding degree requirements and the Director of Teacher Certification regarding certification requirements.

### The Certification Plan

Any student working toward a teacher's certificate must file a certification plan with the Director of Teacher Certification during the last semester of his sophomore year.\* This requirement applies regardless of the degree being sought, the subjects which the student expects to teach, or the level (elementary, secondary, or all-level) at which he expects to be certified. The certification plan is distinct from the degree plan; the latter is filed with the student's academic dean.

<sup>•</sup> A student in agricultural education or home economics education must consult his department head regarding the proper time to file this certification plan.

Certification plan forms are obtained from the Director of Teacher Certification. Once the form is secured, the student is responsible for seeing that the proper entries are made by the appropriate college officials and that the completed form is filed with the Director of Teacher Certification.

### Admission to Student Teaching

The completion of 6 semester hours in student teaching is required of every person who obtains a teacher's certificate. Normally a student will take the student teaching course in a single semester during his senior year. Since the teaching experience requires one-half day's time daily during the entire semester, the student teacher is permitted to enroll for no more than 16 semester hours of college work while he is performing his student teaching.

The following are prerequisite to admission to student teaching:

(1) The applicant must have completed a minimum of 90 semester hours of college work. A student seeking certification to teach in secondary schools must have completed a minimum of 15 semester hours required in each of the teaching fields and 9 semester hours in professional education courses. For those seeking certification in the elementary grades, the 90 hours must include: (a) 24 semester hours in the academic specialization area, and (b) the completion of Education 332, 3344, 3345, and 3346, or their approved equivalents.

(2) Each student, **unless** he is in agricultural education or home economics education, must file an application with the Department of Education to enroll in student teaching and must do so on or before the April 15 preceding the school year in which he expects to register for the course. Failure to file by the announced date may result in the student's not being allowed to register for the course at the time desired.

(3) The student must pass the health examination required of teachers in the school system in which the student teaching is performed. The examination center will be designated at the time the application is filed.

(4) The applicant must present evidence that he is free from extreme handicaps that are judged by the Committee on Student Teaching to be detrimental to effective classroom instruction.

(5) The student must have a grade-point average of 2.25 or higher on all his college work and a grade-point average of 2.25 or higher in professional education courses, in each of the two teaching fields (for secondary teaching), and in the fields of academic specialization (for elementary teaching).

(6) Proficiency in the use of the English language must be demonstrated.

The Committee on Student Teaching applies the above standards to transfer students on an individual basis. Transfer students must absolve the requirements above by the beginning of the junior year or during the first semester of attendance at this college, whichever is later.

## Bilingual Secretarial Program (French, German, Spanish)

This course of study is offered jointly by the Department of Foreign Languages and the Department of Business Education and Secretarial Administration. Students interested in this program of study should consult the Head of the Department of Foreign Languages. See the section on Arts and Sciences.

## Latin American Area Studies

See the section on Arts and Sciences.

## The Liberal Arts Approach to Engineering

See the section on Arts and Sciences.

### Art

See the section on Arts and Sciences.
# **Honors Program**

Honors programs at Texas Technological College, currently available in the School of Arts and Sciences and the School of Business Administration, offer special courses and programs of study to superior students who qualify for them. The initiation of these programs, in 1961, was a formalized achievement of a goal toward which the College had for many years aimed: to provide enriched studies in which gifted students may more fully develop their intellectual potential.

Honors students are selected from entering freshmen who present College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) scores and previous academic records which meet the standards of excellence established by the Honors Council of the particular school and approved by administrators to whom it is responsible. Students other than entering freshmen may, because of excellent achievement following admission to the College, also be invited to participate in an honors program.

The primary objective of honors work is to strengthen opportunities for superior students to obtain outstanding training in the subject which they individually elect as major fields. This objective is achieved through small sections, increased counseling, and special departmental offerings for honors students. The Honors Program of the school in which a student enrolls facilitates his grasp of his particular field of study and increases his understanding of the interrelatedness of various fields. A Student Honors Council, organized by the students themselves, initiates and sponsors extra-curricular colloquia.

Once a student has entered an Honors Program, the department in which he majors and the Honors Council of his school will periodically review his academic achievements both to counsel him and to determine whether he should continue honors studies. Equally as important as grade-point average is persistent evidence of outstanding intellectual curiosity and perceptiveness.

Graduation in an Honors Program with a major in a particular subject is based upon satisfactory completion of the degree requirements in that field, among which are included specific honors sections.

In addition to other academic recognition, including graduation with honors for those who have attained certain grade-point averages, students in an Honors Program will have honors courses so identified on their transcripts. Each student who satisfactorily completes an Honors Program approved by both the department in which he majors and an Honors Council will be graduated with honors in his major field.

The Director of Honors, who meets with the Honors Council of his particular school, is responsible for the coordination and the direct operation of the program offered by his school.

# School of Agriculture

Gerald W. Thomas, Dean Office: Ag. 204

J. Wayland Bennett, Associate Dean Office: Ag. 201-A

> Agricultural Economics Agricultural Education Agricultural Engineering Agronomy and Range Management Animal Husbandry Dairy Industry Park Administration, Horticulture, and Entomology

Curricula are designed to qualify the student for a place in the modern agricultural industry — an industry that encompasses three closely related segments: (1) the producers of agricultural products on farms and ranches, (2) the suppliers of machinery, fertilizers, feed, seed, and other production resources, and (3) innumerable phases of processing, storage, distribution, and other services associated with our food and fiber economy.

Through proper selection of courses opportunity is provided for training in the business aspects of agriculture in several subjectmatter departments. Those students interested in the highly specialized scientific aspects of the industry will receive more training in mathematics and the basic sciences, followed by well-planned courses in technical agriculture. As the size and complexity of farms and ranches continue to increase, more technology and management information is also needed for students who plan careers as producers of farm and ranch products.

Laboratory facilities in agriculture include the 1,400-acre college farm and approximately 14,000 acres at the Texas Tech Research Farm near Amarillo. Research in agriculture and service to the industry are a part of the program involving well qualified advanced undergraduate and graduate students. Field trips and participation in intercollegiate contests are a part of the training program, and students have at their disposal a farm which serves as a laboratory well stocked with machinery and farm animals.

Recent surveys indicate that the agricultural industry could employ approximately 15,000 new college graduates each year. At present the major agricultural colleges graduate only about 7,500 young men and women for these positions. With these excellent opportunities for the college graduate, however, are associated demands for better training and highly specialized skills.

## AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM

## **Bachelor** of Science

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

	SOPHOMORE YEAR Chem. 142 Gen. Chem. English (200 level or above) Math. 131 Trigonomet. P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Ag. courses and electives	SEMESTER 14 3 y 3 1-2	it 2nd	
	Ag. Eco. 235 Fund. of A Bact., Biol., Bot., or Zool. (200 lev English (200 level or above) P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Ag. courses and electives Total credi	z. Eco. el or above) hours 18-19	3 3 1-2 9 19-20	
JUNIOR YEAR • Chem. 341 Intro. Org. Ch Govt. 231 Amer. Govt., Phys. 141 Gen. Phys. Ag. courses and electives	SEMESTER 1st 27 em. 4 Org. 3 4 8	d SENIOR YEAR Hist. 231 His Ag. courses or basic science	SEMESTER t. of U. S. to 1865 e and electives	1st 2nd 3 16
Bact., Biol., Bot., or Zool. (200 level * Chem. 342 Physiol. Chem Govt. 232 Amer. Govt., Phys. 142 Gen. Phys. Ag. courses and electives	or above) Func.	3 Hist. 232 His 4 Ag. courses or basic science 5	t. of U.S. since 1865 e and electives	3 16
Total credit h	ours 19	9 Tot	al credit hours	19 19

Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC-144; 45 hours of total must be taken in the School of Agriculture.

\* May substitute Chem. 353, 354.

**Degree Requirements:** All agricultural students except those majoring in agricultural engineering and pre-veterinary medicine follow a uniform course of study for the first year which is designed to provide a broad base for later specialization. These uniform requirements include a series of orientation lectures, survey courses in various departments of agriculture and basic training in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and English. The total hours required for graduation range from 140 to 144 exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC.

The Degree of **Bachelor of Science** is conferred upon the student who satisfactorily completes the requirements for graduation under the programs as outlined in the following pages. This degree is given with majors in Agricultural Science, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering, Crops, Range Management, Soils, Animal Business, Animal Production, Animal Science, Dairy Industry, Park Administration, Horticulture and Entomology. An undergraduate program is also offered in Pre-Veterinary Medicine.

The Degree of Master of Science is offered through the Graduate School. Discussion of graduate programs will be found in the Graduate Bulletin.

# **Curricula and Courses in The School of Agriculture**

## Leading to a Bachelor of Science

## Uniform Freshman Year for Students in Agriculture

All students in the School of Agriculture, except those majoring in agricultural engineering and pre-veterinary science, follow a uniform freshman curriculum. Since this is the case, the student majoring in other phases of agriculture need not designate a major interest during the freshman year.

YEAR	-	SEMESTER	1st.	2nd.
111	The Agric. Indus.		1	
131	Fund, of Agron.		3	
131	Gen. Anim. Husb.		3	
141	Botany		4	
135	Intro. College Math or			
133	College Algebra		3	
131	Col. Rhet.		3	
r Basic	ROTC		1	
142	Zoology			4
141	Gen. Chem.			4
132	Col. Rhet.			3
131	Prin. of Dairy & Food I	Indus.		3
131	Prin. of Hort.			3
r Basic	ROTC			1-2
	Total credit hours	-	18	18-19
	111 131 131 131 133 133 133 133 131 r Basic 142 141 132 131 131 131 r Basic	111       The Agric. Indus.         131       Fund. of Agron.         131       Gen. Anim. Husb.         141       Botany         135       Intro. College Math or         133       College Algebra.         131       Col. Rhet.         r Basic ROTC       142         142       Zoology         143       Gen. Chem.         132       Col. Rhet.         131       Prin. of Dairy & Food 1         131       Prin. of Mort.         * Basic ROTC       Total credit hours	111     The Agric. Indus.       131     Fund, of Agron.       131     Gen. Anim. Husb.       141     Botany       135     Intro. College Math or       133     College Algebra.       131     Col. Rhet.       r Basic ROTC     142       142     Zoology       141     Gen. Chem.       132     Col. Rhet.       131     Prin. of Dairy & Food Indus.       131     Prin. of Hort.       * Basic ROTC     Total credit hours	II1         The Agric. Indus.         I           131         Fund. of Agron.         3           131         Gen. Anim. Husb.         3           131         Gen. Anim. Husb.         3           131         Gen. Anim. Husb.         3           133         Botany         4           135         Intro. College Math or         3           133         College Algebra.         3           131         Col. Ret.         3           131         Col. Rhet.         3           142         Zoology         1           142         Zoology         1           143         Gen. Chem.         1           132         Col. Rhet.         1           131         Prin. of Dairy & Food Indus.         1           131         Prin. of Hort.         *           * Basic ROTC         Total credit hours         18

## **Agricultural Science Major**

The agricultural science curriculum provides a sound background in the basic physical and biological sciences and includes sufficient advanced agricultural courses for the student interested in agricultural

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77											
		SOPHOMORE YEAR Ag. Eco. 235 Chem. 142 Eng. 233 Hist. 231 P.E., Band, or Basic *Other courses Ag. Eco. 236 Hist. 232 P.E., Band, or Basic *Other courses	Fund. Gen. Hist. ROTC Mkt. Hist. ROTC	of Ag. Chem. Writing of U.S. Ag. Prod of U.S.	SE Eco. to 1865 1. since 1865	emester	1st 3 4 3 3 1-2 4	2nd 3 3 1-2 11			
			Total	credit h	ours		18-19	19-19	ODVDODD		
JUNIOR YEAR           Ag. Eco.         331           Ag. Eco.         332           Govt.         231	Ag. Stat. Prod. Eco. Amer. Govt.,	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3	Znd	Ag. Eco. Ag. Eco. •Other cou	432 435 Irses	Stat. Ag. F	Meth. in A ol. & Org.	g. Res.	3 3 12	200
Govt. 232 Soc. 331 Spch. 338 *Other courses	Amer. Govt., Rural Soc. Bus. & Prof.	Func. Spch.	9	3 3 9	Ag. Eco. Ag. Eco. Ag. Eco. *Other cou	411 430 439 1rses	Semin Specia Ag. I	ar l Prob. i Prices	n Ag. Eco.		1
	Total credit h	ours	18	18			Total	credit hou	1rs	18	18

#### AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS EMPHASIS

\* In addition to the above courses the student electing the agricultural business emphasis must take the following courses: Ag. Eco. 336, 333, and 334; Acct. 234 and 235; Bus. Law 338 and 339; Mgt. 331, 334, and 435; plus 26 hours of electives, to be approved by the department, of which 12 hours must be selected from the following courses: Fin. 331, 333, and 334; Mgt. 339 and 441; and Mkt. 232, 339, 433, and 439.

#### AGRICULTURAL MARKETING EMPHASIS

\* In addition to the above courses the student electing the agricultural marketing emphasis must take the following courses: Ag. Eco. 336, 333, 431 and 436: Acct. 234 and 235: Bus. Law 338 and 339; Mkt. 232, 334, and 339; plus 23 hours of electives, to be approved by the department, of which 12 hours must be selected from the following courses: Fin. 333 and 334; Mgt. 331, 334, and 335; and Mkt. 433, 434, and 439.

#### FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS

\* In addition to the above courses the student electing the farm and ranch management emphasis must take the following courses: Ag. Eco. 321, 325, 334, 335, 437, 438, and 4311; Agron, 241; A.H. 331; Chem. 341; Ento. 231; plus 23 hours of electives, to be approved by the department, of which 12 hours must be selected from the following courses: Ag. Engr. 222 and 335; Agron. 332 and 433; A.H. 427, 431, and 441; Ento. 321, 332, 431; Range Mgt. 333, 437, and 438.

research, in teaching agricultural science in colleges and universities, or work in specialized fields of agricultural science. The curriculum is strongly recommended for students who expect to continue into graduate study. It is administered by the Dean of Agriculture.

Only those students who by their freshman entrance test records are placed in the top 10 percent of their class, or those capable of maintaining an average of B or above, should follow this curriculum. Students electing it must agree to be available for summer employment for 2 years, the place of employment to be approved by the curriculum adviser.

# **Department of Agricultural Economics**

Williard F. Williams, Head of the Department Office: Ag. 314

> Professors: Bennett, Williams Associate Professors: Leonard, Rogers Assistant Professors: Welch, Grubb Intructor: H. Y. Lee

The curriculum in agricultural economics is designed to provide training in the solution of basic economic problems associated with agricultural production and marketing. Students are prepared for careers in the fields of agricultural business, agricultural marketing, or farm and ranch management, and are urged to specialize in one of these three areas. Training is provided for those entering occupations requiring an intimate knowledge of rural-urban business relationships, such as agricultural representatives of banks, chambers of commerce, transportation agencies, federal and state agencies, extension services, and wholesale merchandising firms. The curriculum affords sufficient flexibility for students interested in positions with groups such as processing firms, marketing organizations, rural electric organizations, and businesses supplying goods and equipment to farmers. Majors are prepared for graduate study or further research in agricultural economics.

## **Courses in Agricultural Economics**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

235. Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics. (3:3:0)

236. Principles of Marketing Agricultural Products. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 235. Analysis of various agents performing the functions in the purchase, sale, and distribution of agricultural products.

Fundamental economic principles and their application to farm and ranch prob-

## 80 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

## 321. Land Economics. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in agriculture. Land as a factor of production; classification and utilization; land income; tenure, property rights, deeds, credits, and tavation

#### 325. Farm Laws. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 236 or permission of the instructor. Legal problems and practices affecting the farmer in his business relations with neighbors and the business agents with whom he deals.

## 331. Agricultural Statistics. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Junior standing and 3 hours of mathematics. Principles involved in the collection and interpretation of agricultural data.

332. Production Economics. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 236. The basic tools of economic theory are used to analyze agricultural economic problems. Illustrations are used to show the use of the theoretical concepts in solving empirical problems.

#### Cooperatives in Agriculture. (3:3:0) 333.

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 236. Organization and operation of agricultural cooperatives

### 334. Farm Management.. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 236 and junior standing. The organization and manage-ment of the individual farm. Field trips to nearby farms.

#### Agricultural Records and Analysis. (3:2:2) 335.

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 236 and junior standing. Accounts in modern agriculture; methods and systems of recording and analyzing farm and ranch operational data; sum-marizing and using records as effective aids to improve farming and ranching. Laboratory practice in record keeping and analysis for operational efficiency.

#### 336. Advanced Agricultural Marketing. (3:3:0)

Application of economic principles to marketing problems with emphasis on field crops, dairy and horticultural products; pricing, costs, market structure, marketing programs and research procedures.

#### 411. Seminar. (1:1:0)

Assigned readings, informal discussion, written and oral reports on subjects relating to agricultural economics and agribusiness.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 430. Special Problems in Agricultural Economics. (3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of the Department Head. Individual instruction and assigned research on a special problem of interest to the individual stu-dent. May be repeated with the approval of the Department Head.

#### 431. Livestock Marketing. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in agriculture including Ag. Eco 236. Livestock marketing practices and problems.

#### 432. Statistical Methods in Agricultural Research. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor. Advanced work in the field of statistical research using tests of significance and variability. Fisher's tests, correlation (multiple and curvilinear relationships), chi-square, regression and analysis of variance and covari-ance. Application of statistical methods to the field of agricultural research.

## 435. Agricultural Policies and Organizations. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of the instructor. An examination of the history of the present farm organizations both public and private. Current public policies of these organizations in operation in the field of agriculture.

#### 436. World Trade in Agricultural Products. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of the instructor. An economic analysis of the trade policies under which the world's supplies of agricultural products are ob-tained. Foreign and domestic relationships in world trade affecting agriculture.

## 437. Farm and Ranch Appraisal. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of the instructor. Factors governing the price of land; emphasis on valuation procedure. Appraisal of lands for use, for sale, for purposes of making loans, for condemnation, settlement of estates, and for taxation. Appraisal reports.

#### 438. Range and Ranch Economics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 236 and junior standing. Economics of production and marketing, current financing problems, ranch appraisal, land conservation, and field trips to ranches.

#### 439. Agricultural Prices. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 332 and junior standing. Analysis of agricultural prices. Individual research applied to an agricultural commodity of the student's selection.

#### 4311. Agricultural Finance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 236 and junior standing. Scope of agricultural finance and problems of financing agricultural needs. Capital and credit needs in agriculture; cost of credit; sources of credit; payment methods; terms and risks involved in the use of credit. Analysis of private and public agricultural credit agencies.

# 4312. Mathematical Economics and Econometrics for Agriculture.

(3:3:0)

Mathematical tools necessary for a treatment of economic theory and providing media for empirical studies in agriculture. Mathematical formulation of elementary economic models and a survey of statistical techniques for their testing.

### FOR GRADUATES

#### 511. Seminar. (1:1:0)

Assigned readings, written and oral reports, discussions on subjects relating to current agricultural economic problems.

#### 531. Advanced Production Economics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ag. Eco. 332, graduate standing, and approval of the Head of the Department. Criteria of resource efficiency utilization; inter-industry relationships; uncertainty and expectations; location and timing of production; technological changes; returns to individuals and society.

#### 532. Seminar in Agricultural Policy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of the Head of the Department. Development of agricultural policy with particular reference to objectives, procedures, accomplishments, uncertainty and welfare considerations and consequences. Consideration of American agricultural policy in alding underdeveloped countries.

#### 533. Marketing Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of major professor. Problems and practices in marketing of some selected farm products.

#### 534. Research in Agricultural Economics. (3)

A selected research problem in agricultural economics, farm management, or rural sociology. May be repeated for credit upon the approval of the major professor.

### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

# Department of Agricultural Education

Thomas Luther Leach, Head of the Department Office: Ag. 320

> Professors: Hargrave, Leach Assistant Professor: Eggenberger

The curriculum of the Department of Agricultural Education is designed to qualify the student to teach vocational agriculture under the Federal Vocational Education (Smith-Hughes) Act, and to supplement the student's instruction in technical and professional agriculture.

## AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

## **Bachelor of Science**

### For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

	SOPHOMORE YEAR Ag. Eco. 235 Fund Ag. Engr. 220 Ag. Chem. 142 Gen. Eng. 233 Tech Ento. 231 Intrr Hist. 231 Hist P.E., Band, or Basic ROTO	SEMESTE d. of Ag. Eco. Mech.—Woodwork . Chem. h. Writing o. Ento. . of U.S. to 1865	R 1st 2nd 3 4 3 3 3 3 1-2	
	Ag. Eco.236Mkt.Ag. Engr.221Ag.Chem.341IntroEng.232MasiSpch.338Bus.Hist.232HistP.H.231IntroP.E., Band, or Basic ROTO	Ag. Prod. Mech.—Metalwork o. Org. Chem. t. of Lit. or & Prof. Spch. c. of U.S. since 1865 o. Poult. Husb. C	3 2 4 3 3 3 3 1-2	
	Tota	al credit hours	19-20 19-20	
JUNIOR YEAR Ag. Engr. 333 Farm Power Agron. 241 Soils A.H. 331 Prin. of Feed Educ. 332 Educ. Psy. Govt. 231 Amer. Govt.,	SEMESTER 1st & Mach. 3 ling 3 Org. 3	t 2nd SENIOR YEAR Ag. Ed. 434 Ag. Ed. 435 Ag. Ed. 461 Ag. Engr. 4311 Electives	High School Meth. Supervised Farm. & F Stud. Teaching Adv. Ag. Mech.	SEMESTER 1st 2nd 3 7FA 3 6 3 3 3
Ag. Engr.     222     Ag. Surveying       Ag. Engr.     223     Farm Utilities       Agron.     331     For. & Past.       Range Mgt.     333     Range Plants       Agron.     341     Fund. Frin. o       Govt.     232     Amer. Govt.,       Electives     Electives     Electives	Crops or f Genetics Func.	2 Ag. Eco. 334 Ag. Eco. 438 A.H. 3 Range Mgt. 437 4 Ag. Eco. 438 3 Educ. 4315 4 Electives	Farm Mgt. or Ranch Eco. Advanced courses Range Plant Mgt. or Crop Prod. Audio-Visual Educ.	3 5 3 3 4
Total credit l	iours 16	18	Total credit hours	18 18

Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC-140.

\* First and second semesters of senior year are interchangeable. Approximately 50 percent of the senior students qualifying to teach vocational agriculture will take the agricultural education work the first semester and the other 50 percent will take it the second semester. Graduates also find employment with the Agricultural Extension Service. Soil Conservation Service, other agricultural agencies, and in industries related to agriculture. Excellent training is also given for those who wish to make farming or ranching their business.

## **Teacher Education**

Upperclass students in agriculture, regardless of their major, who plan to qualify to teach vocational agriculture should observe the following two rules: (1) As soon as the decision to qualify is made. fill out necessary forms in the Department of Agricultural Education; (2) Check with the Department of Agricultural Education to see that full advantage is being taken of electives.

Students expecting to receive a teaching certificate in vocational agriculture must meet the requirements for admittance to student teaching. These are listed in the section of this catalog devoted to Teacher Education.

In order to receive a teaching certificate students must also meet the academic standards as outlined in the section on Teacher Education.

## **Courses in Agricultural Education**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 111. The Agricultural Industry. (1:1:0)

Relationship of the student to the college; habits of study. Survey of the field of agriculture, vocational guidance. Required of all freshmen students in the School of Agriculture.

## 432. Methods in Adult Agricultural Education. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in agriculture. Young farmer, adult farmer, and community activities. Preparation of teaching materials. Plans for summer activities and professional improvement.

#### 461. Student Teaching. (6)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in agriculture. One-half of one semester off-campus supervised student teaching in high school vocational department approved by the Agri-cultural Education Department. Opportunity for participation in all-day, young farmer, and adult classes.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 434. Methods of Teaching Vocational Agriculture in the High School. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in agriculture. Analyzing the vocational agriculture teacher's job. The project method of teaching. The long-time annual teaching plan, equipment, reports, daily lesson planning.

### 435. Methods in Supervised Farming and Future Farmer Work. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in agriculture. Methods in building and supervising the vocational agriculture students' farming program. Methods of organizing and administering a high school Future Farmer chapter.

### FOR GRADUATES

#### 522. Advanced Methods in High School Vocational Agriculture. (2:2:0)

Advanced methods of teaching vocational agriculture in all-day classes in the high school.

## AGRICULTURAL, ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering

FRESHMAN Ag. Ed. Agron. Eng. Graph. Math. Math. P.E., Band	YEAR* 111 131 131 131 132 231 or Basic I	SEMESTER Orientation Prin. of Agron. Col. Rhet. Engr. Graphics I Anal. Geom. Calc. I ROTC	R 1st 1 3 3 3 3 1-2	2nd	SOPHOMORE Ag. Engr. C.E. Chem. Math. Phys.	YEAR 233 233 141 331 241	SEMESTER Prin. of Ag. Engr. Statics Gen. Chem. Calc. III Prin. of Phys. II	1st 3 3 4 3 4	2nd
A. H. Eng. Graph. Math. Phys. P.E., Band	131 132 132 232 143 or Basic 1	Gen. Anim. Husb. Col. Rhet. Engr. Graphics II Calc. II Prin. of Phys. I ROTC		3 3 3 4 1-2	C.E. Chem. Math. M.E. Phys. Agron.	332 142 335 237 242 241	Dynamics Gen. Chem. Math for Engr. Metals Engr. Prin. of Phys. III or Soils		3 4 3 3 4
		Total credit hours	17-18	17-18				17	17
JUNIOR YE Ag. Engr. C.E. E.E. Math. M.E. Govt.	AR 336 231 231 336 3321 231	SEMESTER Ag. Mach. Design Plane Surveying Prin. of Elec. Engr. I Math for Engrs. Engr. Thermodynamics Amer. Govt., Org.	t 1st 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nđ	SENIOR YEA Ag. Engr. Ag. Engr. Ag. Engr. Ag. Engr. Hist. Ag. Eco. Elective**	438 437 436 411 231 235	SEMESTER Struc. Des. Farm Bldgs. Des. of Irr. Sys. Proc. & Cotton Gin Engr. Seminar Hist. of U.S. to 1865 Fund. of Ag. Eco. (Science or Tech.)	1st 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd
E.E. C.E. C.E. Ag. Engr. Govt. Elective**	232 3311 3351 439 232	Prin. of Elec. Engr. II Mechanics of Solids Mechanics of Fluids Func. Des. Farm Bidgs. Amer. Govt., Func. (Humanity) Total credit hours		3 3 3 3 3 3 3 18	Ag. Engr. Ag. Engr. Ag. Engr. Hist. Elective** Elective**	442 434 433 232	Engr. for Water & Soil Conser. Farm Elec. Sys. Elem. of Tractor Des. Hist. of U.S. since 1865 (Technical) Total credit hours	19	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 19

Minimum hours required for graduation - 140 - exclusive of P.E., Band or Basic ROTC.

\* Note alternate mathematics courses as per engineering section of this catalog.

\*\* All electives must be approved by Agricultural Engineering Department Head.

### 523. Advanced Methods in Adult Agricultural Education. (2:2:0)

Advanced methods of teaching vocational agriculture in part-time and evening schools.

524. Advanced Methods in Future Farmer Work. (2:2:0) Advanced methods of teaching Future Farmer work.

#### 531. Investigation in the Field of Agricultural Education. (3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Head of the Department. Investigation of a problem in the field of vocational agriculture of special interest to the student; presentation of a paper. May be repeated for credit.

#### 535. Problems. (3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Problems in the field of vocational agriculture of special interest to the individual student. May be repeated for credit.

#### 536. Advanced Methods of Teaching Farm Mechanics. (3:3:0)

Organization, management, and equipping the farm shop; preparation and use of job sheets; practice in the demonstration of shop techniques; development of a farm mechanics course of study.

630. Master's Report. (3)

# 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

#### Enrollment required at least twice.

# **Department of Agricultural Engineering**

Willie L. Ulich, Head of the Department Office: Ag. E. 103

> Professors: Ulich, Williams Associate Professor: Schwiesow Assistant Professor: Dvoracek, Eggenberger Visiting Instructor: Kirk

The Department of Agricultural Engineering is principally concerned with teaching and research activities for service to agriculture; and with the development and training of professional agricultural engineers. The curriculum is under the joint supervision of the Schools of Agriculture and Engineering.

Agricultural engineering, a relatively new field of work, deals with the application of basic engineering principles to the peculiar conditions and requirements of agriculture as an industry and as a field of applied science. The curriculum is designed for those students who desire to make such engineering applications.

Courses required in the agricultural engineering curriculum provide a basic concept of modern methods of agricultural mechanization. They lean heavily upon production and processing machines, mechanical and electrical power, storage and processing buildings, soil conservation, and water management. There are five areas of specialization within this field:

## 86 AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

- 1. Farm power and machinery
- 2. Farmstead buildings and structures
- 3. Farm electrification and utilities
- 4. Agricultural crop processing
- 5. Soil and water conservation including irrigation

Rapidly expanding agricultural mechanization has caused an increasing demand for agricultural engineering graduates. Because of background and expansion in this field, many graduates move rapidly into management positions. Employment is well distributed between industrial organizations, individual private enterprises, and government agencies.

Agricultural engineers are employed by agricultural equipment manufacturers producing farm machinery, farm processing equipment, rural electrical equipment, farm structures, and irrigation equipment. They are also employed as distributors, dealers, and company representatives for such firms as farm equipment suppliers; electric service companies; trade associations; agricultural processors; publishers; advertising agencies; consulting engineers; construction firms; and farm engineering and management services.

Many agricultural engineers are self-employed as owners or partners in some of the above types of businesses. Local, state, and federal government agencies employ graduates for teaching, extension, research, and construction work.

## **Courses in Agricultural Engineering**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 220. Agricultural Mechanics I-Woodwork. (2:1:3)

Selection, use, and maintenance of hand tools and power woodworking equipment. Techniques of selection and estimation of building materials. Methods of wood member construction and wood projects; also, quality of concrete, and rural construction.

## 221. Agricultural Mechanics II-Metalwork. (2:1:3)

Basic hand and power tools essential to the modern farm shop. Selection, use, and maintenance of tools; electric arc and oxy-acetylene welding; and the processes used in repairing farm equipment. Pipe fitting, cold metal work, and metal forming.

### 222. Agricultural Surveying and Land Conservation. (2:1:3)

Techniques in measuring distances and areas; traversing; determining elevations; mapping; and running grade lines. Laying out and checking terraces, irrigation and drainage ditches, and use of aerial photographic maps.

### 223. Farm and Home Utilities. (2:1:2)

Domestic water supply and its distribution, including plumbing, sewage, refuse, and garbage disposal. Fundamentals of electric farm power; wiring of farm buildings; and electric appliances and equipment. Heating, lighting, ventilating, and cooling of farm structures.

### 232. Plane and Topographic Surveying. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and Math. 135 or 133. Techniques and laboratory practice in measuring distances and areas; determining elevations and profiles; plotting sections; traversing; using planimeters; running grade lines. Includes laying out terraces, irrigation and drainage ditches; topographic mapping, and use of aerial photographs.

### 233. Principles of Agricultural Engineering. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in engineering. Basic principles of farmstead layout and its function as a production plant. Engineering involved in agricultural crop production, conditioning, and storage; feed preparation and processing; and livestock handling systems. Effective use of such utilities and labor-saving devices as water supply; electrical and mechanical power; and disposal of sewage and refuse.

333. Farm Power and Machinery. (3:2:2) Development of farm mechanization. Construction, operation, adjustment, and servicing of farm tractors and power units. Adaptation, selection, economical utilization, construction, operation, and adjustment of the principal tillage, planting, cultivating, burgersting, and ded\_processing, mechanized harvesting, and feed-processing machines.

335. Irrigation and Erosion Control. (3:2:2) Prerequisite: Ag. Engr. 222 or 232; or C.E. 231. Principles and practices of irrigation and water erosion control. Water control methods; land preparation; move-ment and storage of water in soils; quality of water; salinity control: use of water by plants. Irrigation of specific crops, water rights, elements of pumping, and pumping costs.

#### Principles of Agricultural Machinery Design. (3:2:3) 336.

Prerequisite: M. E. 237 and junior standing in engineering. Mechanical design and materials used for farm machinery construction. Selection of materials and prin-ciples of design by type, capacity, maintenance, and economical use. Includes power transmission, measurement and efficient use by farm machines.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 411. Agricultural Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of Department Head. Assigned read-ings, oral and written reports, and discussions relating to agricultural engineering. Lectures by visiting professional representatives, and field trips. May be repeated for additional credit.

430. Agricultural Engineering Problems. (3) Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of Department Head. Work may be individual study or joint investigation on design problems of a technical nature. For agricultural engineering or engineering students. May be repeated for additional credit.

#### 433. Elements of Farm Tractor Design. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: C.E. 332, and M.E. 3321. Kinematics and dynamics of tractor power application; drawbar, power take-off, and traction mechanisms; thermodynamic principles and construction of the internal combustion engine, including carburetion and ignition; fuels and lubricants.

434. Farm Electrification Systems. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: E.E. 232. Application of electric power to farm processes. Farm electric distribution systems; wiring, controls, motor application; refrigeration, heating, lighting; and ventilation. Special farm applications, and economical use of electric power.

#### 435. Farm Mechanics Problems.

Farm Mechanics Problems. (3) Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of Department Head. Individual study of an advanced phase of some agricultural engineering application such as the development of techniques on teaching farm shop work or a special construction project. Open to students in the School of Agriculture. May be repeated for additional credit.

#### 436 Processing and Cotton Gin Engineering. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering, or approval of instructor. Engi-neering principles in agricultural processing systems. Basic principles of cleaning, heat and moisture control, product forming, conditioning, conveying, and packaging of agri-cultural products. Cotton ginning, fiber quality control, and gin management.

#### 437. Design of Farm Irrigation Systems. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: C. E. 3351. Principles of design of gravity and sprinkler irrigation systems for the farm. Drilling, development, and hydraulics of wells. Pumping units, water conveyance structures, and efficiency determinations of irrigation systems.

#### 438. Structural Design of Farm Buildings. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: C. E. 3311. Structural design of farm buildings involving economic aspects and estimation of contruction costs. Includes load estimation and stress analysis, design, axial loading, columns, beams, connections, foundations, roofs, and floors.

### 439. Functional Design of Farm Buildings. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: M.E. 3321. Functional design of farm and ranch structures. Build-ing requirements as they relate to crop storage and animal shelters. Design function for heating, cooling, moisture and ventilation control; and the planning of layouts for the efficient processing of farm products.

### 442. Engineering for Soil and Water Conservation. (4:3:3)

Prerequisite: C. E. 3351. The engineering aspects and design of soil and water conservations structures, including terraces, diversion ditches, outlet channels, drop-structures, chutes, and small dams. Runoff determination and design of drainage systems.

## AGRONOMY AND RANGE MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science

### **CROPS MAJOR**

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

	SOPHOMORE YEAR Ag. Eco. 235 F Agron. 241 S Bact. 231 E Chem. 142 G Govt. 231 A P.E., Band, or Basic RC	Fund. of Ag. 3 Soils Bacteriology Sen. Chem. Amer. Govt., DTC	SEMESTER Eco. Org.	1st 2nd 3 4 3 4 3 1-2			
	Chem. 341 I Eng. 233 T Ento. 231 I Govt. 232 A *Other courses P.E., Band, or Basic R	Intro. Org. Ch Fech. Writing Intro. Ento. Amer. Govt., OTC Fotal credit ho	em. Func. purs	4 3 3 3 1-2 18-19 17-18			÷
JUNIOR YEAR Agron. 331 For. & Past. A.H. 331 Prin. of Feed Bot. 332 Plant Path. *Other courses	SEMESTER Crops ing	1st 2nd 3 3 3 9	SENIOR YEAR Ag. Engr. 335 Hist. 231 Agron. 4313 *Other Courses	Irrig. & Ero. C Hist. of U.S. to Weeds & Weed C	SEMESTER Control 1865 Control	1st 3 3 9	2nd
Ag. Engr. 222 Ag. Surv. & Agron. 341 Fund. Prin. o Bot. 331 Plant Phys. *Other courses	Land Map. f Genetics	2 4 3 10	Agron. 410 Agron. 431 Hist. 232 *Other courses	Seminar Fund. Prin. of P Hist. of U.S. sinc	rlant Breed. ce 1865		1 3 3 11
Total credit h	ours	18 19		Total credit hour	rs	18	18

(All electives must be approved by the Head of the Department. Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC - 140.)

**CROP SCIENCE EMPHASIS** 

• In addition to the above courses, the student choosing to emphasize crop science must take the following courses: Phys. 141-142, Math. 131 and 132, Chem. 241, and Bot. 339; at least 6 hours from Agron. 332, 342, 425, 433 and 6 hours from Agron. 434, 435, 436, 439, 4311, 4314, and 14 hours of other electives approved by the department.

#### **CROP PRODUCTION EMPHASIS**

\* In addition to the above courses, the student choosing to emphasize general crops must take the following: Ag. Eco. 236, Ento. 321, Agron. 434 and 4311, at least 12 hours from Agron. 332, 342, 425, 433, 435, 436, 439, 4314, and 24 hours of other electives approved by the department.

#### 4311. Advanced Agricultural Mechanics. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Senior standing and Ag. Engr. 220 and 221 or equivalent. Organization, equipment and management of vocational agricultural shops. Advanced techniques and procedures in design and construction of agricultural shop projects. Emphasis on such items as welding and other construction techniques.

#### FOR GRADUATES

#### 531. Investigations in Advanced Agricultural Mechanics. (3)

Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing with previous work in agricultural mechanics, an individual study or investigation of an advanced phase of agricultural mechanics. Includes case studies as well as development of techniques and skills in the selection, operation, maintenance, and repair of equipment applied to agricultural production or processing. Emphasis is placed on advanced mechanization technology.

# Department of Agronomy and Range Management

Arthur Wesley Young, Head of the Department Office: Pl. Sci. 261

Professors:

Ayers, Harvey, G. W. Thomas, A. W. Young Associate Professors: B. L. Allen, Box Assistant Professors: Hunter, Jaynes, Kilian, Schuster, Wendt\*

\* On leave, 1963-1964.

The Department of Agronomy and Range Management, as indicated by the name, includes two distinct areas of agricultural science. Both are of prime importance in producing agricultural income from our greatest natural resource, the soil.

The 160-acre agronomy farm provides opportunity for field studies and demonstrations of both dryland and irrigation farming and serves as a research facility for graduate students and faculty. An extensive grass and legume nursery is maintained, and several nearby ranches cooperate with the College, thus adding to the available laboratory facilities.

Graduate courses leading to a master's degree are available in crops, soils, or range management; for those individuals with a good science background in chemistry, botany, and soils.

## Agronomy

Agronomy is a science which deals with the technology of plant growth and development, treating both the scientific and economic phases of producing agricultural income from soil and water through growth of useful crops.

Courses and curricula are offered to prepare students for service in the areas of crops, crop science and soil science. Depending upon the

		AG	For Unit	RANO Bach SO	GE M lelor o DILS reshma	ANAGEN of Scienc MAJOR an Year S	IENT e See Pag	CURR 77	licul	UM			
			SOPHOMORE YEAR Agron. 241 Chem. 142 Geol. 143 Math. 131 P.E., Band, or Basic	Soils Gen. C Phys. Trigono ROTC	hem. Geol. ometry	SEI	MESTER	1st 4 4 3 1-2	2nd				ŝ
			Bact. 231 Chem. 341 *Geol. 144 Math. 132 Ag. Eco. 235 P.E., Band, or Basic	Bacteri Intro. Hist. O Anal. Fund. ROTC Total	iology Org. Ch Jeol. Geom. of Ag. credit h	em. Eco. ours		16-17	3 4 3 1-2 18-19				
JUNIOR	YEAR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SENIOR Y	EAR				SEMESTER	1st	2nd
Ag. Eng Chem. Eng. Phys. **Electiv	r. 232 241 233 141 7es	Plane & Top. Anal. Chem. Tech. Writing Gen. Phys.	Surv. g	34345		Govt. Hist. Agron. Agron. **Electives	231 231 435 439 4314	Amer Hist. Soil ( Soil 1 Soil 1	. Govt., of U.S. Classifics Micro. Physics	Org. to 1865 ition		333333	
Bot. Agron. Chem. Phys.	331 341 242 142	Plant Phys. Fund. Prin. Anal. Chem. Gen. Phys.	of Genetics		344444	Govt. Hist. Agron. Agron. **Electives	232 232 436 410	Amer Hist. Soil ( Semir	Govt., of U.S. Chem. nar	Func. since 1865	5		3 3 1 8
**Electiv													

Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic Biol. 333, Bio-ecology, may be taken in place of Geol. 144. •• Two agronomy courses from the following group must be elected:

Agron. 331—For. & Past. Crops 3	Agron. 342-Crop Ident., Grad., & Analysis	4
Agron. 332-Grain Crops 3	Agron. 431-Fund. Prin. of Plant Breed.	3
Agron. 333—Range Plants 3	Agron. 433-Cotton Prod.	3
One agronomy course from the following must be elected	d:	
Agron. 4311—Soil Fert. 3	Agron. 434-Soil Conserv. & Land Use Plan.	3

۵ • major selected and the areas of emphasis chosen, students are prepared upon graduation to work in fields such as crop production, seed production and control, soil conservation, land appraisal, farm advisory and managerial work, teaching, extension work, research, or graduate study. The curricula are sufficiently flexible to permit a student, by counseling with staff members, to develop a program that will prepare him for one of the many areas of agribusiness so important in today's agricultural production. Courses in business, marketing, management, statistics, mathematics and other subjects of value to a planned career may be elected by a student majoring in this field.

The crop production emphasis is designed to provide a broad agronomic background where the student by careful selection of electives can secure basic agronomic training in both crops and soils courses with emphasis on either.

The crop science emphasis is designed to provide a technical background in crops and prepare the student for graduate study or employment in a research position.

The soils major is designed to prepare the student for graduate study, research employment or a technical soil science position.

## **Range Management**

Range management is the science and art of obtaining maximum sustained use of native lands and vegetation for production of domestic and wild animals.

Courses and curricula are designed to give the student adequate training in production of range forage, animal husbandry, and economics of wild land use. Graduates may choose to work for private ranches, livestock companies, federal range administration agencies, soil conservation services, wildlife refuges, banks, land appraising agencies, or in other areas of animal production and wild land management.

Three areas of emphasis are included in the range curriculum: general range management for the rancher or land administrator; range-wildlife management for those choosing to emphasis wildlife production and recreation; and range economics for those who will go into the business phase of range management.

**Pre-Wildlife Curriculum**—For those students who wish to make wildlife management a career, Tech offers counseling and guidance in selecting courses that will transfer to schools offering degrees in wildlife management. Generally a student can take two full years' work at Texas Tech and transfer to another school without serious loss of credit. Those interested in pre-wildlife should inquire about the curriculum through a range management staff member.

**Pre-Forestry**—No school in Texas offers an accredited, 4-year program in forestry. However, many courses taken at Tech will apply toward a degree at other institutions. The range management faculty keeps a file of requirements for degrees at various institutions and counseling service is offered for those interested in forestry as a career.

## **Courses in Agronomy**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 131. The Fundamentals of Agronomy. (3:2:2)

A survey course. Crops, their classification, adaptation, identification, production, and use. Elementary soils.

#### 241. Soils. (4:3:2)

Prerequisite: Chem. 141, sophomore standing in agriculture. Origin, formation, classification of soils; physical, chemical, and biological requirements; maintenance of soil fertility. Laboratory study of soil forming materials, soil texture classification, identification, and mapping.

#### 331. Forage and Pasture Crops. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Agron. 131, 241, and junior standing in agriculture. The production and utilization of forage and pasture crops. Fundamental principles of grassland agriculture are emphasized.

341. Fundamental Principles of Genetics. (4:3:2) Prerequisite: Junior standing in agriculture. Heredity and variation in plants and animals. History. The chromosome theory in plants, higher animals, poultry, and insects. Biometry as applied to genetic data.

## 342. Identification, Grading, and Analysis of Field Crops. (4:0:8)

Prerequisite: Agronomy major or approval of instructor. Identification of field crops, important diseases which attack them, weed seeds, practice in judging quality and values of seeds and crop products, commercial grain grading.

**410.** Seminar. (1) Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of instructor. Assigned readings, current advances. Informal discussions, oral reports and papers. May be repeated.

4312. Crop Production. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: Agron. 131, 241, and junior standing in agriculture. Not open to agronomy majors. A modified course composed of applied production of fiber, grain and forage crops applicable to Texas. Problems in seed and feed production. Special emphasis on needs of woothend agriculture technology of woothend agriculture technology. on needs of vocational agriculture teachers, county agents, etc.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 425. Seed Technology. (2:1:2)

Prerequisite: Agron. 342. Analysis of planting seed, identification, germination and purity. Methods of producing, processing, storing, and marketing pure seed with special emphasis on registered and certified seed; study of state and federal seed laws.

#### 430. Agronomy Problems. (3)

Prerequisite: Open to all students having satisfactory scholastic records. An investigation of an assigned problem and individual instruction in the field of special interest to the individual student. May be repeated for credit with approval of Head of Department.

## 431. Fundamental Principles of Plant Breeding. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Agron. 341. Practical application of genetics in the breeding and improvement of plants.

#### 433. Cotton Production and Improvement. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in agronomy or approval of instructor. Culture, improvement, and classification of cotton. Diseases and insect pests of cotton.

## 434. Soil Conservation and Land Use Planning. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Agron. 241, 331. Junior standing. Types of erosion causes and controls. Inspection trips in soil conservation. Land use planning and conservation management.

435. Soil Classification. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: Agron. 241 and approval of instructor. A comprehensive study of the basis for soil classification. Systems of classification with emphasis on that de-veloped in the U.S. and the relationships of world soils to the system. Laboratory work will consist of mapping a designated area using approved methods and field trips to study natural relationships of soils.

#### 436. Soil Chemistry. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Agron. 241, 12 hours of chemistry, advanced standing in agri-culture. Chemistry of the soil as affected by cultivation, crop rotation, fertilizers, and moisture relationships.

#### Soil Microbiology. (3:2:3) 439

Prerequisite: Agron. 241, Bact. 231, 12 hours of chemistry, advanced standing in agriculture. Micro-organisms in the soil with emphasis upon the functions of the soil bacteria and their influence upon decomposition of organic matter and soil fertility in general.

#### 4311. Soil Fertility. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Agron. 241, 331, or 333, senior standing in agriculture. The nature and sources of plant nutrients, their liberation, conservation and utilization. Use of supplements and fertilizers. Irrigation and drainage, inspection trips.

#### Weeds and Weed Control. (3:2:2) 4313.

Prerequisite: Chem. 341 and junior standing in agriculture or approval of instructor. This course is concerned primarily with (1) the importance, distribution, reproduction and dissemination of weeds and(2) mechanical, biological and chemical methods of controlling them.

#### 4314. Soil Physics. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Junior standing, Agron. 241, 6 hours each of physics and mathe-matics or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles of the physical properties of the soil. A study of the mechanical behavior of the soil mass.

#### FOR GRADUATES

511. Seminar. (1:1:0) Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Current literature in the field. May be repeated for credit on approval of major professor.

532. Experimental Design and Analysis. (3:2:2) Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing and approval of instructor. Definition, description, and evaluation of the principal experimental designs and methods of analysis.

#### 533. Pedology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and at least 6 hours of chemistry and 3 hours of geology or equivalent; consent of instructor. Fundamental principles and processes of rock weathering with associated soil formation. Genesis of the various clay minerals. Soil forming factors and their interrelationships.

#### 534. Research. (3)

Prerequisite: Approval of major professoor. A specific problem in line with the major interest of the student. May be repeated for credit upon approval of major professor.

#### 536. Soil and Plant Relationships. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing and approval of instructor. The theo-retical and fundamental bases of soil fertility as related to the physical, chemical and biological functions within the soil. Cause and effect, management and control of factors influencing plant growth in the soil.

#### 537. Methods in Plant Breeding. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Agron. 341 or equivalent and graduate standing or qualified undergraduates with approval of instructor. Methods applicable to improving self- and cross-polinated plants, the effects of inbreeding, selection, hybridization, heterosis, quantitative inheritance, induced mutation and ploidy.

### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

## **Courses in Range Management**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 231. Introductory Wildlife. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. An introduction to the ecology and life historles of wild animals. Importance of wild animals to the human population the role of environment in occurrence and distribution of animals, habitat requirements, population dynamics of wild animals. Ecological principles of community, ecosystem, and population dynamics are stressed.

## AGRONOMY AND RANGE MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science RANGE MANAGEMENT MAJOR

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

			SOPHOMORE YEA Ag. Eco. 235 Agron. 241 Math. 131 Chem. 142 Ento. 231 P.E., Band, or Ba	AR Fund. of Soils Trigonom Gen. Che Intro. Er asic ROTC	Ag. netry em. nto.	SEM Eco.	ESTER	1st 2nd 3 4 3 3 4 3 3 1-2			
			Ag. Eco.         236           Ag. Engr.         222           Range Mgt.         333           Bot.         232           Eng.         233           Chem.         341           P.E., Band, or Ba	Mkt. Ag Ag. Surv Range P Taxonom Tech. Wi Intro. On Intro. On sic ROTC Total cre	. Prod 7. & L lants y riting rg. Ch	l, Land Map. nem. ours		3 3 3 4 1-2 18-19 19-20	×		ŝ
JUNIOR YE	AR		SEMESTE	R 1st	2nd	SENIOR YEA	AR	7	SEMESTER	1st	2nd
Agron. Agron. A.H. Biol. Govt. *Electives	331 435 331 333 231	For. & Past. Soil Classifica Anim. Nutr. Bio-ecology Amer. Govt.,	Crops tion Org.	3 3 3 3 3 3 3		Ag. Eco. A.H. Govt. Hist. Range Mgt. *Electives	438 431 232 231 437	Range & Ranch Eco. Beef Cattle Prod. Amer. Govt., Func. Hist. of U.S. to 1865 Range Mgt.		333333	
Bot. Range Mgt. Agron. Range Mgt. *Electives	331 332 341 231	Fund. Prin. of Plant Physioi. Intro. Wildlif Range Ecolog	f Genetics e 3y		4 3 3 3 5	Range Mgt. A. H. Hist. Range Mgt. *Electives	438 441 232 431	Adv. Range Mgt. Sheep Prod. Hist. of U.S. since 186 Game Mgt.	5		3 4 3 6
		Total credit h	ours	18	18	l.		Total credit hours	-	18	19

(All electives must be approved by the Head of the Department. Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC - 140.) \* Students are expected to choose one or more advanced soils courses from Agron. 434, 436, 439, 4311, or 4314.

Note: All range management majors are expected to take Range Mgt. 432, Range Problems, during the summer following the junior year.

## 332. Range Ecology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Bot. 232, Agron. 241, and Range Mgt. 333 or approval of the instructor. Principles of ecology and their application to rangelands. Effects of environmental factors on evaluation, adaptation and success of range plants. Concepts of succession, energy transfer and climax applied to the range site. Manipulation of environment to reach and maintain sustained production from range sites. Field study of the ecology of the High Plains and literature review of other major vegetation types.

#### 333. Range Plants. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in agriculture and approval of instructor. The economic value of the range grasses, non-grass forage plants and poisonous plants. Identification, habitat, palatability, and regions of growth.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 431. Game Management. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Basic zoology, introductory wildlife, 3 hours of range management. Ecological principles of manipulating game populations. Methods and techniques of evaluating and manipulating the habitat. Ecological requirements of the major game animals in the United States. Problems involved in producing, maintaining, and harvesting populations of game animals.

#### 432. Range Management Problems. (3)

Prerequisite: Bot. 232, Biol. 333 and Range Mgt. 333. Open to all junior and senior students with satisfactory scholastic records. An investigation of an assigned problem of individual instruction in the science of range management or supervised field study of range surveying procedures, range experimentation, or ranch planning.

#### 437. Range Management. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Range Mgt. 333 or approval of the instructor. History of the range industry, importance of range livestock, applications of plant physiology and ecology to rangeland management. Economics of range use, obtaining maximum forage and livestock yield. Plant-soil-animal relationships are stressed.

#### 438. Advanced Range Management. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Range Mgt. 333 or 331, 437 and advanced standing in agriculture. Advanced problems of native grassland management involving technical methods, range research, economic factors of utilization, and systems of range grassland management.

### FOR GRADUATES

#### 523. Range Research Methods. (2)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and the approval of the instructor. An organized discussion of methods and techniques for investigation on an original problem using both deductive and inductive reasoning. Methods of vegetational analysis, measurement of range yield, and presenting final data will be discussed.

### 531. Comparative Synecology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. An advanced study of the range ecosystem, causes and patterns of community development; coactions of plants and animals. Dynamics of succession and community change. Plant and animal indicators of seral expressions. Application of ecological concepts to management.

#### 532. Vegetation Influences. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor. Study of the "reaction" phase of ecology. Detailed investigation into the effects of plants on their organic and inorganic environment; influence of forest and range vegetation on soil properties, microclimate, erosion and water yield, effects of change of vegetation types on soil, watershed management and forage production.

### 534. Range Research. (3)

Prerequisite: Approval of major professor. A specific problem in line with the major interest of the student. May be repeated for credit upon approval of major pro-

## 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

# ANIMAL HUSBANDRY CURRICULUM

**Bachelor of Science** 

## ANIMAL BUSINESS MAJOR

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

		SOPHO Acct. Ag. Ed Chem. Eng. Spch. P.E., E Acct. Ag. Ec Agron. A. H. Vet. P.E., E	MORE YEAR 234 20. 235 142 233 338 and, or Basic 235 0. 236 241 232 331 and, or Basic	Elem. Acc Fund. of A Gen. Chen Tech. Writ Bus. & Pr ROTC Elem. Acc Prin. Mkt. Soils Meat & M Anat. of S c ROTC	t. I Ag. Eco. I. Ing of. Spch. I. II Agric. Pro eat Prod. Farm Anin	SEMESTER od. a.	1st 3 4 3 1-2	2nd 3 3 4 3 3 1-2 17-18			
JUNIOR YE A. H. Bus. Law Chem. Govt. Hist. Vet.	AR 338 338 341 231 231 332	Meat Process. & Mdse. Bus. Law I Intro. Org. Chem. Amer. Govt., Org. Hist. of U.S. to 1865 Physiol. of Farm Anim	SEMESTER	1st 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3	A. H A. H A. H. A. H. Others	DR YEAR 427 431 432	Swine Beff ( Anim.	Prod. Cattle Prod. Breeding	SEMESTER	1st 2 3 3 10	2nd
Agron. A. H. Bus. Law Govt. Hist. Fin.	341 331 339 232 232 231	Fund. Prin. of Geneti Prin. of Feeding Bus. Law II Amer. Govt., Func. Hist. of U.S since 15 Pers. Fin.	cs 65		4 A. H. 3 A. H. 3 A. H 3 Others 3 3	411 436 441	Anim. Anim. Sheep,	Husb. Sem. Nutr. Wool & Mohair	Prod.		1 3 4 10
				19	19					18	18

\* In addition to the above courses, the student wishing to major in animal business must take the following courses: A total of 12 hours of electives within the areas of communications (Journ. 231, 232, 3312, 3318; Spch. 238; Span. 141, 142), or land (Bus. Law 3311,3313; Ag. Eco. 321, 334, 437; Fin. 432), or marketing (Ag. Eco. 336, 325, 333, 431, 436; Fin. 333; Mkt. 332, 334, 335, 339). A total of 8 hours of electives, including 4-5 hours from the following courses: Ag. Engr. 221, 222, 233; A. H. 430, 437.

# **Department of Animal Husbandry**

Ralph Marion Durham, Head of the Department Office: Vet. Sci. 152-A

Professors:

Baumgardner, Durham, Harbaugh Associate Professors: Ellis\*, Hudson, Turner, Zinn Assistant Professors: Curl. O'Brien

\* Also manager of the Texas Technological College Research Farm at Pantex, Texas.

The animal husbandry curriculum provides for instruction and research in breeding, feeding, management, production, and processing for market of farm animal products and poultry. Animal husbandry today is a composite of several fields of specialization, each of which is constantly undergoing changes due to new concepts or improved techniques. For this reason, the curricula for the animal husbandry student have been revised to provide for current and anticipated needs.

A program of study is developed through individual counseling according to particular needs within the areas of animal production, animal-business, or animal science. The graduate contemplating return to a ranch or farm might consider animal production or animal-business emphasis. Today, the majority of animal husbandry students find their place in allied industries such as feed research, feed management, manufacturing and sales, meats merchandising, and banking. The animal-business major is recommended for these students. The animal science major is recommended for those who anticipate entering graduate school training in specialized areas.

Whatever their interest, animal husbandry students will find the curriculum, laboratories, and college farm well suited to their needs.

## **Courses in Animal Husbandry**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 131.

General Animal Husbandry. (3:2:2) An introductory course designed to orient the student in the modern field of animal agriculture. Emphasis on problems of breeding, feeding, management, and market-ing. Live animals are appraised for merit and then slaughtered for carcass evaluation.

### 232. Meat and Meat Products. (3:2:3)

An introductory course designed to orient the student in slaughtering, processing, and preservation techniques; anatomy and nomenclature; the meat packing industry; sanitation practices; and grading of meat and meat products. City of Lubbock health certificate required.

#### 321. Livestock and Meat Evaluation. (2:0:6)

Prerequisite: A.H. 131, A.H. 232. Comparative evaluation of breeding and market animals; carcass evaluation, selection and grading. Field trips to herds, plants, shows, and contests.

#### 331. Principles of Feeding. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 341. Chemical composition of plants and animals. Digest-ibility, energy, and manurial value of feeds. Feeding standards and calculation of rations for maintenance, growth, fattening, milk, wool, and egg production.

# ANIMAL HUSBANDRY CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science ANIMAL PRODUCTION MAJOR

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

			SOPHOMORE Ag. Eco. Chem. Eng. P. H. Spch. P.E., Band, or	YEAR 235 142 233 231 338 Basic R	Fund. Gen. ( Tech. Intro. Bus. &	of Ag. 1 Chem. Writing Poult, 1 & Prof S	Eco. Husb. Spch.	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 3 3 3 1-2	2nd			
			Ag. Eco. Agron. A. H. Bact. Vet. P.E., Band, or	236 241 232 231 331 : Basic 1	Prin. Soils Meat Bacter Anat. ROTC	Mkt. Ag & Meat fiology of Far	ric. Prod. Prod. m Anim.		17-18	3 4 3 3 1-2 17-18		ž	
JUNIOR YEA Ag. Eco. Ag. Eco. A. H. Chem. Govt. Hist. Vet.	R 334 438 321 341 231 231 332	Farm Mgt., o Range & Ranc Lvstk. & Mea Intro. Org. Ch Amer. Govt., Hist. of U.S. t Physiol, of Fa	SEMES r h Eco. t Eval. iem. Org. o 1865 rm Anim.	STER	1st 3 2 4 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR A. H. A. H. A. H. A. H. Other*	YEAR 411 427 432 436	Anim. Swine Anim. Anim.	Husb. Sem. Prod. Breeding Nutr.	SEMESTER	1st 1 2 3 3 9	2nd
Agron. Rge. Mgt. Agron. A. H. Govt. Hist. Vet.	331 333 341 331 232 232 334	For. & Past. C Range Plants Fund. Prin. of Feed Amer. Govt., Hist. of U.S. Anim. San. &	Crops, or of Genetics ing Func. since 1865 & Disease Cont.			3 4 3 3 3 3 3	A. H. A. H. A. H. Other*	431 437 441	Beef Lvstk Sheep	Cattle Prod. . Rec. Sys. , Wool & Moh	air Prod.		3 3 4 9
					18	19						18	19

• In addition to the above courses, the student wishing to pursue an animal production major must take the following courses: 6 additional hours in A. H. courses at the 300-400 level; a total of 4 hours selected from Ag. Engr. 221, 222, or 223; plus 8 hours of electives subject to the approval of the Department Head.

#### 335. Artificial Insemination. (3:2:3)

The collection, evaluation, and storage of semen. Insemination techniques in cattle, sheep, swine, and poultry.

### 338. Meat Processing and Merchandising. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: A.H. 232, Chem. 341, Bact. 231. The processing and manufacturing of meat food items, sausages, loaves, etc. Merchandising practices and techniques as they affect carcass value. Sanitation control. Field trips to packing plants and retail stores. City of Lubbock health certificate required.

#### Animal Husbandry Seminar. (1:1:0)

Assigned subjects. Review of recent investigations. Reports and discussion. May be repeated once for credit.

#### 421 Advanced Livestock and Meat Evaluation. (2:0:6)

Prerequisite: A.H. 321. Detailed analysis of live animal-carcass evaluation. Selec-tion for quality and quantity characteristics, market classification and grading. Field trips to herds, plants, shows, and contests.

#### 430. Special Problems in Animal Husbandry. (3)

Prerequisite: Approval of Department Head. Individual investigation. May be repeated for credit.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 427. Swine Production. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: A.H. 331. The swine industry. Breeding, feeding, housing, and marketing. Herd records. Diseases, parasites, and sanitation. Laboratory practice with farm animals and equipment is done as assigned problems.

#### 431. Beef Cattle Production. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: A.H. 331. The beef cattle industry. Production and marketing of beef cattle. Analysis of ranch and feedlot systems. Coordination of breeding, feeding, management, and marketing. Inspection trips to ranches and feedlots.

#### 432. Animal Breeding. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Agron. 341. Genetics applied to the improvement of farm animals. Systems of breeding and selection. Systems of mating, such as inbreeding, outcrossing, and crossbreeding.

#### 434. Horse Production. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Breeding, feeding, breaking, training, stabling, and shoeing. Gaits. Care of stallion, brood mares, and foals. Parasites and diseases.

#### 435. Dairy Cattle Production. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: A.H. 331. The dairy industry. Feeding for growth, maintenance, and milk production. Handling and marketing milk and animals. Dairy barn construc-tion and sanitation. Advanced registry and herd records. Laboratory practice with farm animals and equipment is done as assigned problems.

#### 436. Animal Nutrition. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: A.H. 331. The role of nutrients in the metabolism of farm animals. Nutrient utilization and energy efficiency in production.

#### 437. Livestock Record Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: A.H. 432 or parallel enrollment. Acquaints the student with the principles of performance testing and with records involved in such testing. Analysis and interpretation of actual records is a major part of the work.

439. Endocrinology. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Vet. 331. Secretions of the endocrine glands, with special reference to their influence upon milk secretion, egg production, growth, reproduction, and fattening.

#### 441. Sheep, Wool, and Mohair Production. (4:3:2)

The sheep and mohair industry. Range and farm sheep. Angora goats. Breeding, feeding, disease and parasite control. Wool and mohair production, grading, sorting and marketing. Tour of wool warehouses and laboratories.

### FOR GRADUATES

## 511. Seminar. (1:1:0)

Analysis of current and significant past research. Oral presentations and discussions. Enrollment in each semester while in graduate school.

## ANIMAL HUSBANDRY CURRICULUM

# **Bachelor of Science**

# ANIMAL SCIENCE MAJOR

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

		SOPHOMORE YEA           Ag. Eco.         235           Chem.         142           Eng.         233           Math         131           Spch.         338           P.E., Band, or Bar	Fund. of Ag. Gen. Chem. Tech. Writin Trigonometry Bus. & Prof sic ROTC	SEMESTER Eco. Spch.	1st 2nd 3 4 3 3 3 1-2			
		Agron. 241 A. H. 232 Math. 132 Vet. 331 Other* P.E., Band, or Ba	Soils Meat & Me Anal. Geom. Anat. of Fa	at Prod. arm Anim.	4 3 3 3 3 1-2 17-18 17-18			
JUNIOR YEAR Agron. 34 Govt. 22 Hist. 22 Vet. 33 Chem. 34 Other*	Fund. Prin. o Amer. Govt., Hist. of U.S.t Physiol. of F Intro. Org. C	SEMESTE f Genetics Org. o 1865 arm Anim. hem.	R 1st 2nd 4 3 3 3 4 2	SENIOR YEAR A. H. 411 A. H. 432 Other*	Anim. Husb. Sem, Anim. Breeding	SEMESTER	1st 1 3 14	2nd
A. H. 33 Chem. 34 Govt. 22 Hist. 23 Vet. 33 Other*	Prin. of Feed12Intro. Physiol13Amer. Govt.,14Hist. of U.S.14Anim. San. &	ling J. Chem. Func. since 1865 Disease Cont.		A. H. 436 4 Other* 3 3 4	Anim. Nutr.			3 15
Other*			19 19				18	

\* In addition to the above courses, the student wishing to prepare for advanced studies must take the following courses: a total of 8 hours of electives may be selected upon approval by the department. The student will also choose a total of 29 hours, under counsel of the department, from the following lists, depending upon whether his area of interest is animal breeding, animal nutrition, or meats: A. H. 321, 427, 431, 435, 437, 439, 441; Math 231, 232; Bast. 331, 332; Phys. 141, 142; and Zool. 231-232.

#### Techniques in Animal Research. (3) 533.

Techniques currently employed in animal research. In-service training in the use and application of these techniques.

#### 534. Research in Animal Science. (3)

In-service research work in breeding, nutrition, or meats. Problems are done on a semi-independent basis. Design and carrying out of actual experiments, including publication of results. May be repeated for credit.

#### 536. Biometry. (3:2:2)

Analysis of experimental procedures and designs for agricultural research. Analysis of variance, and least-squares analysis. Component of variance partitioning. Regression and correlation techniques as used in agricultural research.

#### 537. Advanced Animal Breeding. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: A.H. 432. Population parameters. Heritability and heterosis. Genetic-environmental interactions. Methods for deriving population statistics. Genetic bases for performance testing programs.

538. Advanced Animal Nutrition. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: A.H. 436. Analysis of nutrition theory. Studies of vitamin and mineral metabolism. Analysis of growth, fattening, and milk production as they are related to nutrition.

#### Physiology of Reproduction. (3:2:2) 539.

Male and female reproductive system. Breeding efficiency of livestock. Effect of nutritional, genetic, and physiological factors on reproduction. Pregnancy tests.

#### The Science of Meat and Meat Products. (4:3:3) 541

Prerequisite: Chem. 436, Zool. 331, Bact. 334 or parallel enrollment. The appli-cation of various scientific disciplines in the study of meat and meat products. His-tological, chemical, and biological properties of meat. Palatability characteristics, nutritive value and quality factors. Preservation and packaging. Methods of analysis. City of Lubbock health certificate required.

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

## **Courses in Poultry Husbandry**

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 231. Introductory Poultry Husbandry. (3:2:2)

Introduction to the poultry industry. Application of those factors concerned with economic production. Performance tests. Laboratory demonstration in selecting, culling, housing, grading, and caponizing.

#### 331. Pullet Brooding and Production. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: P.H. 231. Selection of egg strains. Factors influencing fertility and hatchability of eggs. Practical chick embryology. Brooding requirements of egg-type chicks. Costs of production and methods of marketing. Laboratory includes the successful brooding of baby chicks.

#### 332. Broiler Production. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: P.H. 231. Detailed study of broiler production. Influence of strains, environment, feed conversion, and mortality upon production costs. Meat production tests. Includes the raising and marketing of finished broilers.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 431. Poultry Production. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: P.H. 231. Breeding, feeding, management, and marketing of poultry and poultry products. Housing types as influenced by biological and engineering re-quirements. Egg and meat performance tests. Disease control and sanitation. Field trips to nearby poultry enterprises.

432. Turkey Production. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: P.H. 231. The turkey industry. Breeds, breeding, incubation, rear-ing, housing, feeding, management, and marketing. Turkey meat production tests. Disease control and sanitation. Field trips to nearby turkey farms.

#### 433. Caged Egg Production. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: P.H. 231, or approval of instructor. A detailed introduction to the caged egg industry. Influence of varieties and strains, environment, feeds, culling and

# ANIMAL HUSBANDRY CURRICULUM PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE

This curriculum is designed to qualify students for entrance to schools of veterinary medicine. Texas Technological College offers only the two-year pre-veterinary medicine curriculum. Students who complete this curriculum may either apply for admission to a school of veterinary medicine or change to one of the four-year curriculu in the School of Agriculture.

FRESHMAN Y Ag. Ed. A.H. Biol. Chem. Eng. Math. P.E., Band, or	EAR 111 131 141 141 131 135 133 Basic F	The Agri. Indust. Gen. Anim. Husb. Botany Gen. Chem. Col. Rhet. Intro. Col. Math. or Col. Alg. ROTC	SEMESTER 1	st 2nd 1 3 4 4 3 3 1	SOPHOMORE YEAR SE Chem. 353 Org. Chem. Eng. 233 Tech. Writing Phys. 141 Gen. Phys. P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	MESTER 1st 5 3 4 1-2	2nd
Biol. 1 Chem. 1 D.I. 1 Eng. 1 Math. 1 P.E., Band, or	142 142 131 132 131 Basic R	Zoology Gen. Chem. Prin. of Dairying Col. Rhet. Trigonometry OTC Total credit hours		4 3 3 3 1-2 9 18-19	Chem. 354 Org. Chem. Eng. 231 Mast. of Lit. P.H. 231 Intro. Poult. Husb. Phys. 142 Gen. Phys. P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Total credit hours	13-14	5 3 4 1-2 16-17

In addition to the above, 6 hours of American History and 6 hours of government must be completed to meet state requirements. Hours required for completion of this curriculum, exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC-74.

management upon production. Summary and analysis of records. Field trips to nearby cage production areas.

## FOR GRADUATES (See A.H. 533)

## **Courses in Veterinary Science**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- 331. Anatomy of Farm Animals. (3:3:0) Introduction to comparative anatomy of domestic animals.
- 332. Physiology of Farm Animals. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Vet. Sci. 331. Introduction to physiology of domestic animals.
- 334. Animal Sanitation and Disease Control. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Vet. Sci. 332. Diseases of farm animals, both infectious and non-infectious, parasities, parasitic diseases, and the establishment of immunity through the use of biological products.

# **Department of Dairy Industry**

Juddie Johnson Willingham, Head of the Department Office: Ag. 215-B

> Professor: Willingham Associate Professor: Peeples Instructor: R. M. Miller

The curriculum of the Department of Dairy Industry emphasizes courses in the scientific and business aspects of the dairy industry. Graduates are prepared for careers in college teaching, research work with experiment stations and other agencies, and positions in various aspects of the dairy industry, such as office management, salesmanship, advertising, quality control and laboratory supervision, and public health work with governmental organizations on the local, state, and national level. Through free electives the student may receive training in closely allied fields.

The department maintains a dairy plant with modern equipment for laboratory instruction in all phases of the dairy industry and for bacteriological and chemical analyses of dairy products.

## **Courses in Dairy Industry**

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

131. Principles of the Dairy and Food Industries. (3:3:0) A general survey of the dairy and food industries, food production, spoilage, preservation and processing.

# DAIRY INDUSTRY CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science

## For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

	SOPHOMORE YEAR Ag. Eco. 235 Bact. 231 Chem. 142 D.I. 241 P.E., Band, or Basic Electives	Fund. of Ag. Bacteriology Gen. Chem. Market Milk ROTC	SEMESTER Eco.	1st 2nd 3 4 4 1-2 3			
Ag. Eco. 236 Mkt. Ag. Prod. Chem. 341 Intro. Org. Che D.I. 231 Testing Dairy I Eng. 233 Tech. Writing P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Electives Total credit ho			l. Iem. Prod. ours	3 4 3 3 1-2 4 18-19 18-19			
JUNIOR YEAR Acct. 234 Elem. Acct. I D.I. 313 Dairy Prod. J D.I. 334 Fund. of Dair D.I. 337 Dairy Plant H Govt. 231 Amer. Govt., Spch. 338 Bus. & Prof. Electives	SEMESTER udging y Science Equip. Org. Spch.	1st 2nd 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 2	SENIOR YEAR D.I. 437 D.I. 441 Hist. 231 Electives	Creamery Mgt. Butter & Chees Hist. of U.S. t	SEMESTER & Mdse. e Making o 1865	1st 3 4 3 8	2nd
D.I. 314 Adv. Dairy P. D.I. 322 Mkt. Dairy P. D.I. 335 Dairy Bact. D.I. 338 Dairy Plant F. Govt. 232 Amer. Govt., Electives	rod. Judg. rod. Equip. Func. 	1 2 3 3 3 3 6 	D.I. 411 D.I. 433 D.I. 435 Hist. 232 Electives	Seminar Ice Cream & O Dairy & Food Hist. of U.S. Total credit ho	Concentrated Milk Inspection since 1865	18	1 3 3 8 

Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC-140.

231. Testing Dairy Products. (3:1:4) Prerequisite: D.I. 131, Chem. 142. Chemical and physical tests used in process-ing of dairy products; laboratory control methods for the dairy plant.

241. Market Milk. (4:3:3) Prerequisite: D.I. 131. The fluid milk industry; milk and public health; city, state, and federal regulations and ordinances; production, transportation, handling, retailing, wholesaling of milk; cost studies; processing; field trips.

#### 313. Dairy Products Judging. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Commercial grades and classification of dairy products; practice in judging milk, butter, cheese, and ice cream; student contests.

#### Advanced Dairy Products Judging. (1:0:3) 314.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Commercial grades and classification of dairy products; practices in judging milk, butter, cheese, and ice cream; student contests.

822. Marketing Dairy Products. (2:2:0) Prerequisite: D.I. 131 or approval of instructor. Federal marketing orders, by-products markets, pricing formula; brokerage policies.

#### Fundamentals of Dairy Science. (3:2:3) 334.

Prerequisite: D.I. 131, Chem. 142. Chemical and physical principles of basic importance in the processing of dairy products.

#### Dairy Bacteriology. (3:2:3) 335.

Prerequisite: D.I. 131, Bact. 231, Study of organisms in milk and dairy products; methods of control.

#### 337. Dairy Plant Equipment. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: D.I. 131. Application of the physical principles of heat and power to operation of dairy plant equipment; dairy refrigeration; water problems; steam and water fittings; plumbing; sewage disposal; steam boilers.

#### 338. Dairy Plant Equipment. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: D.I. 337. Principles involved in the selection, installation, and care of dairy equipment.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 411. Dairy Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in the department. Review of scientific literature; papers and reports; class discussion. Graduate students may repeat for credit.

### 430. Dairy Industry Problems. (3)

Prerequisite: Twenty-one hours in the department and consent of the instructor. Investigation of special problems in the field of dairy industry in which the student has a special interest. May be repeated for credit.

#### 433. Ice Cream and Concentrated Milk. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: D.I. 131. Problems of the ice cream and concentrated milk industry; ingredients, standardization and calculation of mixes; cost studies; field trips.

#### 435. Dairy and Food Inspection. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: D.I. 131. Municipal, state, and federal dairy and food regulations; inspection methods used in the field; laboratory analysis of dairy and food products; required field trip.

### 437. Creamery Management and Merchandising. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: D.I. 337. Organization and control of dairy plants; duties of plant manager; plant plans and construction; ethics and methods of merchandising; required field trip.

441. Butter and Cheese Making. (4:2:4) Prerequisite: D.I. 131. Bact. 231. Problems in the manufacture of butter and cheese

### FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Dairy Industry Research. (3)

Prerequisite: Consent of major professor. Scientific research problems in the field of dairy industry. May be repeated for credit.

# PARK ADMINISTRATION, HORTICULTURE, AND ENTOMOLOGY

**Bachelor of Science** 

## PARK ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

### For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

	Ŀ	SOPHOMORE YEAR           Chem.         142           Arch.         151           Geol.         143           Hort.         232           P.E., Band, or Basic           Agron.         241           Arch.         152           Eng.         233           Hort.         233           P.A.         3311           P.E., Band, or Basic	Gen. Chem. Prin. of Des Physical Gec Trees & Shr ROTC Soils Prin. of Des Tech. Writin Annuals & F Intermediate ROTC Total credit	ign i. ubs ign g Perennials Design hours	emester	1st 4 5 4 3 1-2 18	2nd 4 5 3 3 3 1-2 18			
JUNIOR YEAR Ag. Engr. 2: Govt. 2: Hort. 2: Ag. Eco. 2: P.A. 331 P.A. 331 Ento. 2: Govt. 2: Hort. 2: Hort. 33 Mgt. 33 P.A. 33	<ol> <li>Plane &amp; Top.</li> <li>Amer. Govt.,</li> <li>Commercial 1</li> <li>Fund. of Ag.</li> <li>Basic Pk. Do</li> <li>Basic Pk. A</li> <li>Intro. Ento.</li> <li>Amer. Govt.,</li> <li>Veg. Crops</li> <li>Turfgrass Mgt.</li> <li>Indus. Mgt.</li> <li>Landscape Co</li> </ol>	SEMESTER Surv. Org. Propagation Eco. 35. Admin. Func. st. onstruction	1st 2nd 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	SENIOR Bus. Law Hist. Hort. P.A. P.A. P.A. Hist. Hort. Arch. F.A. Ento. Electives	YEAR 338 331 333 422 441 430 231 232 410 436 442 323	Bus. Law Hist. of U Fruit Cull Pk. Admi Pk. Plan. Pk. Adm. Indus. Ac Hist. of U Seminar City Plan. Pk. Plan. Hort. Pes	I J.S. to 1865 ture n. Prob. ct. for Engr. J.S. since 186 ning ts	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 2 4 3	2nd 3 3 1 3 4 2 2
	Total credit l	hours	18 18	3		Total cred	lit hours		18	18

Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC-140.

### 535. Dairy Bacteriology Research. (3)

Prerequisite: Consent of major professor. Scientific research problems in the field of dairy bacteriology. May be repeated for credit.

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

# Department of Park Administration, Horticulture, and Entomology

Elo Joe Urbanovsky, Head of the Department Office: Pl. Sci. 150-B

Professors:

Ashdown,\* Elle, R. W. Strandtmann,\* Urbanovsky Associate Professor: Zukauckas Assistant Professors: Gosdin, Huddleston,\* Reed Instructor: D. J. Johnson

\* Entomology faculty, jointly with the Department of Biology.

The curriculum of the Department of Park Administration, Horticulture, and Entomology offers major programs in park administration, horticulture, and entomology. Students are thoroughly grounded in theoretical aspects of their field and through laboratory work and an in-service summer training program are given training in practical adaptation of principles. Graduates of any major have splendid opportunities in fields of teaching and research. Excellent laboratory and library facilities are available, and the nature of the region provides unusual opportunities for field studies.

The park administration major offers the student many opportunities in the relatively new field of landscape design and urban planning. Students may choose to specialize in any one of a wide variety of fields leading to stimulating and creative careers and enabling them to locate in one of many areas of the country.

The horticulture major allows the student to concentrate his work in this specialized plant science dealing with various problems related to the production of plants for economic and aesthetic use. Graduates in horticulture may choose careers with state and federal government agencies, with commercial firms in the field of plant production, in teaching; or they may go on to advanced study or research.

The entomology major enables students to specialize in the science dealing with insects and their relationship to other animals, man, and agriculture. The curriculum is designed to prepare students for careers in research, teaching, or insect control. Opportunities are available in

### **108 PARK ADMINISTRATION**

such fields as state and federal experiment station work, public health services, plant quarantine, insecticide sales and development, state and federal extension work, pest control, and agricultural consultation. There are many opportunities for remunerative summer employment, and such work is considered an integral part of the entomology program.

A student may obtain a degree in the entomology program with a major in entomology by following the agricultural curriculum, or may specialize in entomology with a zoology major in the School of Arts and Sciences by taking 24 hours of entomology courses.

## **Courses in Park Administration**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 339. Landscape Construction. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Design and construction of landscape structures. Consideration is given to ethics, professional practices, specification, quantity surveys, and construction materials. Working drawings and specifications of various landscape structures required.

#### 3311. Intermediate Design. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Hort. 232, Arch. 151. An introductory course to landscape design with problems in the design of private, semi-private, and public areas and maintenance of same.

#### 3312. Basic Park Design. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Theory of park planning from an investigation standpoint in actual planning. Practical application by making the design of small parks of various categories correlating climate, people, land, water, vegetation, and recreational needs into a plan.

#### 3313. Basic Park Administration. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. A study of administration, operation, management, and history of city, county, state, and national parks.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 422. Park Administration. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Upperclass standing with consent of instructor. The function and operation of park departments as related to other agencies of the city, county, state, and federal governments.

### 430. Park Administration Problems. (3)

Prerequisite: Open to all advanced student having satisfactory scholastic records. An investigation of a problem in the field of special interest to the individual student concerned. Repeated for credit with approval of Head of Department.

## 441. Park Planning. (4:1:8)

Prerequisite: Park Admin. 3311 and 3312, senior standing or special permission from Head of Department. Investigation and planning of city, metropolitan and regional parks and park systems. Relationships of parks to the other governmental functions, such as zoning, traffic. expansion, school sites, shopping centers, industrial parks, and other related land use problems. Area cities are used as practical problems in these studies.

## 442. Park Planning. (4:1:8)

Prerequisite: Park Admin. 441. A continuation of Park Admin. 441 in the investigation and planning of city, metropolitan, and regional parks and park systems.

### FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Park Administration Research. (3)

Prerequisite: Consent of major professor. An outline of a specific problem of specialized study not included in regular course work. May be repeated for credit with approval of major professor.

#### 540. Advanced Park Administration. (4:3:2)

Essential to the development of advanced park administration concepts is the ability to ferret out fundamental facts, to analyze this data and make critical accurate judgments for sound decisions and subsequent action. The aims and topics included within the syllabus outline are geared to achieve these ends.

#### 541. Advanced Park Planning and Design. (4:1:8)

The advanced student through analysis and interpretation develops comprehensive long-range plans for area, regional, state, and nationl park systems. Recreational needs, tourism, conservation, recreational economics, policies, and legislation are incorporated into this research and planning.

### 542. Advanced Park Planning and Design. (4:1:8)

Prerequisite: Park Admin. 541. A continuation of Park Admin. 541 where the advanced student through analysis and interpretation develops comprehensive long-range plans for area, regional, state, and national park systems.

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

### **Courses in Horticulture**

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 131. Principles of Horticulture. (3:2:2)

Fundamental principles and practices of growth, maintenance, and use of horti-cultural plants, and landscape of small homes.

#### 231. Vegetable Crops. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Hort. 131. Principles of market gardening and truck farming.

#### (3:2:2) 232 Trees and Shrubs.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Identification, characteristics, and use of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs.

#### 233. Annuals and Perennials. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Identification, characteristics, culture, and use of annuals, biennials, perennials, bulb crops, and outdoor roses.

234. Commercial Propagation. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: Hort. 131, Chem. 141. Propagation techniques of commercial nurseries and greenhouse ranges; study of the physiological reaction of cutting material.

#### 333. Fruit Culture. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Hort. 131, junior standing in agriculture. Principles of fruit produc-tion; particularly the home orchard. Tree fruits, grapes, and small fruits. Climate, soil, and water requirements. Varieties and cultural practices. Offered alternate years.

#### (3:2:3) 334. Principles of Floriculture.

Prerequisite: Hort. 233, 234. Agron. 241, junior standing. Greenhouse construction, heating, fundamental soil treatment, and the basic principles of flower production and floriculture marketing. Offered alternate years.

#### 338. Turfgrass Management. (3:3:0)

Principles and practices of turfgrass management for specialized areas such as athletic fields, playground areas, golf courses, home lawns, etc.

#### 8314. Fundamentals of Home Landscape Design. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Hort. 131. Aimed at providing sufficient background for the student to plan and analyze the home landscape setting and to design suitable solutions for this problem.

#### 410. Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in horticulture and park management. Assigned readings, current advances, informal discussions, and oral reports and paper.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 425. Horticulture Problems. (2)

Prerequisite: Open to all advanced students having satisfactory scholastic records. Investigation of a problem in the field of special interest to the individual student concerned.
# PARK ADMINISTRATION, HORTICULTURE, AND ENTOMOLOGY Bachelor of Science HORTICULTURE MAJOR

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

			SOPHOMORI Ag. Engr. Chem. Hort. Hort. Hort. Ento. P.E., Band,	E YEAR 222 142 231 232 234 231 or Basic	Ag. St Gen. () Veg. () Trees Comm Intro. ROTC	urv. & L Chem. Crops & Shrub ercial P Ento.	S and Map. os ropagation	emester	1st 2 4 3 3 3 3 1-2	2nd			
			Hort. Agron. Eng. Hort. Chem. P.E., Band,	3314 241 233 233 341 or Basic	Fund. Soils Tech. Annua Intro. ROTC Total	of Hom Writing ls & Pe Org. Ch credit h	e Landscap rennials em. aours	be Des.	19-20	3 4 3 4 1-2 18-19			
JUNIOR YE. Bact. Ag. Eco. Govt. Hort. Hort. Electives*	AR 231 235 231 333 334	Bacteriology Fund. of Ag. Amer. Govt., Fruit Culture Floriculture	SEM Eco. Org.	ESTER	1st 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR Bot. Biol. Hist. Govt. Electives	YEAR 332 333 231 232	Plant Bio-ec Hist. Amer,	Path. ology of U.S. 1 Govt., 1	SEMESTER to 1865 Func.	1st 3 3 3 3 7	2nd
Ag. Eco. Bot. Hort. Agron. Ento. Electives	236 331 338 341 323	Mkt. Ag. Prod Plant Physiol. Turfgrass Mgt Prin. of Genet Hort. Pests	1. t. tics			3 3 3 4 2 <b>3</b>	Hist. Hort. Electives	232 410	Hist. Semina	of U.S. ar	since 1865		3 1 12
		Total credit h	ours	-	18	18			Total	credit h	ours	19	16

Six hours of electives must be taken from Hort. 431, 435, or 436.
 Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC-140.

#### 430. Horticulture Problems. (3)

Prerequisite: Open to all advanced students having satisfactory scholastic records. Investigation of problem in the field of special interest to the student. Repeated for credit with approval of Head of Department.

#### 431. Pomology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Hort. 333, advanced standing in agriculture. Principles underlying fruit production. Temperature, moisture, irrigation, nutrition, fruit setting of pomological fruit.

#### 435. Vegetable Production. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Hort. 231, advanced standing in agriculture. Practices and problems in the commercial production and handling of the important vegetable crops for fresh market and processing. Required field trips.

#### 436. Advanced Floricultural Science. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Hort. 334, junior standing. Advanced culture and techniques of fertilization, soil maintenance; specific detailed study of greenhouse crops such as chrysanthemums, carnations, stock, and snapdragons. Required field trips. Offered 1963-1964 and alternate years.

#### FOR GRADUATES

#### 511. Horticulture Seminar. (1:1:0)

Review and discussion of current literature in the field. May be repeated for credit.

#### 531. Horticulture Research. (3)

Prerequisite: Consent of major professor. An outline of a specific problem of specialized study not included in regular course work. May be repeated for credit with approval of major professor.

#### 532. Horticultural Crop Behavior. (3:3:0)

Aimed at giving the graduate a recent approach to the modifications in crop responses and recently developed techniques used to regulate physiological responses of growth and production of horticultural crops.

#### 533. Horticultural Plant Evaluation Techniques. (3:3:0)

Aimed at giving the graduate some of the fundamental methods, means, data taking, and analysis to permit a clearer understanding and more thorough analytical technique.

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

#### **Courses in Entomology**

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 231. Introductory Entomology. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in agriculture and Biol. 142. An introduction to insects and their role in human affairs, particularly agriculture: emphasis on morphology and biology as applied to control of pests species; control materials and methods.

#### 321. Field Crop Insects. (2:1:3)

Prerequisite: Ento. 231. Field crop pests; cotton, range crop, and small grains insect pests; storage pests. Principally for agronomy majors. Fall semester only.

#### 322. Livestock Pests. (2:1:3)

Prerequisite: Ento. 231. Livestock pests and associated insect problems. Life history and economic control. Spring semester only.

#### 323. Horticulture Pests. (2:1:3)

Prerequisite: Ento. 231. The arthropod pests of ornamental vegetable and fruit crops. Recognition, biology, and control. Spring semester only.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 431. Agricultural Compounds. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: An introductory course in entomology and Chem. 341. Nature, mode of action and uses of insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, and fertilizers. Spring and summer terms.

# PARK ADMINISTRATION, HORTICULTURE, AND ENTOMOLOGY Bachelor of Science ENTOMOLOGY MAJOR

For Uniform Freshman Year See Page 77

			SOPHOMOR Ag. Eco. Bact. Ento. Chem. Hort. P.E., Band,	E YEAR 235 231 231 142 231 or Basic	Fund Bacte Intro. Gen. Veg. ROTC	of Ag. riology Ento. Chem. Crops	Eco.	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 4 3 1-2	2nd			
			Agron. Chem. Eng. Govt. Ento. Ento. P.E., Band,	241 341 233 231 322 323 or Basic	Soils Intro. Tech. Amer Lives Hort. ROTC	Org. Cl Writing . Govt., tock Pest Pests	org. ts or	ų	17-18	4 3 3 1-2 17-18			
JUNIOR VEAL	R		SEM	ESTER	1st	2nd	SENIOR	YEAR			SEMESTER	1st	2nd
Govt. Ento. Hist. Bot. Zool. Agron. Agron. Electives	232 321 231 332 336 331 433	Amer. Govt., Field Crop Ins Hist. of U.S. Plant Path. Comp. Invert. For. & Past. Cotton Prod.	Func. sects to 1865 Zool. Crops or		323333		Ento. Ento. Ento. Ento. Electives	432 4312 410 441	Insect Acaro Ento. Insect	Ecology logy Seminar Toxicol.	& Physiol.	3 3 1 4 8	
Ento. Bot. Ento. Hist. Hort. Hort. Hort. Agron.	334 331 335 232 233 232 233 232 338 341	Insect Morph. Plant Physiol. Insect Taxono Hist. of U.S. Annuals & Per Trees & Shrut Turfgrass Mgd Fund. Prin. of	my since 1865 rennials or s or			3 3 3 3 3	Ento. Ento. Ento. Electives	431 4311 421	Ag. C Medica Imma	ompounds al Ento. ture Inse	s		3 3 9
		Total credit h	ours		19	19			Total	credit ho	urs	19	17

Hours required for graduation exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC-140. Students planning on graduate school work should take one year in either German or French. Courses in physics, statistics, and advanced mathematics are also strongly urged.

#### 432. Insect Ecology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: An introductory course in entomology. The adaptation of the insect to its biological and physical world. Population dynamics, macro- and micro-habitants, and insect responses. Fall semester only.

433. Insect Natural History. (3:2:2) Prerequisite: Junior standing, Biol. 141-142. An introductory course for non-majors. The resources of the insect as applied to our understanding of life, the animal world, and man's relationship to insects.

#### 4311. Medical Entomology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing in zoology, pre-med, or agriculture. Insects, mites, and ticks as vectors of human disease and as pests. Spring semesters on even numbered years only.

#### 4312. Acarology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing in zoology, pre-med, or agriculture. The system-life histories, and control of mites affecting man, animals, and plants. Spring atics. semester only.

#### FOR GRADUATES

#### 521. Advanced Economic Entomology. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Ento. 231, Ento. 321, or graduate standing. Factors influencing insect control with special emphasis on the principles of insect control, resistance, and new control measures, as they relate to specific insect problems.

#### Literature and History of Entomology. (2:2:0) 522.

Prerequisite: A basic entomology course, permission of the instructor, or graduate standing. The background and development of entomology as a science is traced through its historical literature. Concepts of insect life and taxonomy from the ancients down to modern genetic concepts are developed.

523. Advanced Insect Taxonomy. (2:0:6) Prerequisite: Basic entomology and Ento. 334, Ento. 335, or permission of the Instructor. Description, keys and literature for determining insects to genus and species. A specialized group will be assigned for detailed study.

#### 531. Entomology Research. (3)

Prerequisite: Consent of major professor. An outline of a specific problem of specialized study not included in regular course work. May be repeated for credit with approval of major professor.

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

# School of Arts and Sciences

S. M. Kennedy, Dean Office: Ad. 206

Ivan L. Little, Associate Dean Office: Ad. 206

> Biology Chemistry Education and Philosophy English Foreign Languages Geosciences Government Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women History Tournalism Mathematics Music Physics Psychology Sociology and Anthropology Speech Biblical Literature\*

#### Aims of the School

The primary function of the School of Arts and Sciences is to provide a liberal education for its students. Through the programs offered by its 17 departments, the school aims to develop habits of independent and creative thinking which will enrich the lives of its graduates and enable them to become participating members of their community. Through its courses in the liberal arts and the sciences the school also provides the background for further specialization and is of special value to the student who comes to college without a predetermined field of study. Although it is one of the traditions of American education that the student shall have the right to select for himself the areas of study he wishes to follow, experience has demonstrated that certain studies are of fundamental importance, not only in providing a base from which to explore more definitive realms of knowledge, but also in affording lifelong personal satisfaction and enjoyment. These basic studies are to be found among those offered by the School of Arts and Sciences.

<sup>·</sup> Biblical Literature is an instructional area, not a department within the College.

The work offered in this school is most diversified. Herein the student can learn of the society in which he lives and how that society developed through its history, its literature, its art and music. Through political science the student learns how society governs itself; and through the physical and biological sciences he learns the fundamental laws of the universe. The student is enabled to broaden his concepts and by liberal education to attain values which last a lifetime.

The following pages give in detail the programs and courses offered by the School of Arts and Sciences.

#### **Admission and Registration**

Admission to the School of Arts and Sciences, as to the other schools of Texas Technological College, is granted by the Dean of Admissions, to whom all correspondence concerning admission should be addressed. Admissions are discussed earlier in this catalog under the section entitled "General Regulations."

## **Course Load**

Entering freshmen are expected to follow the program outlined below during their first year in college:

1.	English composition	Sem.	. 6
2.	Mathematics, foreign language, science, or history	20	-22
3.	Electives, if not included under 2 above		. 6
4.	Physical education, band, or basic ROTC		2-3
	Total for both semesters of freshman year	34	-37

The entering freshman develops his program in conference with his academic adviser, to whom he is assigned for his first year in college. The student reports to his adviser for such individual conferences or group meetings as are needed for the purpose of orienting himself to academic regulations and procedures, curricula, and degree requirements in the student's various areas of interest.

Though advice and counsel are always available, the student should learn early in his college life to assume responsibility for his actions and decisions. These should be based upon the following generalizations:

Required freshman courses should be taken during the freshman year and not postponed. During the sophomore year the student should take the second year of English and physical education, band, or basic air or military science, and should remove all unabsolved freshman requirements. No student will be classified as a senior unless he has completed four separate semesters of physical education, basic air or military science, or band. Furthermore, students who postpone taking required freshman subjects until the senior year must still take such subjects, though the credit therefrom will not apply toward the hours required for a degree. For the purpose of this regulation a senior is considered as a student with a minimum of 96 semester hours to his credit.

From 6 to 12 semester-credit hours of advanced ROTC may be counted toward degree requirements as electives, subject to the approval of the head of the department in which the student takes his major.

The amount of work normally carried by a student in the School of Arts and Sciences should not exceed 17 hours per semester. Unless specifically prescribed by a particular curriculum, loads exceeding 17 hours or loads of less than 12 hours must have the specific approval of the dean. In calculating the load, the dean will consider all active correspondence courses, grade-point averages, and the student's extracurricular work.

## Curricula

The student should note carefully any particular requirements indicated by a department in which he plans to major or minor. Courses are listed below by departments. Each course offered is listed by name and number, and many include brief descriptions.

An examination of these course descriptions will reveal that many subjects are covered to meet different interests and purposes. Some courses are open to all students, while others are for the specialist in that area. The student thus has an opportunity to take courses which broaden his educational experience or which provide concentration in a particular subject. The wise student will include courses of both kinds.

## **Honors Program**

For information on objectives, provisions, and requirements which the School of Arts and Sciences shares with other schools that offer honors programs, please see Page 74. In addition to these general statements, the following policies apply specifically to the Honors Program offered by the School of Arts and Sciences:

1. Both freshman and sophomore students are permitted to enroll in this Honors Program. Enrollment is earned competitively: CEEB scores, previous records, and an interview determine whether an entering freshman is to be admitted. A grade-point average of 3.5 or above and an interview determine whether a student is to be admitted during his sophomore year. Both freshmen and sophomores known to have outstanding records are invited to come for interviews. Those who have outstanding records but who have received no invitation are encouraged to make inquiries.

2. To remain in the Honors Program offered by the School of Arts and Sciences, the student who elects a course in which an honors section is available must enroll in the honors section.

3. A student who enters this Honors Program as a freshman shall take at least 40 hours of honors courses before he is graduated; a student who enters the program as a sophomore shall take at least 30 hours of honors courses before he is graduated. Individual departments may require higher minima for graduation within the Honors Program.

4. To remain in this Honors Program, a student must have a minimum of 2.6 overall grade-point average when he has completed 32 semester hours; a minimum of 2.8 when he has completed 64 semester

hours; and a minimum of 3.0 when he has completed 96 semester hours.

5. Each honors student must, during his junior or senior year, take a special thesis course for from 3 to 6 hours' credit.

6. To qualify for graduation in this Honors Program, a student must present a minimum overall grade-point average of 3.0, and is subject to higher requirements by the department in which he majors.

7. In addition to the requirements for graduation established by the Honors Council of the School of Arts and Sciences, individual departments may ask that other requirements be met by students who pursue degrees in the Honors Program.

The Dean of Arts and Sciences administers the Honors Program through departmental channels, an Honors Council, the Chairman of Honors (Associate Dean), and an Honors Director. The Honors Council consists of faculty representatives from major areas of the School: mathematics, the natural and social sciences, fine arts, and the humanities. Students interested in the program are encouraged to consult with any or all of these personnel.

## **Programs of Study**

The School of Arts and Sciences offers programs of study leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Education, and Bachelor of Music.

Requirements for each of these degrees, together with certain departmental and interdepartmental curricula and area programs appropriate to these degrees, are to be found on the pages immediately following.

# **Bachelor of Arts**

The curriculum established for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts is designed specifically to provide the foundation of a liberal education through a well-rounded study of the humanities and the physical, biological, and social sciences. It provides also the factual basis and the insights requisite for specialized study and professional work in these fields.

The following requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts also apply to all other degrees offered by the School of Arts and Sciences unless specifically shown to the contrary:

			Se	m,	Hrs.
1.	English				12
2.	Foreign	language		12	-14*
3.	Mathem	atics		1	0-6**

<sup>•</sup> Students must complete 12-14 hours in the same language. Students will be placed at the appropriate level by the Department of Foreign Languages. See Page 169.

If 3½ units of mathematics including 2 of algebra, 1 of plane geometry, and plane trigonometry are accepted for admission, no further courses in mathematics are required. If 3 units are accepted including 2 units in algebra and 1 in plane geometry, Math 131, 133, 135, or 136 is required.

## 118 INTERDEPARTMENTAL CURRICULA

Government 231-232 6
American history
Six hours of a social science above the freshman level other than major or minor. (Certain courses in journ- alism and philosophy may be counted in this category. Check dean's office.) 6
Laboratory science
Fine arts
Major, minor, and electives sufficient with the above- mentioned courses to total a minimum of 123 semester hours not including physical education, band, or basic ROTC.

10. Physical education, band, or basic ROTC ...... 4-6

The student should have selected his major and minor fields by the time he reaches his junior year. For the major subject he will be required to complete 24 semester hours in addition to the minimum degree requirements in that subject, except in English. In the case of a subject offered as a major in which no specific courses are included in the prescribed requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree, a minimum of 30 semester hours must be completed in the major subject.

Eighteen hours of the major subject must be in courses of junior and senior rank. For the minor a minimum of 18 semester hours must be completed, at least 6 of which must be of junior or senior rank. All courses in the major and minor subjects must be approved by the head of the department concerned.

- A minimum of 40 semester hours of junior and senior work must be presented for graduation.

Not more than 42 semester hours in one subject may be counted in the requirement for the Bachelor of Arts Degree. Not more than 12 hours in Biblical history and literature may be counted; not more than 8 hours may be counted in applied music and/or music ensemble, except for students offering music as a major or minor. Courses in shorthand and typewriting may not be offered for this degree.

In the majority of cases, students completing the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts will carry their major and minor work in departments of this school.

## **Bachelor of Arts—Interdepartmental Curricula**

## Bilingual Secretarial Program (French, German, Spanish)

This course of study is offered jointly by the Department of Foreign Languages and the Department of Business Education and Secretarial Administration (of the School of Business Administration). It is designed for students who wish to enjoy the benefits of a liberal education and at the same time prepare themselves in an occupational field.

<sup>•</sup> If 2 or more units of laboratory science, biological or physical or both, but not including general or applied science, are accepted for admission, one year of a laboratory course in college will satisfy the natural science requirement.

Students following this course of study receive the Bachelor of Arts Degree by fulfilling the basic requirements for that degree. They major in French, German, or Spanish, and complete a minor in an academic subject.

In addition, they take up to 25 hours in the Department of Business Education and Secretarial Administration from the following courses: Sec. Ad. 121, 122, 131, 132, 235, 321, 322, 331 or 332, and 333. Credit is allowed in typewriting and shorthand only for those completing the course of study and upon demonstration of competence in both fields.

Students interested in this program should consult the Head of the Department of Foreign Languages for information concerning it and future employment opportunities.

## Latin American Area Studies

This course of study is planned to give students a well-rounded liberal education in several interrelated fields, coupled with the training needed for employment in export-import houses, manufacturing concerns, shipping companies, airway systems, banking institutions, government offices; or for journalism, translating, or interpreting. The program also offers students excellent preparation for graduate work in area studies.

Students following this program will take an interdepartmental major in Latin American area studies. The basic preparation for the major is fulfillment of the minimum requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree, which total 56 to 62 semester hours, depending on high school preparation. Foreign language study should include completion of Spanish 331-332. Economics 231-232 should be included as a prerequisite for economics courses in the Latin American area.

**Required for the major.** 30 semester hours from the Latin American content courses listed below:

Government: 3 to 6 hours in 4374, 4375.

Economics: 3 hours in 339.

Anthropology, History, and Sociology: 9 to 15 hours in Anthropology 4314, History 4321, 4322, 4323, 4324, Sociology 336.

Spanish: 6 to 12 hours in 4324, 4325, 4326, 4327, 4328-4329; or 12 hours of Portuguese or French. (If Portuguese or French is chosen, 36 hours are required in the major.)

**Minor.** The minor of 18 semester hours may be chosen from any of the fields listed under the major (in which case the same course may not be counted for both the major and the minor), or from any field in the College in which a minor is customarily taken.

Students wishing to major in Latin American area studies should consult the head of the Foreign Languages, History, or Government Department.

## **Teacher Education**

The standard requirements of the Bachelor of Arts Degree are sufficiently flexible to enable those seeking certification to secure

#### 120 PRE-LAW

certificates upon the completion of the appropriate requirements, including preparation in teaching fields and professional education courses. The teacher education program at Texas Tech is described earlier in this catalog in the section entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

## Recreation

The student who is interested in positions of leadership in recreation, rather than in teaching, should select the Bachelor of Arts Degree. This degree offers a broad liberal background. The completion of a major in recreation prepares the student for positions in city recreation programs, camps, and allied areas.

The general requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree will be met. A recreation major must complete work in two areas, sports and dance, and a choice of one of the following: arts and crafts, music, dramatics, or park administration. Programs and requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in recreation are set forth in detail in the course listings of the Departments of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, and Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, respectively.

## Preparation for the Study of Law

Schools of law usually do not require specific courses as part of their admission requirements. Instead, they expect students to be intellectually mature and well grounded in the fundamentals of a liberal education. While many schools of law admit students who have completed only three years of preprofessional work, it is to be noted that a high percentage of those students admitted have their baccalaureate degrees. Hence the pre-law student should keep constantly in mind the various requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The following curriculum is suggested for those who contemplate the study of law. Freshman Year: The freshman curriculum outlined above should be followed but should include History 133-134 and Government 231-232. The courses in the freshman year will vary somewhat depending upon whether or not the student intends to complete a degree before going to law school. Sophomore Year: English 231-232, History 231-232, advanced government courses, and Economics 231-232 should be taken. If a foreign language was begun in the freshman year, it should be continued. The student should consult his adviser concerning other courses. Junior and Senior Years: The student should decide upon his major and minor subjects by the beginning of his junior year, and if he expects to earn his Bachelor of Arts Degree, he should work out a degree plan during his junior year. Electives should be chosen chiefly from the social sciences.

# The Degree of Bachelor of Arts for Pre-Law Students

The Bachelor of Arts Degree for pre-law students may be obtained in one of two ways: A. By completing the degree requirements prescribed in this catalog while in residence at Texas Technological College.

B. By completing three years of work in the School of Arts and Sciences, totaling a minimum of 96 semester hours, by graduation from a three-year standard law school, and subject to the following regulations:

1. Of the three years of preprofessional work, at least the junior year must be completed in residence at this College.

2. The three years' work must satisfy all graduation requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Texas Technological College with the exception of the requirements in the major field.

3. A minimum of 18 semester hours of pre-law work should be in one social science and a minimum of 18 hours in one or more of the other social sciences.

4. In lieu of the completion of an undergraduate major, the applicant for the Bachelor of Arts Degree must present credentials showing graduation from an approved law school, together with a request for the granting of the Bachelor of Arts Degree from Texas Technological College.

The Head of the Department of Government is the official College adviser for pre-law students, and recommendations to the law schools should be channeled through him. Regardless of their major field of interest, pre-law students should consult him for counseling and guidance in planning their programs.

### Studies Preparatory to Medicine and Dentistry

Colleges of medicine and dentistry require an applicant to present a certificate of graduation from an accredited high school, together with a minimum of two years of college work. Most medical schools require three years of college work, and many require a bachelor's degree. The course of study meets the usual requirements for entrance to medical school. For pre-dentistry students, certain modifications may be advisable.

The pre-medical program is not designed to meet the minimum requirements of any specific medical school, but is planned to fit the student for the successful study of medicine. Each student is charged with the responsibility for knowing any special requirements of the medical school which he plans to attend and should consult a premedical adviser at each registration period. Application for admission to the professional school should be made through the office of the Chairman of the Pre-Medical Advisory Committee. Professional aptitude and admission tests may be taken at Texas Technological College.

## The Degree of Bachelor of Arts for Pre-Medical or Pre-Dental Students

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts for pre-medical or pre-dental students may be obtained in one of two ways.

A. While in residence at Texas Technological College by completing the requirements for a B.A. as outlined above on Page 117.

## PRE-MEDICAL AND PRE-DENTAL CURRICULUM

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

The curriculum should include Chem. 141-142, Biol. 141, 142, Eng. 131-132 or 133-134, Math. 131, 133, and 1-2 semester hours of P.E., Basic ROTC, or Band. In addition to this, 6-8 semester hours of work will be chosen in a foreign language or history (Hist. 231, 232).

SOPHOMORE Chem. Zool. Phys. Eng. Foreign langu P.E., Band, o	YEAR 241 231 141 231 age r Basic	Anal. Chem. Comp. Vert. Anat. Gen. Phys. Mast. of Lit. ROTC	SEMESTER 1	st 4 3 4 3 2	2nd	JUNIOR Zool. Bact. Chem. Govt. Electives	<b>YEAR</b> 331 353 231	Anim. Histol. or Gen. Bact. Org. Chem. Amer. Govt., Org.	SEMESTER	1st. 3 5 3 6	2nd
Chem. Zool. Phys. Eng. Foreign langu: P.E., Band, o	242 232 142 232 age r Basic	Anal. Chem. Comp. Vert. Anat. Gen. Phys. Mast. of Lit. ROTC Total credit hours		.9	4 3 4 3 1-2 18-19	Zool. Bact. Chem. Govt. Electives	332 331 354 232	Comp. Vert. Embry. or Gen. Bact. Org. Chem. Arner. Govt., Func. Total credit hours	_	17	3 5 3 6 

The major selected depends on the interest of the student. The degree plan will normally include all the courses indicated above in the course of study for pre-medical and pre-dental students, and should be worked out with proper departmental advisers.

B. By completion of three years of work in the School of Arts and Sciences, totaling a minimum of 100 semester hours, and graduation from a Class A medical or dental college. The following regulations apply:

1. Of the three years of preprofessional work, at least the junior year must be completed in residence at this College. This minimum will apply to transfers from other colleges, provided they have satisfactorily completed the work outlined in the freshman and sophomore years or its equivalent.

2. The three years of work must satisfy all graduation requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree at this College with the exception of the major requirements. This work will normally include all the courses mentioned in the curriculum for pre-medical students given above.

3. The applicant for a degree under this plan must submit properly approved credentials from a Class A college of medicine or college of dentistry to the effect that the applicant has completed satisfactorily the work leading to a Degree of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Dental Surgery. Evidence of the degree will substitute for the degree requirements in a major field.

## Bachelor of Arts with a Major or Minor in Another School

Students wishing to do so may receive the B.A. Degree while completing either a major or minor in departments of other schools. In all such cases the major and minors taken in another school are governed by the same regulations as apply to majors and minors taken in this school. But no more than 24 semester hours in the technical or professional subjects of agriculture, business administration, engineering, and/or home economics may be offered, as electives, for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

#### Art

Texas Technological College has two strong departments related to art. Allied Arts is associated with Architecture in the School of Engineering, and the Department of Applied Arts is in the School of Home Economics. The earning of a B.A. Degree from the School of Arts and Sciences with a major in either (or both) of these departments will provide the student with an excellent background for the enjoyment of art as well as professional preparation in certain areas. For further information, students should consult the department head concerned.

## Economics

Students in the School of Arts and Sciences may earn the B.A. Degree with either a major or minor in the Department of Economics,

#### 124 BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

which is in the School of Business Administration. Such a program affords the student an opportunity to receive both a broad liberal education and rigorous training in the tools of scientific economic analysis. The core of required economics courses within the major is small. It includes one year of principles of economics, one year of economic theory, and one year of the development of economic ideas. Considerable latitude thus exists for the student to select additional courses from among such areas as international economics, mathematical economics, comparative economic systems, labor economics, public finance, and business economics. Students complement their major in economics by choosing minors in relevant academic disciplines within the various schools of the College.

The Department of Economics also offers a minor program to those students interested in a less intensive survey of the subject. Minor work in economics will complement majors in the School of Arts and Sciences and other schools of the College.

The Department of Economics cooperates in the Latin American Area Studies program and the Teacher Education program. Students may also wish to consider the sophomore course in principles of economics as an elective. In addition, junior and senior courses can be elected by anyone who has had a year of sophomore principles.

Students interested in discussing a major or minor in economics should confer with the Head of the Department of Economics.

The combination of a liberal arts education and economic science constitutes an increasingly popular and effective road to careers in business, government, and the legal profession. Professional economists with graduate training also find opportunities in teaching and public and private research.

### Engineering

Students desiring a broader approach upon which to base their studies in engineering may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Arts by completing three years' work in a school of arts and sciences with a minimum of 100 semester hours' work, and by completion of the requirements for one of the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Engineering at this College. The three years' work must satisfy all graduation requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at Texas Technological College with the exception of the major requirements. The Degree of Bachelor of Science will substitute for the major requirements. Students may transfer from other institutions to the School of Arts and Sciences and complete their requirements provided that at least the equivalent of the junior year is taken in this school, but students who have completed more than one year in engineering at this College or elsewhere are not eligible to participate in this program.

# **Bachelor** of Science

For students primarily interested in the natural sciences and mathematics, the School of Arts and Sciences provides curricula

# BACTERIOLOGY CURRICULUM

# **Bachelor of Science**

FRESHMAN Biol. Chem. Math. Eng. Foreign Lang Zool.	AND SO 141 141 133 131 231 5uage 235	PHOMORE YEARS Botany Gen. Chem. Col. Aig. Col. Rhet. Mast. of Lit. Anat., Physiol. & Hyg.	SEMESTER	1st 4 3 3 7	2nđ	JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARSSEMESTER1stBact.331Gen. Bact.3Bact.432Immunol. & Serol.3Bact.101.Senior)3Bact.101.Senior)3*Chemistry (junior or senior) or Science electives5-6Hist.231Hist. of U.S. to 18653Elective2	2nd
Zool. *Chem. Chem. P.E., Band, Biol	231 241 341 or Basic 142	Comp. Vert. Anat. Anal. Chem. or Intro. Org. Chem. ROTC		3 2-3	4	Govt.       231       Amer. Govt., Org.       3         Biol.       331       Heredity       3         Science electives       6	
Chem. Math. Eng. Eng. Foreign lang Zool. Zool.	142 131 136 132 232 uage 236 232	Gen. Chem. Trigonometry or Elem. of Math. Sys. Col. Rhet. Mast. of Lit. Anat., Physiol. & Hyg. Comp. Vert. Anat. Physiol. Chem. or Sola	or		4 3337 34	Bact.       430       Adv. Gen. Bact.         Bact.       433       Physiol. of Bact.         Bact., Biol., Bot., or Zool. (junior or senior)       *Chemistry (junior or senior) or Science electives         Hist.       232       Hist. of U.S. since 1865         Electives       Govt.       232         Amer. Govt., Func.       Biol.       411         Seminar       Seminar	3 3 5-6 3 9 3 1 2
P.E., Band,	or Basic	Total credit hours	-	33-34	2-3 33-34	Total credit hours 34-35	32-33

\* See chemistry requirement options.

# **BOTANY CURRICULUM**

# **Bachelor of Science**

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS         Biol.       141       Botany         *Chem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course)         Math.       133       Col. Alg.         Eng.       131       Col. Alg.         Eng.       131       Col. Rhet.         Eng.       231       Mast. of Lit.         Foreign language       Bot.       231       Survey Plant Groups         Zool.       231       Comp. Vert. Anat.         P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC       ROTC	SEMESTER 1st 4 8 3 3 4 3 3 2-3	2nd	JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARSSEMESTERBot.331Plant Physiol.Bact., Biol., or Bot. (junior or senior)Biol.331HeredityChem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course)Science electivesForeign languageHist.231Hist.231Amer. Govt., Org.Elective	1st 3 6 3 4 6 3 3 3 2	2nd
Biol.142ZoologyChem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course)Math.131Trigonometry orMath.136Elem. of Math.Sys.Eng.132Col. Rhet.Foreign languageBot.232Zool.232Comp. Vert. Anat.P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	,	48 3334 2-3 2-3	Bot.       339       Plant Anat.         Bact., Biol., or Bot. (junior or senior)         Chem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course)         Science electives         Foreign language         Hist.       232         Hist.       232         Bool.       411         Seminar	2	3 3 4 9 3 3 3 1 6
Total credit hours	33-34	33-34	Total credit hours	33	35

\* This curriculum requires the completion of the freshman year in chemistry, geology, and physics.

# **ZOOLOGY CURRICULUM**

## **Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS         Biol.       142       Zoology         *Chem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course)         Math.       133       Col. Alg.         Eng.       131       Col. Rhet.         Eng.       231       Mast. of Lit.         Foreign language       Zool.       Comp. Vert. Anat.         Bot.       231       Survey Plant Groups	SEMESTER 1st 4 8 3 3 3 4 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd	JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS     SEMESTER     1s       Zool.     331     Anim. Histol. or     336     Comp. Invert. Zool.     33       Bact., Biol., or Zool. (junior or senior)     Generation     Generation     34       Chem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course)     Generation     Generation     Generation       Science electives     Foreign language     Generation     Generation     Generation       Hist.     231     Hist. of U.S. to 1865     33     Govt.     Govt.	t 2nđ
Biol. 141 Botany Chem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course) Math. 131 Trigonometry Eng. 132 Col. Rhet. Eng. 232 Mast. of Lit. Foreign language	2-3	4 8 3 3 3 4	Biol.       331       Heredity       331         Sol.       332       Comp. Vert. Embry. or       333         Zool.       333       Parasitology       333         Bact., Biol., or Zool. (junior or senior)       Chem., Geol., or Phys. (beginning course)       335         Science electives       Foreign language       Hist.       232	33 34 93 33
Zool. 232 Comp. Vert. Anat. Bot. 232 Taxonomy P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Total credit hours	33-34	3 2-3 33-34	Govt. 232 Amer. Govt., Func. Biol. 411 Seminar Electives Total credit hours 33	3 1 6 35

\* This curriculum requires the completion of the freshman year in chemistry, geology, and physics.

1

		CH	Back	ielor	of Science		
FRESHMAN	YEAR	SEMESTER	lst	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR	SEMESTER 1st	t 2nd.
Chem.	141	Gen. Chem.	4	1770-020	Chem. 241 Anal. Chem.	4	5 55505 B
*Math.	132	Anal. Geom.	3		*Free elective or Math.	3	o)
Math.	231	Calculus I	3		Ger. 141 Begin. German	4	
Eng.	131	Col. Rhet. or	•		Hist. 231 Hist. of U.S. to 1865	3	
##Phys	143	Prin of Phys I or Science elective	4		Phys. 143 Prin of Phys. I	4	12 C
P.E., Band,	or Basic	ROTC	î		P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	1-2	
Chem.	142	Gen. Chem.		4	Chem. 242 Anal. Chem.		4
*Math.	232	Calculus II		3	Eng. 233 Tech. Writing		3
•Free elective	or Mai	h.		3	Ger. 142 Begin. German	DOF.	4
Eng.	132	Col. Rhet. or		3	Hist. 232 Hist. OI U.S. since it	602	3
**Phys	241	Prin of Phys II or Science elective		4	Phys. 241 Prin of Phys II		4
P.E., Band, o	or Basic	ROTC		1-2	P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC		1-2
		Total credit hours	18	18-19	Total credit hours	19-20	19-20
JUNIOR YEA	AR	SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SENIOR YEAR	SEMESTER 1s	t 2nd
Chem.	353	Org. Chem.	5		Chem. 420 Chem. Lit. & Sem.	2	1
Chem.	347	Phys. Chem.	4		Eng. 231 Mast. of Lit.	3	3
Ger.	233	Scien. German	3		Chem. 435 Inorg. Chem.	3	3
†Minor	005	Dele of Dee	3		ttSenior Chem.	3	
Eco.	235	Prin. of Eco.	3		Govt 231 Amer Govt Org	3	5
<b>C1</b>		0.1.0		20	Autor 201 Autor Gove, org.	•	
Chem.	354	Org. Chem.		Ð	Free elective		3
Ger	234	Scien German		* 3	ttSenior Chem		3
†Minor	NOT	beren. German		3	ttSenior Chem.		3
Free elective				3	†Minor		3
					Govt. 232 Amer. Govt., Func.		3
		Total credit hours	18	18	Total credit hours	17	18

CUEMISTRY CURDICITIIM

\*Adequate training in algebra and trigonometry is prerequisite for analytic geometry and calculus. If the student is in doubt about which mathematics courses to take in his first year, he must consult with an adviser in the Chemistry Department.

\*\*"Science electives" are Biology 141-142 and Geology 141-142. Physics 143 and 241 are required in this curriculum.

The minor will be chosen in biology, geosciences, mathematics, or physics. If mathematics be chosen, 3 of these hours become free elective.

tiSenior chemistry courses to be chosen from the following list:

Chem. 431 or Chem. 432 Chem. 436 or Chem. 437 Chem. 4312

# **GEOLOGY CURRICULUM**

# **Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN YEAR Eng. 131 Col. Rhet. Geol. 141 Phys. Geol. Chem. 141 Gen. Chem. Math. 133 Col. Alg. P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 4 3 1-2	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231 Phys. 141 Geol. 241 Math. 132 For. Lang. 141 P.E., Band, or ROTC	SEMESTER Mast. of Lit. Gen. Phys. Mineralogy & Petrography Anal. Geom.	1st 3 4 3 4 1	2nd
Eng. 132 Col. Rhet. Geol. 142 Hist. Geol. Chem. 142 Gen. Chem. Math. 131 Trigonometry P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC			3 4 4 3 1-2	Eng. 232 Phys. 142 Geol. 242 Math. 231 For. Lang. 142 P.E., Band, or ROTO	Mast. of Lit. Gen. Phys. Mineralogy & Petrography Calculus I		3 4 3 4 1
Total credit hours	1	5-16	15-16		Total credit hours	19	19
JUNIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SUMMER FOLLOWIN	IG JUNIOR YEAR		
Geol. 331 Geomorphology Geol. 335 Paleontology		3		Geol. 363	Field Geol.		6
Govt. 231 Amer. Govt., Org. Math. 232 Calculus II		3		SENIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	1st	2nd
For. Lang. 231 Elective		3 3		Geol. 437 Geol. 431 Hist. 231	Sedimentation Opt. Mineralogy & Petrography Hist. of U.S. to 1865	3 3 3	
Geol. 332 Struct. Geol. Geol. 336 Paleontology			3	Elective		6	
Govt. 232 Amer. Govt., Func. For. Lang. 232 Elective	3		3 3 6	Geol. 432 Geol. 4314 Hist. 232 Elective	Opt. Min. & Petr. Prin. of Stratig. Hist. of U.S. since 1865	*	3 3 3 6
Total credit hours		18	18		Total credit hours	15	15

GEOLOGY 129

# GEOLOGY MAJOR, PALEONTOLOGY CURRICULUM

# **Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN Eng. Geol. Chem. Math. P.E., Band,	YEAR 131 141 141 133 or Basic	Col. Rhet. Phys. Geol. Gen. Chem. Col. Alg. ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 3 1	2nd	SOPHOMORE         YEAR         SEMESTER           Eng.         231         Mast. of Lit.           Biol.         141         Botany           Geol.         241         Mineralogy & Petrography           Math.         132         Anal. Geom.           For.         Lang.         141           P.E., Band or Basic ROTC         Page 141	1st 3 4 4 3 4 1-2	2nd
Eng. Geol. Chem. Math. P.E., Band, c	132 142 142 131 or Basic	Col. Rhet. Hist. Geol. Gen. Chem. Trigonometry ROTC Total credit hours	_		3 4 3 1-2 15-16	Eng. 232 Mast. of Lit. Biol. 142 Zoology Geol. 242 Mineralogy & Petrography Elective For. Lang. 142 P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Total credit hours	19-20	3 4 3 4 1-2 19-20
Geol. Geol. Biol. For. Lang. Govt. Elective Geol. Zool. Zool. For. Lang. Govt. Elective	331 335 333 231 231 332 336 336 232 232	Geomorphology Paleontology Bio-ecology Amer. Govt., Org. Struct. Geol. Paleontology Comp. Invert. Zool. Amer. Govt., Func.	SEMESTER	196 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	SUMMER FOLLOWING JUNIOR YEAR         Geol.       363       Field Geology         SENIOR YEAR       SEMESTER         Geol.       436       Micropaleontology         Biol. or Zool.       Hist.       231       Hist. of U.S. to 1865         Elective       Geol.       4314       Stratigraphy         Geol.       435       Stratigraphic Paleontology	1st 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	6 2nđ 3 3 3
		Total credit hours	-	18		Hist. 232 Hist. of U.S. since 1865 Elective Total credit hours		3 3 15

# GEOLOGY MAJOR, GROUND WATER CURRICULUM

# **Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN Eng. Geol. Chem. Math. P.E., Band,	<b>YEAR</b> 131 141 141 133 or Basic	Col. Rhet. Phys. Geol. Gen. Chem. Col. Alg. ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 4 3 1	2nd	SOPHOMOR Eng. Phys. Geol. Math. For. Lang. P.E., Band	E YEAR 231 141 241 132 141 or Basic	SEMESTER Mast. of Lit. Gen. Phys. Mineralogy & Petrography Anal. Geom. ROTC	1st 3 4 3 4 3 4 1-2	2nd
Eng. Geol. Chem. Math. P.E., Band,	132 142 142 131 or Basic	Col. Rhet. Hist. Geol. Gen. Chem. Trigonometry ROTC Total credit hours	_	15	3 4 3 1-2 15-16	Eng. Phys. Geol. Math. For. Lang. P.E., Band,	232 142 242 231 142 or Basic	Mast. of Lit. Gen. Phys. Mineralogy & Petrography Calculus I ROTC Total credit hours	19-20	3 4 3 4 1-2 19-20
HINIOP VE	AD		SEMESTED	Tat	and	STIMP/TED T				
Geol. Geol. C.E. Math. For. Lang. Govt. Geol. C.E. Geol. C.E.	331 335 233 232 231 231 231 332 336 3351	Geomorphology Paleontology Statics Calculus II Amer. Govt., Org. Struct. Geol. Paleontology Mcch. of Fluids		333333		Geol. SENIOR YI Geol. Geol. C.E Hist. Math.	363 EAR 437 431 4355 231 331	Field Geology SEMESTER Sedimentation Opt. Mineralogy & Petrography Gr. Wat. Hydrol. Hist. of U.S. to 1865 Calculus III	1st 3 3 3 3 3 3	6 2nd
Geol. For. Lang. Govt.	337 232 232	Ground Water Amer. Govt., Func. Total credit hours	_	18	333	Geol. Geol. Hist. Math. Elective	4314 432 232 332	Stratigraphy Opt. Mineralogy & Petrography Hist. of U.S. since 1865 Diff. Equat.	15	3 3 3 3 3 3 15

# GEOCHEMISTRY CURRICULUM

**Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN Eng. Geol. Chem. Math. Ger. P.E., Band,	<b>YEAR</b> 131 141 141 133 141 or Basic	Col. Rhet. Phys. Geol. Gen. Chem. Col. Alg. Begin. German ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 3 4 3 4 1	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231 Mast. of Lit. Chem. 241 Anal. Chem. Geol. 241 Mineralogy & Math. 132 Anal. Geom. Ger. 233 Scien. Germa: P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	SEMESTER Petrography a	1st 3 4 3 3 1-2	2nd.
Eng. Geol. Chem. Math. Ger. P.E., Band, o	132 142 142 131 142 or Basic	Col. Rhet. Hist. Geol. Gen. Chem. Trigonometry Begin. German ROTC Total credit hours	-	19	3 4 3 4 1-2 19-20	Eng. 232 Mast. of Lit. Chem. 242 Anal. Chem. Geol. 242 Mineralogy & Math. 231 Calculus I Ger. 234 Scien. German P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Total credit I	Petrograph <b>y</b> a nours	18-19	3 4 3 1-2 18-19
JUNIOR YEA Geol. Chem.	AR 331 347	Geomorphology Phys. Chem.	SEMESTER	1st 3 4	2nd	SUMMER FOLLOWING JUNIOR YE Geol. 363 Field Geology	AR		6
Phys. Govt. Math.	141 233 232	Gen. Phys. Amer. Govt., Org. Calculus II		4 3 3		SENIOR YEAR Geol. 431 Opt. Minerald Geochem. 4331 Geochemistry Niet 231 Wiet of U.S.	SEMESTER gy & Petrography I to 1865	1st 3 3	2nd
Geol. Chem. Phys. Govt. Elective	332 348 142 232	Struct. Geol. Phys. Chem. Gen. Phys. Amer. Govt., Func.			3 4 4 3 3	Science elective Elective Geol. 432 Opt. Minerald Geochem. 4332 Geochemistry Hist. 232 Hist. of U.S.	gy & Petrography II . since 1865	33	333
		Total credit hours	-	17		Science elective Elective Total credit 1	hours	15	3 3 15

132 GEOCHEMISTRY

# **GEOPHYSICS CURRICULUM**

# **Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN	YEAR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SOPHOMOR	E YEAR	SEMESTE	lst	2nd
Eng.	131	Col. Rhet.		3		Eng.	231	Mast. of Lit.	3	
Geol.	141	Phys. Geol.		4		Hist.	232	Hist. of U.S. since 1865	3	
Math.	133	Col. Alg.		3		Math.	132	Anal. Geom.	3	
Hist.	231	Hist. of U.S. to 1865	1	3		Math.	231	Calculus 1	3	
GOVL.	231	Amer. Govt., Org.		3		PE Pond	241 Don Boole	Prin. of Phys.	1 0	
P.E., Band,	or Basic	ROTC		1		F.E., Danu,	or basic	ROIC	1-4	
Eng.	132	Col. Rhet.			3	Eng.	232	Mast. of Lit.		3
Geol.	145	Phys. Geosci.			4	Geol.	332	Struct. Geol.		3
Math.	131	Trigonometry			3	Math.	232	Calculus II		3
Phys.	143	Prin. of Phys.			4	Govt.	232	Amer. Govt., Func.		3
P.E., Band,	or Basic	ROTC			1-2	Phys.	242	Prin. of Phys.		4
						P.E., Band,	or Basic	ROTC		1-2
		Total credit hours		17	15-16			Total credit hours	17-18	17-18
JUNIOR YE	AR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SENIOR YI	EAR	SEMESTE	k 1st	2nd
Math.	331	Calculus III		3		Math.	335	Math for Eng. & Scientists	3	
Phys.	335	Elec. & Magnetism		3		Phys.	434	Mechanics	3	
Chem.	141	Gen. Chem.		4		For. Lang.	231		3	
For. Lang.	141			4		Geophys.	3321	Geophysical Meth.	3	
Elective				3		Geophys.	4321	Earth Seis.	3	
Dhara	041	Thesternise				Math	000	Math for Engra & Calendiata		•
Phys.	341	Electronics			4 9	Dhug	425	Math for Engrs. & Scientists		2
Chem	149	Con Cham			4	For Lang	232	Mechanics		3
For Lang	142	Gen, Onem.	8		4	Geophys	3322	Geophysical Meth		ž
Elective	112				3	Geophys	4322	Earth's Gravity Field		3
21000110						Geophys.	4323	Applic of Geophysics		ă
		Total credit hours		17	18	diop		inppino, or despination		8 <b>5</b>
SUMMER F	OLLOWI	NG JUNIOR YEAR				]		ν.	-	
Geol.	363	Field Geology		140	6			Total credit hours	15	18

## MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM

## **Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN YEAR Math. 132 Anal. Geom. Math. 231 Calculus I Eng. 131 Col. Rhet. Foreign language Science elective P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 2nd 3 3 3-4 4 1	SOPHOMORE YEAR Math. 331 Eng. 231 Foreign language Science (for minor) Science elective P.E., Band, or Basic	Calculus III Mast. of Lit. ROTC	SEMESTER 1 3 3 3 3 3-4 4 4 1-2	st 2nd
Math. 136 Elem. of Math Math. 232 Calculus II Eng. 132 Col. Rhet. Foreign language Science elective P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Total credit he	n. Sys. Durs 3	3 3 3 3-4 4 1 17-18 17-18	Math. 233 Eng. 232 Foreign language Science (for minor) Science elective P.E., Band, or Basic	Linear Alg. Mast. of Lit. ROTC Total credit ho	urs 17-19	8 3 3-4 1-2 17-19
	JUNIOR AND SENIO Math. 332 Math. 434 Govt. 231 Hist. 231 Science (for minor) Approved electives	R YEARS Diff. Equat. Adv. Calculus Amer. Govt., Hist. of U.S.	SEMESTER Org. to 1865	1st 2nd 3 3 3 3 6 12		
	Math. 4321 Govt. 232 Hist. 232 Math. electives Science (for minor) Approved elective	Elem. Mod. A Amer. Govt., Hist. of U.S.	lg. Func. since 1865 hours	3 3 9 6 3 30 27		

The Department of Mathematics section of this bulletin should be consulted regarding admission requirements for Math. 132. If a student is required to take Math. 131 and 133 prior to enrollment in Math. 132, the effect will be an increase of 6 hours of mathematics in his major requirements.

The language field selected by the student must be approved by an authorized representative of the Department of Mathematics. He must choose from German, French, or Russian, unless his language background in such as to warrant the choice of another language.

Science electives must be chosen from courses offered in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Geosciences. Courses are required in at least one field outside the minor.

#### PHYSICS CURRICULUM

## **Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN YEAR           Eng.         131           Math.         132           Math.         231           Chem.         141           Phys.         143           P.E., Band, or Basic         Eng.           Eng.         132           Math.         231           Chem.         143           P.E., Band, or Basic         Eng.           Phys.         241           P.E., Band, or Basic         Pasido	Col. Rhet. Analytics Calculus I Gen. Chem. Prin. of Phys. ROTC Col. Rhet. Calculus II Calculus III Gen. Chem. Prin. of Phys. ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 4 4 1	2nd 3 3 3 4 4 1	SOPHOMOREYEARPhys.242Math.335Eng.231Science electiveGer.141P.E., Band, or BasicPhys.331Math.336Eng.232Science electiveGer.142Frnn.142	SEMESTER Prin. of Phys. Math. for Engrs. & Scientists Mast. of Lit. or (beginning course) ROTC Optics Mast. of Lit. or (beginning course)	1st 4 3 3-4 4 1	2nd 3 3 3-4 4
	Total credit hours		18	18	F.E., Banu, or Basic	Total credit hours	18-19	17-18
JUNIOR YEAR           Phys.         314           Phys.         335           Phys.         434           Govt.         231           Ger.         233           Fren.         231           Social Science elective	Intermed. Lab. Elec. & Magnetism Mechanics Amer. Govt., Org. Scientific German or Sec. Course in Fren.	SEMESTER	1st 1 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR YEAR Phys. 432 Phys. 437 Math. 434 Hist. 231 Humanities elective	SEMESTER Thermodynamics Quantum Mech. Adv. Calculus Hist. of U.S. to 1865	1st 3 3 3 3 3	2nd
Phys. 315					Enco cloching			
Phys.         336           Phys.         435           Govt.         232           Ger.         234           Fren.         232           Social science elective	Elec. & Magnetism Mechanics Amer. Govt., Func. Scientific German or Sec. Course in Fren.			1000	Phys. 438 Math. 435 Hist. 232 Humanities elective	Quantum Mech. Adv. Calculus Hist. of U.S. since 1865		33333

Science electives to be chosen from courses offered in Biology, Chemistry, or Geosciences Department. See approved list of social sciences and humanities electives in the departmental office.

Any deviations from prescribed course requirements must be approved by the Head of the Department.

## **ELEMENTARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM Bachelor** of Science in Education

Students preparing to teach in the elementary school are advised to follow the four-year sequence outlined below:

FRESHMAN YEA	SEMESTER	k 1st	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR	SEMESTE	R 1st	2nd
Eng. 131	Col. Rhet.	3	1	Eng. 231	Mast. of Lit.	3	1
Biol. 141	Botany or			Govt. 231	Amer. Govt., Org.	3	
Biol. 142	Zoology	4		Chem. 141	Gen. Chem. or		
Math. 135	Math. in Gen. Educ. or		1	Geol. 143	Gen. Geol. or		
Soc. 230	Intro. to Soc.	3		Phys. 141	Gen. Phys.	4	
Hist. 231	Hist. of U.S. to 1865	3	1	Mus. Ed. 231	Mus. for Classroom Teachers	3	
*Academic specializ	ation or Health Educ in Flam & See School	. 3		Snoh 220	Such for Personal Daval	3	
PF Band on Ba	Health Educ. In Elem. & Sec. School	1-2		PE Band or Basic	POTC	1-2	
T.E., Danu, of Da	Ne Role	1-4	6	1.12., Danu, or Dasic	lioic		
Eng 139	Col Bhet		3	Eng 232	Mast of Lit		3
Biol 141	Botany or		v	Govt 232	Amer Govt Func		3
Biol. 142	Zoology		4	Chem. 142	Gen. Chem. or		
Hist. 232	Hist. of U.S. since 1865		3	Geol. 144	Gen. Geol. or		
Math. 135	Math. in Gen. Educ. or			Phys. 142	Gen. Phys.		4
Soc. 230	Intro. to Soc.		3	*Mus. Ed. 232	Elem. Mus. Prac., Prin.		3
<ul> <li>Academic specializ</li> </ul>	ation or			<ul> <li>Academic specializat</li> </ul>	ion or		
*P.E. 230	Health Educ. in Elem. & Sec. Schoo	ls	3	Spch. 239	Spch. for Personal Devel.		3
P.E., Band, or Bas	C ROTC		1-2	P.E., Band, or Basic	ROTC		1-2
	Total credit hours	17-18	17-18		Total credit hours	17-18	17-18
JUNIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	lst	2nd	SENIOR YEAR	SEMESTER Stud.	Teaching	Other
Educ. 332	Educ. Psy.	3	100 A		(may be tak	en fall or	spring)
Educ. 3346	Child Devel. & Elem. School Curric.	. 3		Educ. 461	Stud. Teaching in Elem. School	6	+:
*Academic specialization	ition	3	8	Educ. 4342	Teaching Reading in Elem. School	3	
Spch. 239	Spch. for Personal Devel. or			Educ. 4341	Teaching Arith. in Elem. School or		
Anthro. 232	Cult. Anthro. or			Educ. 4343	Teaching Science in Elem. School	3	
*P.E. 233	P.E. for Elem. School Teachers	3		*Academic specializat	ion or		
*Ap. A. 337	Art in Elem. Educ.	3	i i	•P.E. 233	P.E. for Elem. School Teachers or		
				Eco. 237	Eco. Geography or	-	
				Phil. 230	Intro. to Phil.	3	
Educ. 3344	Lang. Arts in Elem. School Curric.		3	Educ. 4344	Children's Lit.		3
Educ. 3345	Soc. Stud. in Elem. School Curric.		3	Educ. 4341	Teaching Arith, in Elem, School or		-
*Academic specializ	ation		3	Educ. 4343	Teaching Science in Elem. School		3
Anthro. 232	Cult. Anthro. or			*Academic specializat	ion or		1.75
• P.E. 230	Health Educ. in Elem. & Sec. School	ls or		Anthro. 232	Cult. Anthro. or		
•P.E. 233	P.E. for Elem. School Teachers		3	*P.E. 233	P.E. for Elem. School Teachers		3
Academic specializ	tion or		1	Phil. 230	Intro. to Phil. or		
-Ap. A. 338	Art in Elem. Educ.		3	Eco. 237	Eco. Geography		3
				*Academic specializa	tion		3
	Total credit hours	15	15	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total credit hours	15	

\* See fields of academic specialization, Page 69.

## SECONDARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Education

Students preparing to teach in the secondary school are advised to follow the four-year schedule outlined in the following. Special attention should be given to the selection of teaching fields, since completion of most of the work in these fields is required as a prerequisite to student teaching.

FRESHMAN YEAREng.131Col. Rhet.Math.135Intro. Col. Math, orMath.133Col. Alg. orForeign languageHist. of U.S. to 1865 orGovt.231Amer. Govt., Org.Teaching field or electivePsy.230Gen. Psy. orP.E.230Health Educ. in Elem. &*Fine arts	SEMESTER 1st 3 3-4 3-4 2 Sec. Schools or 3	: 2nd	SOPHOMORE YEARSEMESTER1st2ndEng.231Mast. of Lit.3Spch.239Spch. Devel. or3Phil.230Intro. to Phil.3Science—Biol., Chem., Geol., or Phys.4Hist.231Hist. of U.S. to 1865 or3Govt.231Amer. Govt., Org.3Teaching field3P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC1-2
P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Eng. 132 Col. Rhet. Hist. 232 Hist of U.S. since 1865 Govt. 232 Amer. Govt., Func. Math. 131 Trigonometry or Math. 136 Elem. of Math. Sys. or Foreign language Teaching field or elective Soc. 230 Intro. to Soc. P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC Total credit hours	1-2 or 	3 3-4 3-4 3-4 1-2 16-19	Eng.232Mast. of Lit.3Science—Biol., Chem., Geol., or Phys.4Hist.232Hist. of U.S. since 1865 orGovt.232Amer. Govt., Func.3Teaching field3Phil.230Intro. to Phil. orSpch.239Spch.239P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC1-2Total credit hours17-1817-18
JUNIOR YEAR         Educ.       330         Educ.       332         Teaching field         Psy.       335         Educ.       334         Curric.       Devel. in Secon.         Teaching field       Teaching field         Teaching field       Total credit hours	SEMESTER 1st 3 3 6 3-6 Educ. 15-18	t 2nd 3 3 6 3-6 15-18	SENIOR YEAR     SEMESTER     1st     2nd       Educ.     436     Teach. in Sec. Schools     3       Educ.     462     Stud. Teaching in Secon. School     3       Teaching field     3     6       Teaching field     3     3       Teaching field     3     6       Teaching field     3     6       Educ.     430, 4315, 438, or 4331     6       Free elective     6     6       Total credit hours     15     15-18

\* See fields of academic specialization, Page 69.

# SECONDARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, MEN

# **Bachelor of Science in Education**

FRESHMAN YEAR Biol. 141	SEMESTER Botany or	lst	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231	SEMESTER Mast. of Lit.	1st 3	2nd
Chem. 141	Gen. Chem Col. Bhet	4 3		Govt. 231 Hist 231	Amer. Govt., Org., or Hist of U.S. to 1865	3	
Math. 133	Col. Alg. or	2 <b>5</b> 1		Soc. 230	Intro. to Soc.	3	- 1
Math. 135 Foreign language	Intro. Col. Math., or	3-4		Teaching field II Phil. 230	Intro, to Phil.	3	- 1
Hist. 231	Hist. of U.S. to 1865 or	2		**P.E. 321	Theory & Fund. of Gym. & Wrest.	2	- 1
P.E. 133	Pers. & Com. Health	3	1				
*P.E. 1111 **P.E. 221	Intro. to P.E. Act. Indix Sports	1 2					
F.E. 241	Indiv. Sports	-					
Biol. 142	Zoology or			Eng. 232	Mast. of Lit.		3
Chem. 142	Gen. Chem. Col. Bhet		4	Govt. 232 Hist 232	Amer. Govt., Func. or Hist of U.S. since 1865		3
Math. 131	Trigonometry or			Spch. 239	Spch. Devel, for Teacher Competence		3
Math 136	Elem. of Math. Sys. or		3-4	Teaching field II	Adol Pay		3
Hist. 232	Hist, of U.S. since 1865 or		• •	**P.E. 322	Elem. Aquatics		2
Govt. 232	Amer. Govt., Func.		3				
T.H. 250	& Secon. Schools		3				
**P.E. 222	Team Sports		2				
	Total credit hours	19-20	18-19		Total credit hours	17	17
JUNIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	. 1st	2nd	SENIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	1st	2nd
Educ. 330	Foun. of Secon. Educ.	3		Educ. 462	Stud. Obs. & Teaching in Secon. School	6	
P.E. 332	First Aid; Care & Prev. of Ath. Inj.	3		F.E. 422	& Basketball	2	
P.E. 323	Sports Officiating	2		P.E. 433	Admin. of Health, P.E., & Rec. Prog.	3	
Teaching field II		6		Elective		3	
DE 431	Kinesiology		3	PE 436	Phys Exam & Correc, P.E.		3
Educ. 334	Curric. Devel. in Secon. Educ.		3	P.E. 423	Theory & Fund. of Football & Track		2
P.E. 3311 Elective	Meth. of Teaching P.E. in High School	51	3	Educ. 436	Teaching in Sec. Schools Meas in P.E.		3
Teaching field II			6	Teaching field II	Medo. III F .12.		3
	_			Elective			3
	Total credit hours	17	18		Total credit hours	17	17

. Department requirement. Must complete work in this course, but one semester hour credit will not count.

\*\* Required physical education.

Appropriate course substitutions will be made when necessary.

### SECONDARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, WOMEN\*

## **Bachelor** of Science in Education

FRESHMAN YEAR*** Biol. 141 Bota Chem. 141 Gen. Eng. 131 Col. Mathematics or foreign lan, P.E. 131 Intr P.E. 131 Intr P.E. 123 Indi **P.E. 123 Indi Biol. 142 Zook Chem. 142 Gen. Eng. 132 Col. Foreign language or Mathen P.E. 133 Pers **P.E. 124 Indiv	SEMEST chem. Rhet. guage b. to P.E. r Cond. v. Sports DGy or Chem. Rhet. natics . & Com. Health r. Sports l credit hours	ER 1st 4 3 3-4 3 1 2 	2nd 4 3 3-4 3 2 15-16	SOPHOMORE Zool. Eng. Govt. Hist. P.E. **P.E. Zool. Eng. Govt. Hist. Soc. **P.E.	YEAR 235 231 231 231 230 125 236 232 232 232 232 232 230 126	Anat., Phys., & Hyg. Mast. of Lit. Amer. Govt., Org. Hist. of U.S. to 1865 Health Educ. Team Sports Anat., Phys., & Hyg. Mast. of Lit. Amer. Govt., Func. Hist. of U.S. since 1865 Intro. to Soc., or Spch. Team Sports Total credit hours	SEMESTER 239, or Phil. 23	1st. 3 3 3 3 2 0 17	2nd. 3 3 3 3 2 17	SECONDARY E
JUNIOR YEAR Educ. 330 Prin. Psy. 335 Adol P.E. 4311 P.E. P.E. 328 Tech Teaching field II or elective	SEMESTE of Secon. Educ. Psy. for Jr. & Sr. High School of Sports S	ER 1st. 3 3 2 6	2nd.	SENIOR YEA Educ. Educ. P.E. Teaching field	R 436 462 431 II or e	Tchg. in Sec. Schls. Stud. Obs. & Teaching i Secon. School Kinesiology lectives	SEMESTER n	1st. 3 6 3 3	2nd.	DUCATION,
Educ. 332 Educ. Educ. 334 Curr P.E. 3313 Hist. P.E. 329 Tech Teaching field II or elective	2. Psy ic. Devel. in Secon. Educ. of the Dance . of Sports 		3 3 2 6	P.E. P.E. Teaching field	436 437 II or el	Phys. Exam. & Correc. Meas. in P.E. ectives	P.E.		3 3 9	. P.E., WC
• Students wishing to qua Education, and Recreation for • Satisfies one semester of	lify to teach in both the elem Women.	nentary and	second t	ary schools sho	ould con	sult the Head of the D	epartment of F	Iealth,	Physical	MEN

\*\* Satisfies one semester of the College physical education requirement.

\*\*\* Each student who plans to major in physical education or recreation must present annually a complete physical examination report from her family 🕫 physician. Forms may be secured from the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women. 0

## 140 B.S. IN EDUCATION

leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science. The fundamentals of liberal education as well as the foundation courses necessary for advanced study in the fields of science and mathematics are emphasized in the requirements for this degree. The minimum requirements for this degree, in terms of semester hours, are as follows:

	Sem. Hr	S
1.	English 12	
2.	Foreign language	
3.	Mathematics	
4.	American history	
5.	Government	
6.	Additional courses to make a minimum total of 124 semester hours, not including required physical edu- cation, band, or basic ROTC.	

7. Physical education, band, or basic ROTC \_\_\_\_\_ 4-6

Both a major and a minor are required for the Bachelor of Science Degree and each is to be completed within one of the separate subject matter fields of bacteriology, botany, chemistry, geosciences, mathematics, physics, or zoology. The minimum requirements for the major and minor are 36 and 18 semester hours, respectively, including the required amount of advanced work.

Unless indicated to the contrary in a specific curriculum, two semesters of courses are to be taken in at least three of the four fields of science: biology, chemistry, geosciences, and physics.

# **Bachelor of Science in Education**

The curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education has been designed especially for those who plan to make a career of teaching in the elementary or secondary schools. It also provides the necessary foundation for those who wish to go on to graduate work in order to qualify as school administrators, supervisors, guidance and counseling specialists, curriculum directors, or special school service personnel. In accordance with the choice of the individual student his degree program will satisfy the legal requirements of Texas for a teaching certificate at the appropriate level and in the desired field. Requirements for the teaching certificate must be completed by the time of graduation.

The nature and conduct of the teacher education program has been discussed earlier in this catalog under the section entitled "Interdepartmental Curricula." Below are discussed the specific courses required by students working toward the Bachelor of Science in Education.

At Texas Tech courses in professional education required of each person who receives a certificate to teach in the public schools of Texas are grouped in the junior and senior years. These must be taken in the following sequence in order to avoid conflicts and to insure that semester-hour requirements in the teaching fields and specialization areas are met before student teaching is done.

#### FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS

#### **Junior** Year

#### First Semester

#### Second Semester

Educ. 332—Educ. Psy. Educ. 3346—Child Devel. & the Elem. School Curric. Educ. 3344—Lang. Arts in the Elem. School Curric. Educ. 3345—Soc. Stud. in the Elem. School Curric.

Senior Year

Fall or Spring

Fall or Spring

Student teaching semester (May be taken spring or fall) Educ. 461—Stud. Teaching Educ. 4342—Teaching Reading in the Elem. School Educ. 4343—Teaching Science in the Elem. School or Educ. 4341—Teaching Arith. in the Elem. School Other Senior semester

Educ. 4344-Children's Lit.

Educ. 4343-Teaching Science in

the Elem. School

or

Educ. 4341—Teaching Arith. in the Elem. School

Som Hrs

#### FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS

Junior Year	Senior Year
Educ. 332—Educ. Psy.	Educ. 436—Teaching in Secondary
Educ. 330—Found. of Secon. Educ.	Schools. Educ. 462*—Stud. Teaching in
Educ. 334—Curric. Devel. in Secon. Educ.	the Secon. School.

## Bachelor of Science in Education-Elementary Level

The minimum requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education—elementary level—are as follows:

	Sem.	1113.
1.	English	12
2.	Mathematics 135	3
3.	Government 231-232	6
4.	American history	6
5.	Laboratory science	16**
6.	Philosophy 230	3
7.	Anthropology 232	3
8.	Sociology 230	3
9.	Economics 237	3
10.	Speech 239	3

\* Students taking an all-level certificate must continue to register for Educ. 431 for elementary and Educ. 432 for secondary teaching.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Including Biol. 141-142 and two semesters of physical science.

### 142 B.S. IN EDUCATION

11.	Academic specialization:			
	Plan I			
	a. One of fields listed on Page 69	18*		
	b. Music Education 231, 232; Applied Arts 337, 338;			
	Physical Education 230, 233	18		
	or			
	Plan II			
	a. One of fields listed on Page 69	24*		
	b. Music Education 231 or 232; Applied Arts 337;			
	Physical Education 230, 233	12		
12.	Professional education and elementary content			
222-0	courses	30**		
13.	Electives to reach total of 124 hours, not			
	including physical education, band, or basic ROTC			
14.	Physical education, band, or basic ROTC	4-6		

The courses indicated in the following programs, for both elementary and secondary education, may be used to satisfy requirements for teachers' certificates valid in Texas and other states. Students wishing to qualify for teaching positions in other states may consult the Head of the Department of Education or the Director of Teacher Certification for assistance in obtaining information about certification requirements in these other states.

#### Bachelor of Science in Education-Secondary Level

The minimum requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education—secondary level—including physical education are as follows:

Sem. Hrs.

1.	English	12
2.	Mathematics or foreign languages	6-8
3.	Government 231-232	6
4.	American history	6
5.	Laboratory science	8
6.	At least three of the following courses:	
	Psychology 230, Physical Education 230, Speech 23 Sociology 230, Philosophy 230, fine arts (3 hours)	9, 9
7.	Psychology 335	
8.	Teaching field No. 1	24*
9.	Teaching field No. 2	24*
10.	Professional education	24*
11.	Electives to reach total of 124 semester hours, not including physical education, band, or basic RO	TC**
12	Physical education hand or basic BOTC	4-6

<sup>•</sup> May duplicate courses in 1-10 above. Plan I must include 9 hours of advanced courses, and Plan II must include 12 hours of advanced courses.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Both the requirements for the degree and the certificate must be completed at the time of graduation.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> May duplicate courses in 1-6 above.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> Only 18 hours required for certification program; for degree purposes 6 hours of advanced professional courses in physical education may be used by students majoring in physical education. For certification the student must take Educ. 330, 332, 334, 436.

## APPLIED MUSIC CURRICULUM, APPLIED MUSIC MAJOR\*

## **Bachelor** of Music

Ap. Mus.126 Mus. Lit.Prin. Instrum.2 Ap. Mus. 2134Ap. Mus.236 Ap. Mus. 2124Prin. Instrum.3 Ap. Mus.Mus. Lit.132 EnsembleIntro. to Mus. Lit.3 Ap. Mus. 2124Class Voice or Class Voice or1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Ap. Mus. 2124Class Voice or Ap. Mus. 21241 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.1 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.3 Instrum.	FRESHMAN YEARAp. Mus. 125Mus. Lit. 131Mus. Th. 133Eng. 131Foreign languageFree electiveEnsembleP.E., Band, or Basic	SE Priu. Instrum. Intro. to Mus. Lit. Elem. Theory Col. Rhet. ROTC	MESTER 1st 2 3 3 3 3 4 2 1 1	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEARAp. Mus.235Prin. Instrum.Ap. Mus.2113Class Voice orAp. Mus.2123Class PianoMus. Th.233Intermed. TheoryEng.231Mast. of Lit.Govt.231Amer. Govt., Org.P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	SEMESTER 1st 3 1 3 3 3 3 1-2	2nd
JUNIOR YEARSEMESTER1st2ndSENIOR YEARSEMESTER1st2ndAp. Mus.345Prin. Instrum.4Ap. Mus.445Prin. Instrum.4Mus. Lit.330Voice Repertoire or3Mus. Lit.431Hist. of Mus.3Mus. Lit.322Piano Repertoire3Mus. Ed.433Piano Pedagogy or3Mus. Th.333Form & Comp.3Mus. Th.427Instrumentation2Ensemble1Ensemble1Academic elective34Mus. Th.334Form & Comp.43Ap. Mus.446Mus. Th.334Form & Comp.3Elective3Ap. Mus.346Prin. Instrum.4Ap. Mus. Lit.432Hist.232Hist. of U.S. since 18653Academic elective3Mus. Th.324Form & Comp.3Elective3Mus. Th.324Form & Comp.3Elective3Mus. Th.324Hist. of U.S. since 18653Academic elective3Mus. Th.324Hist. of U.S. since 18653Academic elective3Mus. Th.324Hist. of U.S. since 18653Academic elective3	Ap. Mus. 126 Mus. Lit. 132 Mus. Th. 134 Ensemble Eng. 132 Foreign language Free elective Ensemble P.E., Band, or Basic	Prin. Instrum. Intro. to Mus. Lit. Elem. Theory Col. Rhet. ROTC Total credit hours	18-19	2 3 3 3-4 2 1-2 19-21	Ap. Mus.       236       Prin. Instrum.         Ap. Mus.       2114       Class Voice or         Ap. Mus.       2124       Class Plano         Mus.       114       Class Plano         Mus.       2124       Class Plano         Mus.       114       Class Plano         Mus.       234       Intermed. Theory         Eng.       232       Mast. of Lit.         Govt.       232       Amer. Govt., Func.         Ensemble       P.E., Band. or Basic ROTC       Total credit hours	14-15	3 1 3 3 1 1-2 15-16
Ap. Mus.346Prin. Instrum.4Elective3Ap. Mus.446Prin. Instrum.4Mus. Ed.327Choral Meth. & Tech.2Mus. Lit.432Hist. of Mus.3Mus. Th.334Form & Comp.3Elective5Ensemble1Ensemble1Hist.232Hist. of U.S. since 18653Academic elective3	JUNIOR YEAR Ap. Mus. 345 Mus. Lit. 330 Mus. Lit. 332 Mus. Ed. 328 Mus. Th. 333 Ensemble Hist. 231	SE Prin. Instrum. Voice Repertoirs or Piano Repertoire Instrum. Conduc. Form & Comp. Hist. of U.S. to 1865	MESTER 1st 4 3 2 3 1 3 3	2nd	SENIOR YEAR Ap. Mus. 445 Prin. Instrum. Mus. Lit. 431 Hist. of Mus. Mus. Ed. 437 Voice Pedagogy or Mus. Th. 427 Instrumentation Ensemble Academic elective	SEMESTER 1st 4 3 2 1 3 3	2nd
Total analit haven 10 10 matal analit have 10 to	Ap. Mus. 346 Elective Mus. Ed. 327 Mus. Th. 334 Ensemble Hist. 232	Prin. Instrum. Choral Meth. & Tech. Form & Comp. Hist. of U.S. since 1865		4 32 3 1 3	Ap. Mus. 446 Prin. Instrum. Mus. Lit. 432 Hist. of Mus. Elective Ensemble Academic elective		4 3 5 1 3

\* Students majoring in voice are urged to elect additional foreign language.

# MUSIC EDUCATION CURRICULUM (Secondary Certificate;\*\* Voice, Piano, Orchestra, or Band Instrument)

## **Bachelor** of Music

FRESHMAN YEAR         Ap. Mus.       125       Prin. Instrum.         Ap. Mus.       •       Secon. Instrum.         Mus. Lit.       131       Intro. to Mus. Li         Mus. Th.       133       Elem. Theory         Eng.       131       Col. Rhet.         Math. or science       Ensemble         P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	SEMESTER 1st 2 1 t. 3 3 3 -4 1 1-2	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR Ap. Mus. 225 Prin. In Ap. Mus. • Secon. I Mus. Th. 233 Intermec Eng. 231 Mast. of Foreign Language Govt. 231 Amer. C Ensemble P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	SEMESTER         1st           strum.         2           nstrum.         1           1. Theory         3           I. Lit.         3           Sovt., Org.         3           1.2         1-2	2nd
Ap. Mus. 126 Prin. Instrum. Ap. Mus. Secon. Instrum. Mus. Lit. 132 Intro. to Mus. Lif Mus. Th. 134 Elem. Theory Eng. 132 Col. Rhet. Math. or science Ensemble P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	t. 	2 1 3 3-4 1-2 1-2 17-19	Ap. Mus. 226 Prin. In Ap. Mus. * Secon. I Mus. Th. 234 Intermet Eng. 232 Mast. of Foreign Language Govt. 232 Amer. C Ensemble P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC	strum. nstrum. 1. Theory f Lit. Sovt., Func. 18-19	2 1 3 4 3 1 1-2 18-19
JUNIOR YEAR Ap. Mus. 325 Ap. Mus. Secon. Instrum. Ap. Mus. Secon. Instrum. Mus. Th. 333 Form & Comp. Mus. Ed. 328 Instrum. Conduc. Mus. Ed. 338 Educ. 330 Educ. 330 Found. of Secon. Ensemble	SEMESTER 1st 2 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 2 2 5 4 3 Educ. 3 1	2nd	SENIOR YEAR Mus. Lit. 431 Hist. of Educ. 436 Tchg. Ir Educ. 462 Stud. OI Hist. 231 Hist. of Ensemble	SEMESTER 1s Mus. 3 1 Sec. Schls. 3 bs. & Tchg. in Sec. Schls. 6 f U.S. to 1865 3 1	t 2nd
Ap. Mus.326Prin. Instrum.Ap. Mus.•Secon. Instrum.Ap. Mus.*Secon. Instrum.Mus. Th.34Form & Comp.Mus. Ed.327Choral Conduc.Mus. Ed.336Secon. Instrum. Instrum. Instrum. Instrum. Instrum. Instrum. Instrum.Hist.232Hist. of U.S. sinEduc.332Educ. Psy.	Meth. ce 1865	2 1 3 2 3 3 3 1	Mus. Lit. 432 Hist. of Mus. Th. 427 Instrum Academic Electives Free Electives Ensemble	Mus. entation	3 2-4 6 1
Total credit hours	s 19	19	Total cr	redit hours 16	14-16

\* Choice of secondary instrument is dependent upon the student's principal instrument.

\*\* For an All-Level (Music) Certificate the student should substitute Mus. Ed. 337 for Mus. Ed. 336; Educ. 430 for Educ. 330; Educ. 3345 or 3346 for Educ. 435; Educ. 431, 432 for Educ. 462.

Note that in the curriculum for secondary education, the student may select and begin work in one of the major teaching fields in the freshman year. With the approval of the deans concerned, teaching majors and minors may also be taken in other schools of the College. Each of the teaching fields calls for completion of a minimum of 24 semester hours. Certain more general teaching majors are available, such as social sciences, general science, and foreign language.

The specific work taken in each of the teaching fields must be planned in consultation with the appropriate department head. (Special requirements are made for music education [vocal and instrumental majors] and for physical education as outlined elsewhere in this section.)

Persons planning to teach in secondary schools and who elect their broad teaching field in science will take a minimum of 48 semester hours in science. This course work must be distributed in at least three of the science departments, but work taken in the Department of Geosciences should not exceed 8 semester hours. See the course offerings of the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Physics for specific courses in their programs in teacher education.

# Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology requires a minimum enrollment of three academic years and one summer term in the School of Arts and Sciences and 12 months' training in a school of medical technology approved by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. The specific courses for the degree program are listed on Page 146. Transfer students from another college or from another degree plan will be integrated into the degree program with as little loss of work and time as the requirements permit. A student is required to be in residence at the college for two semesters, during which he must complete 30 semester hours of work; at last 24 of the last 30 hours offered for credit must be completed in residence. An overall C average on work taken at Texas Technological College is required.

# **Bachelor** of Music

The Department of Music offers the Bachelor of Music Degree with a major in music education (instrumental or vocal); or in applied music. This degree is for the student who expects to teach or direct vocal or instrumental music in the public schools, or for the student who desires concentration in performance and studio teaching.

Minimum requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Music are as follows:

		Sem.	Hrs.
1.	English		12
2.	Government		6
## MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

**Bachelor** of Science

FRESHMAN	YEAR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd
*Biol.	141	Botany		4		Chem. 241 A	nal. Chem.		4	
*Chem.	141	Gen. Chem.		4 2		Math 133 C	last. of Lit.		3	
Eng. Foreign Lang	191	Col. Miet.		3-4		Zool. 235 A	nat. Phys. & Hyg.		3	1
P.E. Band or Basic ROTC			1		Foreign Language			3	1	
						P.E, Band or Basic ROT	rc		1-2	
Biol.	142	Zoology			4	Chem. 341 Ir	ntro. Org. Chem.			4
Chem.	142	Gen. Chem.			4	Eng. 232 M	fast. of Lit.			3
Eng.	132	Col. Rhet.			3	Math. 131 T	rigonometry or			
Foreign Lang	uage	ROTC			3-4	Math. 136 E	net Phys & Hyg			3
P. E., Band of Basic Roll				÷.	Foreign Language	matt, 1 mys. of mys.			3	
						P.E., Band or Basic RO	TC			1-2
		Total Credit Hours		15-16	15-16	т	otal Credit Hours		17-18	17-18
SUMMER SCHOOL PRECEDING JUNIOR YEAR					SENIOR VEAR		SEMESTER	let	2nd	
Bact.	331	Gen. Bact.			3	SERIOR LEAR			100	and
Bact.	430	Adv. Gen. Bact.			3	Twelve months in a Scho	ool of Medical Techno	ology approved	by the	Ameri-
		Total Credit Hours		34,000	6	can Society of Clinical Pa	thologists.			
JUNIOR YEAR SEMESTER		lst	2nd							
Bact.	432	Immun. & Serol.		3						
Bact.	431	Problems in Diag. or l	Path. Bact.	3						
Phys.	141	Gen. Physics		4						*
GOVL.	231	Amer. Govt., Org.	25	3						
nist.	201	HIST. 01 0.5. 10 180		a						
Bact.	333	Comm. Diseases or								
Zool.	436	Zool. Tech. or								
Biol.	331	Heredity			3					
Phys.	142	Gen. Phys.			4					
Cnem.	342	Amer Cout Func			4					
Hist.	232	Hist. of U.S. since 18	365		3					
		Total Credit Hours		16	17					

\* Certain changes are possible in order of work suggested, when circumstances indicate the advisability of such change. Biology 141-142 and Chemistry 141-142 should be completed during the first year, because these courses are prerequisite to the other required courses in these fields.

3.	American history	6
4.	Foreign language	6-8
	(Additional foreign language recommended for voice majors)	
5.	Science or mathematics	6-8
6.	Academic electives	2-12
7.	Professional education and student teaching	
	(for music education majors)	. 18
8.	Applied music, music literature, music education, music theory, music ensemble, (band, chorus, orchestra, opera theater), and free electives but not including freshman and sophomore physical education, band, basic air or military science, to total 126 semester hours (applied music majors) or 136-138 semester hours (music educa- tion majors).	
9.	Band, basic air or military science, or physical educa- tion	4-6

# **Department of Biology**

Earl D. Camp, Head of the Department Office: Sci. 221

Professors:

E. D. Camp, Cross, Landwer, Prior, Proctor, Sealey, R. W. Strandtmann, Tinkle Associate Professor: Bodemann

Assistant Professors:

Allen, Elliot, Huddleston, Huff, Kuhnley, Lowe,\* McBride, Packard, Rowell,\*\* Wu

Instructor:

Tilton

\* January, 1964

\*\* On leave, 1963-1964

The Department of Biology presently offers courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts Degree or to a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in bacteriology, botany, entomology, or zoology, or to a Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology Degree. The curricula for the Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in botany or in zoology require the completion of the freshman year in chemistry, geology, and physics. The Department offers courses leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in biology. Courses leading to a master's degree with a major in botany and zoology or with a minor in bacteriology, botany, entomology, and zoology are offered.

From the standpoint of research, Texas Technological College is located in an area that has not been as intensely studied in field work

as have areas near older colleges and universities. Much work needs to be done in the taxonomy and the ecology of both plants and animals of the High Plains and adjacent areas. Both bacteriology and entomology offer much to students whose interests are in sanitation, medical technology, and agriculture.

Students majoring in bacteriology, botany, or zoology may minor in any of these fields, provided the major and minor are not in the same field. Students majoring in botany for the bachelor's degree are expected to complete as a minimum the following courses in the Department of Biology: Biology 141-142, 331, 411; Botany 231, 232, 331, 339; Zoology 231-232; and 9 additional hours in courses of junior and senior rank in bacteriology, biology, or botany. Students majoring in zoology for the bachelor's degree are expected to complete as a minimum the following courses in the Department of Biology: Biology 141-142, 331, 411; Zoology 231-232; and two of the following five—Zoology 331, 332, 333, 336, 437; Botany 231,\* 232\*; and 9 additional hours in courses of junior and senior rank in bacteriology, biology, entomology, or zoology.

Students majoring in bacteriology will be expected to complete the following courses: Biology 141-142, 331, 411; Zoology 235-236, or 231-232; Bacteriology 331, 430, 432, 433, plus 6 semester hours of bacteriology of junior and senior rank, or 3 semester hours of junior or senior rank and Zoology 333; and 3 additional semester hours of junior or senior rank offered in the Department of Biology. Dairy Industry 335 may be counted as a course of junior rank in bacteriology.

Chemistry provides an excellent minor for students majoring in bacteriology. Students majoring in bacteriology may minor in chemistry by completing the following courses: Chemistry 141-142, 241, 341, 342. If the student expects to do graduate work in bacteriology, the following courses are recommended: Chemistry 141-142, 241, 353-354. Students majoring in bacteriology who minor in fields other than chemistry are expected to complete a minimum of 12 hours in chemistry, including Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 141-142, 341; or Chemistry 141-142, 241, 341).

The program in entomology has course listings in both this department and the Department of Horticulture and Park Administration. Courses in the Biology Department stress the zoological phases of entomology, and courses in horticulture and park administration stress the applied phases. Students desiring a broad entomology background should take courses in both departments.

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science Degree, together with the special requirements for teacher certification, will be qualified to teach biology in the public schools of Texas. Chemistry, physics, or mathematics is recommended as a second teaching major.

Those students using biology as a teaching major for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education should take the following courses: Biology 141-142, 331, 411; Bacteriology 331; Botany 232; Zoology 137, 336, 437.

With the consent of the Head of the Department a pre-medical or a pre-dental student may substitute another course offered in the Department of Biology.

Students may elect a science teaching option. Under this plan a student must complete a minimum of 48 semester hours in the science departments. Eighteen of these hours must be above the sophomore level.

Students following this plan who wish a major concentration of courses in the Department of Biology should complete the following courses: Biology 141-142; Chemistry 141-142; Geology 143, 144; Physics 141-142; Biology 331, 411; Bacteriology 331; Zoology 336, 437; and 5 semester hours of junior or senior rank in biology, chemistry, or physics.

Students following this plan who wish a major concentration of courses in departments other than the Department of Biology may take any of the following combinations of courses in biology:

- 1. 8 semester hours: Biology 141-142.
- 2. 12 semester hours: Biology 141-142, 331, 411.
- 3. 15 semester hours: Biology 141-142, 331, 411; Bacteriology 331.
- 18 semester hours: Biology 141-142, 331, 411; Bacteriology 331; Zoology 437.

No grade below C will be accepted on the major for the bachelor's degree in the Department of Biology. No grade below C will be accepted on the minor for the bachelor's degree, if the major and minor are both in the Department of Biology.

Students looking forward to a master's degree should add enough courses as electives in their proposed major and minor subjects to meet the entrance requirements of the Graduate School.

At least one course in the field is very strongly recommended for all graduate students majoring in botany or zoology. This work may be taken from this institution or at one of the mountain, seashore, or other biological field stations.

Courses numbered 300 or above in bacteriology or biology may be counted as courses of the same level either in botany or zoology.

For detailed information about requirements for the B.S. degree, see Pages 125-127, 140.

## **Courses in Bacteriology**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 231. Bacteriology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: 3 semester hours in the Biology Department. Morphology, physiology, and activities of bacteria and molds. Primarily for students of agriculture, home economics, and nursing.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 331. General Bacteriology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: 12 semester hours in the Department of Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics; prerequisite or parallel: 6 semester hours in chemistry. Morphology, physiology, classification of microorganisms and their relation to soils, food, water, disease, and the problems of immunity.

## 333. Communicable Diseases. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 3 semester hours in bacteriology; junior standing. History, prevalence, etiology, sources and modes of infection, laboratory diagnosis, and methods of control of the principal human diseases.

## 334. Bacteriology of Foods and Food Sanitation. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: 3 semester hours in bacteriology; junior standing. Bacteria and molds in their relation to food spoilage and food sanitation.

## 150 BIOLOGY

## 430. Advanced General Bacteriology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: 12 semester hours in the Department of Biology or Chemistry, and Bact. 231 or Bact. 331; prerequisite or parallel: 6 semester hours in chemistry. Advanced and detailed study of microbial morphology, composition, growth, cultivation, variation, and classification. Preparation for advanced studies in microbiology.

431. Problems in Bacteriology. (3:0:9) Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of bacteriology. Selected problems in the various fields of bacteriology, according to the needs or interests of the student. May be re-peated or taken parallel for full credit in another field or with new materials in the same field.

### Immunology and Serology. (3:2:3) 432.

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of bacteriology; 10 semester hours of chemistry. Theories of infection and resistance, the production and demonstration of antibodies as well as the action of antigens and the various diagnostic tests.

### 433.

Physiology of Bacteria. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of bacteriology; 12 semester hours of chemistry. Chemistry and physiology of bacteria and related microorganisms; the influence of environment on bacterial metabolism, growth and reproduction.

#### Pathogenic Bacteriology. (3:2:3) 494.

Prerequisite: Bact. 430 or Bact. 333. Principles of diagnostic microbiology relating to the etiological agents of infectious disease. Laboratory procedures in the isolation, identification, and drug susceptibilities of these agents.

#### Research in Microbiology. (3:0:9) 531.

Prerequisite: Bact. 331, 430, graduate standing, and consent of the instructor. Research problems in selected areas in microbiology. May be taken more than once for credit.

## 532. Selected Topics in Microbiology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Bact. 331, 430, graduate standing, and the consent of the instructor. Study of advanced concepts of microbiology. Topics to include genetics, virology, applied microbiology, morphology and/or other selected topics of current interest. May be taken more than once for credit.

## **Courses in Biology**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 141-142. Botany and Zoology. (4:3:3 each)

Both botany and zoology are offered each semester; either may be taken first, but both, or their equivalents, must be completed before credit is received toward a de-gree. Biol. 141, botany, emphasizes the important groups of plants. In Biol. 142 a survey of general zoology is given, with emphasis on the vertebrates, protozoa, insects, and certain parasitic forms. In both, general principles and concepts are stressed.

## 312. Experimental Heredity. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142; prerequisite or parallel: Biol. 331. A survey of the techniques of experimental inquiry of the materials, methods, and terminology used in genetics.

#### 334 Honors Research in Biology. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in biology and participation in the Honors Pro-gram. Independent investigation in biology by students in the Honors Program majoring in bacteriology, biology, or zoology. An independent study program under direction of a staff member.

## 411. Biology Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in bacteriology, botany, or zoology. Critical reviews of classical and recent literature and reports of original investigations. May be repeated for credit.

### 432. Honors Thesis in Biology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in biology and participation in the Honors Program. Preparation of a senior honors thesis by students participating in the Honors Program and majoring in bacteriology, biology, botany, or zoology. An independent study program under the direction of a staff member.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 331.

Heredity. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: 8 semester hours in the Biology Department and junior standing. Principles of heredity with special reference to practical application in human affairs, heredity mechanisms, and problems.

## 333. Bio-Ecology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: 12 semester hours in the Biology Department, or junior standing in the School of Agriculture, or Biol. 141-142, and junior standing in the Department of Geology. Introduction to the relationship of organisms to their environment. Field trips to nearby points included at a minimum cost to the student.

## 431. Biological Techniques. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142, and senior standing or above; or consent of the in-structor. Preparation and interpretation of microscopic slides of plant and animal tissues; research techniques.

## FOR GRADUATES

### 511. Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in biology. Seminar for graduate students majoring or minoring in biology. Required of all graduate students majoring in biology. May be taken more than once for credit.

## Advanced Experimental Heredity. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142; Biol. 331 or its equivalent; graduate standing. Experimental inquiry of heredity mechanisms; emphasis on Drosophila genetics.

#### **Population Genetics.** (3:2:3)532.

Prerequisite: Biol. 331 or the equivalent; graduate standing. Genetics of natural populations, basic dynamics, and evolutionary mechanisms responsible for origin of species. Individual problems are conducted in the laboratory.

## **Courses in Botany**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 231. Survey of The Plant Groups. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142. Morphology of plant groups not emphasized in Biol. 141

#### 232. Taxonomy. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142. Principles and practice in classification of flowering plants.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 331. Plant Physiology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Bot. 231-232; or Biol. 141-142 and 6 semester hours in horticulture or agronomy; prerequisite or parallel, Chem. 141. Physiological processes as applied to the seed plants.

## 332. Plant Pathology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol, 141-142 and 6 additional hours in agronomy, botany, or hor-ticulture; prerequisite or parallel: Bact. 231 or equivalent. Principles underlying the cause, identification, and control of plant diseases.

## 339. Plant Anatomy. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Bot. 231-232; or Biol. 141-142 and 6 semester hours in horticulture or agronomy. Studies of the anatomy of the vascular plants.

436. Plant Geography. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: 6 semester hours in botany of junior rank; or Biol. 141-142 and 12 semester hours of zoology, geology, geography, horticulture, or agronomy. Principles of the geography of plants; vegetation types, especially of North America. Field trips to nearby sections of the country are included as feasible at a minimum of cost to the student.

### 438. Morphology of Fungi. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142, and junior standing or above; or consent of the in-structor. Morphology and its use as a basis for the classification of the fungi.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Problems In Botany. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in botany. Selected problems in morphology, anatomy, ecology, taxonomy, or possibly others. May be repeated for full credit in an-other field or with new materials in the same field. Offered at intervals.

## 534. Advanced Plant Anatomy. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Bot. 339 and graduate standing in botany. Advanced anatomy of vascular plants. Offered at intervals.

## 535. Field Botany. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in botany. Readings, reports, and field work on assigned problems. Cost of field trips held to a minimum. May be repeated for credit with new materials. Offered at intervals.

## Taxonomy of Lower Green Plants. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142; Bot. 231, 232, and graduate standing in biology; or permission of the instructor. Classification of the lower plants exclusive of the fungi. Lecture, laboratory, and field study.

### Morphology of The Vascular Plants. (3:2:3) 537.

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142, Bot. 231, 232, and graduate standing in biology; or per-mission of the instructor. The form and reproduction of plant groups. Field trips required.

## 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

## **Courses in Entomology**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 334. Insect Morphology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: An introductory course in entomology. A study of form and function of the insect body. Structural adaptation. Spring semester only.

#### 335. Insect Taxonomy. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: An introductory course in entomology. Classification of Insects. The student will be expected to have his own collection. Fall semester only.

## 432. Insect Ecology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: An introductory course in entomology. Adaptation of the insect to its biological and physical world. Population dynamics, macro- and micro- habitats, and insect responses. Fall semester only.

433. Insect Natural History. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: Junior standing, Biol. 141-142. An introductory course for non-entomology majors. The resources of the insect as applied to our understanding of life, the animal world, and man's relationship to insects.

### 4311. Medical Entomology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing in zoology, pre-med, or agriculture. Insects, mites, and ticks as vectors of human disease and as pests.

### 4312. Acarology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing in zoology, pre-med, or agriculture. Systematics, life histories, and control of mites affecting man, animals, and plants. Spring semester only.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 522. Literature and History of Entomology. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: A basic entomology course, and graduate standing; or permission of the instructor. The background and development of entomology as a science traced through its historical literature. Concepts of insect life from ancient to modern.

## 523. Advanced Insect Taxonomy. (2:0:6)

Prerequisite: A basic entomology course and graduate standing; or permission of the instructor. Description, keys, and literature for the identification of specialized groups of insects to genus and species.

## **Courses** in Zoology

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 137. Anatomy and Physiology. (3:2:3)

Gross anatomy and physiology of the human body. The digestive and reproduction systems are emphasized. Open only to students of home economics and those with a biology teaching major on a B.S. in Education Degree.

## 231-232. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. (3:2:3 each)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142. Structure, function, and history of the vertebrates with emphasis on the dogfish shark and the cat.

## 235-236. Anatomy, Physiology, and Hygiene. (3:2:3 each)

Prerequisite: Chem. 133-134 or 141-142 or sophomore standing in biology. Gross anatomy of the mammalian body; the various physiological processes; fundamental prin-ciples of hygiene and sanitation; fundamentals of heredity. May not be used as a part of the requirements for a major in zoology, but may be used as part of a major in hacteriology.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 331. Animal Histology. (3:2:4)

Prerequisite: Zool. 231-232. The study of normal animal tissues. Laboratory assignments are to be completed in the laboratory.

#### Comparative Vertebrate Embryology. (3:2:4)332.

Prerequisite: Zool. 231-232. The embryological development of different verte-brates with emphasis on the chick and the pig. Laboratory assignments are to be completed in the laboratory.

333. Parasitology. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: Zool. 231-232 or Zool. 336. Internal and external parasites, with emphasis on the helminths. Life histories and host relationships.

#### 336. Comparative Invertebrate Zoology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 335-336 or junior standing in biology. Open also to pre-veterilife history, and evolution of the invertebrates. Field trips and assigned readings are an integral part of the course.

#### 435. Cytology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 331 or Zool. 331 or Zool. 332, or junior standing in botany. The cell in evolution and heredity.

#### 437. Natural History of The Vertebrates. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142, senior standing or above; or consent of the instructor. Intended to acquaint the student with the fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals with emphasis upon their habits, life history, and ecology; emphasis on the local fauna with which the student will be expected to become familiar. Local and overnight field trips.

### 438. Cellular Physiology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Six semester hours of chemistry and 6 semester hours of biology; or consent of instructor. The basic physiological phenomena common to all living organ-isms and a more detailed study, at the cellular level, of the principal functions (nutrition, metabolism, movement, and neural integration) of animals.

### 439. Comparative Animal Physiology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Zool. 231-232; Chem. 141-142; senior standing in zoology or chem-istry; or consent of instructor. A comparison of physiological mechanisms in various animal groups and a consideration of how they have evolved. Stress will be placed upon major physiological mechanisms such as excretion, digestion, hormonal control, and how these have been modified in various animal groups to fit their adaptive needs.

## FOR GRADUATES

### 531. Problems In Zoology. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in zoology. Selected problems in morphology, anatomy, ecology, taxonomy, or possibly others. May be repeated for full credit in an-other field or with new materials in the same field. An acceptable written report of the semester's work required.

## 532. Principles and Methods of Systematic Zoology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. Aspects of biology re-lated to an understanding of animal relationships. Stress will be placed on procedures useful in taxonomic and ecological studies of natural populations.

## 154 CHEMISTRY

## 533. Herpetology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in zoology. The course will be concerned with the biology of amphibians and reptiles. Stress will be placed on classification, evolution, ecology, and anatomy of the various groups. Emphasis will be on the utilization of amphibians and reptiles to approach major biological problems. Field work will be an essential part of the course and will substitute for some laboratory periods.

## 535. Field Zoology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in zoology. Readings, reports, and field work on assigned problems. May be repeated for full credit with new materials. An acceptable written report of the semester's work required.

## 536. Mammalogy. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Biol. 141-142, Zool. 231-232, 437, and graduate standing; or consent of the instructor. Classification, distribution, life history, evolution, and identification of mammals. Field work will be stressed.

## 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

# **Department of Chemistry**

Joe Dennis, Head of the Department Office: Chem. 213

Professors:

Dennis, Lee, Shine, Stubbs, Wendlandt Associate Professors: Adamcik, Draper, R. G. Rekers, Stuart Assistant Professors: J. A. Anderson, Hecht, McPherson, R. J. Thompson, Trusell, Wilde Instructor: C. E. Wilson

The Department of Chemistry offers curricula leading to two bachelors' degrees. For those who desire a maximum of flexibility in their choice of courses, the Bachelor of Arts Degree is recommended. Those who are preparing for professional work in medicine or in the teaching of science may find this curriculum preferable. The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree (Page 128) is designed to give the student fundamental work in the various fields of chemistry with supporting work in mathematics and other sciences. This curriculum may be preferred by those who wish to enter industry as chemists. Both curricula are designed to fit the student for graduate work as well as the professional pursuits mentioned above.

It is highly desirable that the student's accomplishment be of the best quality. Grades of D will not be accepted in more than 20 percent of the hours counted in a major in this department. Not more than one D will be accepted in any one course. The Department offers the Degrees of Master of Science in Chemistry and Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry. The requirements for these degrees are outlined in the Graduate Bulletin.

.

PROFICIENCY SECTION: A Proficiency Section of Chemistry 142 is provided for those entering freshmen who pass an advanced standing examination in chemistry. Successful completion of this course will permit the granting of credit for Chemistry 141 in addition to that for Chemistry 142. In this Proficiency Section, previous background in chemistry is recognized and utilized so that the fundamental principles covered in the regular Chemistry 141-142 may be considered more rapidly and in greater depth, and so that the research approach to laboratory work may be developed. Thus the goal of achieving a more thorough grasp of the basic nature and structure of chemistry may be realized in one semester.

HONORS: The Honors Section of Chemistry 141-142 seeks to accomplish much the same goal as the Proficiency Section of Chemistry 142 but must do this in two semesters, since previous experience in chemistry cannot be presumed. In this way there is provided a greater challenge, both to the thinking and the effort of the serious student, than is possible in the regular Chemistry 141-142; thereby, the student is stimulated to understand and use more effectively the scientific approach, as exemplified in the study of chemistry. Honors students may also qualify for the Proficiency Section described above and may elect to take this section; if so, they will receive Honors credit for Chemistry 141-142 upon its completion.

TEACHING MAJORS IN CHEMISTRY: Students seeking a provisional certificate with chemistry as a teaching field may satisfy the requirement in chemistry through any one of four degree plans. The courses needed for a B.A. or B.S. major in chemistry provide much more than the minimum of 24 semester hours with at least 12 hours at the advanced level. However, for the B.A. with a major other than chemistry, and for the B.S. in Education either of the following sequences of courses will be adequate to meet this requirement, since training in four fields of chemistry and 12-14 advanced hours in a total of 24-26 semester hours are provided:

Chemistry 141-142, 241, 341, and 347-348

or

Chemistry 141-142, 241, 343, and 353-354.

In both sequences, calculus and 8 hours of physics are prerequisite to the physical chemistry courses. Additional requirements for the teaching certificate will be found on Pages 68-72.

## **Courses in Chemistry**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 133-134. Elementary Chemistry. (3:2:3 each)

Some of the principles and applications of inorganic, organic, and biochemistry. Only for nursing students, and some home economics students and applicable only to degrees with these majors. Does not serve as prerequisite for any other course in chemistry.

## 141-142. General Chemistry. (4:3:3 each)

Prerequisite for all other courses in chemistry except 133-134. A general course in chemistry. Available to all students of the College.

## 156 CHEMISTRY

## 241-242. Analytical Chemistry. (4:2:6 each)

Prerequisite: Chem 141-142. Basic course in the theories and techniques of analytical chemical methods. The qualitative separation, detection, and confirmation of selected cations and anions. The quantitative gravimetric and volumetric methods are considered. Instrumental methods of analysis are introduced. Prerequisite for all higher numbered courses in analytical chemistry.

## 341. Introductory Organic Chemistry. (4:3:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 141-142. A brief study of the compounds of carbon for students in agriculture, home economics, and other fields who require an introduction to the subject. Not open to majors in chemistry for credit.

## \*342. Physiological Chemistry. (4:3:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 341. An elementary course in physiological chemistry. Not open to majors in chemistry for credit.

## \*343. Introductory Physical Chemistry. (4:3:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 141-142, 8 hours of physics and Math. 231-232. A selection of general fundamentals in physical chemistry, for all students who require an introduc-tion to the subject. Not open to majors in chemistry and chemical engineering for credit.

## \*347-348. Physical Chemistry. (4:3:3 each)

Prerequisite: Chem. 141-142, Phys. 143, 241, and Math. 231-232. A thorough foundation course in physical chemistry, for chemistry majors and other students. Prerequisite for all higher numbered courses in physical and inorganic chemistry.

\*353-354. Organic Chemistry. (5:3:6 each) Prerequisite: Chem. 141-142. A thorough foundation course in organic chemistry for chemical engineering majors, chemistry majors, pre-medical and other students. Prerequisite for all higher numbered courses in organic chemistry.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES\*\*

## 420. Chemical Literature. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Chemical literature, the methods of using it, and the study of and reports on specific literature topics.

#### 431. Qualitative Organic Analysis. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Chem. 353-354. Identification of unknowns and the separation and identification of the components of mixtures of organic substances.

## 432. Advanced Organic Chemistry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 353-354. Organic chemistry at an advanced level. Emphasis on developments in theoretical organic chemistry.

## 435. Inorganic Chemistry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 347-348. A survey of modern topics in inorganic chemistry including coordination compounds, non-aqueous solvents and the chemistry of the transition elements.

## 436. Biological Chemistry I. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 241-242; 353-354. Chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, enzymes, and other constituents of living systems.

## 437. Biological Chemistry II. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 241-242: 353-354. Blochemical processes and their regulation.

## 4312. Instrumental Analytical Methods. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 241-242, and senior standing in chemistry. Theories and applications of instrumental methods of chemical analysis. The major instruments of the research and industrial laboratory are considered.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 511-512. Seminar. (1:1:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in chemistry. Seminar for graduate students and staff members. Required of all graduate students majoring in this department. May be taken more than once for credit.

<sup>\*</sup> Can be used by graduate students for minor credit only.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Normally for graduate minor credit only.

## 5117. Selected Topics in Analytical Chemistry. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Variable credit is achieved by multiple registra-tions. May be repeated for additional credit.

## 531-532. Individual Research Problems. (3 each)

May be repeated for additional credit.

## 5301. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 435. Principles of coordination chemistry. Structure, bonding, properties, and reactions of complex compounds.

## 5302. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 5301. Reaction mechanisms of inorganic compounds.

## 5314. Advanced Analytical Chemistry. (3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 241-242. General principles and special methods of analytical chemistry.

## 5316. Spectrographic Analysis II. Absorption Spectra. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 5315. Identification of compounds and analysis of mixtures by means of their absorption spectra.

## 5321. Advanced Organic Chemistry I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 353-354. Principles and reactions of organic chemistry with emphasis on the most recent developments from the current literature.

## 5322. Advanced Organic Chemistry II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 5321. Continuation of Chem. 5321.

## 5334. Selected Topics in Biological Chemistry. (3:3:0) May be repeated for additional credit.

### 5335. Physical Biochemistry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: Chem. 347-348, 436, 437. Application of the principles of physical chemistry to membrane permeabilities, membrane potentials, energy metabolism, proper-ties of large molecules and other such problems.

## 5342. Advanced Physical Chemistry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 347-348. Modern physical chemistry, primarily from the molecular approach, with numerical problems.

5343. Quantum Chemistry. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Chem. 5342. The application of non-relativistic wave mechanics to problems of chemical structure and reactivity.

## 5346. Statistical Mechanics for Chemists. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 5342. Statistical mechanics in chemistry applied to both closed and open systems including thermodynamics, lattices, surfaces and non-equilibrum conditions.

## 5347. Chemical Thermodynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 347-348. Equilibrium thermostatics in chemical systems influenced by various physical variables, with an introduction to irreversible thermodynamics.

5348. Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 347-348. May be repeated for additional credit.

### 631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

831. Doctor's Dissertation. (3)

Enrollment required at least four times.

# Department of Education and Philosophy

Morris S. Wallace, Head of the Department Office: Ad. 259

> Professors: Barnett,\* Cooper, Davidson, Fallon, Garlin, Little, T. B. Livingston, Mecham, Sifert,\*\* M. S. Wallace Associate Professors: F. D. Boze,\* Gammill, Hafner, Nagle, Southall, Tidrow, Waters, H. A. Webb, Wheeler Assistant Professors: Bettencourt, Cowan, Filgo, Snell,\* Van Hoove,\* Faruki Instructors: Everton, Fare, Hardwick\*\*\* \* Part-time \*\* Visiting

\*\*\* On leave of absence

The primary mission of the Department of Education and Philosophy is to provide professional education courses for those planning teaching or administrative careers in the public schools of Texas. It also offers courses in philosophy for those wishing to major or minor in that subject while working toward the B.A. Degree.

In keeping with the continuing emphasis on competent, well-rounded teachers with a solid academic background, the department aims at five major goals: (1) to provide each prospective teacher a comprehensive and balanced experience in general education as a foundation for classroom teaching and citizenship; (2) to develop the teacher as a personality through a well rounded program including free electives; (3) to provide the teacher with a thorough subject matter preparation through extensive work in the content and teaching fields; (4) to develop an understanding of the learner and the learning process; (5) to develop the understandings, attitudes, and skills essential for effective teaching.

The Head of the Department of Education and Philosophy coordinates the College's program of teacher preparation in which most academic departments participate. Guidance and information for those seeking careers in teaching and in related activities in the elementary and secondary schools, instruction in professional education courses, and the supervision of student teaching are functions of the department.

Regulations covering the teacher certification program are discussed in detail under the heading of Teacher Education in the section of this catalog entitled "Interdepartmental Programs." Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Education are discussed above in the section immediately preceding the description of courses for the School of Arts and Sciences.

## **Courses in Education**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 330. Foundations of Secondary Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Introduction to secondary education; basic principles underlying the secondary school program.

## 332. Educational Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Educational and psychological principles as basic knowledge in professional education and in teaching. Observation required.

## 334. Curriculum Development in Secondary Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification, Educ. 332 and 330, or equivalents. Foundations of curriculum development, patterns of organization, principles and procedures, curriculum resource units, and issues in curriculm development. Observation required.

## 3344. Language Arts in the Elementary School Curriculum. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification; Educ. 332 and 3346 or equivalents. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.

## 3345. Social Studies in the Elementary Curriculum. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification; Educ. 332 and 3346 or equivalents. Bases for programs, methods, and materials. Observation required.

### 3346. Child Development and the Elementary School Curriculum.

(3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Principles of child development as they apply to the elementary school curriculum.

## 431. Student Observation and Teaching in the Elementary School. (3)

Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards of student teaching; completion of approximately 90 hours of work, Educ. 332, 3345, 3346, or equivalents, plus a major portion of the work in the content courses.

## 432. Student Observation and Teaching in the Secondary School. (3)

Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching; completion of approximately 90 hours of work, 15 hours of education including Educ. 330, 332, and 334, plus a major portion of the course work in each of the teaching fields.

### 436. Teaching in Secondary Schools. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: Senior classification. Educ. 330, 332, 334 or equivalents. Foundations of teaching, methods and techniques, evaluation, management problems related to teaching.

## 461. Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (6)

Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching; completion of approximately 90 hours of work, Educ. 332, 3344, 3345, 3346, or equivalent, plus a major portion of the work in the academic specialization courses.

## 462. Student Teaching in the Secondary School. (6)

Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching; completion of approximately 90 hours of work, 9 hours of education including Educ. 330, 332, and 334 plus 18 hours of the course work in each of the teaching fields.

## 4341. Teaching Arithmetic in the Elementary School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification; Educ. 3344 and 3345, or equivalents. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.

## 4342. Teaching Reading in the Elementary School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification; Educ. 3344 and 3345 or equivalents; enrollment in, or completion of, Educ. 461. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.

## 4343. Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification; Educ. 3344 and 3345, or equivalent. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 430. History and Philosophy of Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification and 9 hours of education. Influences of historical developments and philosophical concepts upon education as the foundation of our American democracy.

## 438. Educational Measurement and Evaluation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification and 9 hours in education. A foundation course in problems of measurement and evaluation by the classroom teacher in the public schools.

## 4315. Audio-Visual Education. (3:3:1)

Prerequisite: Senior classification and 9 hours of education. A general course with emphasis on operation and care of equipment; methods and techniques in using communicative materials in teaching-learning; and adaptation of equipment and materials to elementary and secondary teaching levels. \$3 service fee. Lab one hour per week required.

## 4331. Foundations of Educational Sociology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification and 9 hours in education. Principles of educational sociology essential to an understanding of the social, economic, civic, and cultural functions of education in our democratic society.

## 4338. Foundations of Special Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification, 12 hours in education, and Psy. 331. Education for exceptional children including major developments in special education.

## 4339. Teaching the Exceptional Child. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification, 12 hours in education, including educational psychology, and Psy. 331. Curriculum, materials, and methods of teaching the exceptional child—deaf, orthopedic, educable and trainable mentally retarded.

## 4344. Children's Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification. Prose and poetry for children under 12, including standards for judging and criteria for selecting children's books.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 5139. Advanced Education Workshops in Teaching and Administration. (1)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, and experience as a teacher or administrator. Workshops on guidance, budgeting, school business services, audio-visual education, curriculum, special education, etc.

## 530. Advanced Educational Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours of education and educational psychology. Emphasis on the application of educational psychological principles to teaching at all levels.

## 532. Philosophy of Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Major social philosophies and their application to the field of education in the United States.

## 533. General Public School Administration. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours of education and educational psychology. Principles and problems involved in the organization and administration of the public schools.

## 534. Advanced Educational Sociology (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education including 3 hours in educational sociology. Sociological principles as basic knowledge in professional education.

## 536. Elementary School Administration. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Elementary school organization, personnel, curriculum development, details of modern administration and supervision.

## 537. Secondary School Administration. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Curriculum function of administration, developing the master schedule, personnel guidance, finance, and related aspects of organization.

## 538. Administration of Audio-Visual Services. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education, including Educ. 4315 or 5311 or equivalent. State, regional, and local audio-visual programs; procedurers in budgeting, selection, procurrement, accounting, distribution, and care of audio-visual materials and equipment, preparation of personnel, and facilities for audio-visual centers.

## 539. Administration of School Business Services. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, including Educ. 533, or equivalent. Internal business management of schools, including activity funds teacher welfare, special services, lunchroom, transportation, and purchasing and accounting of supplies and materials.

5311. Audio-Visual Education. (3:3:1) A general course with emphasis on methods and materials of educational technology. Laboratory, one hour per week required. Not acceptable for credit in addition to Educ. 4315.

## 5312. Supervision in the Elementary School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, Supervision in the elementary school with emphasis on problems and procedures.

## 5313. Supervision in the Secondary School (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Problems and procedures of supervision in the secondary school.

## 5316. The Junior College. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. The junior college in terms of terminal education and senior college preparation. Development of junior college programs.

## 5317. The Junior High School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours of education and educational psychology. The philosophy, organization, program, special problems, and emerging role of the junior high school.

## 5318. Selection and Evaluation of Audio-Visual Materials. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education, including Educ. 4315 or 5311 or equivalent. Commercially prepared audio-visual materials for use in teaching the various subject areas. Special emphasis given to selection, classfication of educational motion picture film and filmstrip, and to preparation of study guides.

## 5319. Audio-Visual Production. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education, including Educ. 4315 or 5311 or equivalent. Production, application, and integration of photographic, graphic, three-dimensional, and recorded materials in school programs.

## 5321. Individual Study in Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced graduate classification, educational psychology, and approval of advisory committee. Individual study on special aspects of professional education. May be repeated once for credit.

## 5322. Foundations of Educational Research. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Methods of educational research; methods of obtaining, processing, interpreting, and utilizing significant educational data.

## 5323. Advanced Educational Statistics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 3 hours in educational statistics. Application of statistical analysis to educational data; use of certain statistical procedures to interpret the values of research, and the numerical and pictographic presentation of attributes and variables.

## 5325. Legal Bases of Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, and Educ. 533. Legal structure of education in America with emphasis on school laws in Texas.

### 5326. Reading Development in the Elementary School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate classification in education. Nature of the reading process; methods and materials for developing this process.

## 5331. Human Development in Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Biological, social, and psychological interrelationships and implications for classroom teaching and learning at all levels.

### 5334. Teaching Reading in the Secondary School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 12 hours in education and educational psychology. The reading process, methods of teaching reading; emphasis on the development of reading skills in content fields, and implementation and evaluation of a reading program.

## 5341. Developing Arithmetic Programs in Elementary Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eligibility for provisional certificate with elementary endorsement (or Educ. 3345 and 3346 or equivalents). The development of arithmetic and its edu-cative function in the elementary school curriculum.

## 5342. Developing Reading Programs in Elementary Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eligibility for provisional certificate with elementary endorsement and a course in the teaching of reading. Psychological and research bases for developing reading programs in the elementary school.

### 5343. Developing Natural and Physical Environment Concepts in (3:3:0)Elementary Education

Prerequisite: Eligibility for provisional certificate with elementary endorsement (or Educ. 3345 and 3346 or equivalents), and 6 hours of science. Methods and materials for helping children develop an understanding of their natural and physical environment.

# 5344. Developing Language Arts Programs in Elementary Education.

(3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 12 hours of English and/or speech including 6 hours of English composition. Eligibility for provisional certificate with elementary endorsement (or Educ, 3345 and 3346 or equivalents). Practical applications of research findings and modern theory as related to teaching and organizing the language arts in the elementary school,

# 5345. Developing Social Studies Programs in Elementary Education.

(3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eligibility for provisional certificate with elementary endorsement (or Educ. 3345 and 3346 or equivalents). Objectives, pattern, and principles of organization of social studies in the elementary schools including teaching materials and procedures.

## 5346. Advanced Curriculum Development. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Fundamental bases for curriculum development growing out of the knowledge of human growth and development, nature of the learning process, school-community relationships, and current social and economic problems.

## 5349. Organizing and Administering the Instructional Improvement Program. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, and Educ. 5346, or equivalent. Principles and procedures of organizing programs of system-wide curriculum and instructional improvement.

## 5351. General Education Seminar. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 24 hours of education, and approval of admissions committee of the Department of Education. Survey of the whole field of professional education. Basic course required on the advanced graduate program in education.

## 5353. Comparative Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Educational sys-tems of the major countries in recent and current times; individual attention to problems of special concern.

## 5354. Seminar in Educational Sociology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 24 hours in education and educational psychology. Educational sociology; current sociological problems as related to the field of professional education.

## 5355. Seminar in Elementary Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced graduate classification, 24 hours in education and educa-tional psychology, and consent of advisory committee. Trends in modern elementary education.

## 5356. Seminar in Secondary Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 24 hours in education and educational psychology. Trends in modern secondary education.

## 5357. The Administration of the Junior College. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, including 3 hours in educational administration or supervision. Major principles, organizations, problems, techniques, and trends in the administration of the junior college.

## 5359. Seminar in Supervision. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 24 hours in education including supervision. Principles and current practices in the field of supervision.

# 5363. Problems in Audio-Visual Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 24 hours in education, including Educ. 4315 and two advanced courses in audio-visual education. Practical problems in planning audio-visual education pro-grams for a variety of school systems and intermediate service agencies; research in the field of audio-visual education.

# 5364. Seminar in Educational Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate classification, 24 hours of education, including advanced educational psychology, and consent of instructor. An intensive study, research analysis and synthesis in the field of educational psychology.

## 5366. The Administration of School Staff Personnel. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, including Educ. 533. Principles and procedures in selection, organization, and administration of school personnel; evaluation of teaching efficiency, merit rating, and in-service education.

## 5367. School Finance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology, including Educ. 533, 539, or equivalent. Basic theories, principles, and problems in school finance as applied to taxation, budgeting, school construction, operation, and maintenance.

## 5368. School Housing. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Limited to majors in educational administration, completion of at least 15 hours of advanced education, including Educ. 533, 536 and 537, and consent of the instructor. Determination of school building needs based upon the school program and nature of the community; essential educational and architectural services; evaluation of existing school facilities; developing the school building master plan; the financial plan; contracting and construction; utilization; operation and maintenance.

## 5369. School Public Relations. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours of education, including Educ. 533. Cooperative development of school-community relationships and mutual understanding of the school's purposes, functions, achievements, and needs; emphasis on problems of organization, use of media, processes, citizen advisory committees, and evaluation.

### 5371. General Supervision. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Principles, planning, organizations, and processes of supervision in both elementary and secondary schools.

## 5372. Developing the School Guidance Program. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 12 hours in education and educational psychology. Designed to acquaint the classroom teacher, principal, and counselor with the understanding and knowledge needed in organizing a school guidance program to serve the needs of students for both the elementary and secondary levels.

## 5373. Educational Evaluation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours in education and educational psychology. Bases and techniques of appraisal, tests, polls, measurement, data treatment, and interpretation. Utilization of individual and group processes and action in continuing programs of educational evaluation.

- 630. Master's Report. (3)
- 631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.
- 661. Internship in Educational Administration. (6)

662. Internship in Educational Administration. (6)

- 731-732. Research. (3 each)
- 831. Doctor's Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

## **Courses in Philosophy**

Students may major or minor in philosophy. By special permission, the following courses in other fields may be applied on the major in philosophy: Govt. 4331 and 4334; Educ. 430 and 532.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 230. Introduction to Philosophy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Sophomore classification. Problems in interpretation of the nature of knowledge, reality, and value.

## 231. Introduction to Logic. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Sophomore classification. Introduction to deductive and inductive methods, including a supplementation of Aristotelian principles with Boolean techniques and the rudiments of the propositional and functional calculi.

## 238. Ethics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Sophomore classification. Problems of individual and social conduct.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 331. History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Philosophical thought from Thales to the Scholastics with emphasis upon Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, and Aquinas.

## 332. History of Modern Philosophy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Philosophical thought from Descartes through Hegel. Continental rationalism, British empiricism, and German idealism examined carefully.

## 333. Development of American Philosophy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. American philosophy from colonial times to the present.

## 335. Oriental Philosophies. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Views of important philosophic thinkers of the Orient; emphasis upon those of China and India.

## 336. Philosophy of Science. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Investigation of selected concepts of the natural sciences and of their relations to empirical observation and confirmation.

## 431. Aesthetics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of instructor. The nature of beauty; analysis of the aesthetic experience.

### 432. Philosophy of Value. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of instructor. The nature and validity of values; exploration of the possibility of an integrated value system.

## 436. Philosophy of Religion. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification or consent of instructor. Historical and contemporary religious movements.

## 438. Seminar in Philosophical Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior classification and major or minor in philosophy. Readings on selected topics, reports, and conferences.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 535. Basic Issues in Contemporary Philosophy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Certain paired topics around which philosophical controversies continually emerge: rational knowledge and empirical knowledge; science and value; individual freedom and social control; secular belief and religious faith; and others; each controversy is studied historically. Designed for graduate education students (elementary education, supervision, and administration), but open to others.

# **Department of English**

John C. Guilds, Head of the Department Office: C & O 125

Professors:

J. G. Allen, Bowling, T. W. Camp, W. B. Gates, Gillis, Guilds, Gunn, McCullen, Nall, Reuning,\* Roy, A. L. Strout Associate Professors:

Brooks, Carlock, L. B. Green, Pendexter Assistant Professors:

> Brewer, K. W. Davis, Eldlemann, Lewis, Miles, J. G. Rushing,\*\* Russell, M. E. Strout, R. D. Tracy, Wellborn

Instructors:

M. E. Aker, N. S. Boze, Brian, Godfrey, C. A. Hilton, McNeill, O'Neal,\*\*\* E. C. Reeves, M. R. Roberts, J. A. Rushing, S. P. Smith, Terrell,\*\*\*\* Tunnell, G. A. Young

\* Visiting, 1963-1964

\*\* Visiting, effective Oct. 7, 1963

\*\*\* Resigned, Oct. 5, 1963

\*\*\*\* On leave, 1963-1964

The Department of English offers a major program for those seeking the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy. (Information concerning the Degrees of Master of Arts and of Doctor of Philosophy in English will be found in the Graduate Bulletin.) In addition, the department offers a program leading to teacher certification in English under the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education as well as under the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

English majors should report to the Department Head or director of undergraduate studies in English to be assigned a major professor for academic advisement. English 131-132 or 133-134 (or see "Special Provisions for Entering Freshmen," Pages 26-29) and 231, 232, are prerequisite for all English major or minor programs for the B. A. Degree. Majors must offer for graduation a minimum of 21 hours in English above the freshman-sophomore level. The program will include:

- A. At least one course from each of the following:
  - I. English literature before 1700: 330, 333, or 3314
  - II. English literature after 1700: 338, 339, 3315, or 3322
  - III. American literature: 3323 or 3324
- B. A concentration in one of the divisions above, or in language, as follows: I (9 hours); II (9 hours); III (9 hours); or language (6 hours).
- C. At least one course from the following: language, literary criticism, or comparative literature.

English minors must offer 18 hours, including at least 6 hours of advanced work. Students who elect English as a teaching field should

report to the director of undergraduate studies in English for guidance and counseling prior to filing degree plans.

For electives students who have completed their degree requirements in English may select any 300- or 400-level.

To receive credit toward graduation, a student who is an English major or minor or who has chosen English as his teaching field must receive at least a C on all advanced courses.

**Special Provisions for Entering Freshmen:** Six hours of freshman English (131-132 or 133-134) are prerequisite for all sophomore courses (231, 232, 233) except under the following conditions: An entering freshman who scores 650 or above on the verbal portion of the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test and who submits a writing sample to the satisfaction of the department may elect to enroll in special proficiency sections of English 231, 232 and complete his degree requirements in English by taking advanced work.

Exemption from English 131 (with credit but no grade) may be earned in either of two ways: by scoring 700 or above on the verbal portion of SAT and writing an essay to the satisfaction of the department; or by making an unusually high grade on the CEEB Advanced Placement Examination in English. Early in his senior year of high high school a student planning to take the Advanced Placement Examination should make arrangements with the College Board Advanced Placement Examinations, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey. A student who receives credit for first-semester-freshman English may enroll directly in English 132 or 134.

An entering freshman who scores 575 or above on the verbal portion of SAT will be eligible for the special course, English 133, Advanced Composition and Literature. If a student receives a C or better in English 133, he may continue in English 134. Those who receive an A in English 131 will also be eligible for English 134.

Honors Work in English: The Department of English fully participates in the Honors Program in the School of Arts and Sciences and offers, in addition to English 133-134, special Honors sections of English 231 and 232; English 336H, 337H (Junior Honors Seminar); and English 431H, 432H (Senior Honors Seminar), which includes an oral comprehensive examination and the writing of an Honor thesis.

## **Courses in English**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

131-132. College Rhetoric. (3:3:0 each) Training in correct and effective writing and in efficient, accurate reading.

## 133-134. Advanced Composition and Literature for Freshmen. (3:3:0 each)

An honors-level course designed for those who demonstrate competence in English composition as measured by the College Board Examination.

## 231, 232. Masterpieces of Literature. (3:3:0 each)

231: Representative works of Greek dramatists, Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Milton. 232: Six or eight masterpieces selected from the works of writers of the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries.

233. Technical Writing. (3:3:0)

Preparation of oral and written reports in scientific and technical fields.

- 330. Early English Literature: "Beowulf" through Malory. (3:3:0)
- 331. Short Story. (3:3:0) The short story as a literary form.
- 332. Introduction to Literary Criticism. (3:3:0) Theories and traditions of literary criticism.
- \$33. English Literature of the Seventeenth Century. (3:3:0) English poetry and prose of the seventeenth century, excluding Milton.
  - Creative and Professional Writing. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: B or better in freshman English.

335. Shakespeare. (3:3:0)

Offered each semester of long session. The content in the second semester will in no way duplicate that of the first. May be repeated once for credit with the permission of department.

- 336H. Junior Honors Seminar. (3:3:0) Honors studies in English literature.
- 337H. Junior Honors Seminar. (3:3:0) Honors studies in American literature.
- \*338. English Literature of the Eighteenth Century. (3:3:0)
- 339. English Romanticism. (3:3:0)
- 3314. Literature of the English Renaissance. (3:3:0) Poetry and prose from 1500 to 1603.
- 3315. The Victorians. (3:3:0) English poetry and prose of the Victorian era.
  - 3322. British Literature of the Twentleth Century. (3:3:0)
  - 3323. American Literature and its Backgrounds. (3:3:0) American literature from its beginnings through Whitman.
- 3324. American Literature and its Backgrounds. (3:3:0) American literature from the advent of realism to the present.
  - 3325. American Novel. (3:3:0) Representative works of major American novelists.
  - 3327. English Novel. (3:3:0) Representative works of major English novelists.

3329. Major American Poets. (3:3:0) Introduction to American poetic traditions through a study of representative works of major American poets.

3337. Advanced Gramar. (3:3:0)

431H, 432H. Senior Honors Seminar. (3:3:0 each)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES\*

433. Chaucer. (3:3:0)

Chaucer's works and career, with emphasis upon "The Canterbury Tales," "Troilus and Criseyde," and selected minor poems.

434. Milton and His Age. (3:3:0) Milton's poetry and prose.

438. History of the English Language. (3:3:0)

An historical and descriptive survey of the English language, in the context of the cultural development of the English-speaking peoples.

<sup>\*</sup> Normally credit for graduate minors only.

## 168 ENGLISH

- 439. American English. (3:3:0) History, characteristics, and dialects of the English language in America.
- 4331. Pre-Shakespearean Drama. (3:3:0) From the beginnings of English drama through Marlowe.

## 4333. Philosophical Ideas in Literature. (3:3:0)

The evolution of philosophical ideas in English and American literature. May be repeated once for credit with permission of department.

4336. Teaching of English in Secondary Schools. (3:3:0)

4337. English Literary History: A Synthesis. (3:3:0) A comprehensive view of English literature from its beginnings to the present.

### 4341. Regional Literature of the United States. (3:3:0)

Topics: Southwestern, Southern, and other regional literatures of the United States. Unless otherwise announced, topic will be Southwestern literature.

## 4343. Modern American and European Drama. (3:3:0)

Representative modern plays. Topics: continental and British drama from Ibsen, Wilde, and Shaw to the present; American drama of the twentieth century. May be repeated once for credit with permission of department as topics vary.

4349. Ancient and Medieval Literature. (3:3:0) Representative literature, ancient and medieval, in English translations.

4355. Modern Continental Literature. (3:3:0)

Representative literature of continental Europe from the fourteenth through the twentieth centuries, in English translations.

## FOR GRADUATES\*

530. Studies in Medieval Literature. (3:3:0)

- 531. Studies in Comparative Literature. (3:3:0)
- 532. Teaching of College English. (3:3:0)
- 533. Studies in Renaissance Literature. (3:3:0)
- 534. Old English. (3:3:0)
- 535. Studies in Early Victorian Literature. (3:3:0)
- 538. Studies in Early English Romantics. (3:3:0)
- 539. Studies in the Neo-Classical Age. (3:3:0)
- 5311. Studies in Seventeenth Century Literature. (3:3:0)
- 5312. Studies in Drama. (3:3:0)
- 5314. Studies in Literary Criticism. (3:3:0)
- 5319. Studies in Shakespeare. (3:3:0)
- 5322. Studies in Modern British Literature. (3:3:0)
- 5323. American Literature to 1865. (3:3:0)
- 5324. American Literature since 1865. (3:3:0)
- 5325. American Novel to 1900. (3:3:0)
- 5326. American Novel since 1900. (3:3:0)
- 5329. Studies in Modern Poetry. (3:3:0)
- 5335. Principles of Language. (3:3:0)
- 5337. Studies in Linguistics. (3:3:0)
- 5351. Studies in Later Victorian Literature. (3:3:0)
- 5381. Studies in Later English Romantics. (3:3:0)

Graduate courses may be repeated for credit with permission of department as topics vary.

5391. Studies in the Age of Johnson. (3:3:0)

630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

636. Seminar in Nineteenth Century American Literature. (3:3:0)

637. Seminar in Twentieth Century American Literature. (3:3:0)

731, 732. Research. (3 each)

 Boctor's Dissertation. (8) Enrollment required at least four times.

# **Department of Foreign Languages**

Harley D. Oberhelman, Head of the Department Office: Ad. 212

## Professors:

E. J. Gates, T. E. Hamilton, Strehli Associate Professors:

T. W. Alexander, Bumpass, Hardee,

A. P. Hull, Maxwell, Oberhelman,

Planel,\* Simpson, S. M. Tucker

Assistant Professors:

B. W. Alexander, Christiansen, Jardine, Jirgensons, Klock, Patterson, Zyla

Instructor:

Anderl

\* Visiting, 1963-1964

The Department of Foreign Languages offers instruction in French, German, Greek, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish.

Courses numbered 131 or 141 suppose no previous study of the language. For students who have had previous study in a language, placement tests are offered at the beginning of each semester to aid students and counselors in determining the level at which study should be continued. Normally students who have had two years (i.e. two units) of one language in high school, and who wish to continue the same language, should enroll for the 231 course. Those who have had three or four years of one language in high school and who wish to continue the same language should enroll for the 331 course.

Students must complete 12-14 semester hours in the same language. If a student offers two or more years of high school study of a foreign language, he must take a placement examination in that language if he wishes to continue its study in college. A student who has studied a foreign language in high school for only one year may take the placement examination if he wishes to qualify for a course above the beginning level. In no case will a student who has taken three or four years of a language in high school receive credit for courses in the same language below the 200 level. A foreign student who graduated from a secondary school in his native country may not receive credit for a course in his native language which is numbered below 400.

**Major.** Sufficient work is offered for a major in French, German, Latin, or Spanish. Either 36 hours in the major language or 24 hours in the major and 12 hours in another language approved by the department are required. A minimum of 12 hours in 400 courses in the major language is required.

**Minor.** A minor may be obtained in French, German, Latin, or Spanish. A minimum of 18 hours in one language is required, including at least 3 hours at the 400 level.

Twelve-Hour Minor. Students who present three or four units of a single foreign language from high school may enter courses in the same language numbered 331-332. They may complete a minor for the Bachelor of Arts Degree by offering 6 hours of work in 300 courses and 6 hours in 400 courses. Completion of this minor also fulfill the foreign language requirement for the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

**Teaching Fields.** For purposes of certification, teaching fields are offered in French, German, Latin, and Spanish. The minimum standard program requires courses numbered 231-232 or 233-234, 331-332, 9 semester hours in the language at the 400 level, and Methods 4311. An alternate program for students who begin their college language work at the 300 level requires 15 semester hours of 400 courses and Methods 4311. A second alternate program in modern languages is offered to students possessing native or near-native proficiency in the language; it requires 21 semester hours of 400 courses and Methods 4311.

Grade Requirements for Majors and Minors. At least a C average in all language courses is required of both majors and minors. For majors, a grade of at least C in courses numbered 400 or above is required.

Students who wish to major or minor in a foreign language should consult the Head of the Department.

Bilingual Secretarial Program. For the description of this progrom see Page 118.

Latin American Area Studies. For the language courses required for a major in Latin American Area Studies see Page 119.

Graduate Courses. Courses for graduate students are offered in French, German, Latin, Spanish, and Methods. For further information see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

Methods of Instruction. To help students obtain a functional acquaintance with the language studied, the department seeks to employ the most effective techniques and materials available for classroom instruction. In addition to the usual textbooks, extensive use is made of a variety of audio-visual resources. These include mounted pictures, charts, maps, film strips, slides, records, tape recordings, and puppets. In courses in the modern languages, the language studied is used in the classroom as much as possible.

Language Laboratories. The department provides two. Laboratory A, located in the east basement of the Administration Building, is for outside study and is open at published hours. All language students are urged to make regular use of this laboratory. It is designed and equipped to give them an opportunity for individual practice which will insure satisfactory progress in their ability to understand and speak the language being studied. Laboratory B, located in the Administration Building, Room 218, is a classroom laboratory where certain classes are scheduled to meet regularly.

## **Courses in Foreign Languages**

## \*FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## FRENCH

## 141-142. A Beginning Course in French. (4:3:2 each) Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.

## 231-232. A Second Course in French. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Fren. 141-142, or two units of high school French. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.

## 331-332. Introduction to French Life and Literature. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Fren. 231-232, or the equivalent. A survey of French literature and culture. Conversation, composition, and grammar review. Conducted in French.

## GERMAN

## 141-142. A Beginning Course in German. (4:3:2 each) Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.

### 231-232. A Second Course in German. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Ger. 141-142, or two units of high school German. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition. Ger. 231-232 and 233-234 may not both be counted toward a degree.

## 233-234. Scientific German. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Ger. 141-142, or two units of high school German. Reading of specially prepared scientific texts with grammar review to assist in the interpretations. For pre-medical and science students. Ger. 231-232 and 233-234 may not both be counted toward a degree.

## 331-332. Introduction to German Life, Literature, and Science. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Ger. 231-232 or 233-234, or equivalent. Representative short stories, novels, dramas, and lyrics. Composition and conversation based on readings. Conducted in German.

### GREEK

## 131-132. A Beginning Course in Greek. (3:3:0 each)

Essentials of grammar, reading of easy prose (including selections from the New Testament), Greek mythology and civilization, and building of English vocabulary derived from Greek.

## 231-232. A Second Course In Greek. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Greek 131-132, or the equivalent. One dialogue of Plato and selections from the Iliad or the Odyssey. This course begins with a review of Greek grammar.

## LATIN

## 131-132. A Beginning Course in Latin. (3:3:0 each)

The fundamentals of grammar, easy reading, cultural background, and building of English vocabulary derived from Latin.

## 133. Latin and Greek Terminology. (3:3:0)

Minimum essentials of Latin and Greek grammar. Analysis of English words by study of Latin and Greek roots, prefixes, and suffixes. Word lists, charts, and myths

• All courses numbered 100 through 300, except Latin 133, require the completion of the second semester in order to receive credit for the first.

## 172 FOREIGN LANGUAGES

relating to special subjects. No previous courses in Latin or Greek required. May not be counted in meeting foreign language requirements.

## 231-232. A Second Course in Latin. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Lat. 131-132, or two units of high school Latin. Prose selections and Vergil. Begins with a review of Latin grammar.

## 331-332. Introduction to Latin Life and Literature. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Lat. 231-232, or three or four units of high school Latin. Readings in Cicero and Ovid or Vergil. Some elementary prose composition.

## PORTUGUESE

## 131-132. A Beginning Course in Portuguese. (3:3:0 each) Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.

## 231-232. A Second Course in Portuguese. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Port. 131-132, or the equivalent. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.

## RUSSIAN

141-142. A Beginning Course in Russian. (4:3:2 each) Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.

### 233-234. A Second Course in Russian. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Russ. 141-142, or two units of high school Russian. Continued study of grammar, oral practice, composition, and reading,

## SPANISH

## 141-142. A Beginning Course in Spanish. (4:3:2 each) Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.

## 231-232. A Second Course in Spanish. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Span. 141-142, or two units of high school Spanish. Reading, cultural background, conversation and composition.

## 331-332. Masterpieces of the Hispanic World. (3:3:0 each)

History, geography, literary masterpieces, and customs of Spain and Spanish America. Grammar review, composition, and conversation based on readings. Conducted in Spanish.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## FRENCH

## 430. Advanced Grammar, Composition, and Conversation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fren. 331-332, or the equivalent, or taken concurrently with 332. A review of important grammatical constructions and idioms with both oral and written practice. Required of French majors and minors. Conducted in French.

## 435. Readings in French Language and Literature I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fren. 331-332, or the equivalent. Readings in sixteenth century French literature exclusive of poetry. Conducted in French.

## 436. Readings in French Language and Literature II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fren. 331-332, or the equivalent. Readings in French Poetry beginning with the Pleiade but concentrating on nineteenth and twentieth century works. Conducted in French.

## 4311. The Classical Theater. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fren. 331-332, or the equivalent. A study of the drama from 1636 to 1700. Conducted in French.

## 4312. Eighteenth Century Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fren. 331-332, or the equivalent. A survey of eighteenth century French literature, especially the works of Montesquieu, Diderot, Voltaire, and Rousseau. Conducted in French.

## GERMAN

433. Nineteenth Century Drama. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Ger. 331-332, or the equivalent. Readings in the drama of the nineteenth century from Romanticism through Realism to Impressionism. Conducted in German.

#### Nineteenth Century Prose and Poetry. (3:3:0) 191

Prerequisite: Ger. 331-332, or the equivalent. Readings in the poetry and prose of the nineteenth century from Romanticism through Realism to Impressionism. Conducted in German.

## LATIN

#### 431. Advanced Composition and Grammar Review. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Lat. 331-332, or the equivalent. Practice in Latin prose composition. Application of the principles of idiom and advanced grammar.

## 435. Readings in Latin Literature I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Lat. 331-332, or the equivalent. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with the consent of the instructor. Major works of selected Latin historians will be read and their importance discussed. Sight translation.

## 436. Readings in Latin Literature II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Lat. 331-332, or the equivalent. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with the consent of the instructor. Major works of selected Latin dramatists and poets will be read and their importance discussed. Sight translation.

## SPANISH

## 433. Modern Drama and Poetry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. The romantic and social drama, some of the poetry of Garcia Gutierrez, Duque de Rivas, and Zorrilla. Conducted in Spanish.

#### Modern Drama and Poetry. (3:3:0) 434.

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. The Realistic Movement in the drama from Benavente to World War I. Conducted in Spanish.

## 436. Advanced Composition and Conversation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. A practice course emphasizing the idiomatic, everyday use of the language, and practical phonetics. Review of important grammatical constructions. Recommended for prospective teachers and travelers. Conducted in Spanish.

437. Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. Oral and written Spanish with special attention to accurate and idiomatic expression. Some time is devoted to a study of commercial correspondence. Recommended for prospective teachers. Conducted in Spanish Spanish.

## 4312. The Prose of the Golden Age. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. The important prose writers from 1499 to 1650. Conducted in Spanish.

## 4313. The Prose of the Golden Age. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. Cervantes and his "Don Quixote." Conducted in Spanish.

## 4316. A Survey of Spanish Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. The history of Spanish literature in the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Recommended for majors in Spanish. Required for graduate majors. Conducted in Spanish.

## 4317. A Survey of Spanish Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. The history of Spanish literature in the Golden Age and the eighteenth century. Recommended for majors in Spanish. Required for graduate majors. Conducted in Spanish.

## 4318. Readings in Contemporary Spanish Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. A survey of the literary scene in Spain from 1898 to the present. Reading of representative dramatists and poets. Conducted in Spanish.

## **174 FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

## 4319. Readings in Contemporary Spanish Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. A survey of the literary scene in Spain from 1898 to the present. Reading of representative prose writers and poets. Conducted in Spanish.

# 4324. Readings in Spanish American Literature and Civilization.

(3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. The content of this course will vary to meet the needs of the students. Conducted in Spanish.

## 4325. Readings in Spanish American Literature and Civilization.

(3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Span. 331-332, or the equivalent. The content of this course will vary to meet the needs of the students. Conducted in Spanish.

## METHODS

## 4311. Teachers' Course in Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fren., Ger., Lat., or Span. 331-332 or 333-334, and 6 semester hours of education. Instruction in linguistic analysis as related to the teaching of foreign languages with as much practice work as possible. Required of majors and minors seeking teacher certification.

## FOR GRADUATES

5311. Laboratory Techniques in Foreign Language Teaching. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Consent of the Head of the Department. Study of language laboratory drill materials. Linguistic analysis and preparation of drills based on current texts.

## SPANISH

## 5312. Studies in Spanish and Spanish American Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Head of the Department. The nature and content of this course will vary to meet the needs of individual students. Credit given as often as course is repeated.

## 5313. Studies in Spanish and Spanish American Literature. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of the Head of the Department. The nature and content of this course will vary to meet the needs of individual students. Credit given as often as course is repeated.

## 5335. Spanish in the Elementary School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: As a part of the composite minor or for credit in education, no preregulates are necessary; a student who wishes to apply this course toward a major or minor in Spanish must have completed Span. 331-332 or the equivalent. Spanish language and culture for elementary school children. Songs, games, dances, and children's literature.

## 541-542. Summer Language Institute. (4:21:25 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, permission of the director, and selection on a competitive basis. Advanced study of the area, civilization, language, and culture. Applied linguistics and methodology. Investigations, field work, reports.

## 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

# **Department of Geosciences**

F. A. Wade, Head of the Department Office: Sci. 10

> Professors: Arper, Brand, Mattox, Shurbet, Wade Associate Professor: Harris Assistant Professors: Bridge, Jacka, W. D. Miller, Parry, C. C. Reeves Instructors: Kopp, Yeats

Six programs of study are offered those students who desire to major in the field of geoscience. The program leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts is designed for those who wish to obtain a broad liberal arts background and basic training in the fundamentals of geology. The Bachelor of Science Degree program is recommended to those who wish more specialized training in the geosciences.

The department requires that Geology 141-142, 241, 242, 331, 332, 363, and Chemistry 141-142 be included in the program for the Bachelor of Arts. Either German or French is recommended for the fulfillment of the foreign language requirement.

The curricula on Pages 129-133 illustrate the five possible approaches to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in geoscience. The degree may be obtained in geology. Three separate programs are offered: (1) general geology; (2) geology (paleontology option); and (3) geology (ground water option). Separate programs are available in geochemistry and geophysics.

Minors are required in all degree programs. The B.A. Degree program permits minors in a wide variety of subjects; the minor in the B.S. Degree program must be in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics.

Students desiring to minor in the geosciences should consult with the Head of the Department. Courses will be prescribed to fit the individual needs and interests of each student.

Grades below C in courses included within the major and minor requirements of a geosciences major are not accepted by this department in fulfillment of a student's degree requirements. Grades below C in geosciences courses will not be accepted in fulfillment of a minor within this department.

The department also offers the Degrees of Master of Science in Geoscience and Doctor of Philosophy in Geoscience. The Graduate School Bulletin should be consulted for detailed information on these advanced curricula.

## **Courses in Geology**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 141-142. General Geology. (4:3:3 each)

Physical and historical geology. A foundation course for all advanced work in geology. Required of all students majoring in geology.

## 143. Physical Geology. (4:3:2)

An introductory study of geologic features and processes. For non-geology majors.

### Historical Geology. (4:3:2) 144.

Prerequisite: Geol. 143 or 141. An introductory study of geological history. For non-geology majors.

#### 145. Physical Geoscience. (4:3:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 141 or 143. The physical aspects of geology and geophysics are considered in detail.

### General Geology for Engineers. (3:2:3) 233.

Similar to Geol. 141-142, but a shorter course adapted to the needs of engineering students other than petroleum engineers.

241. Mineralogy and Petrography I. (4:2:6) Prerequisites: Geol. 141-142 or 143-144 and Chem. 141-142. Geometric and chemical crystallography; introduction to mineral identification.

### 242. Mineralogy and Petrography II. (4:2:6)

Prerequisite: Geol. 241. Classification and identification of minerals by chemical and physical properties; introduction to petrography.

### 331. Geomorphology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 141-142, and approval of instructor. Origin and character-istics of land forms based on a consideration of geologic processes, stages of development, and geological structures.

#### 332 Structural Geology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 141-142, and approval of instructor. Systematic analysis of the deforming processes and resultant structures in the earth's crust. Graduate credit for minors only.

#### 335-336. General Paleontology. (3:2:3 each)

Prerequisite: Geol. 141-142 and approval of the instructor. The detailed structures, classification and geologic history of the various groups of invertebrates. An introduction to ecology, Graduate credit for minors only.

#### 337 Ground Water. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 241-242, 331 and approval of instructor. Principles of the occurrence, recharge, movements, and discharge of sub-surface water. Graduate credit with approval of Department Head and Graduate Dean.

### 363 Field Geology. (6)

Prerequisite: Geol. 141-142, 241-242, 331-332, 335-336, and approval of instructor. Field application of principles of stratigraphy, structural geology, and methods of geo-logical surveying. Required of all majors in the Department of Geosciences. Graduate credit for minors only. Summer sessions only.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 431-432. Optical Mineralogy and Petrology. (3:1:6 each)

Prerequisite: Geol. 241-242 and approval of the instructor. Identification of minerals with the petrographic microscope; description, classification, origin and history of igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks.

#### 433 Petroleum Geology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 332, Phys. 141-142 or 235-236, and approval of the instructor. Origin, migration and accumulation of oil and gas; petroliferous provinces.

#### 434. Petroleum Geology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 433, and approval of the instructor. Sub-surface methods; advanced principles.

### 435. Stratigraphic Paleontology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 335-336, 4314, and approval of the instructor. Detailed taxo-nomic and paleoecologic studies of selected elements of fauna from the various geologic systems.

## 436. Micropaleontology. (3:1:5)

Prerequisite: Geol. 335-336, and approval of the instructor. Morphology, classi-fication and distribution of foraminifera, ostracods, conodonts, etc., methods of collection and preparation.

## 437. Sedimentation. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 241-242 or 234, 331, 332, and approval of the instructor. Sedimentary processes and environments.

### 439. Vertebrate Paleontology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisites: Advanced standing in a natural science and approval of instructor.  $\Lambda$  general survey of the history and development of the vertebrata with special emphasis the fossil record. Basic principles of paleontologic methods, including techniques of on collecting, preservation, identification and interpretation.

4314. Principles of Stratigraphy. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Geol. 241-242, 335-336, and approval of the instructor. Stratigraphic methods, nomenclature, maps; geochronology; paleoecology; correlation methods; sedi-mentary facies and tectonics.

## 4315. Paleozoic, Mesozoic, Cenozoic Stratigraphy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol 4314, senior or graduate standing, and approval of the in-structor. Advanced historical geology of North America with emphasis on the appli-cation of stratigraphic principles, paleogeography, source areas, sedimentary facies.

## 4316. Aerial Photo Interpretation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 331-332, and approval of the instructor. Geomorphic and geologic interpretations. Use of stereoscopes and vertical control instruments. Aerial photographs converted to maps.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 511. Seminar. (1:1:0)

Required of all graduate students majoring in this department.

### 521. Clay Mineralogy. (2:1:3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Classification, origin, and occurrences of clay minerals. Identification of clay minerals by means of differential thermal analysis and X-ray analysis.

## 531-532. Advanced Physical and Historical Geology. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in geology. A field trip of several days' duration will be taken each semester as part of the course.

## 533. Petrology of Igneous Rocks. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 431-432, a minimum of two years of chemistry.

## 534. Petrology of Metamorphic Rocks. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 431-432, 533, a minimum of two years of chemistry.

### 535-536. Advanced Work in Specific Fields. (3 each)

Prerequisite: Consent of Head of Department. Subject matter depends upon needs and interests of students.

## 5311. Stratigraphic Micropaleontology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 436. Foraminifera, bryozoa, conodonts, and ostracods; emphasis on morphology and stratigraphic range.

## 5312. Economic Geology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 431-432, and consent of instructor. Origin, occurrence, and economic aspects of metallic minerals and non-metallic minerals exclusive of oil and gas.

## 5324. Advanced Sedimentation. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 437. Advanced principles of sedimentary petrography and petrology.

## 5327. Problems in Paleontology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geol. 335-336, 4314.

## 5328. Advanced Structural Geology. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: Geol. 332.

## 178 GEOSCIENCES

## 541. X-Ray Diffraction and Analysis. (4:3:4)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing in a physical science or engineering. Fundamental principles of X-ray crystallography. The powder method of analysis. Single crystal determinations.

### X-Ray Crystallography. (4:3:4) 542. Prerequisite: Geol. 541. Continuation of Geol. 541.

Prerequisite: Elementary field geology. Solution of advanced field problems re-quiring application of geologic principles, mapping, and aerial photo interpretation. Written report required.

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

### 731-732. Research. (3 each)

Required of students working on the doctor's dissertation.

#### Doctor's Dissertation. 831. (3)

Enrollment required at least four times.

## **Courses in Geochemistry**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 4331. Geochemistry I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 241-242, Chem. 347-348. Distribution of the elements in the earth. Principles of geochemistry.

## 4332. Geochemistry II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geochem. I. Specific topics will be considered, depending upon student's interest.

## FOR GRADUATES

### 533. Selected Topics in Geochemistry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: Geochem. 4331, 4332. Topics will be selected by the instructor based upon requirements and interests of the students. May be repeated for credit.

## 534. Advanced Problems in Geochemistry. (3:1:6)

Prerequisites: Geochem. 4331, 4332. Individual research on selected topics. A formal scientific report is required. May be repeated for credit.

## **Courses in Geophysics**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 3321. Geophysical Methods, Gravity and Magnetic. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 141-142, 332; Math. 231-232; Phys. 141-142; and approval of instructor

## 3322. Geophysical Methods, Seismic and Electrical. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Geol. 141-142, 332; Math. 231-232; Phys. 141-142; and approval of instructor.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 4321. Earthquake Seismology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geophys. 3322. Observatory functions. Interpretation of earth structures from earthquake seismological data.

## 4322. The Earth's Gravity Field. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of the earth's gravity field in relation to isostasy, geology, and earth structure.

### 4323. Applications in Geophysics. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Geophysical methods applied to the solution of selected field problems.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Wave Propagation in Layered Media. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: Working knowledge of advanced calculus and consent of the instructor. Study of wave propagation in the atmosphere, the ocean, and the solid earth.

### Selected Topics in Geophysics. (3:3:0) 599

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Topics will be selected by instructor based upon students' requirements and interests. May be repeated for credit.

#### 534. Advanced Problems in Geophysics. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Individual research into selected geo-physical problems. A formal scientific report will be required. May be repeated for credit.

## **Courses** in Geography

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 231, 232. Principles of Geography. (3:3:0 each)

Geographic factors including relief, climate, industries, communications, and economic resources.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### General Meteorology. (3:2:3) 331.

Prerequisite: One year of geology or physics or geography. Descriptive and theo-retical meteorology and analysis of terrestrial, hydrospheric, and atmospheric factors of weather and climate.

## 332. Practical Meteorology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Geog. 331. Care and use of meteorological instruments and inter-pretation of charts and maps. Methods of observing and recording weather.

# **Department** of Government

J. William Davis, Head of the Department Office: S. Sc. 201

Professors:

J. W. Davis, S. H. Fuller, Jackson, S. M. Kennedy Associate Professor: Oden

Assistant Professors:

Kyre, Lawrence, Mack, Nimmo, Stephens, Welborn

Instructors:

Aruri, Baker," Blissett, Cowart, Dyer, Masson, Mullen, Sutton

Part-time Instructors: Bowman, M. H. Garner, Griffith, Sowder

\* On leave, Fall Semester, 1963

The Department of Government offers courses leading to degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy. In these courses the Department of Government endeavors to prepare the student for a basic understanding of the governmental processes and to transmit to the students the basic tools of analysis and research and knowledge relating to organization and distribution of power, office,

and the rewards in governing man. Programs are available for those who desire to major or minor in this study.

The major in the Department of Government is based on principles of a liberal education with attention to the social studies as well as to an emphasis on the theory and practice of governments. The departmental requirement for a major is 30 hours of government, including the basic required undergraduate courses of Government 231 and 232. Students majoring in government should take certain basic courses in all fields of government. Generally, at the beginning of the junior year several alternative fields of emphasis are offered from which the student may choose. These fields are:

American Government and Politics (National, State, and Local)

Comparative Government (British, Russian, Latin American, and Far Eastern)

International Relations (Organization, Politics, and Law)

Public Administration (Organization, Procedure, and Administrative Law)

Political Theory (European, American, and Modern)

Public Law (Constitutional, Administrative, and International)

A government major or minor can be shaped to serve as vocational preparation in any of at least seven different fields:

- Careers in public administration on the national, state, or local level.
- 2. Preparation for entry into law school.
- 3. Training for the foreign service.
- 4. The teaching of government or social science.
- Journalistic, radio, or television careers in collecting, evaluating, reporting, or commenting upon news of a political nature.
- Research in public affairs for private industrial or commercial firms, labor unions, or endowed research institutes.
- 7. Preparation for a political career.

The Department of Government serves in an advisory capacity for pre-law students. Each student having such interest is guided carefully toward fulfilling the entrance requirements for law school and is given the best possible preparatory background for his future work. (See Page 120.)

Students interested in preparing for government service may take advanced courses in all levels of American government with emphasis upon the field of their special interest.

The Department of Government also cooperates in the Latin American Area Studies program. (See Page 119.)

The Department of Government participates in the teacher education program of the College. Students seeking certification to teach in the secondary or elementary schools of Texas may qualify for such certification in the course of completing requirements for either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science in Education Degree.

The student of government may qualify for teacher certification under a variety of plans. Students wishing to teach in the secondary schools may offer government as a teaching field. Such students must have completed at least 24 hours in government, including Government 231 and 232 and other courses broadly divided into fields of American Government and Politics, International Relations, Comparative Government, and Political Theory. Those students seeking certification to teach in secondary schools in the related fields of social sciences may qualify by completing 12 hours of government, including Government 231 and 232, 3 hours of government from the field of American Government and Politics, and 3 hours from the field of International Relations and Comparative Government. There is an additional requirement providing for courses in economics, sociology, and history. (See the discussion of teacher education in the section of this catalog entitled "Interdepartmental Programs.")

Students preparing to teach in the elementary schools may offer government as an area of academic specialization. There are two plans of academic specialization open to the prospective elementary school teacher. Under one of these plans the student must complete 18 hours of government, including Government 231 and 232, and courses in the field of American Government and Politics, and International Relations and Comparative Government. Under the second plan, the student must complete 24 hours in government, including Government 231 and 232, and courses in the fields of American Government and Politics, International Relations and Comparative Government, and Political Theory. For details on either of these plans or degree programs, the student should consult the Head of the Department of Government.

The Department of Government offers a special major on the graduate level for students interested in city manager training or work in municipal government. The course work is of an interdepartmental nature and includes courses with special emphasis on problems of municipal government. After graduation, a student may be placed as an intern in some Texas city.

Graduate offerings of the Department of Government are covered in the Graduate Bulletin.

In cooperation with many departments, the Department of Government offers a program in which the student may minor in the study of government. The departmental requirement is 18 hours of government including the basic required undergraduate courses, Government 231 and 232.

Students interested in a major or minor in government are invited to visit the office of the Department of Government to examine sample curricula. Such curricula are intended as guides and a great deal of flexibility is permitted so that each student may take courses in line with his own particular interests.

## **Courses in Government**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- 231. American Government, Organization. (3:3:0)
- 232. American Government, Functions. (3:3:0)

- 3341. The Administrative Process. (3:3:0)
- 3361. International Politics. (3:3:0)
- 3371. Comparative Government. (3:3:0)

Government 231 and 232 or the equivalent thereof are required of all candidates for a degree and are prerequisites to all advanced courses.
## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

- 4321. Local Government. (3:3:0)
- 4322. State Government. (3:3:0)
- 4323. Legislation. (3:3:0)
- 4324. Government and the Economy. (3:3:0)
- 4325. Political Parties. (3:3:0)
- 4331. Ancient and Medieval Political Theory. (3:3:0)
- 4332. Modern Political Theory. (3:3:0)
- 4334. American Political Theory. (3:3:0)
- 4341. Fiscal Administration. (3:3:0)
- 4343. Local Administration. (3:3:0)
- 4345. Administrative Organization and Management. (3:3:0)
- 4351. Constitutional Law, Powers. (3:3:0)
- 4352. Constitutional Law, Limitations. (3:3:0)
- 4353. Administrative Law and Regulation. (3:3:0)
- 4354. Jurisprudence. (3:3:0)
- 4361. United States Foreign Policy. (3:3:0)
- 4362. Political Geography. (3:3:0)
- 4363. International Organization. (3:3:0)
- 4364. International Law. (3:3:0)
- 4372. Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. (3:3:0)
- 4374. Government of Mexico. (3:3:0)
- 4375. Major South American Governments. (3:3:0)
- 4376. Major Governments of Asia. (3:3:0)
- 4377. African Government and Politics. (3:3:0)
- 4379. British Government. (3:3:0)
- 4381. Teaching Social Sciences in the High School. (3:3:0)

## FOR GRADUATES

- Readings and Research—Individual Study. (3:3:0) May be repeated for credit.
- 532. Seminar in American Government. (3:3:0)
- 533. Seminar in Political Theory. (3:3:0)
- 534. Seminar in Public Administration. (3:3:0)
- 535. Seminar in Public Law. (3:3:0)
- 536. Seminar in International Relations. (3:3:0)
- 537. Seminar in Comparative Government. (3:3:0)
- 538. Seminar in Parties and Politics. (3:3:0)
- 631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.
- 731, 732. Doctoral Research. (3 each)
- 831. Doctoral Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

# Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men

R. W. Kireilis, Head of the Department Office: P.E. 190 and 205-A

> Professors: Jennings,\* Kireilis, Philbrick Associate Professors: Cobb, Robison, \*\* Segrest Assistant Professors: Berger, Buchanan\*\* Instructors: McNally, Sparks\*\*

\* Retired and one-third time

\*\* Part-time

This department offers programs leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in physical education, Bachelor of Arts with a major in physical education, and Bachelor of Arts with a major in recreation. Students desiring to become coaches or physical educators should choose the physical education major; students desiring to work in a city recreation program, camps, and related fields should select a recreation major. Further information regarding these degrees may be secured from the Department Head.

During the first year, students majoring or minoring in the department must file a physical examination report in the department head's office. The form for this examination should be secured from this department.

## **Required Physical Training Program**

All male students who are required to complete four semesters of work in physical education activities for graduation will complete work in P.E. 1111, Introduction to Physical Education Activities, during the first semester of their freshman year. Transfer students taking work in physical education will also be required to complete work in P.E. 1111 during their first semester if they have transferred less than 2 semester hours of credit in physical education. After a student has satisfactorily completed work in P.E. 1111, a three-semester program of physical education activities will be recommended to him. It is the purpose of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men to give each student the opportunity to develop physically, socially, and mentally by providing a wide variety of physical education activities in which students may participate.

## **Courses in Required Physical Training Program**

The basic course is 1111, taken by all men students required to have four semesters in the physical education program. Based on the needs and interests of the individual students, the department will recommend courses for the three additional semesters required.

## 1111. Introduction to Physical Education Activities. (1:1:1)

Basic course, taken by men students in the program of required physical education. Physical conditioning, standardized physical efficiency tests and medical reports; lectures, class observations, and expert demonstrations introduce the student to activities offered by the department.

1112. Adapted Physical Activities. (1:0:2)

1113. Individual Activities. (1:0:2)

1114. Dual Activities. (1:0:2)

1115. Team Activities. (1:0:2)

Students who pass any course may not repeat the same course for additional credit. These are all laboratory courses involving individual instruction.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Major in Physical Education

The student who desires to teach physical education should elect this degree. The curriculum is designed specifically to meet the legal requirements for certification in Texas. The earning of this degree qualifies the student to teach physical education on either the elementary or the secondary level, or to earn an all-level certificate as indicated below. The student should follow the curriculum outlined on Page 138, and should become familiar with the teacher education program as discussed earlier in this catalog in the section entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

The student who wishes to obtain a provisional certificate to teach at the elementary level may take either of the sequences of courses listed below, depending on his interests, in partially satisfying the requirement for 36 hours of academic specialization courses:

Sequence A\*: 133, 230, 233, 332, 437, 438.

Sequence B\*: 131, 133, 230, 233, 332, 436, 437, 438.

## **All-Level Provisional Certificate**

The physical education major who plans to teach in the public schools can also secure an All-Level Provisional Certificate by earning a bachelor's degree and completing work in the following programs:

Physical Education: 133, 230, 233, 323, 332, 3311, 422, 423, 431, 433, 436, 437, 438.

Required Physical Education: 221, 222, 321, and 322.

## Bachelor of Arts-Major in Physical Education

Students working toward a B.A. Degree with a major in physical education will meet all the general requirements for a B.A. Degree. Academic specialization courses for students seeking an All-Level Pro-

Approval of these programs is pending.

visional Certificate are: 131, 133, 221\*, 222\*, 230, 233, 321\*, 322\*, 323, 332, 3311, 422, 423, 431, 433, 434, 436, 437, and 438. Academic specialization courses for students seeking a Provisional Certificate—Secondary are: Physical Education 133, 230, 323, 332, 3311, 422, 423, 431, 433, 436, 437, 221\*, 222\*, 321\*, and 322\*.

B.A. students with a major in physical education who wish to earn a teaching certificate must also complete work in an acceptable second teaching field. Some recommended fields are listed below, but specific courses must be approved by the head of the department concerned:

Biology, English, foreign language (including two 400-level courses), government, history, or mathematics. The student must complete 24 semester hours in whichever of these fields he chooses.

A 2.25 average must be maintained in the major.

## **Minor in Physical Education**

Students seeking a minor in the department will complete work in one of the following programs:

Physical Education: 131, 133, 230, 323, 332, 3311, 422, 423, 431, 433, 436, 437 and 438 (18 semester hours from the courses listed).

The required physical education courses are: 221, 222, 321, and 322. Health Education: Physical Education 133, 230, 433, 436, 332, 431, and 437 (18 semester hours from the courses listed).

Recreation: 331, 332, 439, 4323, 433, and 3 hours elective. The required physical education courses are: Physical Education 221, 222, 321, and 322.

Students who are interested in recreation and follow the recreation minor program will not receive a teaching certificate but will be qualified for positions in the various types of recreation programs offered by many institutions.

## Bachelor of Arts-Major in Recreation

The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men offers students a program leading to the B.A. Degree with a major in recreation, which qualifies them for positions in the various types of recreation programs offered by numerous groups and agencies. The general requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree will be met. All students majoring in recreation take a core program consisting of the following courses: Physical Education 133, 331, 439, 332; Speech 133 or 235; Education 330; Psychology 230 and 332.

At the present time the following areas of emphasis are available to students majoring in recreation: sports, arts and crafts, music, dramatics, and park administration. All recreation majors must complete the following courses in the sports area: Physical Education 131, 221, 222, 321, 322, 323, 422, and 433 or 4323 with field experience. In addition, the student must select one area from the following: arts and crafts, music, dramatics, or park administration. He must also take an introductory course in each area in which he does not minor. A student desiring further information concerning the recreation major should

Also fulfills physical education requirement.

## **186** PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

consult the Head of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men.

Required courses in the arts and crafts area are: Applied Arts 131, 133, 232; also 12 semester hours of the following: Applied Arts 336, 332, 337, 338, 3311, 431, 432, 434, 435, 436, or 439; Allied Arts 238, 239,

Required courses in the music area are: Music Literature 131, 132; Applied Music 1113, 1114, 1123, 1124; Music Education 327; also 6 hours of electives.

Required courses in the drama area are: Speech 319 (may be taken three times), 231, 232, 333, 334, 431, and 4311.

Required courses in the park administration area are: Horticulture 131, 232, 233, 338; Park Administration 3311, 339, 422, and 423.

When necessary the Department Head will make appropriate substitutions for courses listed in the above programs.

Physical education majors are allowed to take elective work in physical education. Physical education courses recommended as electives are: 131, 437, 434, or 438.

The department also offers work in the major or minor for those working toward the master's degree. For details see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

## Courses in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 133. Personal and Community Health. (3:3:0)

Fundamentals of health and personal hygiene; community health problems, causes and prevention of disease in the family as related to individual and community health.

## 221. Theory and Practice of Individual Sports. (2:2:2)

Designed to prepare students as physical educators in junior and senior high schools, colleges, and as community recreation leaders; rules and fundamentals of tennis, handball, and badminton.

## 222. Theory and Practice of Team Sports. (2:2:2)

Continuation of P.E. 221. Fundamentals of volleyball, softball, speedball, and soccer.

## 230. Methods of Teaching Health in the Elementary and Secondary School. (3:3:0)

Basic principles and procedures of health education and their application to the total school health program.

## 321. Theory and Fundamentals of Gymnastics and Wrestling. (2:2:2)

Practice in fundamental gymnastic and wrestling skills; theory, rules, and history of gymnastics and wrestling.

## \*322. Elementary Aquatics. (2:2:2)

Swimming fundamentals from beginner's swimming through lifesaving; principles, methods of teaching, leading to water safety instructor's certificate; principles of pool management, theory of coaching swimming, and introduction to synchronized swimming.

## 323. Sports Officiating. (2:2:2)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Designed to prepare qualified teachers as officials of interscholastic sports; covers the ethics. rules, and mechanics involved.

## 331. Recreational Methods. (3:3:0)

Material appropriate for small and large groups, different age levels, and various situations; philosophy and method; practice in planning and leading recreation.

<sup>·</sup> Course fee, \$5.

#### 332. First Aid; Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. (3:3:2)

American Red Cross First Aid Course leading to a standard first aid certificate, including athletic training and common athletic injuries, their care and prevention.

3311. Methods of Teaching Physical Education in High School. (3:3:0) Atms and methods of teaching physical education in junior and senior high school.

## 422. Theory and Fundamentals of Baseball and Basketball. (2:2:2)

Offensive and defensive fundamentals of baseball and basketball; offensive and defensive systems, strategies, scouting methods, public relations, and professional ethics. Approximately two-fifths of the semester will be devoted to baseball and three-fifths to basketball.

## 423. Theory and Fundamentals of Football and Track. (2:2:2)

Individual offensive and defensive fundamentals in football and individual skills in track and field events. Offensive and defensive systems and strategies, scouting methods, public relations, and professional ethics in football. Approximately three-fifths of the semester will be devoted to football and two-fifths to track.

## 433. Administration of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Programs. (3:3:0)

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 431. Kinesiology. (3:3:0)

Principles of human motion. Anatomical and mechanical analysis of everyday and physical education activities for promoting normal physical development and improvement of performance.

### 432. Physiology of Exercise. (3:3:0)

Effect of muscular activity on body processes.

# 436. Physical Examinations and Corrective Physical Education. (8:3:0)

Practice in administering screening tests with interpretation of findings; organization of programs in physical education for the physically handicapped.

#### 437. Measurements in Physical Education. (3:3:0)

Techniques in physical education; survey of tests used in physical education and methods of administering tests and using data.

### 438. Curriculum Development in Physical Education. (3:3:0)

## Organization and Administration of Recreational Programs. (3:3:0)

Community recreation, its significance, leadership, facilities, and organization of programs; special consideration of the contribution of physical education.

#### 4321. Methods and Techniques of Driver Instruction. (3:3:2)

Preparation of high school teachers in driver education; classroom and behindthe-wheel techniques. All prospective teachers will have the opportunity to teach beginners.

## 4326. Safety Education. (3:3:2)

Prevention of accidents in home, industry, and recreation. Includes American Red Cross standard, advanced, and instructor's safety courses.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Administration of Physical Education. (3:3:0)

Principles, problems, and procedures for administering physical education programs; for school administrators, athletic directors, physical education directors, and city recreation directors.

## 532. Supervision of Physical Education. (3:3:0)

Principles, problems, relationships, and procedures in the supervision of elementary and high school physical education programs.

## 533. Facilities for Physical Education. (3:3:0)

Principles, terminology, and standards for planning, construction, use, and maintenance of facilities.

#### 534. Administration of the School Health Program. (3:3:0)

For teachers, coaches, and school administrators who desire an understanding of a well-balanced health program.

535. Techniques of Research in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. (3:3:0) Research methods, research design, treatment and interpretation of data.

536. Problems in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. (3:3:0) Individual study of problems relating to health, physical education, and recreation. May be repeated three times for credit.

## 5322. Organization and Administration of Interscholastic and Intercollegiate Athletic Programs. (3:3:0)

Methods in organizing and administering the interscholastic and intercollegiate athletic programs. Study of: staff, program, budget, health and safety, facilities, publicity, history, duties of an athletic director, and national, state, and local controls.

5324. Organization and Administration of Intramural Sports. (3:3:0) Administrative procedures connected with organization, records, equipment, program, and staff duties; intramural sports officiating: ethics, rules, mechanics, and practice.

630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

# Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women

Mary B. Dabney, Head of the Department Office: Women's Gym 121

> Professor: Dabney Associate Professors: Hoyle, Rainey, Scahill Assistant Professors: M. A. Cobb, Williams Instructors: S. D. Aker, A. C. Miller, Purdy

The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women offers a required nonprofessional program and a professional program.

## **Required Nonprofessional Program**

With a few exceptions (band and age limit), physical education activity is required of all freshman and sophomore women, and four semesters of physical education constitute part of the requirements for all degrees.

The main purpose of the nonprofessional program is to give opportunity for all students to develop and maintain physical, mental, and social fitness during college years as well as to acquire the skills, habits and knowledge which will enable them to maintain total fitness throughout life.

In order to achieve these purposes, each entering freshman woman is required to take P.E. 111. This course is designed to give the student appreciation of and practice in the skills of body control and effective movement. Emphasis is placed on conditioning exercises and posture.

The remaining three semesters she may select from P.E. 112, 113, 114, or 115. These courses are designed to give the studnt opportunity to continue the practice and understanding of good body mechanics and total fitness through a variety of physical activities.

To fulfill the all-college physical education requirement of four semesters of physical education, students who are majoring or minoring in physical education enroll for P.E. 123, 124, 125, 126 in the place of the above courses. See the curriculum for majors outlined on Page 139.

## **Courses in Nonprofessional Program**

- 111. Body Conditioning. (1:0:2)
- 112. Aquatics. (1:0:2)
- 113. Rhythmic Activities. (1:0:2)
- 114. Individual and Dual Activities. (1:0:2)
- 115. Team Activities. (1:0:2)

## **Professional Programs**

The department offers programs leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in physical education; Bachelor of Arts with a major in physical education; and a Bachelor of Arts with a major in recreation.

Each student who plans to major or minor in physical education (or recreation), or minor in health, must present annually from her family physician a report of a complete physical examination. Forms for this examination should be secured from the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Major in Physical Education

The student who desires to teach physical education should elect this degree. The curriculum is designed specifically to meet the legal requirements for certification in Texas. The earning of this degree qualifies the student to teach physical education on the secondary level or to qualify for an all-level certificate. The student should follow the curriculum outlined on Page 139, and should become familiar with the teacher education program as discussed earlier in this catalog in the section entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

## Bachelor of Arts Degree-Major in Physical Education

The general requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree will be met. The courses in physical education required for the major in the Bachelor of Arts Degree are the same as those listed for the major in the Bachelor of Science in Education (Page 139). If the student desires to be certified for teaching in the State of Texas, she must complete 18 hours of education as prescribed by the Department of Education.

## Bachelor of Arts-Major in Recreation

The student who is interested in positions of leadership in recreation, rather than in teaching, should select this degree. This degree offers a broad liberal background. The completion of the major in recreation prepares the student for positions in city recreation programs, camps, and allied areas.

The general requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree will be met. For details see the Head of the Department.

## Master's Degree

The department offers a major and minor for the master's degree. For details, see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

## Courses in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- 123. Individual Sports. (2:0:4) Skills, tactics, and rules in tennis and badminton.
- 124. Individual Sports. (2:0:4) Skills, tactics, and rules in archery and golf.
- 125. Team Sports. (2:0:4) Skills, tactics, and rules in hockey, speedball, and soccer.
- 126. Team Sports. (2:0:4) Skills, tactics, and rules in volleyball, basketball, and softball.
- Introduction to Physical Education. (2:2:0) Philosophy. aims, objectives, principles, and potential values of physical education.

133. Personal and Community Health. (2:2:0) Fundamentals of health and personal hygiene; community health problems; causes and prevention of disease in the family as related to individual and community health.

# 230. Methods of Teaching Health in the Elementary and Secondary Schools. (3:3:0)

Basic principles and procedures of health education and their application to the total school health program.

## 233. Methods of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School. (3:3:0)

A method and content course dealing with the theory and practice of physical education.

328. Technique of Sports. (2:1:2)

Prerequisite: P.E. 123, 124, 125, 126. Emphasis on skills, skill analysis, and officiating.

329. Technique of Sports. (2:1:2) A continuation of P.E. 328.

## 3313. History of the Dance. (3:3:0)

History and philosophy of dance and the relationship of dance to allied arts.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 431. Kinesiology. (3:3:0)

Principles of human motion Anatomical and mechanical analysis of everyday and physical education activities for promoting normal physical development and improvement of performance.

## 436. Physical Examinations and Corrective Physical Education. (3:3:0)

Practice in administering screening tests with interpretation of findings; organization of programs in physical education for the physically handicapped.

## 437. Measurements in Physical Education. (3:3:0)

Techniques in physical education and methods of administering tests and using data.

## 4311. Physical Education for the Junior and Senior High School. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in physical education. Methods and materials for physical education in the secondary school.

## **Department of History**

David M. Vigness, Head of the Department Office: S. Sc. 119-F

Professors:

Blaisdell, Dillon, L. L. Graves, W. C. Holden, O. A. Kinchen,\* Manning, McKay,\* Vigness, E. Wallace Associate Professors: Donovan, V. M. Smith, Woods Assistant Professors: B. R. Brunson, Collins, DeLaRue,\* G. S. Robbert

Instructors:

Keller, J. V. Reese

\* Part-time

The curriculum offered in the discipline of history is based on the belief that every individual is entitled to a liberal education, the main purpose of which is to broaden and deepen his understanding and enjoyment of the world around him. In the process of acquiring a liberal education a person becomes a more effective member of the community, trained in the technique of living in a complex society. History, which is one way of arranging all known facts, can assist an individual to gain a perspective in time by extending his experience beyond the horizon of his own age.

Students may major or minor in history in the Bachelor of Arts Degree program and may choose history as a teaching field for certification in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Education programs. The courses and areas of study below are recommended and approved for the programs indicated. Substitutions may be made with the prior approval of the Head of the Department.

Bachelor of Arts Degree, history major: History 131, 132 (or 133, 134), 231, 232, and 18 semester hours in advanced history. Total-30 semester hours.

Bachelor of Arts Degree, history minor: History 131, 132, 231, 232, and 6 semester hours in advanced history. Total—18 semester hours.

History may be offered as a teaching field for certification in the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Education programs, and it is one of the social sciences in the broad field social science plan (Plan II) in the latter degree program. A minimum of 24 semester hours is required for certification in each, and the courses acceptable are: History 131, 132, 231, 232, and 12 advanced hours of history including 6 hours in American history.

All courses numbered above 300 are advanced courses; junior classification or higher is prerequisite to enrollment in advanced courses. A student must receive at least a C in an advanced course in history if he wishes to have it count toward his major, minor, or teaching field requirements.

Graduate study toward the Master of Arts and the Doctor of Philosophy Degrees is offered to students admitted to the Graduate School. Doctoral candidates may major in American history with European history as the first minor.

This department participates in the Latin American Area Studies Program and offers courses applicable to a major in that field.

Requests for further information should be addressed to the Head of the Department.

## **Courses in History**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

131, 132. Development of Civilizations. (3:3:0 each)

- 133, 134. History of England. (3:3:0 each)
- 231. History of the United States to 1865. (3:3:0)
- 232. History of the United States since 1865. (3:3:0)
- 330. History of Texas. (3:3:0)
- 334. Diplomatic History of the United States to 1900. (3:3:0)
- 335. Diplomatic History of the United States since 1900. (3:3:0)
- 3317. History of Military Affairs. (3:3:0)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

- 432. Constitutional History of the United States to 1865. (3:3:0)
- 433. Constitutional History of the United States since 1865. (3:3:0)
- 434. Early National Period in the United States, 1783-1815. (3:3:0)
- 436. Social and Cultural History of the United States to 1865. (3:8:0)
- 437. Social and Cultural History of the United States since 1865. (3:3:0)

- 4311. The Old South. (3:3:0)
- 4312. The South since the Civil War. (3:3:0)
- 4321. Colonial South America. (3:3:0)
- 4322. South America since Independence. (3:3:0)
- 4327. The American Frontier to 1803. (3:3:0)
- 4328. The Trans-Mississippi West from 1803. (3:3:0)
- 4344. Tudor England. (3:3:0)
- 4347. Constitutional History of England. (3:3:0)
- 4349. The British Empire. (3:3:0)
- 4354. The Far East. (3:3:0)
- 4355. Africa. (3:3:0)
- 4359. History of Russia. (3:3:0)
- 4361. Classical Civilizations: Greece and Rome. (3:3:0)
- 4362. Medieval Civilizations. (3:3:0)
- 4364. Europe, The Age of Absolutism and the Old Regime. (3:3:0)
- 4365. The French Revolution and Napoleon. (3:3:0)
- 4367. Europe, 1870-1918. (3:3:0)
- 4368. Europe since 1918. (3:3:0)

## FOR GRADUATES

(Graduate courses may be repeated for credit with departmental consent)

- 534. Historical Methods and Historiography. (3:3:0)
- 5311. Studies in Southern History. (3:3:0)
- 5313. Studies in United States Social and Cultural History. (3:3:0)
- 5314. Studies in the Frontier and Western American History. (3:3:0)
- 5315. Problems in American History. (3:3:0)
- 5316. Studies in Modern European History. (3:3:0)
- 5317. Studies in Medieval History. (3:3:0)
- 5319. Studies in Afro-Asian History. (3:3:0)
- 5322. Studies in United States Diplomatic History. (3:3:0)
- 631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.
- 634. Seminar in American History. (3:3:0)
- 635. Seminar in European History. (3:3:0)
- 831. Doctoral Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

# **Department** of Journalism

W. E. Garets, Head of the Department Office: J. 103

> Professor: Garets Assistant Professors: Rooker, Sellmeyer

In the education of its students the Department of Journalism attempts to supply a broad understanding of the role in a democracy of the mass communications media, along with accurate vocational information and sound training in such journalistic techniques as writing, editing, layout, photography, and typography. The department affers work leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major or minor in journalism, and participates in the teacher education program of the College.

All journalistic work demands technical skill and experience along with the widest possible education. In addition to class and lab work, the student gains experience by work on student publications and through summer employment and internships, the latter supervised by the department in cooperation with the Texas Daily Newspaper Association and the Texas Press Association.

## **Bachelor** of Arts

Students majoring in journalism are required to complete 30-33 semester hours with a minimun of 23 hours in required courses. By the time the student reaches his junior year he should consider one of the several fields of emphasis which the department offers. Four options are available: news-editorial, newspaper advertising, community newspaper, and radio-television. A journalism major or minor can be shaped to serve as vocational preparation in any of at least five different fields:

- 1. Service on a newspaper, large or small.
- Work on a magazine, house organ, trade journal, or professional publication.
- 3. Careers in newspaper advertising and public relations.
- 4. Employment in radio and television news and advertising.
- 5. Teaching in the secondary school.

The following are the required courses in each of the options as indicated:

## **News-Editorial**

231-23	2. Newspaper Reporting	3313.	Photojournalism
335.	History of Journalism	430.	Law of the Press
336.	Advanced Reporting	434.	<b>Editorial Writing</b>
338.	Editing		

	Newspape	Advertising	
231. 320. 333.	Newspaper Reporting Typography Newspaper Management, Promotion and Circulation	3318. 430. 435.	Writing for Radio and Television. Law of the Press Newspaper Advertising
335. 338.	History of Journalism Editing		Problems and Methods
	Communit	y News	aper
231-2 233. 320. 333.	232. Newspaper Reporting Feature Writing Typography Newspaper Management, Promotion, and Circulation	336. 338-3 3313. 434. 435.	Advanced Reporting 89. Editing Photojournalism Editorial Writing Newspaper Advertising Problems and Methods
	Radio-	Televisio	n
233. 231. 336.	Feature Writing Newspaper Reporting Advanced Reporting	3318.	Writing for Radio and Television.
220.	news Euring	400.	Law of the rress

338. News Editing

3313. Photojournalism

The minor must include Journalism 130, 231, and 338 in the minimum of 18 required hours. Students must be able to type to enter Journalism 231. Majors and minors must have an overall C average in required courses; however, one D will be accepted in a required course provided the cumulative average equals C or better. More than one D will result in the student's repeating the course. Economics 133-134 or 231-232 and Psychology 230 or Philosophy 230 or Sociology 230 are also required for a major in journalism.

## **Teacher Education**

In the teacher education program of the College the department offers work in a teaching field (Plan I) for those planning careers in the secondary schools, and is approved as one of the social sciences in the broad field (Plan II) program for secondary teachers. For details of the teacher education program, see the discussion in the section of this catalog entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

## **Courses in Journalism**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 130. Introduction to Journalism. (3:3:0)

A survey of journalism and its related fields intended to give the student an understanding of communication agencies in modern life and a broad picture of the vocational opportunities.

## 131. Introduction to News Analysis. (3:3:0)

A study of major news stories of the day and the function of mass communications media in American life. An introduction for both journalism and non-journalism majors to an intelligent following of current events as presented in the newspaper, newsmagazine, radio and television.

## 196 JOURNALISM

#### 231, 232. Newspaper Reporting. (3:2:3 each)

Practice in gathering and writing news. Journ. 231 is a prerequisite to all higher journalism courses for both majors and minors. Majors and minors enrolled in this course are required to work on The Daily Toreador.

#### 233. Feature Writing. (3:3:0)

Special feature stories; sources for subjects; collection of facts; practice in writing the news feature, side feature, color story. Special feature stories for newspapers, radio, television, wire services.

320. Typography. (2:1:3) Brief history and evolution of typography; choice of types and their arrangement; type harmony and readability; mechanics of printing and publishing; engraving, printing processes, and presses.

#### 333. Elements of Newspaper Management. (3:3:0)

Organization, field of service, personnel, equipment, production, community rela-tions, labor relations, accounting, field trips, investigative project.

#### 335. History of American Journalism. (3:3:0)

Study of the development of journalism in America from its European roots to the present and of its interrelation with society.

## 336. Advanced Reporting. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Journ. 231, 232. A course in the interrelation and writing of news on social, political, and economic topics. Instruction in techniques of specialized reporting will be given through off-campus laboratory assignments.

#### 3312. Specialized Journalism. (3:3:0)

Designed for students of agriculture, home economics, engineering and science. Preparation in the principles of gathering and writing news feature stories, and magazine articles in their respective fields. Lectures on layout, editing and marketing copy and on preparing the radio and television newscast. Study of technical publications and of job possibilities.

## 3313. Photojournalism. (3:1:6)

Varied assignments of news and feature picture coverage, stressing use of the press camera. Lecture and laboratory course covering picture processing, and practice and study of picture editing.

### 3315. Advanced Photojournalism. (3:1:6)

Individual instruction in planning and executing photo assignments: lectures in color photography, portraiture; demonstrations of advanced techniques in photography with all types of cameras.

#### 3318. Writing for Radio and Television. (3:2:3)

Training in writing news, continuity and public affairs for broadcast by radio or television; interviews and other multiple voice news shows. Speech 335 recommended.

### 3321, 3322. Magazine Writing and Editing. (3:2:3 each)

A study of the scope, influence and responsibilities of the magazine as a cultural and social force. Survey of editorial problems; intensive writing practice; market study; laboratory problems in copy preparation, picture editing, page layout and typographical display of the magazine. Members of the class are encouraged to work on La Ventana.

#### 3325. Principles of Promotion and Public Relations. (3:3:0)

Study of current practices and problems in the field of public relations, with em-phasis on various public relations functions, communication and publicity techniques. Planning public relations programs for such institutions as schools, colleges, churches, civic organizations.

## 3341. Newspaper Advertising Problems and Methods. (3:3:0)

Problems of selling and servicing newspaper advertising; newspaper advertising makeup and design; rate structures; procedure in newspaper advertising departments.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 338, 339. Editing. (3:2:3 each)

Prerequisite: Journ. 231 or equivalent. Intensive study and practice of editing prin-ciples plus basic problems involved in the design and makeup of the newspaper. Includes practice in makeup layout consideration of the design and practice in makeup, layout, copyfitting, and selection of types. Members of the class are required to work on The Daily Toreador copy desk.

## 411. Special Problems in Journalism. (1)

Prerequisite: Senior or graduate classification, juniors only with consent of Department Head. Individual research on approved problems in one of the following journalistic fields: news-editorial, radio-television, photography, magazine, public relations, and advertising. May be repeated for credit.

#### 430. Law of the Press. (3:3:0)

A study of the laws which guarantee and protect the privileges and define the duties and responsibilities of the press. The course deals with freedom of information and the legal aspects of the newspaper, radio, television, and advertising.

#### 432. Journalism for the High School Teacher. (3:3:0)

Study and practice with the problems met by a publications supervisor in organizing and directing high school newspapers and yearbooks, functions of high school publications, organization and training of the staff; editorial and business problems; problems with printers. May be counted as an education elective by secondary education students.

#### 433. Public Opinion and Propaganda. (3:3:0)

The nature of public opinion; the role of the newspaper in its formation and how the press in turn is influenced by public opinion. Propaganda analysis; the purpose, devices, and effects of propaganda and censorship. May be taken for psychology credit.

#### 436. Public Opinion and Public Issues. (3:3:0)

A broad synthesis course of both the social and natural sciences. A study of some of the great problems that face the citizen; the major mass media of communications and public opinion; how the mass media deal with the great problems.

#### 4311. Public Affairs Reporting. (3:3:0)

A study of the newsman's role in interpreting major and continuing issues for the public. Special emphasis will be on state and local government, civil rights, labor and business and religion.

#### 4314. Seminar. (3:3:0)

A seminar in problems of American journalism. Prerequisite: senior standing.

# **Department of Mathematics**

Emmett A. Hazlewood, Head of the Department Office: Ad. 301

Professors:

Bassam, G. Fuller, Hazlewood, Heineman, Rigby, C. L. Riggs\*

Associate Professors:

Gilmore, Kazi, Parker, Al-Salam, Woodward

Assistant Professors:

T. Atchison, Bailey, Hildebrand, McGlothin, Megibben, Moreland, Morton, V. B. Roberts, Rowland, G. L. Shurbet, B. T. Smith, M. R. Strandtmann, C. H. Willingham

Instructors:

I. M. Carpenter, Duke, J. H. Hilton, L. H. Kennedy, S. A. Kennedy, K. King, T. O. Lewis,\* R. S. Power,

Scott

Part-time Instructors:

Caraway, H. Y. Lee, S. K. Rekers, Shipley, Waldron, V. B. Young

\* On leave, 1963-1964

The Department of Mathematics offers a major program for those seeking the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, the department offers

## **198 MATHEMATICS**

a program leading to teacher certification in mathematics under the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education as well as under other degree programs involving mathematics as a major field. It also participates in the College's Honors Program.

A minimum of 33 semester hours is required for the Bachelor of Arts in mathematics, while 36 hours are required for the Bachelor of Science. For the recommended curriculum in mathematics leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, see Page 134. For the curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Arts, see Page 117. Mathematics 434 and 4321 are required for all degrees in mathematics. Information concerning graduate degrees will be found in the Graduate Bulletin.

Beginning freshmen who plan to have a teaching field in mathematics must consult their mathematics adviser regarding their course needs. Semester-hour requirements and normal course options are as follows:

1. 9 semester hours selected from Math 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 233.

- 2. 6 hours of Math 231, 232.
- 3. 9 hours from Math 331, 332, 334, 337, 437, 4313, 4314, 4321.
- 4. 3 hours of Math 431.

The departmental adviser must approve the 6 hours of advanced work (courses number 300 and above) required of all minors. In order to claim a major or minor in mathematics, a student must have a grade average of C or better overall, and also on the advanced mathematics courses listed on his degree plan.

Beginning science, mathematics and engineering students will be allowed to enroll directly in Math 132 (Analytic Geometry) only if their test scores on the Advanced Achievement Test in Mathematics, or other suitable placement test scores, indicate reasonable proficiency in algebra and trigonometry. Those students not qualifying for Math 132 will be advised to take Math 133 and/or 131. Mathematics majors who are required to take either or both of these courses still will be required to take the normal 18 hours of advanced mathematics needed for the completion of the undergraduate degree in mathematics. All beginning science, mathematics, and engineering students who cannot qualify for direct admission to Math 132 are encouraged to take Math 133 and/or 131 in summer school.

Arts and Sciences students, exclusive of science and mathematics majors, may use any combination of mathematics courses to satisfy general degree requirements if they qualify for enrollment in these courses. The Math 135, 136 sequence is particularly recommended for students needing 6 hours of mathematics. For students needing only 3 hours, Math 136 is recommended as a terminal type course for the student with a good background in high school mathematics; Math 135 is an excellent terminal course for the average student.

## **Courses in Mathematics**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 131. Trigonometry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: One year of high school plane geometry and two years of high school algebra or the equivalent. Trigonometric functions; radians; logarithms and exponential equations; solutions of triangles; functions of composite angles; identities; trigonometric equations; complex numbers; De Moivre's Theorem.

## 132. Analytic Geometry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement test scores, or Math. 133, or Math. 131. The straight line and conic sections; transformations of coordinates; polar coordinates; parametric equations; introduction to solid analytical geometry.

#### 133. College Algebra. (3:3:0)

Admission granted on the basis of placement test scores. Inequalities; determinants of order 3 and higher; elementary theory of equations; binomial theorem; progressions; mathematical induction.

### 135. Introductory College Mathematics. (3:3:0)

Basic concepts in elementary mathematics. Number sets and operations; algebraic structures; elementary functions.

#### 136. Elements of Mathematical Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor or one semester of college mathematics. The logic of mathematics; proof; set theory; selected mathematical structures; axiom sys-tems; all presented from the elementary viewpoint. Recommended for students in the biological and social sciences as well as for students majoring in mathematics and the physical sciences.

137, 138. Introductory Mathematical Analysis. (3:3:0 each) Prerequisite: Two units of high school mathematics. Introductory logic and set theory; real number properties; inequalities and equations; relations and functions; vectors and matrices; linear programming; probability; progressions; survey of analytic geometry and elementary calculus. Primarily for business administration majors but may be used as 3 to 6 hours of mathematics to satisfy general degree requirements.

#### 231. Calculus I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 132 or concurrent registration. Differentiation; rates; maxima and minima: rectilinear and curvilinear motion.

#### 232. Calculus II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 231. Formal integration: definite integrals; areas; volumes; arc lengths; centroids; moments of inertia.

#### 233. Linear Algebra. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 133 or the equivalent. Finite-dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, linear equations, quadratic forms, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and vector spaces over the complex numbers.

## 238. Statistics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 133, or 135 or the equivalent. Collection and tabulation of data; bar charts; graphs; sampling; averages; dispersion; correlation index number; normal curve; probability; application to various fields. Credit for this course may not be used toward a degree in mathematics.

#### (3:3:0) 331. Calculus III.

Prerequisite: Math. 232. Surfaces; partial differentiation; series, multiple inte-grals; indeterminate forms; hyperbolic functions.

#### 332. Differential Equations. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 331 or concurrent registration. Solutions of ordinary differential equations; geometric and physical applications.

## 334. History of Mathematics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 331 or consent of the instructor. Historical development of mathematics from the earliest records to current results; history of the application of mathematics to science and social science; impact of mathematics on the development of our culture and civilization.

## 335, 336. Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 331 or concurrent registration. Ordinary differential equations; determinants and matrices; vector algebra and calculus; Laplace transforms; partial differential equations; numerical methods; complex variables.

337. College Geometry. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Math. 132. Directed segments and angles; similitude; inversion; geometry of the triangle, of quadrilateral, and circle. Recommended for teachers of geometry in high school.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 431. Teaching of Mathematics in the Secondary Schools. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of college mathematics and consent of instructor. Particularly for those students who are within one semester of their student teaching.

## 200 MATHEMATICS

Only those students working toward teacher certification may use credit in this course toward satisfying minimum requirements for the mathematics major.

## 432. Advanced Differential Equations. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 332. Total differential equations; systems of differential equations; partial differential equations.

## 434, 435. Advanced Calculus. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 331. Sets; functions; vector fields; partial derivatives; power series; theory of integration; line, surface, and multiple integrals.

#### 437. Theory of Numbers. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 232. Prime numbers; congruences; theorems of Fermat, Euler, and Wilson; residues; reciprocity law; Diophantine equations.

## 438. Solid Analytic Geometry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 132. Direction angles and cosines; equations of space curves, lines and surfaces; canonical forms.

## 4312. Numerical Mathematical Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 332 or concurrent registration. Finite differences; interpolation; numerical solutions of algebraic, transcendental, and differential equations; empirical equations.

#### 4313. Probability. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 232. Permutations and combinations; additive and multidiscontinuous distribution functions; applications.

#### 4314, 4315. Mathematical Statistics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 331. Frequency functions; moments; probability; correlation and regression; testing hypotheses; small sample distributions; analysis of variance; nonparametric methods; sequential analysis.

### 4316. Introductory Point-Set Topology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. An axiomatic treatment of linearly ordered spaces including properties of closed sets, connected sets, and convergent sequences of points.

## 4318. Finite Mathematical Structure. (3:3:0)

Logical development of modern mathematical structures with applications of principles to physical sciences; compound statements and truth tables; sets and functions; linear algebra and vector spaces; convex sets; probability theory and Markov chains.

#### 4319. Elementary Functions of Complex Variables. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 331. Elementary functions: transformations; integrals and Integral theorems; power series; residues and poles; conformal mapping and applications.

## 4321. Elementary Modern Algebra. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 233 or Math. 4324, or consent of instructor. The number system; mathematical induction; integral domains; determinants and matrices; rings and fields.

## 4324. Matrix Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 232. Matrices and determinants; rank; equivalence; transformations; vector spaces; characteristic equation of a matrix.

## 4391. Vector Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 331. Scalar and vector products; gradient; divergence; curl; curvilinear coordinates; applications.

## 4392. Tensor Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Vector analysis or consent of instructor. An analytical treatment of the theory of tensors and extensors and their properties including Riemann-Christoffel Tensor and applications related to special relativity.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 511, 512. Seminar. (1:1:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in mathematics. For graduate students and staff members. Required of all graduate students majoring in mathematics. May be repeated for credit.

## 531. Advanced Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 435 and graduate standing. May be used in an individual study or as a seminar. May be repeated in different areas such as algebra, geometry, statistics, and analysis.

## 536, 537. Modern Algebra. ((3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 233 or 4321. The number system; groups; rings; fields; linear algebra; Galois theory.

## 538. Foundations of Mathematics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, with undergraduate major or minor in mathematics. Selected topics in algebra; the number system; the axiomatic approach to mathematics.

## 5312, 5313. Functions of a Complex Variable. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 435. The algebra of complex numbers and their geometric representations: conformal mapping; power series; properties of analytic functions; theory of integration, including Cauchy and contour integrals.

## 5314, 5315. Functions of a Real Variable. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 435. The real number system; set and measure theory; properties of Riemann and Lebesgue integrals.

#### 5316, 5317. Topology. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 4316 and either Math. 4321 or Math. 434. Point set theory. Introduction to combinatorial topology.

#### 5321, 5322. Methods of Applied Mathematics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 4319 or its equivalent. Theory of congruence, special functions; Fourier series; Laplace transforms; boundary value problems; topics in functional analysis.

## 5323, 5324. Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations I, II. (3:3:0 each) Prerequisites: Math. 432, 435, or consent of instructor.

- 5325, 5326. Partial Differential Equations I, II. (3:3:0 each) Prerequisites: Math. 432, 435, or consent of instructor.
- 5331, 5332. Advanced Topics in Analysis I. II. (3:3:0 each) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

## 5335, 5336. Advanced Mathematics for Teachers. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisites: Graduate standing, with undergraduate major or minor in mathematics or its equivalent. Axiomatic approach to selected topics in mathematics.

- 5341, 5342. Advanced Topics in Algebra I, II. (3:3:0 each) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
- 5351. Advanced Topics in Geometry. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
- 5361, 5362. Advanced Topics in Topology I, II. (3:3:0 each) Prerequisites: Math. 5317 and consent of instructor.
- 630. Master's Report. (3)
- 631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.
- Boctor's Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

## **Courses in Astronomy**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 111. Survey of Astronomy. (1:1:0)

The main features of the known universe and the principles involved in their discovery. A non-mathematical survey recommended for all students except those planning to take Astron. 231-232.

## 231, 232. General Astronomy. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: One course in college mathematics with a grade of C or better. The solar, stellar, and galactic systems, studied with attention to technical details.

## **Department** of Music

Gene L. Hemmle, Head of the Department Office: Music 101

Professors:

Elliott, Hemmle, M. D. Killion

Associate Professors:

Ellsworth, Kenney, McCarty, van Appledorn Assistant Professors:

> Humiston, Lawrie, Maynard, Post, B. N. Smith, Tolley

Instructors:

Bowen, Brittin, Catuogno, Gettel, Gilbert, Hill, P. A. Killion,\* Mastroianni, G. D. Osborne, K. F. Osborne,\* Woodall

\* Part-time

The Department of Music has four main objectives: (1) to educate teachers of music; (2) to help each student attain the skills and proficiencies of a strong musician, while achieving through liberal arts courses the same sort of broad general education which is the intellectual foundation of the cultivated man or woman; (3) to develop talent to the highest degree of artistic capability; (4) to help any student enrolled in the College acquire discriminating taste and sound critical judgment through courses in music, supplemented by concerts and through association with distinguished teachers.

Nonmusic majors may elect class or private instruction in voice or in any instrument. Each student enrolled in applied music is carried at his maximum level of achievement, and the nonmusic major is not examined in competition with the music major. Courses designed to serve all students enrolled in the College are: Applied Music (vocal or instrumental, class or private instruction; Applied Music all levels); Music Literature 238, 239, 431, 432; Music Ensemble 010-1 (Tech Choir), 010-2 (Women's Chorus), 011-2 (Piano Ensemble), 010-4 (Tech Opera Theater), 010-5 (Tech Singers), 011-1 (Orchestra), 013-A (Tech Concert Band), 313-B (Tech Symphonic Winds), 313-C (Tech Stage Band).

The Department of Music offers work leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with a major in music education (instrumental or vocal), piano, or voice. This degree is for the student who expects to teach or direct vocal or instrumental music in the public schools, or for the student who desires concentration in performance and studio teaching. Requirements and curriculum for each major are shown on Pages 143, 144.

Entering freshman music majors should have studied previously and should have attained technical proficiency in applied music sufficient to qualify for a course numbered 125 or above. Classification as to course will be made during orientation week.

Students transferring from other approved institutions will be administered placement examinations in applied music and music theory. Music majors enrolled in the College are expected to study applied music with college faculty. Students who qualify for courses below 125 must register for Applied Music 125 until the deficiency is removed. Students following a plan for a major in music education will study the principal instrument for six semesters. Satisfying all requirements for the professional degree in music education may require more than eight semesters. Students following a plan for a major in applied music will study the principal instrument for eight semesters.

The applied music major is required to attain a higher performance proficiency than is required of the music education major concentrating in the same field. Upon request the Department of Music will supply specific requirements for entrance into Applied Music 125. Additional credit for applied music may apply toward the Bachelor of Music Degree only when carried as secondary instruments.

The student must earn a minimum grade of C to qualify for successive levels of freshman, sophomore, and junior music theory.

Students may receive credit for college-level work accomplished prior to entrance into this College. This may be done through advanced standing examinations administered by the faculty of the Department of Music, after the student has obtained permission from the Dean of Arts and Sciences. Advanced standing examinations will be administered only in the fields of applied music and music theory. In order to receive credit by an advanced standing examination, the student must achieve a grade of not less than B on such examinations.

At the end of their sophomore year, all applied music students who wish to enter advanced classes will have their work reviewed by the faculty. Each music major will be required to present a joint recital during the junior year. Applied music majors will be required to present a full recital during the senior year. Permission to present each recital must be obtained from an examining jury during the semester preceding the recital presentation.

The student must meet a proficiency level in required secondary subjects and in sight-singing by examination or course of study.

Attendance at 20 of the student recitals, faculty recitals, and performances by major organizations is required of all music majors each semester. Failure to meet this requirement may result in an increase in the number of hours satisfying degree requirements. Practical experience in accompanying, not to exceed one clock hour per week, is required of students enrolled with piano as a principal instrument.

Students are encouraged to minor in any area outside the major field. It may require additional time to obtain a second teaching field.

## **Courses in Applied Music**

Additional fees for applied music are shown in the section of this catalog entitled "Expenses." Laboratory hours shown for applied music courses are student-teacher contact hours. Applied music students are required to practice a minimum of three clock hours per week for each semester-hour credit.

## 204 APPLIED MUSIC

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 113, 114. Percussion. (1:0:2 each)

Fundamental knowledge of snare drum. Ability to tune and play timpani. Performance on all instruments of the battery. Laboratory ensemble experience.

#### 1113, 1114. Voice. (1:0:2 each)

Correct posture and studies for breath control; development of resonance; study of vowel formation; vocalization. Simple songs. Laboratory ensemble experience.

#### 1123, 1124. Piano. (1:0:2 each)

Sight reading and repertoire of simple piano materials. Harmonization and transposition of easy compositions. Laboratory ensemble experience.

#### 213, 214. Strings. (1:0:2 each)

Ability to play scales on violin, viola, cello, and bass. Laboratory ensemble experience.

## 2113, 2114. Voice. (1:0:2 each)

Continuation of Ap. Mus. 1113, 1114. Laboratory ensemble experience.

#### 2123, 2124. Piano. (1:0:2 each)

Continuation of Ap. Mus. 1123, 1124. Laboratory ensemble experience.

## 313, 314. Brass Instruments. (1:0:2 each)

Prerequisite: Ap. Mus. 115. Ability to play scales on trumpet, French Horn, trombone, and tuba. Laboratory ensemble experience.

## 413, 414. Woodwinds. (1:0:2 each)

Prerequisite: Ap. Mus. 115. Ability to play scales on flute, oboe, clarinet, and bassoon. Laboratory ensemble experience.

Applied Music. 115, 116, 215, 216, 315, 316. Instrument or Voice. (1:0:1/2 each)

Applied Music. 125, 126, 225, 226, 235, 236, 325, 326, 345, 346, 425, 426, 435, 436, 445, 446. Instrument or Voice. (2:0:1; 3:0:1; 4:0:1)

### PIANO (Sections 7, 8, 9, 10, 25)

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### Secondary Piano.

Technical work and repertoire recommended by the State Department of Education in Bulletin 449, Pages 64 to 72.

#### Freshman Piano.

Major and minor scales, arpeggios, broken chords, Bach, two-part inventions; sonatas; Haydn. Mozart, and Beethoven; romantic and modern compositions.

## Sophomore Piano.

Major and minor scales, arpeggios, broken chords, 16th notes at MM 100 to 120. Bach, two and three-part inventions, Well-Tempered Clavichord; sonatas; Mozart, Beethoven, Op. 10; romantic and modern compositions.

#### Junior Piano.

Prerequisite: Faculty approval of performance proficiency. Bach, Well-Tempered Clavichord; Czerny, Op. 740, or studies of similar difficulty; sonatas; Scarlatti, Hayda, Mozart, Beethoven, Concerto No. 1 or 2; romantic and modern compositions.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## Senior and Graduate Piano.

Bach. Well-Tempered Clavichord; Beethoven, sonatas equivalent in difficulty to Op. 31; Chopin; ballades, etudes, scherzi; romantic and modern compositions.

## VOICE (Sections 15, 16, 17, 18, 27) FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### Secondary Voice.

For course description, see Ap. Mus. 1113, 1114.

### Freshman Voice.

Studies in diatonic and chromatic scales; staccato and legato tones; emphasis on the latter. Simpler early Italian and English classics and repertoire for general use.

#### Sophomore Voice.

More advanced technique; songs by Handel, Mozart, Schubert, Schumann, and other composers of the Classic and Romantic Periods. Repertoire for general use.

#### Junior Voice.

Advanced vocal technique; studies in style appropriate to various periods. Selections from operas and oratorios of Bach, Handel, Mozart, Gluck and Haydn. Romantic and modern songs.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### Senior and Graduate Voice.

Summary of previous technical exercises; more difficult songs of classic, romantic, and modern composers. Performance in German, French, and Italian languages.

## **ORGAN** (Sections 6, 26)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### Secondary Organ.

For non-music majors or music majors failing to qualify for Organ 125 or 126. Repertoires are similar to those for Organ 125; 126, or 225, 226.

#### Freshman Organ.

Prerequisite: Plano 125, 126, or equivalent. Dickinson, The Art and Technique of Organ Playing, or Gleason, Method of Organ Playing; Bach, Eight Little Preludes and Fugues, Little Organ Book; Dupre, 79 Chorale Preludes; hymn and anthem accompaniments.

#### Sophomore Organ.

Selected works from pre-Bach composers; Bach, shorter preludes and fugues; sonatas of Mendelssohn and Widor; smaller works of Franck; works of American composers; church service playing and transcribing.

#### Junior Organ.

Bach, preludes, toccatas, fantasies, fugues, concertos, and concert trio sonatas; selected romantic and modern repertoire. Elementary improvisation.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## Senior or Graduate Organ.

Bach, major works; representative major works of pre-Bach, romantic and modern composers. Improvisation.

## Senior or Graduate Organ.

Selected major works of Bach; movements from symphonies and sonatas of Reger, Widor, Sowerby, Reubke; major works of Liszt, Dupre, Langlais, Messiaen, Hindemith, and others, Improvisation.

## VIOLIN (Section 21)

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary Violin.

Technical work and literature outlined in Bulletin 449 of the State Department of Education, or work of equal difficulty.

## Freshman Violin.

Two- and three-octave scales, selected scales in thirds, sixths and octaves; Kreutzer or Mazas etudes as needed; Handel or Mozart sonatas; Viotti or De Berlot concertos; representative solos.

## 206 APPLIED MUSIC

#### Sophomore Violin.

Two- and three-octave scales and arpeggios; Kreutzer, Fiorillo etudes; Mozart Concerto No. 4 or equivalent; Beethoven sonata; representative solos.

#### Junior Violin.

Two- and three-octave scales and arpeggios; Fiorillo and Rode etudes; Bach sonatas; Bruch and Mendelssohn concertos; representative solos.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### Senior and Graduate Violin.

Two- and three-octave scales and arpeggios, selected scales in thirds, octaves and tenths; Rode and Dont etudes; concertos by Mendelssohn, Bruch, Beethoven, Lalo, according to the degree of advancement; solo repertoire.

## VIOLONCELLO (Section 22)

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### Secondary Violoncello.

Technical work and literature outlined in Bulletin 449 of the State Department of Education, or work of equal difficulty.

#### Freshman Violoncello.

Scales and arpeggios; studics of Grutzmacher, Lee, and Klengel; representative solos.

#### Sophomore Violoncello.

Scales and arpeggios; studies as needed. Studies of Vol. 1, Schlemuller, Dotzauer, Sevcik, and Romberg Concerto; representative solos.

#### Junior Violoncello.

Scales and arpeggios; studies as needed; studies of Schroeder, Lee Op. 31, Kreutzer studies; representative solos.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### Senior and Graduate Violoncello.

Scales and arpeggios; concertos and sonatas by Boccherini, Lalo, Brahms, and others; solo repertoire.

## VIOLA (Section 14)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary Viola.

Technical work and literature outlined in Bulletin 449 of the State Department of Education, or work of equal difficulty.

### Freshman Viola.

Scales and arpeggios; studies and exercises by Lifschey, Sitt, Wolfahrt; representative solos.

#### Sophomore Viola.

Scales and arpeggios as needed; studies by Campagnoli, Lifschey, Kreutzer; representative solos.

### Junior Viola.

Scales and arpeggios as needed; studies by Kreutzer, Mazas; Bach suites; representative solos; sonatas and concertos by Telemann, Haydn.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## Senior and Graduate Viola.

Studies as needed; advanced repertoire sonatas by Brahms, Bach, Hindemith; concertos by Handel, Mozart; orchestral studies.

## **DOUBLE BASS** (Section 23)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary Double Bass.

Scales and intervals and selected compositions as needed.

## Freshman Double Bass.

Scales and arpeggios; studies from Simandl, Book I; appropriate solos.

## Sophomore Double Bass.

Scales and arpeggios; studies from Simandl, Books I and II; orchestral studies; tenor clef and scales in three octaves using thumb position; representative solos and concerts.

## Junior Double Bass.

Scales and arpeggios. Studies from Bille New Method Book II emphasizing thumb position; representative solos including concerti by Capuzzi and Dittersdorf.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### Senior and Graduate Double Bass.

Scales and arpeggios, studies in degree of advancement equivalent to Simandl and Kreutzer Etudes; orchestral studies of an advanced type; concert repertoire.

## FLUTE (Section 4)

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### Secondary Flute.

Development of embouchure, breath control, tone, and articulation; major, minor, chromatic scales in simple articulations; simple melodies; broken arpeggios; representative solos.

#### Freshman Flute.

Continuation of scales, arpeggios, simple melodies; Popp-Soussmann, Complete Method for Flute, Book I; Studies by Kohler, Book II; Soussmann, Part II; representative solos, including at least one pre-classical sonata.

#### Sophomore Flute.

Popp-Soussmann; Duets, Part II; Studies by DeLorenzo; Endresen, Supplementary Studies for Flute; Boehm, Studies; representative solos including at least one Bach sonata and one Handel sonata.

### Junior Flute.

Studies by Boehm continued; Popp-Soussmann, Part III; Roodenburg, Scale, Interval, and Arpeggio Studies for Flute; Studies by Briccialdi; representative solos, including at least one Mozart concerto and one contemporary sonata.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## Senior and Graduate Flute.

Studies by Soussmann and Briccialdi continued; representative solos including Bach, B Minor Suite, and at least one contemporary sonata or concerto.

## **OBOE** (Section 20)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### Secondary Oboe.

Development of embouchure, tone, breath control, articulation; Gekeler Method for Obce; Barrett's Standard Obce Tutor; studies for development of control in scale, arpegglo, and interval progressions; representative solos.

## Freshman Oboe.

All major and minor scales and arpeggios in fluent legato and staccato; Pares, Daily Technical Studies for Oboe; Barrett, Exercises in Articulation and Progressive Methods; representative solos including Handel, B flat Concerto.

## Sophomore Oboe.

Barrett Studies continued; Sellner, Etudes of Oboe, Part II; studies for intervals, broken chords, and alternate fingerings; representative solos including at least two preclassical sonatas; beginning reed making.

## Junior Oboe.

Studies by Barrett and Sellner continued; representative solos including the Hindemith Sonata.

## 208 APPLIED MUSIC

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## Senior and Graduate Oboe.

Studies by Barrett, Sellner, and Andraud; Bassi, Twenty-seven Virtuoso Studies for Oboe; representative solos including the Goossens Concerto.

## **CLARINET** (Section 2)

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### Secondary Clarinet.

Development of embouchure, breath control, tone production and fingering, Klose, Method, Part I; Lazarus, Method, Part III; representative solos.

#### Freshman Clarinet.

Lazarus, Method, Part II; Baermann, Book II; Klose, characteristic studies; representative solos.

#### Sophomore Clarinet.

Baermann, Book III; Rose, Forty Studies; Langenus, Scale Studies; representative solos.

#### Junior Clarinet.

Labanchi Method, Book II; Saint-Saens, Sonata Op. 167; representative solos, including one sonata or concerto.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### Senior and Graduate Clarinet.

Langenus, Virtuoso Studies and Duets; Jeanjean, Twenty-five Technical and Melodic Studies; representative solos, including concertos, sonatas, and shorter solos.

## **BASSOON** (Section 19)

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary Bassoon.

Development of embouchure, breath control, attack and production of tone; representative solos.

#### Freshman Bassoon.

Weissenborn Studies, Book I, Op. 8; Milde, Studies; alternate fingerings; reed making, exercises in tenor clef; Jancourt, Progressive Sonatas, Book II; representative solos.

#### Sophomore Bassoon.

F. Oubradous, Daily Scales and Exercises, Books I, II; Weissenborn Studies, Book II; representative solos.

## Junior Bassoon.

Weissenborn Studies; Book II continued; Milde, Concert Studies; A. Giampleri, Sixteen Daily Studies; representative solos.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### Senior and Graduate Bassoon.

Weissenborn, Milde, and A. Giampieri Studies continued; Almenrader, Book II; clef studies, representative solos.

## SAXOPHONE (Section 11)

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary Saxophone.

Development of embouchure, breath control, tone, and articulation. Caillet, Method. Books I and II; representative solos.

#### Freshman Saxophone.

All major and minor scales and arpeggios in fluent legato and staccato articulations; Vivian Scale Exercises; Brooke Method; representative solos.

## Sophomore Saxophone.

Brooke Method continued: Eby Method; Bassi-Iasilli, Twenty-seven Virtuoso Studies; representative solos.

#### Junior Saxophone.

Brooke and Eby Methods continued; special studies for intervals, broken chords, alternate fingerings, and high note register; studies by Sigurd Rascher; Virtuoso Studies by Traxler, representative solos.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### Senior and Graduate Saxophone.

Sinc Virtuoso Caprices by Pantaleo; Iasilli and technical exercises by Calicchio; representative solos.

## **CORNET or TRUMPET** (Section 3)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary Cornet or Trumpet.

Development embouchure; breathing; attack; scale studies; representative solos.

#### Freshman Cornet or Trumpet.

Arban, Method; Williams, Book II; Pares, Dally Technical Studies; Rubank (Advanced); Kopprasch, Etudes; Clarke; Bellstedt; Gatti, World's Method of Cornet, Part II; emphasis on breath control, attack, and articulation; solos selected from Class II, Interscholastic League Solo List.

#### Sophomore Cornet or Trumpet.

Williams, Book II, Arban, Gatti Studies, Clarke, Technical Studies for Cornet; Scholossbert Drills; studies in double and triple tonguing; clef reading (Sachse, Vol. 1); representative solos.

## Junior Cornet or Trumpet.

Williams, Book III, Guilbaut, Conservatory Studies, Clarke, Characteristic Studies; Etudes by Laurent and St. Jacome; clef reading; representative solos, including one sonata or concerto, arias, lieder and other solos.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### Senior and Graduate Cornet or Trumpet.

Smith, Top Tones for Trumpet; Williams and St. Jacome Studies; Paudert, Twentyfour Modern Virtuoso Studies; Etudes by Petit and Balay; representative solos, including concertos, sonatas, and shorter solos.

## **FRENCH HORN** (Section 5)

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary French Horn.

Development of embouchure, breath control, articulation, and tone; Pottag-Hovy, Book II, or studies of similar difficulty; solos from Interscholastic Solo List, Class I.

## Freshman French Horn.

Continuation of Kopprasch, Book I; begin Book II, studies for transposition, clef reading extension of range of all major and minor scales and arpeggios; representative solos, including arias, sonatas, and selections from Interscholastic League Solo List, Class II.

## Sophomore French Horn.

Continuation of Kopprasch, Book II Franz Studies; Pottag French Horn Passages; representative solos.

## Junior French Horn.

Continuation of Kopprasch; Franz Studies; Alphonse Etudes, Book III; Gallay, Thirty Etudes, Op. 13; representative solos, including one sonata or concerto, arias, lieder, other solos.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## Senior and Graduate French Horn.

Continuation of Kopprasch; Franz studies; Alphonse Etudes, Book IV; Michiels Twenty-four Etudes; continued study of transposition, clef reading; representative solos including concertos and shorter solos.

## **TROMBONE** (Section 12)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### Secondary Trombone.

Development of embouchure, breath control, articulation; Buchtel, Book II; Muller, Method for Trombone; Cimera, One Hundred Seventy Studies; solos from Interscholastic League Solo List, Class I.

#### Freshman Trombone.

Buchtel, Cimera, Muller Studies; Arban, Celebrated Method for Trombone, Part I; representative solos, including two arias, one sonata, and solos from Interscholastic League Solo List, Class II.

#### Sophomore Trombone.

Studies for legato articulation, added range, clef reading, flexibility, breath control, surety of attack; continuation of Cimera, Muller studies; completion of Arban Book I; Book II; Kopprasch, Book I; representative solos.

#### Junior Trombone.

Studies in clef reading transposition; continuation of Kopprasch, Arban, Muller studies; Rochut, Book I; Blazevich, Method, representative solos, including one concerto or sonata, arias, and lieder.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### Senior and Graduate Trombone.

Studies by Tyrrell; Mantia, Trombone Virtuoso; Lea Studies for Cello; study of F trombone; advanced clef studies; representative solos, including concertos, sonatas, and shorter solos.

## **BARITONE** (Section 1)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### Secondary Baritone.

Development of the embouchure, breathing, attack; all major scales, articulation, arpeggio exercises; solos from Interscholastic League Solo List, Class I.

#### Freshman Baritone.

Continuation of studies for development of embouchure, breath control, attack; all major and minor scales, double and triple tonguing, arpeggio exercises; studies in treble and bass clefs; Rubank, Arban, Tyrrell; solos from Interscholastic League Solo List, Class II.

#### Sophomore Baritone.

Studies in arpeggios continued, original scale forms, transpositions; representative solos.

### Junior Baritone.

Continuation of technical studies; Clarke, Characteristic Studies; double and triple tonguing, clef reading, Arban, Tyrrell, St. Jacome, and Smith, Top Tones; representative solos, including one sonata or concerto, arias, and lieder.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### Senior and Graduate Baritone.

Continuation of all technical studies, clef reading, representative solos, including concertos, sonatas, and shorter solos.

## **TUBA** (Section 13)

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## Secondary Tuba.

Required technique; representative solos; Langey, Method for Tuba; Klose-Vanasek, 270 Tone and Technique Exercises for Tuba.

#### Freshman Tuba.

Required technique; Eby, Method for Tuba; Hering, Thirty-two Etudes; transposition studies; representative solos.

## Sophomore Tuba.

Required technique; Eby, Method for Tuba; Rochut, Etudes, Volume I. Transposition studies continued; representative solos.

## Junior Tuba.

Required technique; Rochut, Etudes, Volume I; Eby, Method for Tuba. Transposition studies continued; studies from band and orchestra literature.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## Senior and Graduate Tuba.

Special studies selected from Eby, Rochut, La Fosse, Blazhevich; studies from band and orchestra literature; representative solos.

## **HARPSICHORD** (Section 27)

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### Junior Harpischord.

Prerequisite: Piano 125, 126 or equivalent. Instruction from Couperin: L'Arte de Toucher le Clavecin. Selections from Little Preludes and Well Tempered Clavier, Bach; pieces from The Evolution of Piano Music. Introduction to elements of continuio playing.

## **Courses in Music Literature**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 131, 132. Introduction to Music Literature. (3:3:0 each)

Through directed listening, music of various forms and styles is considered. Introduction to music history showing relationship of music studied to that preceding and following it.

## 238, 239. Heritage of Music. (3:3:0 each)

For students not majoring in music. Selected compositions will be studied through an interpretation of their historical, functional, and cultural significance.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 330. Voice Repertoire. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ap. Mus. 226 or 236 (Voice). Survey of song repertoire for all voices. Class performance and listening.

#### 332. Piano Repertoire. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ap. Mus. 226 or 236 (Piano). Survey of literature for plano. Class performance and listening.

## 431, 432. History of Music. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Junior standing. A stylistic and biographical study of the major periods, medieval to modern, through records, scores, and bibliography. Performance practices, esthetics. Relationships to art, literature, and philosophy, and to social and political history.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Seminar in Music Literature. (3:3:0)

The study of music as an academic discipline. Musicological orientations: systematic vs. historical. Scholarly principles applied to selected topics within the fields of music literature, history, aesthetics and criticism.

## 532. Choral Repertoire. (3:3:0)

Analysis of choral works of all periods of composition suitable for both small and large ensembles.

## **Courses in Music Education**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 231. Music for Classroom Teachers. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. For elementary education majors. Not open to music majors. Rudiments of music, elementary music reading, ear training based upon elementary school music material.

## 212 MUSIC EDUCATION

## 232. Elementary Music Principles, Practices, and Materials. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mus. Ed. 231 or equivalent. For elementary education majors. Not open to music majors. Music for elementary school children. Emphasis upon various music activities at this level.

#### Choral Methods and Techniques. (2:2:0) 327

Prerequisite: 4 semester hours of voice or equivalent. Conducting technique; pro-cedures in development of choral organizations. Rehearsal techniques for preparation of choral works for public performance.

#### (2:2:0)328 Instrumental Conducting.

Prerequisite: Th. 247 or equivalent. Detailed study of baton technique, score reading, tone production, interpretation. Conducting laboratory ensemble required.

#### Secondary Instruments and Methods. 336. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing and Ap. Mus. 226. Study of instruments other than student's principal instrument. Study of repertoire for and the organization and adminis-tration of public school instrumental groups.

#### Elementary School Teaching and Supervision of Music. (3:3:0) 337

Prerequisite: Junior standing. For music majors and minors, Procedures in teach-ing music in first six grades; selection and presentation of materials; the child voice in singing, its care and development; introduction and development of music reading; rhythmic development; creative music; the listening lesson.

#### Secondary School Teaching and Supervision of Music. (3:3:0) 338.

Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of the instructor. For music majors. Study of procedures in teaching music in upper level grades and in high school. General treatment of choral and instrumental music; instruction in theory and general music.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 433. Piano Pedagogy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ap. Mus. 326 or 346 (Piano). For prospective piano teachers. Teach-ing methods for beginners and succeeding levels. Correct presentation of rudiments of music, principles of technique, and teaching materials.

#### 437. Voice Pedagogy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ap. Mus. 326 or 346 (Voice). Comparison of known systems of voice teaching; evaluation of the individual voice, various vocal exercises, singing styles, student teaching.

#### 4317. Choral Conducting. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Senior classification in music education. Study and performance of representative choral works of all periods. Participation in a major choral organization required. This is an individual study course.

### 4318. Instrumental Conducting. (3:2:2)

Prerequisite: Senior classification in music education. Study and performance of instrumental works of all periods. Participation in a major instrumental group required. An individual study course.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 530, 531. Seminar in Music Education. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Open to any interested graduate student upon approval of the Music Department. Review of current educational philosophy in America. Special reference to the place of music in the curriculum. Review and criticism of music curricula. Evaluation of music education principles, practices, and materials. General aspect of course is adapt-able to interests of all music teachers and educators interested in music. Special studies allow concentration in the field of the student's major activity.

## 532. Choral Music Workshop. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of music, 6 of which are advanced hours including Mus. Ed. 327 or equivalent. Emphasis in the organization and development of choral or-ganization in the public schools including tone production, rhythmic precision, balance, blend diction Individual and course blend, diction. Individual and group project required.

#### 533. Instrumental Music Workshop. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of music, 6 of which are advanced hours including Mus. Educ. 328 or equivalent. Emphasis in the organization and development of instru-mental groups in the public schools including tone production.

## 534. Marching Band Direction. (3:3:0)

Rehearsal routine, instrumentation of and scoring for the marching band. Planning, charting, and producing marching band shows. Preparation for marching band contests and festivals. Study of contrasting marching band styles.

## 537. Instrumental Repertoire. (3:3:0)

Literature for small and large instrumental ensembles.

## 5335. Music for Children. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours in music education or two years' experience in elementary teaching. Emphasis upon development of musical expressions of children through rhythmic activities, song repertoire, dramatic interpretation, creative expression, and appreciative listening to music. Study of material adapted to normal social and musical interests of children. Enrollment limited to graduate students majoring in elementary education.

#### 630. Master's Report. (3)

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

**Courses** in Theory

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 133, 134. Elementary Theory. (3:3:1 each)

Properties of sound; introduction to the keyboard; elementary time and rhythmic reading; triad study and introduction of four-voice chords; key feeling and tonality; sight-singing; harmonic and melodic dictation in major and minor. Alto and tenor clef reading introduced.

### 233, 234. Intermediate Theory. (3:3:1 each)

Prerequisite: Th. 134 or equivalent. Study of eighteenth century style including non harmonic tones, chorale harmonizations, and harmonic dictation. Melodic dictation and sight-singing involving simple and compound meters; keyboard practices including faked bass and figured bass. Analysis and original work in the contrapuntal forms; writing of two and three-part inventions; seventh chords and altered chords.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 333, 334. Form and Composition. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Th. 234 or equivalent. Study of homophonic forms of musical composition with respect to Viennese classical style; creative writing, augmented sixth chords. Analysis of phrase construction, and larger forms including the symphony. Study of the basic form and style principles of the impressionistic and contemporary periods with analysis performance projects, and application of these styles including ninth, eleventh, and thirteenth chord harmonies and dissonant contrapuntal writing in original compositions.

## 427. Instrumentation. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Th. 334 or equivalent. Study of properties of wind instruments. Emphasis on devices, techniques, mechanics of band scoring.

## 531. Seminar in Music Theory. (3:3:0)

Intensive study of various theoretical texts. Theoretical materials and techniques illustrated by comprehensive search and analysis of selected instrumental and vocal scores from the Baroque through the contemporary periods.

## **Courses in Ensemble**

Each ensemble except 313 may be taken for four successive years since the literature studied will cover a cycle of that period of time. Ensemble 313 may be taken for two successive years. Four semester hours of Ensemble 013 may be substituted for required physical education.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- 010. Sec. 1. Tech Choir. (1:0:5) Prerequisite: Audition.
- 010. Sec. 2. Women's Chorus. (1:0:2) Prerequisite: Audition.
- 010. Sec. 4. Opera Theater. (1:0:5) Prerequisite: Audition.
- 010. Sec. 5. Tech Singers. (1:0:5) Prerequisite: Audition.
- 011. Sec. 1. Symphony Orchestra. (1:0:5) Prerequisite: Audition.
- 011. Sec. 2. Piano Ensemble. (1:0:2) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Restricted to duet performance.
- 011. Sec. 3. String Ensemble. (1:0:2) Restricted to duet, trio, or quartet ensemble.

013. Sec. A. Tech Band. (1:0:5) Prerequisite: Audition. 4 semester hours may be substituted for required physical education.

- Sec. A. Tech Band. (1:0:5) Open to junior and senior students.
- Sec. B. Symphonic Winds. (1:0:2) Open to junior and senior students.
- 313. Sec. C. Stage Band. (1:0:3) Open to junior and senior students.

## **Military Band**

Part of Basic ROTC. For particulars, inquire of the officer in command.

Music Fees for Applied Music (Private) (See Miscellaneous Special Fees, Page 48.)

# **Department of Physics**

Henry C. Thomas, Head of the Department Office: Sc. 109-B

Professors:

Day, Merrymon,\* Schmidt, H. C. Thomas Associate Professors: R. E. Berry, Gardner, P. F. Gott, Sandlin Assistant Professors: Basford,\* Howe, Lodhi, Mann

\* Part-time

The Physics Department offers a course of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science Degree. In addition, the department cooperates with the Engineering School in offering a fouryear program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering Physics.

In fulfilling degree requirements, majors in this department must have a grade average of 2.00 in physics courses, with at least 36 semester hours of physics in which a grade of C or better was received.

The Department offers the Degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The requirements for these degrees can be found in the Graduate Bulletin.

For those planning to teach physics and other sciences, the following physics courses are required:

I. For students following Plan I (two teaching fields of 24 semester hours each): Physics 143, 241, 242, 314, 315, 335, 336, plus 6 hours from the following: Physics 331, 337, 338, 341, 432, 434, 435, 439.

II. Science option: Students may elect a science teaching option (Plan II). Work must be distributed in at least three of the science departments—Biology, Chemistry, Geosciences, and Physics. Not more than 8 hours may be in geosciences. The student electing this option should consult the Head of the Physics Department and should become familiar with the discussion of teacher education in the section of this catalog entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

In addition to completing the above pattern of courses, candidates for degrees other than the Bachelor of Science in Education must meet the usual requirements for those degrees. (See the discussion at the beginning of the section listing the offerings of the School of Arts and Sciences for curricula leading to the B.A. and B.S. Degrees with majors in physics.)

## **Courses in Physics**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

141-142. General Physics. (4:3:3 each) A general course in beginning physics covering mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and modern physics.

## 143. Principles of Physics I. (4:3:3)

Prerequisite: Parallel enrollment in Math. 231. Kinematics, dynamics, conservation laws, wave motion, fluids, kinetic theory, and thermodynamics.

#### Techniques of Photography. (3:2:3) 237.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and approval of instructor. A course in fun-damental processes and techniques of photography for those who will later need photog-raphy as a scientific tool. May be taken by majors and minors but will not apply toward physics requirements. Additional time needed for darkroom processing to be arranged.

#### Principles of Physics II. (4:3:3) 241.

Prerequisite: Phys. 143 and parallel enrollment in Math. 232. Electric and magnetic fields, dielectrics, magnetic properties of materials, electromagnetism, geometrical and physical optics.

#### Principles of Physics III. (4:3:3) 242.

Prerequisite: Phys. 241. Study of atomic and nuclear phenomena.

#### 312, 313. Atomic and Nuclear Physics Laboratory. (1:0:3 each)

Prerequisite: Phys. 242 or parallel enrollment in Phys. 337, 338. Approval of instructor. Credit for either or both semesters.

#### 314, 315. Intermediate Laboratory. (1:0:3 each)

Prerequisite: Phys. 143, 241, 242, or equivalent and junior standing. Laboratory course in basic physical principles.

#### **Optics.** (3:2:3) 331.

Prerequisite: Phys. 143, 241, and 242. Major emphasis on physical optics.

#### 335, 336. Electricity and Magnetism. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: One year of physics and junior standing. Electrostatics, dielectric theory, Laplace's equation, transient and A.C. circuits, magnetic fields, vector potential, magnetic materials, and electromagnetic theory.

#### 337. Introduction to Atomic Physics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: One year of physics and junior standing.

#### 338. Introduction to Nuclear Physics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: One year of physics and junior standing.

#### 341. Electronics. (4:3:3)

Prerequisite: Phys. 335. General course in electronics stressing the fundamentals of electron behavior in areas of primary importance in the physical sciences.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 422. Selected Topics. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of Head of Department. Lecture course in topics selected either by student request or departmental recommendation and given when deemed necessary. May be repeated in different areas.

432. Thermodynamics. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Phys. 143, 241, and 242, or equivalent, and differential equations. First and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy, equations of state, thermodynamics functions.

#### 434, 435. Mechanics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Phys. 143, 241, and 242, or equivalent, and differential equations. Statics, kinematics, and dynamics of rigid bodies including Euler's equations, damped and forced vibrations, Lagrange's equations, Hamilton's equations, special relativity.

#### 436. Individual Study of Specified Fields. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Approval of department. Individual student study of theoretical or experimental projects under the guidance of a member of the staff. May be repeated in different areas.

## 437, 438. Quantum Mechanics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Differential equations. The Schrodinger equation, matrix repre-sentations, approximation methods, and scattering with applications in contemporary physics.

#### 439. Solid-State Physics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Phys. 335, 336, and differential equations or consent of Depart-ment Head. Specific heats of solids, ionic conductivity, ferro-electronics, band theory of solids, semiconductors and transistors, ferro-magnetism.

4121. Engineering Physics Seminar. (1:1:0) Prerequisite: Approval of department. Investigation and study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 511, 512. Seminar. (1:1:0 each)

Required of all graduate students.

#### Techniques of Experimental Physics. (1:0:3) 513.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in physics. The use and development of experimental apparatus, design of experiments, treatment of data.

#### 530. Advanced Topics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and approval of Head of Department. Advanced topics selected by departmental recommendation. May be repeated in different areas.

#### 535. Introduction to Statistical Physics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Phys. 432, 437, and 438; enrollment in Phys. 438 may be parallel. Elements of probability theory and statistics; conceptual foundation of kinetic theory, Gibbs' statistical mechanics, the method of Darwin and Fowler, derivation of the laws of macroscopic thermodynamics from statistical considerations; other selected applications in both classical and quantum physics.

#### 536. Advanced Dynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Phys. 541 or consent of instructor.

541, 542. Theoretical Physics. (4:4:0 each) Prerequisite: Working knowledge of advanced calculus, vector analysis, inter-mediate mechanics, intermediate electricity and magnetism, and contemporary physics. Introduction to contemporary methods of mathematical physics and the theoretical framework of selected areas of present-day physics. Classical vectorial and analytical mechanics, special theory of relativity, classical field theory, partial differential equations of physics, boundary value problems, and elementary quantum mechanics. Theoretical foundations of current departmental research fields are developed.

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

## 633, 634. Advanced Quantum Mechanics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Phys. 437, 438, 541, and 542. Review of formal theory of quantum mechanics; quantum theory of angular momentum; relativistic wave equations, formal theory of scattering, including S-matrix theory; quantum theory of fields, including quantum electrodynamics theory of weak interactions, theory of strong interactions, and dispersion relations.

## 635, 636. Electromagnetic Theory. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 434, 435, Physics 335, 336. Advanced treatment of Maxwell's theory, including electrostatics, magnetostatics, theory of radiation, and application of the theory to selected contemporary problems.

## 637, 638. Structure of Matter. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Contemporary concepts of the structure of material and the empirical evidence supporting these concepts. Atomic structure, molecular structure, nuclear structure, sub-nuclear particles; the gaseous, liquid, and solid states; transitions between states. A mature mathematical treatment.

## 639. Advanced Statistical Physics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Phys. 535. Advanced application of statistical methods to problems of transport phenomena, non-equilibrium thermodynamics, imperfect gases, phase transitions, and quantum fluids.

## 733, 734. Advanced Solid State Physics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Departmental approval. A professional level course covering both experimental and theoretical aspects of solid state physics.

## 735, 736. Atomic and Molecular Spectra. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Departmental approval. A professional level course covering both experimental and theoretical aspects of atomic and molecular structure.

# 787, 738. Advanced Topics in Theoretical Physics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Departmental aproval. Current topics in theoetical physics which may include aplication of group theory, quantum mechanics of many-body systems, theory of elementary particles, general relativity, and theory of plasmas.
### 218 PHYSICS, PSYCHOLOGY

## 739. Individual Study. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Theoretical or experimental study in problems of current interest. May be repeated for credit.

## 7311, 7312. Advanced Nuclear Physics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Phys. 437, 438. A professional level course covering both experimental and theoretical aspects of nuclear physics.

### Boctor's Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

# **Department of Psychology**

Theodore Andreychuk, Head of the Department Office: Psy. 111

> Professors: Anderson, Andreychuk, Cobb Kovnar, Kuntz Associate Professors: Ray, Strong, Sweney Assistant Professors: Daley, Heaberlin, White Instructor: Boyd

The Department of Psychology offers work leading to the major or minor in psychology for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy. The advanced degrees encompass a number of different areas in counseling, clinical, and experimental psychology. In addition, the Departments of Psychology and Education jointly offer a graduate program for those wishing to earn a professional certificate in school counseling and guidance. Summer institutes in school counseling are held through the cooperation of the United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. For details of the above program see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

The undergraduate program in psychology is designed to provide the student with a broad exposure to the field. It is not intended to train the student for professional competency. This is done only at the graduate level. However, the holder of a B.A. Degree in psychology can find employment in a number of places such as industry, government agencies, etc.

All majors in psychology are required to take a core program of six courses plus an additional four on an optional basis. The required courses are: 230, 240, 343, 436, 437, and 4317. Of the optional courses, not more than one may be below the 400 level.

Psychology majors are expected to perform at a high academic. level. Grades below C will not be acceptable for fulfillment of either major or minor requirements.

## **Courses in Psychology**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 230. General Psychology I. (3:3:0)

Introduction to selected fundamental concepts in psychology. Emphasis on heredity and environment, individual differences, personality dynamics, and group processes For majors and non-majors.

### 240. General Psychology II. (4:3:2)

Emphasis on experimental psychology, learning theories, and the biological bases of behavior. Introduction to laboratory approaches in the study of behavior. For majors and experimentally oriented non-majors.

### 330. Psychology in Business and Industry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 240. Basic psychological principles of behavior in the management of personnel.

#### Child Psychology. (3:3:0) \$\$1.

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 240, or Educ. 332, or Ch. D & F.R. 131. Emphasis is placed upon the development of the child from 6 to 12. A study of the developmental processes and environmental factors which shape the personality and affect the achievement of the child. Oriented to teachers or child guidance workers.

#### Mental Health. (3:3:0) 332.

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 240, or Educ. 332, or Ch..D. & F.R. 131. A study of the individual and social factors which contribute to the development of both healthy and unhealthy personalities.

### 335. Adolescent Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 240, or Educ. 332, or Ch.D. & F.R. 131. A general review of approaches to the understanding of social behavior and development of the adolescent. Physical, mental and emotional growth and adjustment are covered. Guidance emphasis. Oriented to public schol certification program.

### 343. Statistical Methods. (4:3:2)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 240, or Educ. 332. Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Covers probability, frequency distributions and parameters, chi square, t test, F test, correlations, analysis of variance and non-parametric techniques. Practice on calculators and computers.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 432. Personnel Testing. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Psy. 330 or equivalent. The principles and methods of test con-struction and test administration. Survey of the practical fields of personnel measure-ment including specific aptitudes and achievement, interest, and personality dimensions. Fee \$2.

## 434. Introduction to Social Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 240. Study of individual experience and behavior in relation to social stimulus situations. Survey of experimental work and reports on current problems.

#### 435. Abnormal Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours in psychology. Personality deviations and malad-justments; emphasis on clinical descriptions of abnormal behavior, etiological factors, manifestations, interpretations, and treatments.

## 436. Personality Development. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours in psychology. Principles of normal personality structure. Designed to meet the practical needs of teachers, personnel workers. coun-selors, clinical psychologists, and others who are interested in guidance and the understanding of personality organization.

# 437. Experimental Psychology. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 240. Recommended: Psy. 333 completed or taken con-currently. A lecture-laboratory course considering (1) the problems of experimentation in clinical, social, and experimental psychology upon animals and human subjects, and (2) content topics such as transfer of training and psychophysics.

#### 439. Industrial Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 330. Psychological principles and methods applied to industry

### 4314. The Human Element in Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or 330. Recommended: Psy. 333. Introduction to human factors and their function in man-machine systems. Emphasis is on the perceptual and work capacities of man in relation to various task situations.

**4316.** History of Psychology. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of psychology. Recommended: senior standing. A survey of the history of psychology with emphasis on the evolution of contemporary viewpoints and methods.

### 4317. The Psychology of Learning. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of psychology. A critical survey of methods, results, and interpretations of human and animal studies with emphasis on understanding the basic concepts and terms employed in this area.

### 4319. Human Learning. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 230 or Educ. 332. An investigation of the research dealing with will be on higher types of problem solving, programmed instruction, retention, motor skills and language skills. Applied emphasis.

### 4321. Interviewing Principles and Practice. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours in psychology and/or consent of instructor. Review of principles. Emphasis on skill which will apply directly to all interview situations such as industrial, clinical, and vocational counseling. Demonstration, recordings, and discussion. Student participation stressed.

## 4326. Individual Problems Course. (3)

Prerequisite: Advanced undergraduate standing and high scholastic achievement. Readings and papers in selected fields of psychology. Independent work under the indi-vidual guidance of a staff member with his prior permission.

### 4327. Physiological Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of psychology. Recommended: Biol. 142 or equiva-lent. Introduction to neuroanatomy, electrophysiological measuring techniques, and the mechanisms of receptor and effector systems. A study of the relationship between behavior and the physiological substrate.

### FOR GRADUATES

### 532. Problems in Psychology. (3)

Prerequisite: 12 advanced semester hours in psychology. Readings and papers in selected fields of psychology. Independent work under individual guidance of a staff member with his prior permission.

#### 594 Practicum in Psychological Testing. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 5314. Instruction and practice in giving intelligence, aptitude, interest, and/or personality tests. Emphasis on rehabilitation problems during the fall, and on school counseling problems during summer term.

#### 539. Occupational Information. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Sources, techniques of collecting, classifying and using educational and occupational information necessary in counseling.

5311. Projective Techniques I. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Psy. 435, 534, 5324. Psychological principles and theories of perception, motivation and related topics as applied to projective methods. Study and administration of specific projective tests.

#### 5312. Projective Techniques II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 5311. Study and administration of selected projective techniques. Rorschach and TAT.

## 5313. Advanced Projective Techniques. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 5312 and consent of instructor. Interpretation and advanced practice with Rorschach, TAT, H-T-P, and other projective techniques. Case presentation and report writing.

#### 5314. Tests and Measurements. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 343 or equivalent. Instruction and supervised practice in planning a testing program; selection, administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual and group tests, including intelligence, achievement, aptitude and personality tests. Emphasis placed on rehabilitation problems during the fall and on school counseling problems during the summer term.

#### 5315. Introduction to Vocational Rehabilitation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 advanced hours in psychology; student in vocational rehabilitation counseling. Basic philosophy of rehabilitation; new plans and policies at state and national levels, interagency and community relationships; case and office management, physical restoration; basic philosophy and program for the rehabilitation of the blind; social laws under which the rehabilitation counselor will operate. Field trips and lectures.

# 5316. Introduction to Adjustment Counseling and Psychotherapy.

(3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 435 or 436. Consideration of theories of adjustment counseling. Principal emphasis on client-centered approach to counseling. Attitudes and orientation of the counselor and the counseling relationship, oral discussion, recordings, and role playing. Consideration of special problems in counseling secondary school and college students, physically disabled, and the severely mentally ill patient.

## 5317. Techniques of Counseling: Career Guidance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 5314. Methods of vocational and educational counseling. Emphasis on relationships of personality development to career patterns. Consideration of techniques of evaluation counseling.

## 5318. Practicum in Techniques of Counseling. (3:2:3)

Two sections are offered:

- (1) Prerequisite: Psy. 534, 539, 5316, and 5317. Supervised experience in counseling and preparing case reports. Special emphasis on school counseling and associated problems.
- (2) Prerequisite: Fsy. 539, 5314, 5316, and 5317. To be taken concurrently with Psy. 5325. Supervised experience in interviewing, adjustment counseling, voca-tional counseling, and/or psychological evaluation. Special emphasis on the physically disabled, mentally retarded, and emotionally disturbed client. Student works with a limited number of clients through the clinic.

### 5323. Group Counseling and Psychotherapy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 5316. Designed to provide both theories of approaches to group work as well as a personal experience with group processes. Various points of view will be studied.

### 5324. Seminar in Personality Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 436. Critical review of current theories of personality.

### 5325. Case Studies in Vocational Rehabilitation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Critical analysis of actual cases derived from the files of the State Office of Rehabilitation. Study and review of cases of blind persons derived from case records of the State Commission for the Blind.

### \*5326. Medical Aspects of Rehabilitation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A joint medical-psychological seminar con-sldering medical aspects and psychological components of disabling diseases and the interaction of these two factors as the individual reacts to the residual handicap. Re-habilitation emphasis. Cooperative endeavor with medical specialists presenting medical aspects, and psychologists reviewing psychological components and integrating the two in a rehabilitation. in a rehabilitation framework.

5327. The Psychology of Disability. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A medical psychological approach to re-habilitation of the disabled. Special emphasis upon attitudes toward disability, social and psychological implication of mental and physical disabilities as related to the client's self concept and attitudes of the community toward the client.

#### 5334. Advanced Counseling Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 539 and 5318. Consideration of theories of vocational develop-ment and theories of counseling. Discussion of professional issues and problems related to the area of counseling psychology.

## 5336. Advanced Child Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 331, 435, 436. A course dealing with mental, motor, social, and emotional development of elementary school age children. Effects of environment in producing emotional disturbances.

## 5337. Play Therapy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 5336. Study of theory and application of play techniques in doing diagnostic and therapeutic work with children; the child's symbolic communications through language, art and play materials. Review of research.

<sup>\*</sup> Instruction in medical areas will be given by members of the faculty of the Univer-sity of Texas Post-Graduate School of Medicine in Lubbock.

## 5341. Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods in Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 437, 5342. Logical principles governing sound experimentation; conventional designs utilizing analysis of variance, factor analysis, and multiple and partial correlation.

#### Advanced Statistical Methods. (3:3:0) 5342

Prerequisite: Psy. 333 or equivalent. Statistical inference including probability, small sample theory, chi square analysis of variance, and non-parametrics.

## 5351. Advanced Experimental Psychology and Psychodynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 437, 5342, 5341. Advanced research techniques; each class member required to design, execute, and write up one or more original experiments, preferably with human subjects. Not a dissertation course. Fee \$3.

### Seminar in Learning Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 4317. Current learning theories including those of Hull, Tolman, Lashley, Spence, Lewin, Hebb, and others.

### 5353. Seminar in Physiological Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 4327 or equivalent. Open to graduate students in the biological sciences with credit for Psy. 230 or equivalent. Current trends in psycho-physiological research.

### 5354. Seminar in Perception. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Major problem areas in psychology of per-ception such as the study of the psychophysiology of sensory processes; perception theory; implications for usage in social and clinical psychology. Topics may vary from year to year.

### 5355. Seminar in Comparative Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of the use of sub-human organisms in psychological research. Emphasis on modifiability of behavior as a function of phylo-genetic level, social structure of animal groups, instincts, imprinting and learning.

### 5356. Motivation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of psychological, social, and physiological factors in motivation. The role of early experience and secondary motives will be emphasized. Human and animal.

### 5358. Electrophysiological Techniques. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Psy. 4327 or consent of instructor. Experimentation and method-ology using polygraph and EEG equipment, and psycho-physiological measurement. Suitable for graduate majors in physiology or bio-physics.

#### 5359. Advanced General Psychology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced study in general psychology. Review of relevant literature.

## 5362-5363. Internship in Counseling and Clinical Psychology. (3 each)

Prerequisite: By arrangement with department head. Full time supervised internship in an appropriate psychological facility.

### 561. Proseminar I. (6:6:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Intensive review and extension of knowledge in selected areas. Emphasis on personality, social psychology, and development of systems. Professional aspects and ethics.

#### 562 Proseminar II. (6:6:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Intensive review and extension of knowledge in selected areas. Emphasis on learning, physiological and experimental psychology.

630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3)Enrollment required at least twice.

#### 731-732. Doctoral Research. (3 each)

831. **Doctoral Dissertation.** (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

# Department of Sociology and Anthropology

W. G. Steglich, Head of the Department Office: Ad. 201

Professor:

Steglich Associate Professors: Davies, Dunn,\* Minnis, Rogers\* Assistant Professors: Bowles, Cartwright Instructor: Keller

\* Part-time

## Sociology

Sociology is one of the social sciences. Its particular concern is the study of the nature of human behavior in groups. As such, it does not prepare the student in a specific way for a vocation. However, students who graduate with a major or minor in sociology are in demand in such public community agencies as health and welfare, recreation, and probation. Also, private agencies—such as Camp Fire Girls, Scouts, Red Cross, etc.—employ sociology majors as counselors, group leaders, etc. Industry is increasingly offering opportunities in the field of personnel work. Service in a variety of government agencies also provides a vocational outlet for people trained in sociology. In many states, sociology majors teach their subject in high schools. For the gifted student, graduate study opens the way to careers in research and college teaching.

A student majoring in sociology must complete 30 semester hours in sociology, including the following courses: 230, 233, 436, 439, and 4316. He must receive a grade of C or better in each advanced course in sociology (all courses having a 300 number or higher) if he wishes to have it count toward a major or minor in sociology.

Students interested in graduate work in sociology should consult the Graduate School Bulletin. Courses are offered leading to the Master of Arts Degree with a major or minor in sociology. In certain doctoral programs, sociology may be chosen as the minor program. This department cooperates in the Latin American Area Studies program described on Page 119 of this catalog.

Sociology may be used as a social science in the broad field (Plan II) program for secondary teacher certification in the teacher education program. For specific courses consult the Head of the Department. See also the discussion of teacher education in the section of this catalog entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

## **Courses in Sociology**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 230. Introduction to Sociology. (3:3:0)

Study of human group behavior, including the forms which group life takes, relationships of groups to other groups, influence of groups on the individual, and relationships of individuals to each other as members of groups.

## 224 SOCIOLOGY

## 233. Current Social Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor. Principles of group behavior and organization (as learned in Soc. 230) applied to the analysis of problems in such basic social institutions as marriage and the family, the community, the economy, government, education, health and welfare, recreation, etc.

#### The Sociology of Marriage. (3:3:0)235

History, present status, and current problems of the marriage institution.

#### 331. Rural Sociology. (3:3:0)

#### The Sociology of Work and Industrial Relations. (3:3:0) 334.

Social organization of industrial concerns, social relationships among employees, and problems of morale and efficiency; focus on occupational careers—in terms of their societal context and as personal techniques of social adaptation.

### 339. Sociology of Leisure. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor. Sociological study of leisure. Attitudes and conceptions of leisure as developed in primitive and historical societies. Relation of leisure to other aspects of social life such as work, art, morality, and other institutions. Current social and technological influences on American leisure patterns.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 432. Introduction to Health and Welfare Services. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor. Development of social services in the United States as related to characteristics of the American culture.

#### 433. Criminology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor.

#### (3:3:0)436 **Contemporary Sociological Theories.**

Prerequisite: 9 semester hours of sociology, including Soc. 230, or consent of instructor.

- 437. Social Change. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor.
- 438. Population Problems. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor.

#### 439. Methods of Sociological Research. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor. Data collection and analysis; interpretation of social data.

### 4312. The Urban Community. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor. The community in its ecological, cultural, and social aspects.

### 4313. American Minority Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor.

### 4314. Social Stratification. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 or consent of instructor. Economic, political, and prestige structures in modern societies. Interrelationships of class, power, and status levels studied to determine their influence on social institutions and personality structure.

## 4316. Development of Sociological Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230 and 6 hours of advanced sociology. The emergence of systematic sociological theory out of the social philosophies of the past. The evolution of sociology as a discipline in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

### FOR GRADUATES

#### 531. Sociological Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Head. Individual study. May be repeated once for credit.

#### 533. Seminar in Contemporary Sociological Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 9 hours of advanced credit in sociology, including Soc. 436, or consent of instructor.

## 534. Seminar in Sociological Research Methods. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 9 hours of advanced credit in sociology, including Soc. 439, or consent of instructor.

### 535. Seminar in Social Disorganization. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Soc. 230, 233, and 6 hours of advanced sociology, or consent of intructor.

### 537. Seminar in Demography. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: 12 hours of sociology, including Soc. 438, or consent of instructor.

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

## Anthropology

Anthropology, as the word indicates, is the study of man. It concerns itself not only with the origins of man's customs and institutions, but with his physical origins and development as well. As such, anthropology does not prepare the student in a specific way for a vocation. However, it is one of the basic liberal arts which, in a general way, prepare the student for life in complex society.

A student majoring in anthropology must complete 30 semester hours in anthropology, including Anthropology 231 and 232. Sociology 336 and Philosophy 436 may be credited toward a major in anthropology. He must receive a grade of C or better in each advanced course in anthropology (all courses having a 300 number or higher) if he wishes to have it count toward a major or a minor in anthropology.

In the master's degree program anthropology may be used as a minor only.

## **Courses in Anthropology**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- 231. The Origin and Nature of Man. (3:3:0)
- 232. Cultural Anthropology. (3:3:0)
- 332. Physical Anthropology. (3:3:0)

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

- 430. Cultures and Peoples of the Southwest. (3:3:0)
- 432. Primitive Religions. (3:3:0)
- 438. Culture and Personality. (3:3:0)
- 4313. Races, People, and Languages of North America. (3:3:0)
- 4314. Pre-Spanish Cultures of Mexico. (3:3:0)

# **Department** of Speech

P. Merville Larson, Head of the Department Office: Sp. 3-A

> Professor: Larson Associate Professors: Ashby, Ickes, Schulz Assistant Professors: Buzzard, Lindell Instructors: James,\* Maxey, Robbins \* Part-time

Since the time of Isocrates, Aristotle, and Quintilian, the ideal citizen of a free society has been the man or woman broadly educated and skillful in his ability to express himself. The goal of the Department of Speech is to assist every speech student in approaching this ideal as nearly as possible.

Unlimited opportunities are offered the student taking courses or participating in the extracurricular activities of the Speech Department to improve his competence in the oral communication skills essential in a modern dynamic society. For some this may be developing and perfecting their capability in conference and public speaking situations, in preparation for more effective careers in engineering or business. For others it may be improving speech competence for a professional career as a doctor, lawyer, minister, or teacher. For many it may mean exciting, enjoyable experiences in the theater that will contribute to a better use of leisure time after college days are past. For everyone it means more skillful use of an important tool of democracy—government by talk among responsible citizens.

The student wishing to major or minor in speech will find himself prepared for one or more of many interesting and challenging occupations, such as personnel work, recreational work, teaching, speech and hearing therapy, professional or community theater directing, various kinds of work in radio and television, and public relations.

The Department of Speech offers programs for majors and minors working toward the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and also participates in the teacher education program of the College.

## **Speech Major Degree Requirements**

In addition to the general requirements of the School of Arts and Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts Degree, the following are requirements for the major in speech. All courses in the general speech area are required. A minimum of 3 semester hours are required in each of four of the six numbered groups. A choice may also be made between 4351—History of Speech and 4352—History of Theater, one of which is required. Additional hours may be elected to make the total from 36 to 42 semester hours of speech.

### GENERAL SPEECH

131. Fundamentals of Speech (or 133. Voice and Diction equivalent)

## I. ORAL INTERPRETATION

237. Oral Interpretation

432. Senior Projects in Speech 435. Interpretative Reading

432. Senior Projects in Speech

### II. PUBLIC ADDRESS

- 311. Parliamentary Procedure
- 318. Forensic Activities

## III. RADIO-TELEVISION

- 238. Introduction to Radio and **Television Broadcasting**
- 317. Radio-Television Activities
- 335. Fundamentals of Radio and **Television Broadcasting**
- 336. Radio Program Production

432. Senior Projects in Speech

433. Introduction to Hearing

434. Principles of Audiometry

4318. Functional Speech Disorders

331. Speech Anatomy and Physiology

236. Phonetics

Problems

### IV. SPEECH CORRECTION

- 4319. Organic Speech Disorders
  - 4321 & 4322. Supervised Clinical **Practice** in Speech Correction
  - 4323 & 4324. Supervised **Clinical** Practice in **Hearing and Deafness**

### V. SPEECH EDUCATION

432. Senior Projects in Speech 4325. Directing School Speech 439. Methods in Teaching Speech Activities

## VI. THEATER

211,	Stage Makeup	3311.	American Theater Tour I
231.	Introduction to Theater and	3313-3	314. European Theater
	Cinema		Tour
232.	<b>Principles of Acting</b>	431.	<b>Creative Dramatics</b>
319.	Theater Activities	432.	Senior Projects in Speech
332.	Advanced Acting	4311.	Stage Directing Methods
333.	Stagecraft	4352.	History of Theater
334.	Stagecraft		•

Persons interested in being certified as teachers or speech correctionists may also qualify under the Bachelor of Science in Education Degree program. Advisers in both the Speech and Education Departments should be consulted for details.

337. Television Program

437. Persuasion

Production

4351. History of Speech

- 432. Senior Projects in Speech
- 436. Radio and Television **Program** Planning and Management

- 235. Discussion and Debate
- 430. Advanced Public Speaking

## **Courses in Speech**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 131. Fundamentals of Speech. (3:3:0)

Basic principles of speech; emphasis on discussion and original speaking. May not be taken for credit by students having had Speech 338.

### 133. Voice and Diction. (3:3:0)

Characteristics of good voice and speech usage; structure and functioning of the speech mechanism; use of phonetics and phonetic symbols for ear training and transcription of speech. Practical exercises in developing adequate voice control and diction for effective speaking.

### 211. Stage Makeup. (1:0:3)

A laboratory course in the practice of makeup for the stage. Assigned readings in textbook.

### 231. Introduction to the Theater and Cinema. (3:3:0)

Modern theater and cinema as art forms; the historical background and traditions of each. Emphasis on a better understanding of the social, cultural, and aesthetic significance of theater and cinema. Attendance, when it can be arranged, at representative plays and motion pictures.

### 232. Principles of Acting. (3:2:3)

Theories and techniques of the art of acting; character analysis and use of the body and voice in creating a role. Illustrative exercises chosen from classical and contemporary plays.

### 235. Discussion and Debate. (3:3:0)

Group problem-solving and methods of inquiry and advocacy.

### 236. Phonetics. (3:3:0)

A study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and its application to the sounds of the English language.

### 237. Oral Interpretation. (3:3:0)

Appreciation of good literature and its effective oral interpretation from the printed page.

### 238. Introduction to Radio and Television Broadcasting. (3:3:0)

Origin, history, and development of radio and television: basic structure of the broadcasting industry and its social, political, economic, and cultural significance.

### 239. Speech Development for Personal Competence. (3:3:0) Deals with principles and practice of skills necessary for personal effectiveness.

\_\_\_\_\_

### 311. Parliamentary Procedure. (1:1:0)

Principles and procedure governing deliberative groups, with practice in their usage.

### 317. Radio-Television Activities. (1:0:3)

Opportunity for the student participating extensively in radio-television activities to secure credit for this laboratory work. Limit 4 semester hours.

### 318. Forensic Activities. (1:0:3)

Opportunity for the student participating extensively in forensic activities to secure credit for this laboratory work. Limit 4 semester hours for speech majors and minors, 2 semester hours for others.

### 319. Theater Activities. (1:0:3)

Opportunity for the student participating extensively in theater activities to secure credit for this laboratory work. Limit 4 semester hours for speech majors and minors, 2 semester hours for others.

### 331. Speech Anatomy and Physiology. (3:3:0)

Functioning of the speech mechanism basic to major study in speech. Primarily for speech majors but equally valuable for prospective elementary school teachers.

### 332. Advanced Acting. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Speech 232. Continuation of study and application of the theories and techniques of the art of acting; emphasis on characterization, analysis of roles, and techniques and types of performance. Illustrative exercises chosen from classical and contemporary plays.

## 333. Stagecraft I. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Speech 231 or equivalent. Technical problems of play production. Design, construction, and painting of scenery and properties; and special effects.

### 334. Stagecraft II. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Speech 231 or equivalent. Continuation of study of technical problems of play production. Stage lighting, costume design and construction.

### 335. Fundamentals of Radio and Television Broadcasting. (3:2:3)

Basic principles and techniques for operation of a radio or television control room. Performance on radio and television; practical experience under broadcast conditions. Leads to the third class FCC license.

### 336. Radio Program Production. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Speech 238 or 335 or approval of instructor. Multiple problems faced by the radio station manager. Opportunity to acquire professional facility and technique in direction and production of radio programs on campus station KTXT-FM. Development of creative ingenuity and critical standards is emphasized.

### 338. Business and Professional Speech. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Sophomore classification. Principles of speech applied to speech needs of the professional man and woman. Practice in construction and delivery of the various types of speeches and participation in group conference, discussion, and interviews. For majors in fields other than speech.

### 3311. American Theater. (3)

A tour of representative American theaters and productions in the United States and Canada; includes professional resident companies, professional and nonprofessional summer stock, indigenous theater revival productions, community-little theater, arena theater, showboat, and theatrical activities. Summer 1965. Extension credit only.

## 432. Senior Projects in Speech. (3)

Prerequisite: Senior classification and 9 hours in the area in which the project is to be pursued. Individual study, under guidance of a member of the faculty, of a specific problem of student's choice in one of the areas of speech. Approval of project by Department Head required before registration. May be repeated once for credit.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 430. Advanced Public Speaking. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 9 hours of speech, including 3 hours primarily in public speaking. Emphasis on audience analysis and adaptation.

### 431. Creative Dramatics. (3:3:0)

Principles and methods of developing original dramatizations with children.

## 433. Introduction to Hearing Problems. (3:3:0)

Anatomy of the ear; types of hearing loss; clinical and classroom training and retraining of the hard-of-hearing and deaf through lip reading, auditory training, and speech correction.

## 434. Principles of Audiometry. (3:3:0)

Testing hearing through the use of the pure tone and speech reception audiometer. Use and interpretation of audiograms. Physics of sound as related to hearing. Psychological problems of hearing. Clinical observation and practice required.

### 435. Interpretative Reading. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification and 12 hours of English. Students are advised to complete Speech 133 and/or 237 before taking this course. Problems of transferring meaning from the printed page to the listener. Types of literature for oral interpretation.

## 437. Persuasion. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 hours of public speaking and a course in psychology or permission of Head of Department. Psychological and rhetorical principles of motivation, suggestion, and other aspects of audience psychology as used in business, radio, and public affairs.

## 439. Methods in Teaching Speech. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 18 hours of speech and 9 hours of education. Review of the areas of speech; survey of texts and their critical analysis. Preparation of syllabi.

#### 4311. Stage Directing Methods. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Junior classification; Speech 231, 232, 333, and 334. Function of the director as related to the principles of play production. Fundamental techniques of directing, with attention to composition, picturization, movement, and stage business. Rehearsal organization, procedure, and techniques. Student direction of representative plays.

### 4318. Functional Speech Disorders. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing or approval of Department Head. Normal speech development and the etiological factors responsible for nonorganic speech problems such as stuttering, faulty articulation, and certain types of voice problems. Diagnostic and therapeutic management of such cases an essential portion of the study. Observation in speech clinic required.

### 4319. Organic Speech Disorders. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing or approval of Department Head. Etiological factors responsible for organic speech disorders such as aphasia, cerebral palsy, cleft palate, and certain types of voice problems; diagnostic and therapeutic techniques employed in dealing with such problems. Observation in speech clinic required.

#### 4321-4322. Supervised Clinical Practice in Speech Correction. (3 each)

35 laboratory hours per credit hour. Prerequisite: Speech 133, 236, 331, 4318 and 4319, or permission of the Department Head. Required of teachers desiring certification in speech therapy.

#### 4323, 4324. Supervised Clinical Practice in Audiology and Aural Rehabilitation. (3 each)

35 laboratory hours per credit hour. Prerequisite: Speech 133, 236, 331, 433, and 434 or permission of the Department Head.

### 4325. Directing School Speech Activities. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: 12 hours of speech or education and/or teaching experience. Extracurricular speech activities, such as discussion, debate, dramatics, public speaking, and radio. Students will work with individuals and projects in different activities.

### 4351. History of Speech. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Origin, history, and development of speech as a social function and force.

#### 4352. History of Theater. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior classification and Speech 231 or consent of instructor. Origin and history of the theater as a social and aesthetic force.

### FOR GRADUATES

- 531 Studies and Problems in Speech. (3:3:0) May be repeated for credit.
- 535. Pathology of the Hard-of-Hearing. (3:3:0)
- 536. Speech Pathology. (3:3:0)
- 538. Educational Television. (3:3:0)
- 5311. Advanced Organic Speech Disorders. (3:3:0)
- 5312. Stuttering-Theories and Therapies. (3:3:2)
- 5313. Aural Rehabilitation. (3:3:2)
- 5314. Advanced Audiology. (3:3:2)
- 5315. Advanced Discussion Debate and Conference Methods. (3:3:0)
- Dramatic Criticism. (3:3:0) 5316.
- 5317. Studies in Modern Theatre Production. (3:3:0)
- 5319. Theory and Practice of Scene Design. (3:2:3)
- 5321. Theory and Practice of Theater Costume Design. (3:2:3)

## 5335. Basic Speech for Elementary Teachers. (3:3:0)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

# **Biblical Literature**

Cromwell Cook Cleveland Christian, Episcopal, Lutheran (N.L.C.) and Presbyterian Churches Leon Crouch The Churches of Christ William Peter Hanly Roman Catholic Church Sidney Lewis Harris Baptist General Convention of Texas James Houston Hodges Christian, Episcopal, Lutheran (N.L.C.), and Presbyterian Churches Ralph Edward Macy Christian, Episcopal, Lutheran (N.L.C.), and Presbyterian Churches Cecil Raymond Matthews The Methodist Church

The purpose of this area is to introduce students to that world of literature, the Bible, which has so broadly affected Western culture. Guidance is given in the study of its moral and religious teachings and their relevance to life today. Though recognized for credit by the College, all courses are taught off campus in centers provided by the churches at no expense to the College.

## **Courses in Biblical Literature**

## 110. Introduction to Biblical Studies. (1:1:0)

An introduction to the history, geography, and people of Biblical lands and places and a survey of the tools, materials and methods of Bible study.

- 131. Introduction to the Old Testament. (3:3:0) A study of the history, literature, and significant teachings of the Old Testament.
- 132. Introduction to the New Testament. (3:3:0) A study of the history, literature, and significant teachings of the New Testament.
- 213. The Book of James. (1:1:0) A study of the background and content of the Book of James.

## 235. The Old Testament Prophets. (3:3:0)

The Hebrew Prophets, their place in history and their contribution to religious thought.

236. The Life and Teachings of Jesus. (3:3:0) The life, teachings, and significance of Jesus as presented in the gospels.

# 239. History of Christian Thought. (3:3:0)

The development of Christian systems of thought from New Testament times through the nineteenth century.

## 232 BIBLICAL LITERATURE

### 2311. Social Teachings of the Bible. (3:3:0)

Biblical ethics for the present day. Such subjects as marriage, capital punishment, war, slavery, race relations, and other modern social issues will be considered.

### 2312. The Life and Letters of Paul. (3:3:0)

A review of the life of the apostle Paul with special emphasis upon his epistles and missionary work.

### 321. Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature. (2:2:0)

Selected studies from the Psalms, Book of Job, and other poetic and wisdom literature in the Old Testament.

- 323. The Letter to the Romans. (2:2:0) A study of the background and content of the Book of Romans.
- **324.** The Letter to the Hebrews. (2:2:0) A study of the background and content of the Book of Hebrews.
- 331. The Gospel and Letters of John. (3:3:0) A study of the background and content of the Fourth Gospel and I. II. III John.

### 332. Religions of the World. (3:3:0)

A study of important features of various religions (e.g. Primitivism, Zoroastrianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, Zen, Islam, Judaism, Christianity, etc.)

### 422. The Book of Revelation. (4:2:2)

A study of the background and content of the Book of Revelation.

### 431. Contemporary Christian Thought. (3:3:0)

Christian theology as expressed in Neo-Thomism, Neo-orthodoxy, Christian Existentialism, Neo-liberalism, Contemporary evangelicalism, etc. European as well as American.

### 432. Genesis and the Law. (3:3:0)

The origin, history, and religious concepts of the Old Testament books of Law. Special attention will be given to problems of Genesis.

# School of Business Administration

George G. Heather, Dean Office: C&O 216

John Reese, Assistant Dean Office: C&O 216

> Accounting Business Education and Secretarial Administration Economics Finance Management Marketing

The School of Business Administration, organized in 1942, offers work leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Science. Instruction is given in six departments: Accounting, Business Education and Secretarial Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, and Marketing. The school has a normal semester enrollment of about 2,600 students, with all but about 100 of these classified as undergraduates. In addition, it makes its courses available to students in other schools of the College in order that they may include business administration subjects in their programs.

The School of Business Administration holds full membership in the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business and is also a member of the National Association of Business Teacher Education.

## **Objectives of the School**

The objectives of the School of Business Administration may be classified under three headings—education, research, and service. The primary role of the School of Business Administration is to prepare the individual student at the undergraduate and at the graduate levels for personally rewarding and socially useful careers in business and related types of activity. The final product of the School, the graduate, needs the capacity to understand the environment in which he operates as well as the ability to adjust to the changes that are continually occurring. It is believed that this may be accomplished through study in general education, business fundamentals, and the advanced courses of professional preparation through the master's level.

The faculty of the School of Business Administration recognizes, as a second objective, the importance of encouraging research to further the development of business and industry in West Texas, the Southwest, and the United States. Not only may this expand the frontiers of knowledge, but it adds also to the preparation and the quality of the faculty. In addition, a research climate fosters in the student an appreciation for research and what might be termed a "research attitude."

Service to the public is the third objective of the School. The faculty assumes a responsibility to disseminate the knowledge it has acquired. At times faculty members may be in a position to provide professional aid in the solution of specific problems.

## **Opportunities for Women**

Opportunities for business-trained women are continually expanding and becoming more attractive in government, education, and business. In recent years women who have graduated with majors in accounting generally have found ready employment. Merchandising has long provided major opportunities for women, with more and more of them moving into managerial levels. Women also are being employed increasingly in credit management positions and personnel work. And almost every advertising agency and advertising department has one or more women in responsible and creative positions. However, probably the largest number of opportunities still lies in the field of business education and secretarial administration. There is indeed an opportunity for a woman in any field for which she prepares, and it increases rapidly as her strength of purpose and adequacy of preparation strengthen.

## **Admission and Registration**

Admission to the School of Business Administration, as to the other schools of Texas Technological College, is granted by the Dean of Admissions, to whom all correspondence concerning admission should be addressed.

## Load

The normal study load for regular students in the school is 15 or 16 semester hours each semester. The student who shows promise of compiling only a mediocre grade-record may have further load restrictions imposed. No student is permitted to enroll for a program of more than 17 semester hours (exclusive of required freshman or sophomore physical education) without special approval from the Dean; the student desiring approval of an irregular load should address a written request to the Dean **prior** to the registration period, incorporating all pertinent information. In a six-week summer term the maximum load is 7 semester hours, composed of two courses, or three courses including a 1-semester-hour physical education activities course.

# Academic Counseling

During his freshman year the beginning business administration student is counseled on academic matters by the freshman adviser. At the time the student has accumulated 24 semester hours, responsibility for counseling is transferred to the adviser of the student's specialization.

## **Honors** Plan

The Honors Plan of the School of Business Administration is designed to present special instruction, counseling, and recognition to superior students in order that they may better realize and develop their capabilities through stimulating, intensive, and enriched study. Each student is specially advised and instructed so as to promote active study, discussion, research, and creative thought. Students are selected on the basis of superior academic performance and motivation as determined by (a) admissions test scores, (b) high school graduation standing, and (c) personal interviews with faculty advisers. Other students may enter honors work after the freshman year providing they have superior college academic records and sufficient background in tools areas.

Honors Plan students are offered special enriched sections in tools and disciplinary areas such as mathematics, English, economics, and speech, as well as humanities and sciences. Particular emphasis is placed on quantitative and communications tools. The Honors Plan consists of 90 semester hours. Beyond this the student pursues an area of major professional and elective courses. The student who is graduated under this program will have the best possible preparation for graduate and professional work in business administration.

Honors plan students take essentially all the nonprofessional and basic professional courses as prescribed for the Business Administration programs of this catalog. In addition, the curricula of the special honors sections are supplemented to emphasize principles, managerial concepts, and decision-making capability. Two special senior honors courses are of an interdisciplinary nature and serve as capstone courses for the entire four-year Honors Plan. One is a seminar on business policy; the other is an individual research course which is climaxed by a thesis on a problem in one of the areas of business.

Superior students, both undergraduate and graduate, may be afforded the opportunity to work with faculty researchers on business problems. Business research activities will be coordinated through the office of the Dean.

# Undergraduate Study

## Accounting

The curriculum in accounting emphasizes: (1) preparation for public accounting practice and for the Certified Public Accountant examination, (2) a background for government service in administrative or regulatory agencies, (3) foundations for work in managerial accounting and controllership, and (4) groundwork for teaching and research at the college or university level.

The student looking to public accounting practice should plan to continue for at least one year of graduate study to round out his professional background.

### **236** BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Accounting as a discipline and a profession provides a means for obtaining information essential to modern industry in making policy decisions and in setting up plans for the successful conduct of business. It serves to maintain the system of internal check and control so as to reduce the need for supervision, and to minimize errors, fraud, and waste; and it plays a part in setting and enforcing standards of performance which improve efficiency and co-ordinate and integrate business activities.

The department offers a program leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in accounting.

The growing complexity of business, of revenue systems, and of all forms of social organizations make increasingly greater demands on the accounting profession. It is therefore recommended that the student looking to public accounting practice plan to continue for at least one year of graduate study to round out his professional background.

## Advertising

This program is offered by the Department of Marketing. It is planned for those qualified students who aspire to positions in advertising management, and to a lesser degree, those seeking careers as advertising specialists. The managerial aspirant is qualified upon graduation to enter a training program for future managers. The agency hopeful can prepare for an agency position by supplementing his advertising sequence with a careful choice of electives both within and outside the School of Business Administration.

## **Business Education**

The purpose of this curriculum is to prepare competent business teachers. The program is planned to provide a background in liberal arts, a knowledge of business subjects, a philosophy of education, and experience in teaching methods. Completion of the curriculum will qualify the student for a provisional certificate under the broad field, (Plan II) for secondary teachers. Besides consulting his adviser, the business education major should become familiar with the teacher education program at this College as discussed in the section of this catalog entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

## **Economics and International Trade**

In this period of world crisis, when the very existence of our economic system is being challenged, a thorough grounding in fundamental economic concepts is essential for the person who would either assume a position of responsibility in the business world or in public office, or who would wish only to meet his full responsibility as an informed and intelligent citizen. Economics may be thought of as a science or as a social science, but in either case it should play an important role in the program of a person seeking a truly liberal education. The Department of Economics offers programs leading to the Degrees of Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Science with a major either in economics or international trade.

The major in economics has been designed to allow the student to accomplish one or a combination of three objectives:

1. General preparation for entering the business world in various types of activity, excluding the highly specialized fields. Considerable flexibility is provided in the courses and options available.

2. Specialized preparation as a professional economist. This preparation is designed to produce qualified economists to fill the numerous positions available in business firms, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, government agencies, foundations, and in public school and college teaching.

3. Cultural training in the foundations of our economic institutions, ideas, and policies.

The major in international trade prepares the student for a career in various phases of the export-import business either at home or abroad, or for service in the several governmental departments concerned with such activities.

## Finance

The department offers a program leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in finance. Since the field of finance is broad and encompasses such areas as money and banking, investments, financial management, and insurance and real estate, the emphasis in the student's training is correspondingly broad.

This curriculum affords the student a broad understanding of the general field and an opportunity for specialized study. Depending on their interests, students may qualify for careers in such fields as banking, financial management, investments, insurance, and real estate.

## **Industrial Management**

Industry offers excellent career opportunities for students in the field of industrial management and production, particularly those who are prepared to utilize the quantitative tools employed by modern science and technology. The industrial management curriculum provides a rigorous educational experience centered around the principles involved in proper use of materials, machines, manpower, method and standards in manufacturing, as well as in the management function of all business enterprise. Courses are provided in decision theory, industrial organization, production planning and control, materials management and inventory control, manufacturing method and operations analysis, and cost analysis and control.

To function effectively in a wide variety of management situations, an executive should be conversant with all major areas of business and have a fairly keen understanding of the interrelationships among different groups and sections of his organization. This point of view is obviously essential for an upper-level manager if he is to participate effectively with others in the top management group and if he is to

## 238 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

administer activities in his area of responsibility in the best interests of the entire organization. The program in industrial management is designed to help the student develop this kind of broad understanding of business, and the required technical sequence of courses is supplemented to provide understanding of the economic, financial, and human and social aspects of industrial operations.

## Management

The Department of Management offers programs leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in management. The management function deals with both human elements and material or physical factors, and the field is a broad one. However, through selection of courses, the student may place his major emphasis upon the area of his greatest interest.

The general business administrator is a person who must get a job done by getting others to do it. Such a person must have a general understanding of all the general functions of the average American business, finance, procurement, production, marketing, accounting, and personnel administration, although he or she may not be a specialist in any one of these fields. The program of study in management is designed to give a broad and deep background in the principles involved in the administration of business and industrial enterprises, not only to those students who plan to seek employment with established concerns but also to those who intend to manage their own businesses.

Successful business operation depends on harmonious cooperation between employer and employees, and the selection, development, and efficient utilization of manpower resources is one of the most difficult tasks of the modern manager. Courses are available in personnel selection and placement, training, wage and salary administration, employee benefit plns, human relations and industrial psychology, and collective bargaining and labor law for the student with a particular interest in personnel administration and industrial relations.

Transportation is a vital segment of the nation's economy. Our railroads, motor transport companies, airlines, pipelines, and the public utility companies require many college graduates each year with training in the management of the flow of goods and commodities through common carriers and in interstate commerce regulations. Numerous governmental agencies charged with the responsibilities of promoting or regulating transport facilities, rates, and services also offer careers to specialists in this field. Courses are available in industrial traffic management, rate determination, and traffic law and interstate commerce regulations.

The office of a business is the center of its system of communications and the depository for its files and records. With the rapidly mounting volume of office work now being done, and the rapid increase in the numbers of office workers required to do it, effective office supervision is needed. There is an ever-growing group of executives who believe that the management of the office is quite as important as the management of a factory or other industrial enterprise. Courses are offered for the purpose of training efficient office managers. This position has proved to be a stepping stone to greater responsibilities for many of our present executives.

## Marketing

The curriculum in marketing introduces the student to the broad field concerned with the distribution of goods and services to consumers and business users. It includes such diverse activities as retailing, wholesaling, industrial marketing, marketing research, salesmanship, and advertising. By majoring in marketing a student can aim toward such positions as director of marketing, sales manager, research analyst, or professional salesman.

## **Pre-Law**

Schools of law expect their students to have considerable intellectual maturity and do not normally prescribe specific courses as part of their admission requirements. Some schools of law admit only persons who hold baccalaureate degrees, but most schools admit students who have completed only three years of college study, although such students are usually in a small minority.

The traditional undergraduate preparation for the study of law is the pure liberal arts program. Thus, at Texas Technological College the Head of the Department of Government in the School of Arts and Sciences is the official adviser for pre-law students. For details of the pre-law program, see the discussion under the offerings of the School of Arts and Sciences.

In recognition of the desirability of a knowledge of economics and business law as a foundation for the study of law, the School of Business Administration has developed programs for pre-law students. In such programs emphasis is placed on an analysis of our economic organization as the setting in which the law functions. To derive the greatest potential value from his business background, the student is urged to complete one of the four-year programs leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree, any one of which will provide valuable background information for the attorney. The choice of an exact program should take into consideration the general field of law in which practice is anticipated. The student should consult the pre-law adviser for business administration and should become familiar with the prelaw curriculum.

For the student who expects to be admitted to a school of law after only three years of college preparation, a combination program is provided which will permit the student to receive the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree from this College upon graduation from an approved three-year school of law. To be eligible for this degree, the student first must have completed the pre-law program set forth in this catalog. Then upon certification of graduation from the school of law, the student may apply for the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree from this College. Receipt of the law degree from an acceptable school of law satisfies the fourth-year degree requirements.

## **Public Administration**

The curriculum in public administration leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Science is intended to qualify those electing it for administrative positions in government, particularly at the municipal level. Persons trained in business administration are finding themselves equally adapted to public service or private business. The curriculum in public administration provides training in such varied areas as accounting, economics, law, taxation, purchasing, personnel, city planning, and public relations. Graduates find opportunities in city management, purchasing, budgeting, personnel, research, accounting and auditing, and various other governmental activities.

The graduate in public administration is urged especially to consider continuing his study through the master's degree in a graduate school of public administration.

## Retailing

Retailing involves those marketing activities which are most immediate in putting goods and services into the hands of the consuming public. The program in retailing has been designed for those aiming at careers of leadership in the modern retail establishment. The curriculum includes both broad and specialized courses concerning merchandising, store operations, and other phases of retailing. The program in retailing has been designed for those aiming at careers of leadership in the modern retail establishment in such positions as store manager, department head, buyer, merchandise manager, sales promotion manager, credit manager, and others.

## Secretarial Administration

The curriculum in secretarial administration leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration is designed to qualify the student to become a competent professional secretary. As business becomes more complex, the executive secretary is assuming more and more responsibility. This secretary must be well grounded in the recording, computing, and communicating functions of business. For the well qualified secretary, whether man or woman, there are many opportunities in all parts of the United States and overseas.

A two-year stenographic program is provided for students who wish to acquire the basic knowledge and skills necessary for careers as stenographers and secretaries. It should be elected only by those students who are certain they do not wish a four-year program leading to a degree.

# **Graduate Study**

The School of Business Administration offers programs in each of its departments leading to the Degree of Master of Business Administration, in the Department of Economics leading to the Master of Arts, and in the Department of Business Education and Secretarial Ádministration to the Master of Education. Details of the graduate program of the School of Business Administration will be found in the Bulletin of the Graduate School. The Dean of the School of Business Administration may also be consulted.

# **Undergraduate Degrees**

## **Bachelor of Business Administration**

This degree will be awarded to all students who elect the degree and who have fulfilled the minimum requirements as follows:

1. The specific course requirements set forth on the following pages for majors in accounting, advertising, business education, economics, finance, international trade, management, marketing, office management, pre-law, public administration, retailing, or secretarial administration.

2. Additional courses approved by the major adviser to complete the degree program.

3. A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in all business administration subjects.

4. A total number of semester hours as stated for the major\* with a minimum grade-point average of 2.00. In addition, a minimum of four semesters of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC must be completed.

5. Application for the degree made through the Office of the Dean of Business Administration at least one year in advance of the proposed graduation date.

6. Completion of a personnel data file with the Placement Service.

## **Bachelor** of Science

This degree will be awarded to all students who elect the degree and who have completed the minimum requirements as follows:

1. The specific course requirements set forth on the following pages for majors in economics, international trade, or public administration.

2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. Same as for the degree Bachelor of Business Administration.

Selection of a Major. It is recommended that the student not attempt to make final selection of his major until he has completed some college work and has had an opportunity to investigate the study programs which are available to him. The required freshman course, Professional Careers in Business (Mgt. 110), should prove to be of considerable help to the student in making his decision. The student should counsel with the advisers in those fields which he believes to be of

<sup>\*</sup> Exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. Advanced ROTC credit may be used, up to 12 semester hours in certain curricula, in meeting the total semester-hour degree requirements.

## 242 CURRICULA, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

possible interest to him. Aptitude tests are available in giving students additional help in deciding upon their majors.

Upon the accumulation of 24 semester hours, each student must have selected, and had approved by a major adviser from that particular field, a major field of study from one of the curricula outlined below. The student should notify the freshman adviser of his choice. A student may decide to change to another major at a later time.

Since some courses are offered only in alternate years, there is no reasonable assurance that a student will be able to schedule all of his required courses before an expected graduation date, unless he makes his final major selection and plans his program of courses a full two years in advance.

Length of Degree Programs. Many of the major programs can be completed within normal load limits in eight semesters. Because of their greater semester-hour requirements, some of the majors necessitate a ninth semester or the attendance in one summer session. A student in any major program may be required to attend more than the normal eight semesters because of poor schedule-planning or failure of one or more courses, or for other reasons. Before the close of his junior year each student should plan carefully the scheduling of his remaining degree requirements to determine his proper graduation date, and should file application for the degree in the Office of the Dean of Business Administration.

General Graduation Regulations. For general graduation regulations, including the graduation fee and the fee in connection with a petition for graduation in absentia, the student is referred to the section of this catalog entitled "Academic Regulations."

# Curricula

# Bachelor of Business Administration Bachelor of Science

Each of the following majors and options is designed to prepare the student electing it for a career in a particular field, while at the same time providing him with an understanding of the fundamentals of American business and laying the groundwork for a liberal education. While instruction is organized under the several departments of the school, a particular curriculum may be so organized as to allow the student to take courses in other departments than the one in which he is doing his major work.

## **General Degree Requirements**

 I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours): Eco. 133-134—The Development of American Business and Economic Institutions I and II
 Eco. 231-232—Principles of Economics I and II
 Eng. 131-132—College Rhetoric

Eng. 231 or 232—Masterpieces of Literature Govt. 231-American Government, Organization Govt. 232-American Government, Functions Mgt. 110-Professional Careers in Business Math. 137-Mathematical Analysis Math. 138-Mathematical Analysis Physical Education, Band, or Basic ROTC-four semesters Science-6 semester hours Speech 338-Business and Professional Speech American History-6 semester hours\* Humanities: 6 semester hours approved by the major adviser (course lists from him or the Dean); one course from each of two of the following fields: Allied Arts Music Literature Anthropology Philosophy English Psychology Foreign Language\*\* Sociology History II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours): Acct. 234-235-Elementary Accounting I and II. Bus. Law 338-339-Business Law I and II (not for pre-law majors) Fin. 331-Corporation Finance Mgt. 331-Industrial Management

Mkt. 332-Principles of Marketing

Mkt. 346-Introduction to Business Statistics

Sec. Admin. 333-Business Correspondence

- III. Major professional courses as listed in departmental curricula. The student who is given permission to substitute for a Group III course should make certain that the permission from the adviser is at that time recorded on the proper school form made out in triplicate, the original copy to be placed on file in the office of the Dean, the first carbon copy to be retained by the adviser, and the second carbon copy to be preserved carefully by the student. The school assumes no obligation for substitutions claimed by the student unless he can present when needed his copy of the substitution form.
- IV. Electives. The American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business prescribes that not less than 40 percent of the total hours required for graduation must be in business and economic subjects, and not less than 40 percent must be in subjects other than business and economics. Freshman and sophomore physical education, band, and basic ROTC are excluded from this computation. Nine hours from Economics 133, 134, 231, and 232 may be counted as nonbusiness courses. The student may need to use part of the Group IV electives to assure the required amount of nonbusiness work.

<sup>\*</sup> With approval of the major adviser, 3 semester hours may meet requirement of one humanities field.

<sup>\*\*</sup> A student electing a foreign language should have free elective hours to cover the second course in any hyphenated series selected.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Accounting Major

## Mr. Rushing, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (29 semester hours): Acct. 334-335—Intermediate Accounting I and II Acct. 336—Principles of Cost Accounting Acct. 430—Income Tax Accounting Acct. 434—Advanced Accounting I Acct. 437—Principles of Auditing Accounting electives—9 semester hours Sec. Admin. 327—Report Writing
- IV. Electives to complete a total of 126 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 51 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Advertising Major

## Mr. Ryan, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (29 semester hours): Acct. 332—Analysis of Financial Statements or Acct. 439—Budgeting
  - Mkt. 321—Public Relations
  - Mkt. 334—Principles of Advertising
  - MRt. 354-Frinciples of Advertising
  - Mkt. 335-Principles of Retailing
  - Mkt. 339-Principles of Salesmanship
  - Mkt. 433-Marketing Problems
  - Mkt. 436-Marketing Research and Analysis
  - Mkt. 4311—Advertising Practices
  - Mkt. 4316-Advertising Administration
  - Psy 230-Introduction to Psychology
- IV. Electives to complete a total of 126 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 51 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Business Education Major

### Mr. Pasewark, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses\* (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- Major professional courses (43 semester hours): TIT. Accounting elective Bus. Educ. 432-Teaching Business Subjects I Bus. Educ. 433—Teaching Business Subjects II\*\* Eco. 326-Research in Economics and Business Educ. 330-Principles of Secondary Education Educ. 332-Educational Psychology Educ. 334-Curriculum Development in Secondary Education Educ. 436-Teaching in Secondary Schools Educ. 462-Student Teaching Sec. Admin. 122-Typewriting for Business Sec. Admin. 131-Elementary Shorthand\*\*\* Sec. Admin. 132-Intermediate Shorthand\*\*\* Sec. Admin. 321-Office Machines I Sec. Admin. 322-Office Machines II Sec. Admin. 327-Report Writing
- IV. Electives to complete a total of 129 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 52 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.
- V. Evidence of at least eight weeks of continuous full-time business experience.

# Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Science Economics Major

## Mr. Rouse, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (38 semester hours):
  - Eco. 3314—Intermediate Economic Theory
  - Eco. 3311-National Income Analysis

Eco. 430-Development of Economic Doctrines

Eco. 431-Contemporary Economic Doctrines

Eco. 4311-Advanced Economic Theory

<sup>•</sup> Only biology, chemistry, geology, or physics may be used to meet the science requirement.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Substitute an approved 3-hour business administration course if student has not had shorthand.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Or 6 hours of approved courses in accounting, economics, management, or marketing.

## 246 CURRICULA, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Acct. 331—Managerial Accounting or Acct. 332—Analysis of Financial Statements Sec. Admin. 327—Report Writing Approved electives—18 semester hours

IV. Electives to complete a total of 126 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 51 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Finance Major

## Mr. Rouse, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (32 to 38 semester hours): Eco. 331—Economics of Business Enterprise or Eco. 3311—National Income Analysis Fin. 231—Personal Finance or Fin. 334—Credits and Collections Fin. 333—Principles of Money, Banking, and Credit Fin. 335—General Insurance Fin. 434—Investments Sec. Admin. 327—Report Writing Acct. 332—Analysis of Financial Statements
  - Approved electives-12 to 18 semester hours
- IV. Electives to complete a total of 126 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 51 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Industrial Management Major

## Mr. Mize, Adviser

I. Non-professional courses (57 semester hours): Eco. 231-232—Principles of Economics I and II Eng. 131-132—College Rhetoric Eng. 231 or 232—Masterpieces of Literature Govt. 231—American Government, Organization Govt. 232—American Government, Functions Mgt. 110—Professional Careers in Business Math. 133—College Algebra Math. 131—Trigonometry Math. 132—Analytic Geometry Math. 231-232—Differential and Integral Calculus

Physical Education, Band, or Basic ROTC-4 semesters Chem. 141-142-General Physics Speech 338-Business and Professional Speech American History-6 semester hours Humanities: approved by the major adviser One course from each of two fields-6 semester hours: Music Literature Allied Arts Anthropology Philosophy Psychology English Foreign Language Sociology History II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours): Acct. 234-235-Elementary Accounting I and II Bus. Law 338-339-Business Law I and II Fin. 331-Corporation Finance Mgt. 331—Industrial Management Mkt. 332-Principles of Marketing Mkt. 346-Introduction to Business Statistics Sec. Admin. 333—Business Correspondence III. Major professional courses (41 semester hours):

- Major professional courses (41 semester hour Acct. 336—Principles of Cost Accounting Acct. 4313—Advanced Cost
  Eco. 3311—National Income Analysis
  Eco. 3314—Intermediate Economic Theory
  I.E. 3331—Work Analysis and Design I
  Mgt. 332—Quantitative Analysis
  Mgt. 333—Collective Bargaining
  Mgt. 336—Behavioral Science in Business
  Mgt. 432—Administrative Policy
  Mgt. 435—Employee Supervision
  Mgt. 439—Production I
  Mgt. 439—Production II
  - Sec. Admin. 327-Report Writing
- IV. Electives to complete a total of 130 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC.

# Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Science International Trade Major

### Mr. Rouse, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (39 semester hours): Eco. 237—Economic Geography Eco. 337—Economic Systems Eco. 338—Foreign Trade Eco. 339—Latin America and the United States

## 248 CURRICULA, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Eco. 430—Development of Economic Doctrines
Eco. 432—Foreign Market Surveys
Eco. 433—International Economic Relations
Eco. 437—Current Economic Problems
Govt. 4361—U.S. Foreign Policy
Govt. 4363—International Organization
Govt. 4364—International Law
Govt. 4362—Political Geography
Acct. 331—Managerial Accounting
or Acct. 332—Analysis of Financial Statements

IV. Electives to complete a total of 126 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 51 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Management Major

### Mr. Mize, Adviser

- I. Non-professional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (42 semester hours): Acct. 331—Managerial Accounting or 334—Intermediate Accounting
  - Mgt. 331-Industrial Management
  - Mgt. 333-Collective Bargaining
  - Mgt. 334-Personnel Administration
  - Mgt. 432—Administrative Policy
  - Mgt. 435-Employee Supervision
  - Sec. Admin. 327-Report Writing

Additional approved electives-18-24 semester hours.

IV. Electives to complete a total of 130 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or ROTC.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Marketing Major

## Mr. Ryan, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (35 semester hours): Acct. 332—Analysis of Financial Statements or Acct. 336—Principles of Cost Accounting Fin. 334—Credits and Collections Mkt. 334—Principles of Advertising

Mkt. 335—Principles of Retailing Mkt. 339—Principles of Salesmanship Mkt. 433—Marketing Problems Mkt. 434—Wholesaling Mkt. 435—Business Cycles and Forecasts Mkt. 436—Marketing Research and Analysis Mkt. 439—Sales Management Psy. 230—Introduction to Psychology Sec. Admin. 327—Report Writing

IV. Electives to complete a total of 126 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 51 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Pre-Law Major

## Mr. Dale, Adviser

- Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours). Pre-law students should elect a semester of sophomore literature to meet admission requirements of some law schools.
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (12 semester hours): Accounting elective, 3 semester hours Eco. 326—Research in Economics and Business Sec. Admin. 327—Report Writing Electives—6 semester hours to be chosen from the following: Anthro. 231—The Nature of Man or Anthro. 232—Cultural Anthropology Hist. 133-134—History of England Psy. 230—Introduction to Psychology Soc. 230—Introduction to Sociology or Soc. 233—Current Social Problems Advanced business administration courses
- IV. Electives in business administration to complete a total of 95 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. Students should attempt to elect courses which will provide the most information concerning the areas of business activity in which it is anticipated legal practice will concentrate. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 38 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

## 250 CURRICULA, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Science Public Administration Major

## Mr. Clover, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- Major professional courses (39 semester hours): III. Acct. 432-Governmental Accounting Arch. 436-City Planning Eco. 326-Research in Economics and Business Eco. 334-Taxation and Public Expenditures Govt. 4321-Local Government Govt. 4341—Fiscal Administration Govt. 4353—Administrative Law Mgt. 334—Personnel Administration Mgt. 335-Purchasing, Stores, and Inventory Control Mgt. 435-Employee Supervision Mkt. 321-Public Relations Psy. 230-Introduction to Psychology Sec. Admin. 327-Report Writing Sec. Admin. 431-Internship
- 1V. Electives to complete a total of 130 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 52 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Retailing Major

## Mr. Ryan, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (33 semester hours): Acct. 331—Managerial Accounting Eco. 331—Economics of Business Enterprise Mgt. 336—Behavioral Science in Business and Industry Mkt. 334—Principles of Advertising Mkt. 335—Principles of Retailing Mkt. 433—Marketing Problems Mkt. 436—Marketing Research and Analysis Mkt. 4315—Retail Buying Mkt. 4319—Retail Internship Psy. 230—General Psychology Phil. 231—Logic

### CURRICULA, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 251

IV. Electives to complete a total of 126 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 51 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Bachelor of Business Administration Secretarial Administration Major

## Mr. Pasewark, Adviser

- I. Nonprofessional courses (52 semester hours).
- II. Basic professional courses (28 semester hours).
- III. Major professional courses (37 semester hours): Acct. 246-Machine Accounting Eco. 326-Research in Economics and Business Mgt. 339-Office Management Sec. Admin. 121-Beginning Typewriting Sec. Admin. 122-Typewriting for Business Sec. Admin. 131-Elementary Shorthand Sec. Admin. 132-Intermediate Shorthand Sec. Admin. 235-Advanced Shorthand Sec. Admin. 321-Office Machines I Sec. Admin. 322-Office Machines II Sec. Admin. 327-Report Writing Sec. Admin. 331-Secretarial Practice Sec. Admin. 332-Secretarial Procedures Sec. Admin. 431-Internship
- IV. Electives to complete a total of 129 semester hours, exclusive of freshman and sophomore physical education, band, or basic ROTC. It may be necessary to use a part of these electives to assure a required total of not less than 52 academic hours of course work outside the School of Business Administration.

# Stenography Curriculum — Two-Year Program (No Degree)

## First Year

Fall Semester H	lours	Spring Semester Ho	urs
Eng. 131-Col. Rhet.	3	Eng. 132-Col. Rhet.	3
Math. 137-Math. Anal.	3	Math. 138-Math. Anal.	3
Eco. 133-Devel. of Amer. Bu	s.	Eco. 231-Prin. of Eco. I	. 3
& Eco. Instit. I	3	Sec. Ad. 122—Typewrit. for	
Sec. Ad. 121—Begin. Typewri	t. 2	Bus	. 2
Sec. Ad. 131-Elem. Shorthan	nd 3	Sec. Ad. 132-Intermed.	
Mgt. 110—Prof. Careers in		Shorthand	. 3
Bus.	1	Govt. 231-Amer. Govt., Org	3
P.E		P.E	

## 252 ACCOUNTING

## Second Year

Fall Semester	Hours	Spring Semester Hour	s
Eng. 231 or 232-Mast. of		Acct. 235—Elem. Acct. II	3
Lit	3	Sec. Ad. 327-Report Writing	2
Acct. 234-Elem. Acct. I	3	Sec. Ad. 332-Sec. Procedures	3
Sec. Ad. 235-Adv. Shortha	and 3	Sec. Ad. 322-Office	
Sec. Ad. 321-Office		Machines II	2
Machines I	2	Sec. Ad. 333-Bus. Corres.	3
Sec. Ad. 331-Sec. Practice	3	Spch. 338-Bus. & Prof. Speech	3
Elective	3	P.E.	
P.E			•
		1	8

17

# Department of Accounting

Reginald Rushing, Head of the Department Office: C&O 318-A

Professors:

Norwood, A. T. Roberts, R. Rushing, H. G. Taylor

Associate Professor:

Chisholm

Assistant Professors:

Cox, R. A. Green, L. P. Eaves

Part-time Instructors:

T. J. Edwards, R. W. Hamilton, J. L. Mason, Segars, R. D. Thornton

## **Courses in Accounting**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 121. Elementary Mechanical Coding. (2:0:4)

A beginning course to present the features and operation of the card punch and verifier, designed to develop proficiency in alphabetic and numeric keyboard drills, and in preparation and use of program cards.

#### 231. Industrial Accounting for Engineers. (3:3:0)

Fundamental principles and procedures of accounting; cost accounting systems and cost analysis. Primarily for the nonaccountant to provide a working knowledge of accoun-ing, both as a systematic approach to evaluation of the over-all performance and status of the business firm and as an aid to management in making decisions, planning future activities, and maintaining operational control. Credit will not be given for both 231 and 234 234.

## 234. Elementary Accounting I. (3:3:1)

Accounting for merchandise operations, proprietorships, partnerships, negotiable instruments, specialized books of original entry, and the voucher system. Credit will not be given for both 231 and 234.

#### 235. Elementary Accounting II. (3:3:1)

Second course in elementary accounting. Partnerships, corporations, cost accounting, assets, theory and principles of accounting, and interpretation of financial statements.

#### 246. Machine Accounting. (4:3:3)

Punched card methods; card design and coding; organization and operation of tabulating machine departments; applications. Practice in wiring panel boards and in the operation of nuclear the second s the operation of punch, verifier, sorter, and tabulator machines.

## 247. Machine Accounting. (4:3:3)

247. Machine Accounting. (4:5:3) Punched card methods for auxiliary machines as follows: printing punch, inter-preter, collator, reproducing punch; procedure development; punched card accounting applications and systems for accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, billing, sales, management, and supervisor responsibility. Practice in wiring panel boards and in the operation of the interpreter, collator, and reproducing punch; practice with program cards.

### 322. Payroll Accounting. (2:2:0)

Theory and application of federal and state laws pertaining to payroll, such as wage and hour, withholding, unemployment, workmen's compensation, and employment benefits.

## 331. Managerial Accounting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235 and nonaccounting major. Accounting as a management ald in decision-making by analyzing financial statements, budget planning and control, internal control, cost control, and cost interpretation.

### 332. Analysis of Financial Statements. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235 and nonaccounting major. Financial statement preparation and analysis; items on financial statements including their derivation and financial significance; methods in interpreting financial statements.

### 334. Intermediate Accounting I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235. Review of elementary accounting, net income concepts, corporations, current assets, investments.

### 335. Intermediate Accounting II. (3:3:0)

Fixed assets, liabilities and reserves, interpretation and analysis of financial statements, application of funds, cash flow statement, reorganizations, price level impact on financial statements.

### 336. Principles of Cost Accounting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235. Techniques of cost accounting, embracing methods of accounting for materials, labor, and factory burden in job order and process cost systems.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 430. Income Tax Accounting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 234. Federal revenue acts with reference to taxation of the incomes of individuals; preparation of tax returns for individuals and partnerships.

#### 431. Advanced Income Tax Accounting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 430. Tax court and federal court cases and decisions. Procedure in practicing before the tax court. Study and preparation of returns for corporations and returns involving gift taxes, estate taxes, and inheritance taxes.

## 432. Governmental Accounting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235. Application of accounting principles and systems to the requirements of governmental units, municipal, county, state, and federal. Emphasis on budgetary and fund accounts.

## 433. Petroleum Accounting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235. Accounting for the production, refining, and distribution of oil with emphasis upon production.

## 434. Advanced Accounting I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 334-335. Partnerships, consignments, ventures, installment sales, insurance, bankruptcies and receiverships, compound interest and annuities, estates and trusts.

## 435. Advanced Accounting II. (3:3:0)

Branch accounting and consolidations.

# 436. Accounting Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235. Construction of accounting reports, application of princi-ples of systems and design to the policies, organization, and operating methods of individ-ual companies. Automation and accounting systems. Local field trips.

#### 437. Principles of Auditing. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 335. Auditing objectives, procedures, internal control, and and the various balance sheet and income statement accounts and the presentation of these accounts in the financial statements.
## 254 ACCOUNTING

#### 438. Advanced Auditing. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 437. Review of auditing standards; case studies in auditing procedure. Completion of an audit practice case.

## 4313. Advanced Cost Accounting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 336. Advanced theory and techniques of process cost are more fully developed than in Acct. 336 and the scope of applicability broadened. Estimate and standard cost are comprehensively treated with emphasis on cost control. Selected problems supplement the text material.

#### An Introduction to Data Processing, Computers, Programming 443. Techniques. (4:3:3)

Lecture and problems related to data processing, computer components, pro-gramming, block diagramming, arithmetic operations, branching, table look-up, instruc-tion modification, loading routines, optimum programming, and programming techniques.

#### 444. Large Scale Tape Controlled Computers and Programming Techniques. (4:3:3)

Lecture and class problems covering machine components and language, arithmetic operations, block diagramming, programming, and optimal programming.

## FOR GRADUATES

#### 531. (3:3:0)Controllership.

Role of the controller in business. Functions of the controllers. Use of accounting and budgeting in business planning.

#### 532. Internship. (3:3:0)

A student is placed in an internship in accounting and upon completion writes a report of his internship.

#### 533. Current Accounting Theory. (3:3:0)

Current accounting literature; accounting bulletins of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; S.E.C. accounting releases.

#### 534. Seminar. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235, and limited to nonaccounting majors. Uses of accounting to business and interpretation of financial statements and accounting reports.

#### 536. CPA Review I. (3:3:0)

Emphasis on subject matter appearing in the practice part of the CPA examinations

#### 537. **CPA Review II.** (3:3:0)

Emphasis on subject matter appearing in the theory part of the CPA examinations.

#### 5311. Advanced Accounting Problems I. (3:3:0)

A study of advanced accounting problems varying with the needs of the particular students. Individual instruction.

### 5312. Advanced Accounting Problems II. (3:3:0)

A study of advanced accounting problems varying with the needs of the particular students. Individual instruction.

## Special Business Administration Courses for Advanced Study

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 422. **Business Policy Research and Report.** (2)

#### 441. Seminar in Business Administration. (4:4:0)

## FOR GRADUATES

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

# Department of Business Education and Secretarial Administration

William R. Pasewark, Head of the Department Office: C&O 318-C

Professor:

Pasewark Associate Professor: Gilliam Assistant Professors: Holtmann, Watt

Instructors:

Henderson, Kilchenstein, Ouicksall

## **Courses in Business Education**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 432. Methods of Teaching Business Subjects I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Acct. 235, Bus. Law 339, Eco. 232. Business education as a pro-fession. Methods and materials used to teach basic business subjects, bookkeeping, and office machines. Students teach a lesson in class.

433. Methods of Teaching Business Subjects II. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Sec. Admin. 122 and Sec. Admin. 132. Methods and materials used to teach shorthand and typewriting. Students teach a lesson in class.

## FOR GRADUATES

#### 530. Foundations of Business Education. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A historical approach to interpreting presentday business education problems.

Seminar in Business Education. (3:3:0) 535.

Readings, discussions, and reports. May be repeated for credit.

## 537. Research and Improvement of Instruction in Office Procedures. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 331 or 339 or equivalent. An evaluation of content, methods, and research to improve the teaching of office procedures.

#### 539 Research and Improvement of Instruction in Typewriting. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Bus. Educ. 433. An evaluation of content, methods, and research to improve the teaching of typewriting.

## 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3)Enrollment required at least twice.

# **Courses in Secretarial Administration**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 121. Beginning Typewriting. (2:2:3)

Development of typwriting ability for personal and professional use. Composing at the typewriter. No credit for those with one year of previous typewriting instruction.

#### 122. Typewriting for Business. (2:2:3)

Prerequisite: C grade in Sec. Adm. 121 or equivalent. Development of ability on electric typewriter. Emphasis on efficient organization and preparation of materials to increase office production.

## 256 SECRETARIAL ADMINISTRATION

## 131. Elementary Shorthand. (3:3:2)

Theory of Gregg shorthand; the alphabet, word beginnings, word endings; brief forms and abbreviations. Development of ability in reading, writing, and transcribing Gregg shorthand. Building recording speed from timed dictation. No credit for those with one year of previous shorthand instruction.

132. Intermediate Shorthand. (3:3:2) Prerequisite: Sec. Adm. 122 and at least C grade in 131 or equivalent. Building recording speed on new material from timed dictation and development of fundamental transcription ability on the typewriter.

#### 235. Advanced Shorthand. (3:3:2)

Prerequisite: Sec. Adm. 122 and at least C grade in 132 or equivalent. Development of ability to transcribe mailably and rapidly business letters dictated at increasing rates of speed. Further development of recording speed.

#### 321. Office Machines I. (2:2:2)

Arithmetical machine systems. Operation of basic calculating and accounting machines

#### 322. Office Machines II. (2:2:2)

Communication and duplication machine systems and processes. Operation of basic dictating, transcribing, and duplicating machines.

#### 327. Report Writing. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Sec. Admin. 121 or typewriting ability. Writing effective business reports. Emphasis on business reporting procedures and solving internal business reporting problems.

#### 331. Secretarial Practice. (3:3:0)

A comprehensive study of psychology as applied to business. Theory and procedure for filing systems and records management.

#### 332. Secretarial Procedures. (3:3:2)

Prerequisite: Sec. Adm. 132 or equivalent. Scope of the secretarial field; office style dictation and transcription; postal, telegraph, and shipping services; financial and legal responsibilities of the secretary; and secretarial duties incident to travel and meetings. Preparation for Certified Professional Secretary examination.

#### 333. **Business Correspondence.** (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Sec. Admin. 121 or typewriting ability. Writing psychologically sound business letters in correct and forceful English. Emphasis on solving business problems by writing effective business letters.

#### 431. Internship. (3:1:5)

Prerequisite: Senior classification and aproval of instructor. Supervised business experience for a minimum of 90 hours coordinated with lectures.

# **Department of Economics**

Robert L. Rouse, Head of the Department Office: C&O 318-E

> Professors: Clover, Levy, Rouse Associate Professors: H. A. Anderson, Hildebrand, Weir Assistant Professors: Harding, H. S. Walker, Witt, Wittmann Instructors: Connell, Stewart Part-time Instructors:

> > E. M. Gott, Reedy

## **Courses in Economics**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 133. The Development of American Business and Economic Institutions I. (3:3:0)

An analysis of how the contemporary American economy has evolved. Emphasis on the use of scientific tools to dissect problems; comparisons of the characteristics of business institutions and the economic process in different eras; and concepts and a way of thinking that are employed extensively in advanced courses.

# 134. The Development of American Business and Economic

## Institutions II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 133. A continuation of Eco. 133 with primary emphasis upon application of tools of analysis to problems associated with the development of American business and economic institutions most closely related to the contemporary environment.

## 231. Principles of Economics I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite for business administration majors: Eco. 133 and Eco. 134. An introduction to modern economic society and theories of production and exchange. Emphasis upon monetary and fiscal policy.

## 232. Principles of Economics II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231. A continuation of Eco. 231. Emphasis on theories of the firm, value and price determination, and functional distribution, with the application of these theories to the problems of particular firms, industries, and markets. Completion of this course required prior to upper division courses in business administration.

## 235. Principles of Economics. (3:3:0)

An abridged course for students not majoring in economics or business administration. Covers the most significant portions of Eco. 231 and Eco. 232, with emphasis upon monetary and fiscal policy.

## 237. Economic Geography. (3:3:0)

The characteristics and distribution of man's economic pursuits, his relation to natural conditions and resources, and his significance in the economics of the major regions of the world order.

## 326. Research in Economics and Business. (2:2:0)

Research methods used in the field. A definite problem undertaken for actual experience on the part of the student.

# 331. Economics of Business Enterprise. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. The application of economic theory to problems of business enterprise.

## 334. Taxation and Public Expenditures. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. Analysis of economic aspects of government finance; principles and problems of taxation, public expenditures, budgetary controls, and debt management.

## 258 ECONOMICS

### 336. The Economics of Regulated Enterprise. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232 or consent of instructor. (Analyses of the operations of industries supervised by government commissions. Emphasis placed on the rationale for such controls in terms of the legal and economic development of the "public utility" concept, and on the implications of government commission regulation of business.

#### Economic Systems. (3:3:0) 337.

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. The control of economic institutions for the weifare of the general community. The main principles of a planned economy and existing economic systems.

#### Foreign Trade. (3:3:0) 338.

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. Principles of international trade, balance of payments. trade policies, and agreements.

#### Latin America and the United States. (3:3:0) 339

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. The economics of Latin American countries and their economic relations with the United States.

### 3311. National Income Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. National income concept and measurement and an analysis of the requirements for high level employment; uses of income analysis for business decisions and public policy.

#### Economics of Labor. (3:3:0) 3312.

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. The theory of wages, the problems of unemployment, economic insecurity, industrial disputes, industrial accidents, development and aims of labor unions, and employers' associations.

#### Introduction to Quantitative Economic Analysis. (3:3:0) 3313.

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232 and Math. 137 or equivalent. Use of the basic concepts and symbolism of mathematics in the presentation of economic theory.

#### 3314. Intermediate Economic Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco 231-232. Intermediate price theory and introduction to welfare theory. Includes theory of demand, theory of the firm, and welfare theory.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 430. Development of Economic Doctrines. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. The basis, nature, and effects of economic doctrines from ancient times through the nineteenth century.

#### 431. Contemporary Economic Doctrines. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 430 or consent of instructor. The basis, nature, and effects of economic doctrines developed during the twentieth century.

#### 433. International Economic Relations. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 12 hours in economics. Comparison of domestic and international economic relations. Political obstacles to international trade. The tariff and commercial treaties. International monetary problems. Financing foreign trade. Foreign loans.

#### 435. The Economics of Transportation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 336, or consent of instructor. A study of the economics and regulatory problems of the various forms of domestic transportation and the public policy related to each.

### 437. Current Economic Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. Fundamental problems of economic life today and proposed solutions. Emphasis on monetary and fiscal problems and policies.

#### 4311. Advanced Economic Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 12 hours in economics. Contemporary economic principles and thought concerning the production and distribution of goods and services. Fundamental laws of economics as applied to present-day problems and conditions.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Economic Research. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 232. Directed student research in selected areas with written reports under the supervision of a qualified instructor.

## 532. Advanced Micro-Economic Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 232 and 430. Economic factors involved in the theory of the firm and determination of price. Special emphasis on the cases of monopoly, monopolistic competition, and oligopoly.

### 533. Advanced Macro-Economic Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 232 and 430. The aggregate approach to the economy and the tools of analysis used for the solving of aggregate economic problems.

### 534. Seminar in Contemporary Economic Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 232. Identification and analysis of contemporary economic problems. The use of the seminar method to explore the nature and extent of the problem, concentrating on student investigation and proposed solutions using economic principles. Enrollment limited to noneconomic majors.

### 535. Seminar in Economic Policy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 430. Major economic policies of government and industry.

### 5335. Human Geography. (3:3:0)

Enrollment limited to graduate students in elementary education. The geographic environment of mankind and his adjustments to the environment. Attention given to the geographic factor influencing the population: its characteristics, density, distribution, and economic and social activities.

#### 631. Master's Thesis. (3)

Enrollment required at least twice.

# **Department** of Finance

Robert L. Rouse, Head of the Department Office: C&O 318-E

Professors:

Heather, Rouse Associate Professors:

Abel, Berry, Dale, Reese, Weir Assistant Professors:

Comer, Hartley

Part-time Instructors:

Gillespie, Irvin, Quilliam, Shuman

## **Courses in Finance**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 231. Personal Finance. (3:3:0)

Introduction to financial problems of the home and of business. Particular emphasis on those elements that should be considered by the individual before investing in real estate, personal property, insurance, or securities.

## 331. Corporation Finance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 60 semester hours, including Eco. 232 and Acct. 235. Fundamental aspects of modern business organization, with attention to the financial problems associated with promotion, capitalization, sale of securities, dividend policies, expansion, failure and reorganization, and the provision of working capital.

# 333. Principles of Money, Banking, and Credit. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 232. A basic course, including consideration of monetary standards, organization and functioning of commercial banking and the Federal Reserve System, problems of money, prices, and credit control. Recent monetary and banking trends are emphasized.

# 334. Credits and Collections. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 232 and Acct. 235. Types and analysis of financial statements, credit limits, collection procedures, legal remedies of the creditor, sources of credit information.

### 335. General Insurance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. A survey of the entire field of private insurance and a foundation for more specialized courses. The history of insurance, the theory of risk, physical and moral hazards, loss prevention, types of insurance carriers, and the basic features of each of the principal kinds of insurance.

### 336. Life Insurance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 335 or approval of instructor. The nature of life insurance; various ways of utilizing the protection it offers. Principal features of life insurance and annuity contracts. Group insurance, industrial insurance, disability protection, insurance company investments, and the taxation of policy proceeds.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 431. The Federal Reserve System. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 333. Analysis of functions and services of the Federal Reserve System.

### 432. Real Estate. (3:3:0)

Real estate practice and finance from the standpoint of the broker, businessman, and property owner. Real estate office organization, leasing and property management, valuation and taxation. Legal, financial, economic, and social aspects of the real estate field.

### 433. Corporate Financial Problems and Cases. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 331. An intensive analysis of selected financial problems concerned with the organization, operation, and dissolution of business organizations; special attention to the corporation.

### 434. Investments. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 331. Various types of investment media; major emphasis on basic principles of investment, construction of an investment portfolio, security analysis, sources of information, and the mechanism for investment.

### 435. Property Insurance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 335 or approval of instructor. Fire insurance, marine insurance, and allied lines. Policy forms, underwriting and selection, rate-making, loss adjustments, the operations of agency and brokerage firms, and reinsurance.

### 437. Casualty Insurance. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 335 and 435. Various casualty lines of insurance such as public liability, automobile, workmen's compensation, aviation, burglary and robbery, glass, power plant, and accident and health. Contracts and practices in the field of fidelity and surety bonding. Frimarily for those desiring to specialize in insurance.

### 438. Bank Administration. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 333 and 431. Internal operations of a commercial bank; major emphasis on the organization of the bank, sources of bank funds, allocation of bank funds, and supervision and regulation of the commercial bank.

### 439. Real Estate Appraisal. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 432. Application of principle of property valuation to the various classes of realty. Emphasis on the character of land value, axioms of valuation, and application of valuation procedures by use of cost, market, and capitalization of income approach to real estate value. Individual problems and reports on independent property apprlasals are required.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 531. Current Financial Problems. (3:3:0)

Solution and presentation of approved problems involving individual research in the field of finance.

## 532. Seminar in Business Financial Policy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 433 or equivalent. The financial policy of business organization with emphasis on organization of the finance function, evaluation of the financial performance, and determination of financial requirements.

## 533. Seminar in Investment Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin, 434 or equivalent. Security analysis and selected problems in individual and institutional portfolio analysis.

### 534. Seminar. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 331. A comprehensive study of the problems of business enterprise in financing current operations and long-term capital requirements. Limited to nonfinance majors.

### 535. Seminar in Current Banking Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Fin. 438 or equivalent. Major problems affecting commercial banks and the banking system at the present. Representative case problems will be used as a basis for analysis and decision.

## **Courses in Business Law**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 338. Business Law I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 60 semester hours. Nature and source of law, courts and procedure, contracts, Texas law of separate and community property, agency.

### 339. Business Law II. (3:3:0)

Second course in business law. Law of negotiable instruments, business organizations including partnerships and corporations, sales.

### 3311. Real Estate Law. (3:3:0)

Rights in land; classification of estates; acquisition and creation of property rights, titles; and common conveyances.

### 3312. Insurance Law. (3:3:0)

General principles of insurance law; the insurance contract; insurance agents and their powers; rights under the fire, life, and accident policies; taxation affecting insurance policies; insurance and community property rights. Study of the rules and regulations administered by the Texas Insurance Commission and how they apply to the companies.

### 3313. Oil and Gas Law. (3:3:0)

General contracts, oil and gas leases and their interpretation, titles, royalty, proration and conservation of oil and gas, regulations governing drilling operations, government lands, cases on oil and gas.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 4311. CPA Law Review. (3:3:0)

Review of business law with emphasis on subject matter appearing frequently in the CPA law examinations.

# **Department of Management**

Freedis L. Mize, Head of the Department Office: C&O 318

> Professors: Cain, Mize Assistant Professors: Harding, Hubbard, Luchsinger Instructor: Robinson

Part-time Instructors: Hobbs, Reedy, Renner

## **Courses in Management**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

# 110. Professional Careers in Business. (1:1:1)

Factors important for career preparation; behavioral factors in successful choice and pursuit of business occupation. Occupational information and labor market data relate requirements, opportunities, and compensation features of business employment and preparation for those who aspire to successful careers in the business world.

## 262 MANAGEMENT

### \*221. Industrial Operations. (2:2:0)

Emphasis on audio-visual presentation of typical processes, methods, and equinment found in modern American industries to give the student some familiarity with mass-production activities.

#### Industrial Management. (3:3:0) 331.

Prerequisite: Eco. 231. Principles and methods used in developing and operating industrial and business enterprises; principles of scientific management and their applica-tion to problems of organization, plant location, selection of physical properties, methods of control, and manpower utilization.

#### Quantitative Analysis for Management Decisions. (3:3:0) 332.

Prerequisite: Acct. 234-235, Eco. 231-232, Math 137, Mkt. 346. The applications of quantitative tools to business problems. Major emphasis is placed on the utilization of analytical concepts in dealing with the decision process.

### 333. Collective Bargaining. (3:3:0)

### (formerly Labor Problems)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in management or consent of the instructor. A study, from the management vlewpoint, of labor union development, organization, leadership, and operational techniques. Consideration of collective bargaining issues and procedures. Problems of contract negotiation and administration, including grievance procedure and arbitration.

#### 334. Personnel Administration. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in management or consent of instructor. Principles and methodology in general personnel management and work force maintenance. Employee recruitment, selection, placement and training, service rating, transfer, and promotion. Special attention to administration of employee services and fringe benefits and to wages and hours problems.

#### Purchasing, Stores, and Inventory Control. (3:3:0) 335.

Prerequisite: Mgt. 331. The organization and function of the purchasing department; study of problems of purchasing policies and procedures, sources of supply, prices, contract negotiation and adjustments, quality control, receiving, and stores control.

## 336. Behavioral Science in Business and Industry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of the instructor. Theory, methods, and Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of the institutor. Theory, include, and demonstrations of behavioral science applied to problems of business, industrial, and engineering settings. An examination of the motivational, perceptual, attitudinal, social, and organizational factors shaping individual, group, and institutional dynamics that affect the management of the business enterprise.

339. Office Management. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Eco. 231-232. Acct. 234-235. Standards of office practice, office methods, wage payment plans, selection and training of office workers, office planning, techniques, and duties and responsibilities of the office manager.

**3371.** Industrial Traffic Management. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Junior standing in Business Administration or consent of the in-structor. The problems of commercial and industrial traffic management which arise in shipping and receiving commodities are studied as well as the organization and administration of shipping, routing, expediting, receiving, and claim prevention. Attention is given to the functions of industrial and chamber of commerce traffic departments in interpretations of traffic regulations and procedures before regulatory commissions.

#### 3381. The Theory of Transportation Ratemaking. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: Mgt. 3371. A study of the rules, rates and charges governing the movement of goods in common carrier transportation. Includes tariff interpretations and actual practice in developing rates and charges from tariff publications.

## 430. Management of Small Business Enterprise. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 331 or senior standing and consent of the instructor. A problem course involving the application of principles of management to small-scale enterprise situations. Extensive use of case problems to develop analytical ability in decision, and introduction of elementary game theory and management decision simulation.

#### Job Evaluation and Wage Administration. (3:3:0) 431.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in management or consent of instructor. Applications of wage theory to wage problems of the firm, determination of proper wage differentials within the firm, investigation of financial incentives, and administration of the wage program. Includes a comprehensive semester project involving the organization of a company wage structure through use of job evaluation.

<sup>·</sup> Offered for the last time during 1964-65.

## 432. Administrative Policy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Seniar standing in Business Administration of consent of instructor. Application of the case method to complex problems of policy formulation in the administration of the firm. The business organization is viewed as a system of interrelated functions operating within the confines of the general economy. Primary emphasis is placed on the use of appropriate analytical tools in the investigation and evaluation of comprehensive business situation. Intended as a capstone course in Business Administration.

## 433. Recent Labor Legislation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 333. Study of permissive areas of activity in Labor relations with particular emphasis on major Federal laws, including Federal Anti-Injunction Act, National Labor Relations Act, Fair Labor Standards Act, and the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act. General state labor legislation, with emphasis on Texas laws, is included.

## 434. Employee Performance Appraisal and Training. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 334. A study of principles involved and techniques employed in determining quantitive and qualitive measurements of worker efficiency and ratings. Applications of learning theory, communications, teaching devices, interviewing and simulators, and administration of employee training programs.

#### 435. Employee Supervision. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Nigt. 331. The relation of the supervisor to his subordinates and to higher management, leadership, planning of group work, and the use of the tools of supervision. Particular attention to introducing and training new employees, rating, discipline, problems of absenteeism, and maintenance of morale.

### 436. Office Systems and Procedures. (3:3:0)

### (formerly Problems in Office Management)

Prerequisite: Mgt.. 339 or consent of the instructor. Development and standardization of office practices and procedures, work analysis and job simplification, and planning of systems and controls for the administrative services of the business.

## 438. Production. I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 331 Math 231, Mkt. 346, and Eco. 3314. A critical examination of management decision-making techniques with major emphasis on the practical applications of scientific methods to analysis of production activities. Topics treated include resource allocation through linear and dynamic programming, plant location, plant facilities, inventory control, statistical quality and process control, simulation techniques, and methods of industrial experimentation.

### 439. Production II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 438 and Math 232. An extension of Production I with a rigorous application of schematic, statistical, and mathematical tools to problems of system design and resource allocation within the firm.

## 4371. Regulation of Transportation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 3371. Study of the Interstate Commerce Act, its interpretation and its applications to the operations of motor carriers, railroads, water carriers and freight forwarders.

## 4381. Advanced Traffic Management. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 3371. A study of the major problems faced by industry and by carriers in the movement of goods. Includes carrier operational problems, shipper problems, cost analysis, warehousing, rate negotiation, carrier competition and shipper competition.

## 442. Industrial Management Problems. (4:3:2)

Prerequisite: Mgt. 331 or equivalent background. A problem and field course involving study of location, organization, production facilities and planning, and operation of industrial enterprises. The student is required to make plant inspection tours to observe industrial organization at work.

## FOR GRADUATES

- 511. Individual Problems. (1:1:0)
- 524. Seminar in Management. (2:2:0)
- 531. Current Problems in Management. (3:3:0)
- 532. Research in Management. (3:3:0)
- 534. Seminar in Management. (3:3:0) Limited to majors in fields other than management.

# **Department** of Marketing

John Allen Ryan, Head of the Department Office: C&O 318-B

> Professor: Rvan Associate Professors: Amason, Golden Assistant Professor: L. L. Luchsinger Instructors: Blackwell.\* Hewett Part-time Instructors: Greenidge, Welborn

\* On leave

## **Courses in Marketing**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### (2:2:0)321. Public Relations.

Policies and methods of creating and maintaining public good will in business in-cluding studies of employee participation and consume, attitude and opinion. Public rela-tions programs of representative business concerns.

#### 332. **Principles** of Marketing. (3:3:0)

Marketing structures and agencies. Motives and buying habits. Types of middle-men, marketing institutions, and channels. Current marketing practices. Marketing of industrial and consumer goods.

#### 334. Principles of Advertising. (3:3:0)

Advertising from the point of view of the needs of businessmen. To acquaint students in business with the tools and techniques of advertising and the use of advertising as a selling force. Consideration of the media available, the publicity budget, relation of the publicity department to other departments of the business, and means of testing and measuring benefits of advertising.

#### 335. **Principles of Retailing.** (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 332. Analysis of store location; layout, fixtures, and organiza-tion; interpreting consumer demand; purchasing, receiving, checking, pricing, and mer-chandising; sales promotion; inventory and merchandise control; credit; and personnel.

#### 339. **Principles of Salesmanship.** (3:3:0)

Fundamentals of personal salesmanship applied specifically in the marketing of goods and services and as they may aid any business or professional man.

346. Introduction to Business Statistics. (4:3:2) Prerequisite: Math. 137 and 138. Techniques of the collection, presentation, analysis, and interpretation of numerical data as applied to business. Emphasis on measurement of seasonal variations, trends, and cyclical fluctuations.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 431. Industrial Marketing. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 332. Problems involved in marketing industrial goods, including commodities.

## 433. Marketing Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 332. Actual marketing cases and problems. Marketing costs, analysis of operating statements, production policy, brand policies, nature dannels of distribution, sales promotion, sales policies, price determination, price policies, and operating control.

## 434. Wholesaling. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 332. Processes and institutions of wholesale marketing from manufacturer or processor to retailer through merchant and functional middlemen. Special emphasis upon modern channels of distribution including agents and agency structures, selling agents, manufacturers' agents, brokers, jobbers, commission firms, service and special wholesalers, other intermediary marketing institutions, and consignments.

## 435. Business Cycles and Forecasts. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 346. Theories of cycles. Causes and proposed remedies. Examination of forecasting services available and techniques employed by them. Problems in specific commodities and securities.

#### Marketing Research and Analysis. (3:3:0) 486

Prerequisite: Mkt. 332 and 346. Scientific marketing research methods; emphasis on collection, analysis, and interpretation of data as applied to the solution of marketing problems. Class projects include gathering both primary and secondary data and the preparation of written reports.

## 437. Advanced Business Statistics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 346. Statistical methods and their uses in business institutions. A more extended study of some phases of business statistics including sampling, averages, dispersion, time series, index numbers, linear and nonlinear correlation, multiple and partial correlation, estimates, variance, and the use of statistics in business forecasting.

#### 439. Sales Management. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 322 and 339. Problems and methods or organization and admin-istration of sales departments including sales research; sales operation including departmental organization, selection, training, equipping, and remunerating sales personnel; sales control, embodying sales territories, routing, expense accounts, quotas, costs, and budgets: sales promotion; and sales policies.

### 4311. Advertising Practices. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 334. Analysis of the creative aspects of the advertisement: Copy, layout, and production, to provide a practical account of the work in each of these three areas. Emphasis on the cost-control and strategic decisions in selection and use of the various advertising media.

#### 4312 Advanced Advertising Practices. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 4311. A specialized, skill-development course. Provides a system-atic approach to the actual writing of advertising copy for a variety of products and services in the major advertising media. Layout will be considered as the proper frame-work for copy. Numerous assignments in actual copywriting and rough layouts.

#### 4315. Retail Buying. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 335. Functions of the retail buyer, emphasizing principles and procedures in buying for resale. Organization for buying, analysis of consumer demand, model stock plans, sources of supply, resident buying, cooperative and central buying, terms and discounts, price quotations, trade relations, selection, and training techniques.

#### 4316. Advertising Administration. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 4311. Major problems involved in the building, implementing and evaluating of advertising programs as distinguished from individual advertisements. Situa-tions which have confronted actual businessmen in such areas as advertising appropriation, coordination of advertising with other sales efforts, and advertising agency relationships.

#### 4319. Internship. (3:1:5)

Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. The student will follow a schedule of ob-servation and work in an advertising, retailing, or other marketing capacity in one or more business firms. Minimum of 75 clock hours of work.

## FOR GRADUATES

531. Advanced Marketing Problems. (3:3:0)

## 532. Advanced Marketing Research. (3:3:0)

#### 533. Marketing Thought and Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 332. Principles theories, and problems in marketing. Consider-ation of the contributions of marketing scholars to the mainstream of marketing thought. The functional, institutional, cost, and historical approaches are utilized in viewing mar-keting from both the social and firms' point of view.

#### 534. Seminar in Marketing. (3:3:0) Enrollment limited to nonmarketing majors.

# 535. Statistical Decision Making. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Mkt. 346. Logical analysis of practical business problems in which a decision must be reached under uncertainty. Basic concepts of decision theory applied in a variety of situations.

# 536. Individual Study in Marketing 1. (3:3:0)

Directed individual study of advanced marketing problems varying with the needs of the particular student.

# 537. Individual Study in Marketing II. (3:3:0)

Directed individual study of advanced marketing problems varying with the needs of the particular student.

## (See preceding pages for official degree requirements.)

YEAR	ACCOU	NTING	ADMINISTRATIVE	MANAGEMENT	ADVERTIS	SING	BUSINESS E	DUCATION
	FALL	SPRING	FALL	SPRING	FALL	SPRING	FALL	SPRING
FIRST	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Hist. 231 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 232 Math. 138 P.E. Science	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Humanities Mgt. 110 Math. 137 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 231 Math. 138 P.E. Science	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 Psy. 230 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Math. 138 Humanities P.E. Science	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Hist. 231 Math. 137 Sec. Ad. 122 <sup>a</sup> Sec. Ad. 131 P.E.	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 232 Math. 138 Mgt. 110 Sec. Ad. 132 P.E.
SECOND	Acct. 234 Ecc. 231 Eng. 231 or 232 Govt. 231 Humanities P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Speech 338 P.E.	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 Govt. 231 Sec. Ad. 333 P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Hist. 232 Speech 338 P.E.	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 or 232 Govt. 231 Hist. 231 P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Hist. 232 Mkt. 332 P.E.	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 Govt. 231 P.E. Science	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Eng. 232 Govt. 232 P.E. Science
THIRD	Acct. 334 Acct. 336 Bus. L. 338 Mkt. 332 Sec. Ad. 333	Acct. 335 Bus. L. 339 Fin. 331 Mkt. 346 Acct. Elective	Acct. 334 Bus.L. 338 Mgt. 333 Mkt. 332 Sec.Ad. 327	Acct. 335 Bus.L. 339 Mgt. 331 Mgt. 334 Mkt. 346	Bus. L. 338 Fin. 331 Mkt. 334 Mkt. 346 Speech 338	Acct. 332 or 439 Bus. L. 339 Mgt. 331 Mkt. 321 Mkt. 335 Sec. Ad. 333	Bus. L.         338           Educ.         330           Educ.         332           Mkt.         332           Sec. Ad.         321           P.E.         Elective	Bus. L. 335 Educ. 334 Educ. 436 Mkt. 346 Sec. Ad. 322 Sec. Ad. 327 P.E.
FOURTH	Acct. 430 Acct. 434 Acct. 437 Sec. Ad. 327	Mgt. 331 Acct. Elective Acct. Elective	Fin. 331 Mgt. 335 Mgt. 430 Mgt. 432	Mgt. 336 Mgt. 431 Mgt. 435 Mgt. 442	Mkt. 339 Mkt. 436 Mkt. 4311	Mkt. 433 Mkt. 4316	Student Teaching S either Fall or Sprin Non-Student Teach Acct. Elective Eco. 326 Fin. 331 Mqt. 331 Sec. Ad. 333 Speech 338 Student Teaching S Bus. Ed. 432 Bus. Ed. 433 Educ. 462	iemester may be g ing Semester emester
		+	N.4				Evidence of at leas continuous full-tim	t eight weeks of e business ex-

<sup>6</sup>Or six hours of approved courses in accounting, economics, management, or marketing.

haubattute an approved 3-hour Business Administration course if student has not had shorthand.

# (Continued)

## (See preceding pages for official degree requirements.)

YEAR	ECON	OMICS	FINANCE	Banking	FINANCEFinanc	ial Administration	FINANCEInsurance and Real Estate			
	FALL	SPRING	FALL SPRING		FALL	SPRING	FALL	SPRING		
FIRST	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Hist. 231 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 232 Math. 138 P.E. Science	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Hist. 231 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 232 Math. 138 P.E. Science	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Hist. 231 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 232 Math. 138 P.E. Science	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Hist. 231 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 232 Math. 138 P.E. Science		
SECOND	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 or 232 Govt. 231 Speech 338 P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Humanities P.E.	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng, 231 or 232 Fin. 231 or 334 Govt. 231 P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Humanities Elective Speech 338 P.E.	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 Fin. 231 or 334 Govt. 231 P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Humanities Elective P.E. Speech 338	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 Fin. 231 or 334 Govt. 231 P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Humanities Elective P.E. Speech 338		
THIRD	Acct.331 or 332 Bus.L. 338 Eco. 3314 Fin. 331 Mkt. 332	Bus. L. 339 Eco. 3311 Mgt. 331 Mkt. 346 Sec. Ad. 327	Bus. L. 338 Fin. 331 Fin. 333 Fin. 335 Eco. 231 or 3311	Acct. 332 Bus.L. 339 Mkt. 332 Mkt. 346	Acct. 334 Bus. L. 338 Fin. 331 Fin. 333 Fin. 335	Acct. 335 Bus. L. 339 Mkt. 332 Mkt. 346 Eco.331 or 3311	Bus. L.         338           Fin.         331           Fin.         333           Fin.         335           Eco.         331	Acct. 332 Bus. L. 339 Fin. 336 Mkt. 332 Mkt. 346		
FOURTH	Eco. 430 Sec. Ad. 333 Approved Electives	Eco. 431 Eco. 4311 Approved Electives	Fin. 431 Fin. 433 Sec. Ad. 333 Mgt. 331 Elective	Fin. 434 Fin. 438 Sec. Ad. 327 Electives	Acct. 430 Eco. 331 or 3311 Fin. 431 Fin. 433 Sec. Ad. 333	Acct. 439 Fin. 434 Sec. Ad. 327 Electives	Bus. L. 3312 Fin. 432 Fin. 435 Mgt. 331 Elective	Bus. L.         3311           Fin.         434           Fin.         439           Sec. Ad.         327           Sec. Ad.         333           Elective         333		

CURRICULA, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 267

# (Continued)

.

# (See preceding pages for official degree requirements.)

YEAR	INT	ERNATIC	NAL TRADE		INDUS	TRIAL N	ANAGEMEN	T	PERSON	NEL M	NAGEMENT		TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT			
	FALL		SPRING		FALL		SPRING		FALL	FALL			FALL		SPRING	
FIRST	Eco. Eng. Hist. Mgt. Math. P.E. Science	133 131 231 110 137	Eco. Eng. Hist. Math. P.E. Science	134 132 232 138	Eng. Hist. Humanities Mgt. Math. P.E. Science	131 231 110 133	Eng. Hist. Math. Math. P.E. Science	132 232 131 132	Eco. Eng. Humanities Mgt. Math. P.E. Science	133 131 110 130	Eco. Eng. Math. P.E. Psy. Science	134 132 138 230	Eco. Eng. Humanities Mgt. Math. P.E. Science	133 131 110 137	Eco, Eng, Hist, Math, P.E. Science	134 132 231 138
SECOND	Acct. Eco. Eng. Govt. P.E. Speech	234 231 231 231 338	Acct. Eco. Eco. Govt. Humanities P.E.	235 232 237 232	Acct. Eco. Eng. Govt. Math. P.E.	234 231 231 231 231 231	Acct. Eco. Govt. Math. Speech P.E.	235 232 232 232 232 338	Acct. Eco. Eng. Govt. Hist. P.E.	234 231 231 231 231 231	Acct. Eco. Govt. Hist. Speech P.E.	235 232 232 232 338	Acct. Eco. Eng. Govt. Sec. Ad. P.E.	234 231 231 231 333	Acct. Eco. Govt. Hist. Speech P.E.	235 232 232 232 338
THIRD	Bus. L. Eco. Fin. Govt. Mkt.	338 338 331 336 332	Bus. L. Eco. Mgt. Mkt. Sec. Ad.	339 339 331 346 333	Bus. L. Mgt. Mkt. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad.	338 333 332 327 333	Bus. L. Fin. Mgt. Mgt. Mkt.	339 331 331 332 346	Bus. L. Mgt. Mkt. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad.	338 333 332 327 333	Bus, L. Mgt. Mgt. Mgt. Mkt.	339 331 334 336 346	Bus. L. Eco. Mgt. Mgt. Mgt.	338 336 331 333 3371	Bus. L. Mkt. Mgt. Mgt. Sec. Ad.	339 332 334 3381 327
FOURTH	Acct.331 Eco. Eco. Eco. Eco.	or 332 337 430 433 437	Eco. Govt. Govt. Govt.	432 435 436 437	Acct. Eco. Mgt. Mgt. Mgt.	336 3311 432 435 438	Acct. Eco. Mgt. Mgt. I.E.	4313 3314 336 439 3331	Acct. Mgt. Mgt. Mgt. Psy.	331 431 433 435 330	Fin. Mgt. Mgt. Psy. Psy.	331 432 434 432 439	Acct. Fin. I.E. Mgt. Mgt.	331 331 335 335 4371	Eco. I.E. Mgt. Mgt. Mkt.	435 338 435 4381 346

# (Continued)

## (See preceding pages for official degree requirements.)

YEAR	MARK	ETING	OFFIC	E MAN	AGEMENT		PRE-LA	w	PUBLIC AD	MINISTRATION
	FALL	SPRING	FALL		SPRING		FALL	SPRING	FALL	SPRING
FIRST	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 Psy. 230 P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Math. 138 Humanities P.E. Science	Eco. Eng. Humanities Mgt. Math. P.E. Science	133 131 110 137	Eco. Eng. Hist. Math. P.E. Science Sec. Ad.	134 132 231 138 121	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 Humanities P.E. Science	Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Hist. 231 Math. 138 P.E. Science	Eco. 13 Eng. 13 Mgt. 11 Math. 13 Psy. 23 P.E. Science	B Eco. 134 Eng. 132 Math. 138 Humanities P.E. Science
SECOND	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 or 232 Govt. 231 Hist. 231 P.E.	Acot. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Hist. 232 Mkt. 332 P.E.	Acct. Eco. Eng. Govt. Hist. P.E.	234 231 231 231 232	Acct. Eco. Govt. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad. Speech P.E.	235 232 232 122 327 338	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 or 232 Govt. 231 Hist. 232 P.E.	Acct. 235 Eco. 232 Govt. 232 Sec. Ad. 333 Speech 338 P.E.	Acct. 23 Eco. 23 Eng. 231 or 23 Govt. 23 Hist. 23 P.E.	A Acct. 235 Eco. 232 2 Govt. 232 Hist. 232 Speech 338 P.E.
THIRD	Acct.332 or 336 Bus.L. 338 Fin. 331 Mkt. 346 Speech 338	Bus.L. 339 Fin. 334 Mgt. 331 Mkt. 335 Sec.Ad. 327 Sec.Ad. 333	Acct. Bus.L. Mkt. Sec.Ad.	331 338 332 321	Bus. L. Fin. Mgt. Mkt. Sec. Ad.	339 331 331 346 333	Eco. 326 Mgt. 331 Mkt. 332 Bus.Ad.Elect. Major Elective	Fin. 331 Mkt. 346 Sec. Ad. 327 Bus. Ad. Elect. Major Elective	Bus.L. 33 Mkt. 34 Sec.Ad. 33 Mkt. 33	B         Bus. L.         339           6         Fin.         331           3         Govt.         4341           2         Mgt.         334           Mkt.         321
FOURTH	Mkt. 334 Mkt. 339 Mkt. 436	Mkt. 433 Mkt. 434 Mkt. 435 Mkt. 435	Mgt. Mgt. Sec. Ad.	339 431 322	Mgt. Mgt. Mgt. Sec.Ad.	334 435 436 431			Eco. 32 Govt. 432 Mgt. 33 Mgt. 33 Sec. Ad. 43	6         Acct.         432           1         Arch.         436           1         Eco.         334           5         Govt.         4353           1         Mgt.         435           2         Sec. Ad.         327

CURRICULA, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 269

# (Continued)

## (See preceding pages for official degree requirements.)

YEAR	RETA	ILING		SECRETAL	RIAL A	DMINISTRATIC	ON	
	FALL	SPRING		FALL		SPRING	SPRING	
FIRST	Eco. 133 Eng. 131 Mgt. 110 Math. 137 Psy. 230 P.E. Science	Eco. Eng. Math. P.E. Science Phil.	134 132 138 231	Eco. Eng. Mgt. Math. Sec. Ad. P.E. Science	133 131 110 137 121	Eco. Eng. Math. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad. P.E. Science	134 132 138 122 131	
SECOND	Acct. 234 Eco. 231 Eng. 231 or 232 Govt. 231 Hist. 231 P.E.	Acct. Eco. Govt. Hist. Mkt. P.E.	235 232 232 232 332	Acct. Eco. Eng. 231 or Govt. Sec. Ad. P.E.	234 231 232 231 132	Acct. Eco. Govt. Sec. Ad. P.E.	235 232 232 235	
THIRD	Acct. 331 Bus. L. 338 Fin. 331 Mkt. 334 Sec. Ad. 333	Bus.L. Mgt. Mkt. Mkt. Mgt.	339 331 335 346 336	Acct. Bus. L. Hist. Mgt. Mkt.	246 338 231 339 346	Bus. L. Hist. Mkt. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad.	339 232 332 321 333	
FOURTH	Mkt. 436 Speech 338	Eco. Mkt. Mkt.	331 433 4319	Mgt. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad. Speech	331 327 331 322 338	Eco. Fin. Sec. Ad. Sec. Ad. Humanities	326 331 332 431	

# School of Engineering

John R. Bradford, Dean Office: WE105

Robert L. Newell, Assistant Dean Office: WE105

> Advertising Art and Design Architecture, Construction or Design Chemical Engineering Civil Engineering Electrical Engineering Engineering Physics Industrial Engineering Mechanical Engineering Petroleum Engineering Textile Engineering

Textile Technology and Management

Engineering has been defined as the "scientific utilization of the forces and materials of nature in the construction, production, and operation of works for the benefit of man." The fundamental training of the engineer includes a knowledge of pure science, as well as its application to the various specializations.

The importance of engineering is stressed in the first section of the bill establishing the College, passed by the Thirty-eighth Legislature, in which it is pointed out that the commercial development of the state depends upon the thorough training given to students in the fields of engineering and manufacturing.

The aim of the School of Engineering is to impart a complete knowledge of the fundamentals of engineering, with specialization in one particular branch to that extent which experience indicates to be desirable. The course of study is planned to give the student basic training which he cannot obtain after graduation. As an aid to the development of a scientific attitude, the importance of the qualities of honesty, loyalty, thoroughness, and industry is emphasized; the desire for learning and for a knowledge of the ethics of the profession is fostered. As much specialization as possible is left to the student's later employment. Experience has shown that this type of training produces the most successful engineers.

Upon graduation the student usually spends a period of time in subordinate positions, obtaining experience and preparing himself for the more important work of the executive, designer, consulting engineer, teacher, researcher, or supervisor of manufacturing operations. In the past, from 60 to 70 percent of graduates in engineering eventually held executive positions. Engineering training is recognized as desirable preparation for a commercial career. Indeed, surveys of employment

## 272 ADMISSION, ENGINEERING

records disclose that men possessing an engineering education have found their way into nearly every type of vocation. A few which the engineering student may reasonably expect to enter upon graduation, or after a period of practical experience, are indicated below in the beginning of the departmental descriptions. Attention is called to the fact that in a civilization such as ours, in which one is at all times in contact with the results of our modern industrial development, no type of education is more suitable than that leading to an engineering degree.

## **Freshman Programs**

Recommended qualifications for admission to the School of Engineering are given in the admission section of this catalog. Students meeting these requirements, as shown by the high school records and the placement tests, will be assigned to the freshman program shown in the departmental curriculum. Entering engineering and architecture (construction option) students with inadequate preparation in mathematics will be required to complete Math. 133, College Algebra; and Math. 131, Trigonometry. The most satisfactory plan to complete these courses without delay is to attend the summer school before the first long session.

Engineering students who need algebra and trigonometry, but are unable to take advantage of the summer school, should schedule the following:

Math. Math. Eng. Chem. Grph. P.E., Band	131 133 131 141 131 , or Basic	Trigonometry Col. Alg. Col. Rhet. Gen. Chem. Engr. Graphics ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 4 3	2nd
Math. Math. Eng. Chem. Grph. P.E., Band	132 231 132 142 132 , or Basic	Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. Gen. Chem. Engr. Graphics ROTC Total credit hours	-	16*	3 3 4 3 16*
SUMMER	SESSION	Galaxias IV	TERM	1st	2nđ
Phys.	143	Prin. of Phys. I		4	
Math. Phys.	331 241	Calculus III Prin. of Phys. II			34
		Total credit hours		7	7

**Alternate Freshman Year for Engineering Students** 

\* Exclusive of P.E., Band or Basic ROTC.

Similar adjustment to compensate for deficiencies in recommended admission requirements can be made in the freshman programs in architecture—design option and construction option, advertising art and design, and textile technology and management. Special consideration will be given to applicants with strong high school backgrounds, even though they may not meet some of the specific entrance requirements. It should be noted, however, that most students who are admitted with fewer than the recommended qualifications should anticipate its requiring more than two semesters for the completion of the freshman program.

## Acceptance to Advanced Undergraduate Program

At the freshman and sophomore level all engineering programs possess a common core curriculum which emphasizes the basic physical sciences and mathematics. A thorough knowledge of these subjects must be acquired by the undergraduate engineering student before proceeding into the third and fourth years. For this reason, all students embarking upon the junior program must be formally certified as eligible for the advanced undergraduate program and must be accepted by their major departments. To qualify for certification a student must have completed the program for the first two years in its entirety and must have maintained a grade-point average of at least 2.00. Students failing to meet these requirements may not register for any of the engineering courses in the number series beginning with a three or four. not part of the freshman or sophomore program, until they so qualify. Exceptions to this regulation are the courses: Ch. E. 330, Engineering Materials Science, and M. E. 3321, Engineering Thermodynamics, which comprise part of the core program, and are available to students at any time the prerequisites have been met. It is the responsibility of each student to request certification. Request forms may be obtained at the office of the Dean of Engineering and should be filed at least six weeks prior to registration for advanced undergraduate course work.

# **Transfer from Other Colleges**

Admission to an advanced level may be obtained upon transfer from accredited universities, colleges, and junior colleges. Consult the academic regulations section of this catalog for regulations regarding transfer procedures and requirements. Students transferring from other institutions whose programs differ from the regular engineering degree plans printed in this catalog are advised to begin during a summer session. By doing so they may be able to compensate for admission deficiencies or fulfill course prerequisites, thus avoiding delay in the completion of work toward a degree.

## **Undergraduate Degrees**

The School of Engineering offers the following four-year curricula, each leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in the respective field of engineering: chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical, industrial, petroleum, engineering physics, and textile. The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology and Management is also available under the administration of the Textile Engineering Department. In the Department of Architecture, a five-year curriculum in architecture and

## 274 DEGREES, ENGINEERING

a four-year curriculum in advertising art and design are offered, these leading to the Degrees of Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Advertising Art and Design, respectively.

The courses listed in individual curricula are those prescribed for the various degrees, and the arrangement by freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior years is the recommended sequence of courses, whether students begin them in the summer or during the long session. When a student registers for each semester, he should check course prerequisites carefully and be certain to include in that semester's work the courses which are prerequisite to the ones prescribed for the following semester. Any substitution or deviation from those listed in the programs of study requires written approval from the Dean of the School of Engineering and the head of the department in which the student is majoring.

ROTC courses may be counted toward undergraduate degree requirements in the School of Engineering as follows:

- 1. Four semesters of basic ROTC may be substituted for the four semesters of physical education which constitute part of the requirements of all undergraduate degrees the College offers.
- Subject to the approval of the head of the student's major department, one-half of the advanced ROTC credits may be used in satisfying nontechnical electives of the degree program.

General college regulations allow a maximum of 18 semester hours of work on an undergraduate degree to be accomplished by correspondence. In the School of Engineering, not more than 9 of the total 18 credit hours may be in the fields of engineering, science, and mathematics. In all cases, credit for correspondence work is subject to the approval of the Dean of Engineering.

## **Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering**

The curriculum leading to this degree is under the joint supervision of the Schools of Agriculture and Engineering. The program and courses are described in the listings of the School of Agriculture.

## **Application for Degree**

A candidate for a degree must register in the School of Engineering and should apply for a degree in the manner indicated below:

- a. A student who expects to receive a degree during a particular school year must file an "Application for Degree" with the office of the Dean of Engineering during the spring semester of the preceding year. Prior to his fall registration as a senior student he will receive a list of the courses and be apprised of the number of grade points which he lacks, assuming that his application was made at the proper time.
- b. In making application for a degree, the student must indicate the year's catalog under which he plans to graduate, since he must meet the requirements, in their entirety, of a specific year's catalog. This must be a year during which he was registered as a student in the School of Engineering, with the

restriction that all requirements for an undergraduate degree must be completed within seven years of the date of the catalog chosen.

The above regulations of the School of Engineering are in addition to the regulations governing general requirements for graduation in the academic regulations section of this catalog. The final responsibility for meeting all requirements for a degree rests with the student.

## Second Bachelor's Degree

A student who has completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree may receive a second upon completion of the curriculum prescribed for it. To qualify for a second degree awarded by the School of Engineering a minimum of 30 additional hours over and above the number completed for the first degree is required. By the proper selection of courses a student may complete the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering and that of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Arts and Sciences in five years.

## **Cooperative Program with Other Colleges**

The School of Engineering now has a cooperative program of study with Baylor, Hardin-Simmons, North Texas State, and Trinity Universities and Abilene Christian and McMurry Colleges. Under this program the student attends one of the aforementioned schools for three years and Texas Technological College for two years and one summer. This program of study leads to the awarding of a degree by each institution.

# Advanced Degrees in Engineering

The graduate program in the School of Engineering provides course work and research leading to the Degree of Master of Science in Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial, and Mechanical Engineering; and to that of Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering.

The doctoral program in the School of Engineering is divided into two main categories consisting of the traditional specialization-in-depth in each department and an interdisciplinary program cutting across departmental lines which may include work in the physical and biological sciences and mathematics.

Major course work in the respective field, combined with minor course work in related ones, provides broad and intensive study in important branches of the profession.

Admission to the Graduate School is based upon an above-average undergraduate record and satisfactory standing on the Graduate Record Examinations. The regulations and requirements of the Graduate School are given in the Graduate Bulletin.

# ARCHITECTURE CURRICULUM Bachelor of Architecture — Construction Option

SOPHOMORE YEAR Arch.SEMESTER 231lst2ndJUNIOE YEAR Arch.Arch.SEMESTER 5lst2nd 5Arch.231Arch. Des., Grade II3Arch.351Arch.22Arch.351Arch.22Arch.232Arch.231Arch.22Arch.33Calculus II333Arch.231Mast. & Meth. of Const.2Arch.33Meth. Equip. of Bidgs.333Phys.143Prin. of Phys. I43C. E.3341Structural Analysis I33P.E.Basic ROTC3Arch.352Arch.352Arch.33Arch.232Arch. Des., Grade II3Arch.352Arch.33Arch.232Arch. Des., Grade II3Arch.352Arch.33Arch.232Arch. Of Const.2Arch.42Arch.33Arch.232Arch. Of Const.2Arch.33Arch.3333Arch.231Mast. & Meth. of Const.2Arch.33Arch.3333Arch.232Arch. Of Phys. II44C. E.3342Structural Analysis II33Arch.33Statics17*15*3Arch.400Prof. Practice33P.E. Band, or Basic ROTC17*15*<		FRESHMAN YEAR Arch. 121 Arch. 151 Math. 132 Math. 231 Eng. 131 P.E., Band or Basic RO Arch. 122 Arch. 152 Math. 232 Elective Eng. 132 P.E., Band or Basic RO	Freehand Dra: Prin. of Des., Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. DTC Freehand Dray Prin. of Des. Calculus II Col. Rhet. DTC Total credit h	SEMEST wing I Grade I wing II , Grade I	ER 1st 2nd 2 5 3 3 3 2 5 3 3 3 3 			
Arch.232Arch. Des., Grade II3Arch.221Hist. of Ancient Arch.2Arch.221Hist. of Ancient Arch.2Arch.221Hist. of Ancient Arch.2Arch.221Hist. of Ancient Arch.2Arch.221Hist. of Const.2Arch.232Hist. of Renaissance Arch.3Phys.241Prin. of Phys. II4Al. A.210Intro. to the Arts1C. E.233Statics3P.E. Band, or Basic ROTC17*15*Total credit hours17*If '' 15*FOURTH YEARSEMESTERArch.451Arch. Des., Grade IV5Arch.33Arch. Working Drawing3Arch.C. E.3351Illumination3C. E.3211B. E.333Arch. Working Drawing3C. E.3211March.436City Planning3C. E.3211Arch.436City Planning3C. E.3211Arch.436City Planning3C. E.3211Arch.344Reinf. Concrete Struct. II3C. E.3221Arch.434Arch. Des., Grade IV3C. E.3211Arch.436City Planning3C. E.3211Arch.436City Planning3C. E.3201Arch.434Arch. Des.,	SOPHOMORE YEAR Arch. 231 Arch. Des., ( Arch. 323 Hist. of Mod. Arch. 226 Mat. & Meth Math. 331 Calculus III Phys. 143 Prin. of Phys Eng. 231 Mast. of Lit. P.E. Band, or Basic ROTC	SEMESTER Jrade II Arch . of Const. . I	1st 2nd 3 2 2 3 4 3	JUNIOR YEAR           Arch.         351           Arch.         252           Arch.         325           C. E.         3341           C. E.         3311	Arch. Des., Gr Hist. of Med. Mech. Equip. Structural Ana Mechanics of	SEMESTER ade III Arch. of Bidgs. Llysis I Solids	1st 5 2 3 3 3	2nd
Total credit hours17*15*FOURTH YEAR Arch.SEMESTER1st2ndFIFTH YEAR Arch.SEMESTER1st2ndArch.451Arch. Des., Grade IV5Arch.420Prof. Practice2Arch.333Arch. Working Drawing3Arch.435Adv. Arch. Work. Drawings3C. E.4343Reinf. Concrete Struct. I3C. E.4341Struct. Design I3E. E.3351Illumination3C. E.4341Struct. Design I3C. E.231Plane Surveying3Hist.231Hist. U.S. to 18653Arch.436City Planning Arch.3Elective3Selective3Arch.452Arch. Des., Grade IV5C. E.3201Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.2Arch.434Reinf. Concrete Struc. II3C. E.3201Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.3Arch.434Reinf. Concrete Struc. II3C. E.3201Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.2Arch.434Reinf. Concrete Struc. II3C. E.3201Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.3Elective3Hist.232Hist.322Hist. of U.S. since 18653Govt.232Hist.232Hist.333Arch.434Reinf. Concrete Struc. II3C. E.3211Soil Engr Science Lab.3Elective3C.	Arch.232Arch. Des., GArch.221Hist. of AnciArch.227Mat. & MethPhys.241Prin. of PhysAl. A.210Intro. to theC. E.233StaticsP.E. Band, or Basic ROTC	rade II lent Arch. , of Const. , II Arts	3 2 4 1 3	Arch.         352           Arch.         432           Arch.         336           C. E.         3342           Spch.         338	Arch. Des., G Hist. of Renai Mech. Equip. Structural A Bus. & Prof. Total credit h	rade III ssance Arch. of Bidgs. alysis II Speech ours	16	5 3 3 3 3 17
FOURTH YEARSEMESTERist2ndFIFTH YEARSEMESTERist2ndArch.451Arch. Des., Grade IV5Arch.420Prof. Practice2Arch.333Arch. Working Drawing3Arch.435Adv. Arch. Work. Drawings3C. E.4343Reinf. Concrete Struct. I3C. E.4341Struct. Design I3C. E.231Plane Surveying3C. E.4341Struct. Design I3C. E.231Plane Surveying3Hist.231Amer. Govt., Org.3Arch.436City Planning3Elective333Arch.452Arch. Des., Grade IV5C. E.3201Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.2Arch.344Reinf. Concrete Struc. II3C. E.3201Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.2Belective3Govt.232Hist.232Hist.33C. E.4344Reinf. Concrete Struc. II3C. E.3201Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.2Belective3Govt.232Hist.of U.S. since 18653Govt.232Hist.232Soil Engr Science Lab.3Iteletive1717C. E.3121Soil Engr Science Lab.1	Total credit 1	hours	17* 15*					
Arch.       436       City Planning       3       Elective       3         Arch.       452       Arch. Des., Grade IV       5       C. E.       4342       Struct. Design II       3         Arch.       334       Arch. Working Drawing       3       C. E.       3201       Portland Cem. Conc. Tech.       2         C. E.       4344       Reinf. Concrete Struc. II       3       C. E.       3211       Soil Engr. Science       3         Elective       3       Hist.       232       Hist. of U.S. since 1865       3       3         Total credit hours       17       17       C. E.       3121       Soil Engr Science Lab.       1	FOURTH YEARArch.451Arch. Des., 0Arch.333Arch. WorkinC. E.4343Reinf. ConcreE. E.3351IlluminationC. E.231Plane Survey	SEMESTER Grade IV g Drawing ete Struct. I ing	1st 2nd 5 3 3 3 3 3 3	FIFTH YEAR           Arch.         420           Arch.         435           C. E.         4341           C. E.         3211           Hist.         231           Govt.         231	Prof. Practice Adv. Arch. W Struct. Design Mech. of Soli Hist. U.S. to Amer. Govt.,	SEMESTER ork. Drawings I is Lab. 1865 Org.	1st 2 3 2 2 3 3	znd
	Arch. 436 City Planning Arch. 452 Arch. Des., Arch. 334 Arch. Workin C. E. 4344 Reinf. Concre Elective Total credit	Grade IV Grade IV ng Drawing tte Struc. II hours	17 17	Elective C. E. 4342 C. E. 3201 C. E. 3321 Hist. 232 Govt. 232 C. E. 3121	Struct. Design Portland Cem. Soil Engr. Sc Hist. of U.S. Amer. Govt., Soil Engr Scie	II Conc. Tech. lence since 1865 Func. nce Lab.		3323331

Minimum hours required for graduation-165 and P.E., Band or Basic ROTC . Exclusive of P.E., Band or Basic ROTC

# Department of Architecture and Allied Arts

Nolan Ellmore Barrick, Head of the Department Office: A.C. 105

> Professors: Barrick, Bradshaw, Kleinschmidt, R. I. Lockard, Sasser Associate Professors: Duran, Houghton, R. K. Tracy Assistant Professors: Childers, Goeldner, Howze, Morse, Parkinson, Skorepa, Wodehouse Instructors: Ballew,\* Calvert, Gibbons, Greer, Hanna, Koentopp, Pointner, J. Roberts,\*\* Robinson, Rudd, Tivoli

\* On leave, 1963-1964.

\*\* Part-time

The Department of Architecture and Allied Arts is a member of the Association of the Collegiate Schools of Architecture. It is affiliated with the National Institute for Architectural Education, the American Federation of Art, and the College Art Association and it holds valuable teaching aids provided by the Carnegie Foundation. The courses for study in architecture are accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board.

Curricula open to both men and women:

- 1. Bachelor of Architecture-Construction Option, a five-year curriculum.
- 2. Bachelor of Architecture-Design Option, a five-year curriculum.
- 3. Bachelor of Advertising Art and Design, a four-year curriculum.

The five-year program for majors in architecture is a gradual, orderly, and integrated development toward apprenticeship and professional practice. Opportunities in many branches of the building industry are open to graduates having the background of architecture. Standards upheld by the various state registration boards are met, and a degree is the logical step toward apprenticeship and a license to practice architecture.

The primary objective is the creative development of the student as an individual through the enlargement of his capacities for principled and disciplined thought.

The Bachelor of Architecture Degree may be obtained through the design option or the construction option. In the design curriculum, emphasis is placed on general requirements which are fundamental to a comprehensive understanding of the many aspects of the profession. The role of an architect as a co-ordinator is stressed. Basic work in the scientific fields is required and added emphasis is placed on draw-

# ARCHITECTURE CURRICULUM Bachelor of Architecture — Design Option

	FRESHM Arch. Arch. Foreign Math. Eng. P.E., Bau Arch. Arch.	AN YEAR 121 151 133 133 131 14 or Basic RO 122 152 152	Freeha Prin. C Col. A Col. R TC Freeha Prin. C	nd Dray of Des., lg. het. nd Draw of Des.,	ving I Grade I ving II Grade I	SEMESTE	CR 1st 2 5 4 3 3	<b>2nd</b> 2 5			
	Foreign 1 Eng. P.E., Bar	anguage 132 nd or Basic RO	Col. R TC	het.			17.	3			
CORNORADE VELT		SENTESDED	Int	and I	TINTOR -		11*		CEN DOCUMENT	Int	and
Arch. 231 A	Arch Des., Grade II	SEMESTER	1st	Znd	Arch	251	Arch	Des. G	SEMESTER	150	200
Arch. 323 H	list. of Modern Arch.		2		Arch.	326	Anat.	& Life	Drawing	2	
Arch. 224 F	Freehand Drawing III		2		Arch.	222	Hist.	of Med.	Arch.	2	
Arch. 226 M	Mat. & Meth. of Const.		2		C. E.	337	Struc.	Mech.	-	3	
Hist. 231 H	tist. U.S. to 1865		3	1	Lung.	231	For	aign lang	r	3	
P.E., Band or Basic ROT	rc				Arch.	335	Mech.	Equip.	of Bldgs.	3	
Arch.         232         A           Arch.         221         H           Arch.         225         B           Arch.         227         M           Phys.         142         G           Hist         232         H	rch. Des., Grade II list of Ancient Arch. Beginning Watercolor Mat. & Meth. of Const. Hen. Physics list of U.S. since 1885	1		3 2 2 2 4 3	Arch. Arch. C. E. Elective of Arch.	352 432 338 r foreign la 336	Arch. Hist. Struc. anguage Mech.	Des., Gr of Renai Mech. Equip. c	ade III ssance Arch. f Bldgs.		5 3 3 3 3
Al. A. 210 In	ntro. to the Arts			ĭ			Total	credit ho	urs	18	17
P.E., Band or Basic ROI	rc ·										
т	Cotal credit hours		16*	17*							
FOURTH YEAR	Tab Das Guada TV	SEMESTER	1st	2nd	FIFTH YI	EAR		D 6	SEMESTER	lst	2nd
Arch 333 A	rch Working Drawing	z	3	- 1	Arch.	463	Arch.	Des. &	City Planning Grade V	3	3243
C. E. 435 S	imple Th. Reinf. Conc.		3		Arch.	435	Adv.	Arch. W	orking Drawings	3	
Arch. 420 P	Prof. Prac.		2		Govt.	231	Amer.	Govt. O	rg.	3	
Arch. 327 L Elective	life Drawing I		2 3		Arch. Elective	484	Arch.	Des., Gr	ade V		8
Arch. 452 A	rch. Des., Grade IV			5	Arch.	4317	Arch.	Sculpture	•		3
Arch. 436 C	ity Planning			3	Govt.	232	Amer.	Govt., I	unc.		3
Elective Spch. 338 E	Sus. & Prof. Speech	8		33			Total	credit ho	urs	15	17
	Fotal credit hours		18	17							

Minimum hours required for graduation-169 and P.E., Band or Basic ROTC - Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

ing and design. In the construction curriculum, considerable attention is given to design with added emphasis being placed on the structural aspects of architectural design.

The two options follow the same sequence of design courses for four years. The fifth year of the design option places heavy emphasis on city planning and urban design, culminating in a thesis chosen by the student with faculty approval. The fifth year of the construction option includes no design but emphasizes engineering subjects and advanced work in structural design.

Architectural majors are urged to spend the summer months in the office of a registered architect. A student may be allowed to substitute an elective for Architecture 435 upon presentation to the Head of the Department of satisfactory evidence of three months of full-time employment in the office of a registered architect and the submission of examples of personal work of satisfactory quality and scope.

The four-year program for majors in advertising art and design is carefully arranged to give a suitable balance of theories, backgrounds, sources, and skills to students who plan to enter any of the diversified branches of the profession. An excellent preparation is given to those entering specialized fields. Students seeking creative training in drawing, print making, painting, sculpture, ceramics, illustration, product design, and art history will find the courses especially designed to allow freedom of expression and to promote creative development.

Insofar as possible the design work in the department is taught by the program-competition method in which the students compete with each other in solving a wide variety of theoretical and practical problems. Individual development is encouraged by advice and criticism through personal conferences between faculty and students.

The problem-solving process, the essence of adequate education in the creative arts, is brought into play at every opportunity. Students are stimulated to recognize needs and to express them in terms of programs in which analysis and research may be applied in reaching creative solutions. A comprehensive collection of books, photographs, prints, projection slides, and art objects is available within the department for research in the allied art fields.

Students who wish to work toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree with a major in art or a Bachelor of Science in Education with a teaching major in art should consult the Head of the Department and arrange for a degree plan.

The department reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce work submitted by students for credit in any course.

Many courses in architecture and allied arts, especially those in city planning, history of architecture, and history of painting and sculpture, are available for electives to students majoring in education, history, music, government, landscape architecture, etc. Consent of the instructor may be secured in lieu of the professional prerequisites listed.

Freshman courses must be completed before student reaches senior classification. Students who postpone taking freshman courses until the senior year must still take such courses although credit therefrom will not apply toward the hours required for a degree. For the

# **ADVERTISING ART & DESIGN CURRICULUM**

Bachelor of Advertising Art & Design

FRESHMAN         YEAR           Arch.         121           Arch.         151           Al.         131           Math.         135           Eng.         131           P.E., Band, or Basic 1	SEME Freehand Drawing I Prin. of Design, Grade I Hist. of Art Intro. to Col. Math. Col. Rhet. ROTC	STER. 1st 2 5 3 3 3 3	2nd	SOPHOMORE YI Al. A. 23 Arch. 22 Al. A. 23 Eng. 23 Foreign language P.E., Band or Ba	EAR     SEMESTER       18     Pottery       18     Freehand Drawing III       13     Intro. to Lettering       11     Mast. of Lit.       12     Basic ROTC	1st 3 2 3 3 4	2nd
Arch.         122           Al.         A.         153           Al.         A.         132           Math.         131         Eng.         132           P.E., Band, or Basic I         Description         Description	Freehand Drawing II Pict. Comp. Hist. of Art Trigonometry Col. Rhet. ROTC		2 5 3 3 3	Al. A. 23 Arch. 32 Arch. 22 Al. A. 22 Foreign language Journ. 32 P.E., Band or Ba	9 Pottery 6 Anat. & Life Drawing 5 Beginning Watercolor 20 Advtg. Office Prac. 30 Advtg. Typo. & Layout asic ROTC		3222 242
	Total credit hours	16•	16•		Total credit hours	15*	15*
SUMMER SESSION Al. A. 421 Hist. 231	FIRST TERM Art Workshop Hist. U.S. to 1865	2 3		Al. A. 42 Hist. 23	SECOND TERM Art Workshop Hist. of U.S. since 1865		2 3
	Total credit hours	5			Total credit hours		5
JUNIOR YEAR           Arch.         327           Al. A.         3314           Al. A.         342           Al. A.         328           Elective or foreign lat         338	SEME Life Drawing I Comm. Illus. I Comm. Des. I Adv. Lettering & Art Layout nguage Bus. & Prof. Speech	STER 1st 2 3 4 2 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR YEAR           Al. A.         421           Al. A.         431           Al. A.         431           Al. A.         331           Al. A.         431           Al. A.         431           Al. A.         431           Al. A.         431           Al. A.         421           Al. A.         421           Govt.         23	SEMESTER Comm. Illus. II Comm. Des. II Ceramics or Drawing, Fainting & Des. Th. Adv. Painting Hist. Fainting & Sculpture Amer. Govt., Org.	1st 2 3 3 2 3 3 3	2nđ
Arch. 423 Al. A. 343 Al. A. 4314 Al. A. 329 Eng. 232 Phys. 237	Life Drawing II Comm. Des. I Fashion Illus. Adv. Lettering & Art Layout Mast. of Lit. or foreign language Tech. of Photog. Total credit hours		2 4 3 2 3 3 17	Al. A. 421 Al. A. 433 Al. A. 431 Al. A. 331 Al. A. 331 Al. A. 422 Al. A. 431 Govt. 23 Elective	<ul> <li>Comm. Illus. II</li> <li>Comm. Des. II</li> <li>Ceramics or</li> <li>Drawing, Painting &amp; Des. Th.</li> <li>Adv. Painting</li> <li>Hist. Painting &amp; Sculpture</li> <li>Amer. Govt., Func.</li> </ul>		23323333
	10 million (1997)			1	Total credit hours	10	10

Minimum hours required for graduation-141 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC . • Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

0 ADVERTISING ART & DESIGN CURRICULUM

28

purpose of this regulation a senior is considered as a student with a minimum of 96 hours to his credit.

## **Courses in Architecture**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 121-122. Freehand Drawing I, II. (2:0:6 each)

Representational drawings in charcoal emphasizing fundamental skills. Alternating problems stressing creative interpretation. Culminating work introducing color with pastels.

### 151-152. Principles of Design, Grade I. (5:2:9 each)

Study of the basic principles of design with emphasis on three-dimensional nonob-jective problems. Exercises in drafting, lettering, and rendering in several media. Basic problems in projections, perspective, and shades and shadows.

#### History of Ancient Architecture. (2:2:0) 221.

Architectural contributons of ancient Egypt, Mesopotamia, Persia, Greece, and Rome to the cultural heritage of Western civilization. Illustrated lectures.

222. History of Medieval Architecture. (2:2:0) Prerequisite: Arch. 221. Early Christian, Byzantine, Romanesque, and Gothic styles, and their relation to the development of Western culture. Illustrated lectures.

#### 224. Freehand Drawing III. (2:0:6)

.

Prerequisite: Arch. 121-122, or grade of B or better in 121. Pencil, pen, and ink rendering, and sketching from life and nature.

### 225. Beginning Watercolor. (2:0:6)

Prerequisite: Arch. 122. Watercolor painting from life and from nature.

### 226. Materials and Methods of Construction. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Registration in Arch. 231. Introduction to properties, specifications, and uses of architectural materials.

### Materials and Methods of Construction. (2:2:0)

Continuation of Arch. 226 with emphasis on analysis of structural systems related to architecture.

## 231-232. Architectural Design, Grade II. (3:0:9 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 151-152. 9-hour to 45-hour problems under individual criticism dealing with elements of plan and evaluation. Introduction to the project-completing method of study. 9-hour sketch problems emphasizing composition and presentation.

## 326. Anatomy and Life Drawing. (2:0:6)

Prerequisite: Arch. 224. Study of anatomical structure. Drawing from life.

#### 827. Life Drawing I. (2:0:6)

Prerequisite: Arch. 326. Drawing from life in a variety of media and approaches with emphasis upon aesthetic factors. Instruction by individual criticism.

## 331. Fundamentals of Residential Architecture. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Fundamentals of residential architecture including historical, aesthetic, and economic problems in the design of housing, with emphasis on single family dwellings.

## 333-334. Architectural Working Drawings. (3:0:9 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 352. Preparation of working drawings and specifications for small residences or commercial buildings; drawing complete details for construction, in-cluding heating, plumbing, and electrical services. Occasional visits to buildings under construction.

## 335-336. Mechanical Equipment of Buildings. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 227 and 232. Heating and air-conditioning requirements and systems for buildings. Basic theory and problems in illumination and acoustics.

#### 351-352. Architectural Design, Grade III. (5:2:9 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 231-232. 15-hour to 75-hour problems under individual criticism dealing with small building types. The project-completion method of study is used. 9-hour sketch problems dealing with details of architecture and with larger architectural compositions.

## 282 ARCHITECTURE

### 451-452. Architectural Design, Grade IV. (5:2:9 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 351-352. 15- to 90-hour problems under individual criticism dealing with more comprehensive building types and groups of buildings. 9-hour sketches are offered to test creative ability and expression in a limited amount of time.

#### 463. Architectural Design and City Planning, Grade V. (6:1:15)

Prerequisite: Arch. 451-452. 24- to 120-hour problems under individual criticism dealing essentially with projects in city planning and urban design, with large composi-tions which include groups of buildings, site planning, and studies of transportation and circulation. 9-hour sketches are also assigned.

#### 484 Architectural Design, Grade V. (8:1:21)

Prerequisite: Arch. 463. Continuation of Arch. 463 with advanced design projects and one final "thesis" problem selected and programmed by the individual student.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 323. History of Modern Architecture. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Arch. 152. Cultural and social influences as they determine the development of 19th and 20th Century architecture in Europe and the Americas. Illustrated lectures

### 420. Professional Practice. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Office organization, ethics, professional relations for architects.

#### 423. Life Drawing II. (2:0:6)

Prerequisite: Arch. 327. Continuation of Arch. 327. May be repeated for credit (6 hrs. max.).

430. History of Early American Architecture. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Arch. 432 and consent of instructor. The American architectural heritage. Pre-Columbian, Southwestern Colonial, regional styles of the eastern seaboard. Western Reserve, and Greek Revival. Illustrated lectures.

### 432. History of Renaissance Architecture. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Arch. 222. The Renaissance architecture of Europe, emphasizing the development of styles essential to an understanding of the background of Early American and modern architectural growth. Illustrated lectures.

### 4316-4317. Architectural Sculpture. (3:1:6 each)

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Problems in modeling, carving, and combined tech-niques using clay, wood, metal, plaster, and other materials. Study of the historic develop-ment of sculptural techniques. Plaster-mold making, glazing, and firing.

## 435. Advanced Architectural Working Drawings. (3:0:9)

A continuation of Arch. 333-334. Preparation of working drawings and specifi-cations to comply with building and zoning codes for superior fire-resistant buildings; analyzing and integrating structural system details with architectural design details.

**436.** City Planning. (3:1:6) Prerequisite: Senior standing. The theory and problems of city development, community planning, housing, and their drawn and rendered solutions under individual criticism.

## Advertising Art and Design

Allied arts courses which are combined with courses in architecture form the basis for the advertising art and design curriculum. The training and background of several departmental faculty members make it possible to offer courses that are available to students pursuing training in public school art fields both on the undergraduate and graduate levels.

## Allied Arts Courses in Advertising Art and Design

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

131, 132. History of Art. (3:3:0 each)

Architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts from prehistoric times to the present. Emphasis is placed upon the arts as they reveal the visual aspects of

man's social, political, and cultural growth. Illustrated lectures. Open to all students except those majoring in architecture.

### 153. Pictorial Composition. (5:2:9)

Prerequisite: Arch. 151. Theory of space design with emphasis on line and area composition. Basic problems in projections, perspective, and shades and shadows.

### 210. Introduction to the Arts. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: English 132. Art as a contemporary philosophical concept; augmented by lectures on the major arts.

### 220. Advertising Office Practice. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Al. A. 153. Office organization, ethics, professional relations in the advertising field.

### 233. Introduction to Lettering. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Al. A. 153. Instruction on type and letter forms as design elements; hand lettering for reproduction; introduction to methods of productions for advertising and editorial use.

## 238-239. Pottery. (3:1:6 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 151-152, Al. A. 153, or consent of instructor. All hand and simple commercial methods of pottery production. Decorating, glazing, and firing of ware.

### 328-329. Advanced Lettering and Art Layout. (2:0:6 each)

Prerequisite: Al. A. 233. Functions of the art director. Application of typographic design with addition of illustrative elements for all forms of printed elements.

## 3311-3312. Principles of Drawing and Painting, and Theory of Design. (3:1:6 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 225, Al. A. 3314. Advanced analysis of principles governing good drawing and painting throughout the ages. Lectures illustrated. Laboratory work in line drawing and color.

## 3314. Commercial Illustration L. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Arch. 224, Al. A. 233. Printmaking. Illustration applicable to advertising and commercial fields. Lithographic drawing on stones and painting in various media for designated processes of reproduction. Intaglio, aquatint, soft ground and lift ground etching on copper and zinc plates.

## 342-343. Commercial Design I. (4:1:9 each)

Prerequisite: Al. A. 233, Arch. 226. Problems for the designer in motion picture and television; display, packaging, and three dimensional design; relationship of advertising to industrial design and the integrated campaign.

## 426-427. Advanced Painting. (2:0:6 each)

Prerequisite: Arch. 225. Principles of design related to various types of composition in conjunction with direct study from the human model, still life, or landscape. Problems in oil or water color may take the form of book illustration, painting, or mural decoration.

## 4212-4213. Commercial Illustration II. (2:0:6 each)

Prerequisite: Al. A. 3314. A continuation of Al. A. 3314, with problems in printmaking and studio practice; specialization in illustration with emphasis on figure representation.

## 4314. Fashion Illustration. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Arch. 327, Al. A. 3314. The drawing and rendering of the costumed figure for newspaper and magazine fashion illustration with emphasis on figure construction and draping.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

# 421. Art Workshop. (2:0:6)

Advanced work in drawing, painting, pottery, sculpture, ceramics, or other graphic media. Instruction on individual project basis. Course may be repeated four times for credit.

# 433-434. Commercial Design II. (3:0:9 each)

Continuation of Al. A. 342-343. Problems involving extended research and group product development. Construction of scale models or execution of the finished product where feasible.

# CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

FRESHMAN YEA Math. 13 Math. 23 Eng. 13 Grph. 13 Phys. 14 P.E., Band, or Ba	Anal. Geom.         2       Anal. Geom.         1       Calculus I         1       Col. Rhet.         1       Engr. Grph.         3       Prin. of Physics I         sic ROTC       Col.	SEMESTER	Lst 2nd 3 3 3 3	SOPHOMORE         YEAR           Math.         335           Phys.         242           C.         E.           E.         233           E.         E.           Chem.         141           P.E., Band, or Basic F	SEMESTER Math. for Engrs. Prin. of Physics III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. OTC	1st 3 4 3 3 4	2nd
Math.         23           Math.         33           Eng.         13           Grph.         13           Phys.         24           P.E., Band, or Bar	2 Calculus II 1 Calculus III 2 Col. Rhet. 2 Engr. Grph. 1 Prin. of Physics II 1 sic ROTC		3 3 3 4	Math.         336           Math.         4318           C. E.         332           E. E.         232           Chem.         142           P.E., Band, or Basic F	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. or 3311 Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem. ROTC		3 3 3 4
	Total credit hours	16	• 16**		Total credit hours	17**	16**
SUMMER SESSI	IN FIRS	T TERM			SECOND TERM		
Ch. E. 33 Ch. E. 331	D Engr. Mat. Sci. 1 Chem. Engr. I.		3	Ch. E. 3312 Hist. 231	Chem. Engr. II. Hist. of U.S. to 1865	3 3	
	Total credit hours		3		Total credit hours	6	
JUNIOR YEAR		SEMESTER	lst 2nd	SENIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	1st	2nd
Chem.         35           Chem.         34           Ch. E.         431           Ch. E.         311           Hist.         23	<ul> <li>Organic Chemistry</li> <li>Physical Chemistry</li> <li>Chem. Engr. III</li> <li>Chem. Engr. Lab.</li> <li>Hist. U.S. since 1865</li> </ul>		5 4 3 1 3	Ch. E.         4321           Ch. E.         4241           Ch. E.         4352           Ch. E.         4352           Govt.         231           Elective (Humanity)	Chem. Engr. Thermodynamics Unit Oper. Lab Instrumentation Process Design Amer. Govt., Org.	323333	
Chem.         35           Chem.         34           Ch. E.         431           Ch. E.         412           Ch. E.         434	4 Organic Chemistry 8 Physical Chemistry 2 Chem. Engr. IV 1 Seminar 1 Unit Processes		5 4 3 1 3	Ch. E. 4322 Ch. E. 4242 Ch. E. 4354 Govt. 232 Elective (Humanity on	Chem. Engr. Thermodynamics Unit Oper. Lab Chem. Engr. Plant Design Amer. Govt., Func. r Technical)		323333
	Total credit hours	1	8 16		Total credit hours	17	14

Minimum hours required for graduation-140 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

\* See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band or Basic ROTC

29 00

## 4311-4312. Ceramics. (3:0:9 each)

Prerequisite: Al. A. 238-239. Advanced pottery design and production. Glaze calculation and clay body construction. Research.

## 4318, 4319. History of Painting and Sculpture. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Junior classification. Illustrated lectures in the development of painting and sculpture from the Egyptian period to the present day. Three hours of library research per week.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 5335. Art in the Modern World. (3:3:0)

Development of influences upon art forces in the modern world. Study of painting, sculpture and architecture from 1800 to present with emphasis on relationship of contemporary art and architecture to literature, philosophy, music and the theater.

# **Department of Chemical Engineering**

## Arnold J. Gully, Head of the Department Office: Ch.E. 201

Professors: Bradford, Gully, Oberg Associate Professor: Renard Assistant Professor: Heichelheim

Chemical engineering is that branch of engineering concerned with the manufacture of products by separation, purification, or chemical transformation of our natural resources. Industries in which chemical engineers hold dominant positions are typified by petroleum refining and manufacture of petrochemicals, plastics, synthetic fibers, heavy chemicals, and metals and alloys. Areas of specialization within these industries include research, process and product development, process and equipment design, plant operations, economic optimization, analog and digital computer control, sales, and customer service. The educational background and early professional experiences of the chemical engineer make him particularly well qualified for management positions in the chemical and petroleum industries. A large percentage of chemical engineers progress into management after a number of years of strictly technical work.

No area of science and technology is broader in scope than that of chemical engineering. The undergraduate curriculum must consequently provide a broad fundamental background in science, mathematics, and engineering, plus humanistic studies so necessary in the education of the engineer. The first two years include intensive study of chemistry, physics, mathematics, and the engineering sciences common to all branches of engineering. The last two years emphasize advanced chemistry and the fundamentals of chemical engineering. Extensive training is given in stoichiometry, unit operations, thermodynamics, instrumentation, and their applications in chemical process technology. Many students find it advantageous to pursue advanced studies at the graduate level. The undergraduate curriculum in chemical engineering provides a firm background for such studies.

The department is now housed in a new building specifically designed to accommodate the specialized laboratories for unit operations, unit processes, process control, fuels and combustion, and research. Equipment includes not only precision instruments for chemical and physical measurements, but relatively large-scale pilot plant equipment in which integral processes and operations can be studied.

It is highly desirable that a chemical engineering student's accomplishments be of highest quality. In addition to the general college requirements for graduation, chemical engineering students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in all courses in their major field. Only one D will be accepted in a course, completion of which requires two semesters.

## **Courses in Chemical Engineering**

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 3111. Chemical Engineering Laboratory. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 142. Elementary engineering measurement of the chemical and physical properties of materials of commercial importance.

## 330. Engineering Materials Science. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Phys. 241. Fundamental properties of engineering materials. Interatomic and intermolecular binding forces and energies; thermal energies; crystal structure; amorphous solids; aggregates and imperfections. Physical basis for common electrical, magnetic, and thermal properties.

### 3311. Chemical Engineering I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 142, Phys. 143. Material and energy balances for engineering systems subjected to chemical or physical transformations.

### 3312. Chemical Engineering II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 3311. Basic principles of the unit operations including the fundamentals of heat, mass and momentum transport.

## 3351. Analytical Instrumentation. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 3111. Analytical tools used for instrumental analysis and control of process plants.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 4121. Chemical Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of the Head of Department. Individual study of chemical engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

### 4241-4242. Unit Operations Laboratory. (2:0:6 each)

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 3312. Laboratory experiments on the unit operations of chemical engineering with written reports.

## 4311-4312. Chemical Engineering III-IV. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 3312. Theory and practice of selected unit operations of chemical engineering such as fluid flow, heat transmission, evaporation, distillation, and extraction, all illustrated by the solution of numerous problems.

### 4321-4322. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing. A problem course applying the laws and principles of thermodynamics to physical and chemical systems and processes.

### 4323. Chemical Reaction Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 348. An introduction to the kinetics of chemical conversion processes and the design of chemical reactors.

### 4331. Special Problems in Chemical Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Indivdual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

## 4332. Special Experimental Problems in Chemical Engineering. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual experimental studies in an area of special interest to student. May be repeated for credit.

#### Unit Processes. (3:3:0) 4341.

Prerequisite: Chem. 353, Ch. E. 4311. Process analysis and synthesis; integration of unit processes and unit operations into operable processing schemes.

### 4343. Engineering Experimentation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in physical science or engineering. Strategy in experimentation; planning efficient experiments; analysis of data and presentation of results; evolutionary operation of complex process systems.

## 4352. Process Design. (3:3:0)

## (Formerly Process Development)

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 4341. A problem course on the application of engineering and economic principles to the design of chemical processes.

### 4353. Instrumentation. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 3312. Characteristics of industrial instruments and their man-ner of use in controlling process variables.

#### Chemical Engineering Plant Design. (3:1:6) 4354

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 4352 or consent of instructor. Development of process and equipment designs for integral manufacturing plants.

4371. Nuclear Engineering. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Thermodynamics or its equivalent. Basic principles applicable to engineering problems of the atomic energy field.

## FOR GRADUATES

## 5311. Transport Phenomena-Heat Transmission. (3:3:0)

Fundamental relations governing energy, momentum, and mass transfer between phases, with special emphasis on heat transmission.

### 5312. Transport Phenomena—Fluid Dynamics. (3:3:0)

Fundamental relations governing energy, momentum, and mass transfer between phases, with special emphasis on fluid dynamics.

## 5313. Transport Phenomena-Diffusion Processes. (3:3:0)

Fundamental relations governing energy, momentum, and mass transfer between phases, with special emphasis on diffusion processes.

#### 5314. Process Dynamics and Automatic Control. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in chemical engineering or consent of instructor. Study of the transient behavior of process systems; methods of analysis; synthesis and simulation of control systems; introduction to analog and digital computer control.

#### 5321. Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. (3:3:0)

Advanced topics in thermodynamics and its applications to processes and operations.

# 5322. Equilibrium Systems. (3:3:0)

General equations of equilibrium of multicomponent, multiphase systems; the concept of chemical potential and the phase rule; selected techniques for predicting physical and chemical equilibria in both ideal and non-ideal systems.

## 5331. Special Problems in Chemical Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of Department Head. Individual study of theoretical projects under the guidance of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

## 5332. Experimental Studies in Chemical Engineering. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Approval of Department Head. Individual study of experimental projects under the guidance of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

## 5341. Distillation. (3:3:0)

Theory of distillation with special emphasis on multicomponent distillation and application of theory to problems of design.

#### 5343. Reaction Kinetics. (3:3:0)

Theoretical and experimental aspects of the kinetics of uncatalyzed and catalyzed reactions and their mechanism. Rate theory and its application to the design of batch and flow reactors.

## 288 CIVIL ENGINEERING

### 5348. Organic Syntheses. (3:3:0)

The major organic unit processes; equipment, reaction theory, and the unitary aspects of each organic unit process are considered.

### 5351. Chemical Engineering Design. (3:1:6)

Design of the complete plant. Plant location, equipment design or selection, plant layout, building requirements, and estimation of the cost of the plant.

## 5371-5372. Principles of Nuclear Engineering. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering, mathematics, or the physical sciences. This course is the basis for all other course work in the nuclear field.

## 5373-5374. Nuclear Chemical Engineering. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, or physics, and preferably Ch. E. 4371. Nuclear reactions, reactor fuel cycles, production of nuclear feed materials, properties of irradiated fuels, and separations processes.

### 5378. Reactor Shielding. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering, mathematics, or the physical sciences. Data and techniques available for the design of a practical shield.

### 5379. Nuclear Reactor Instrumentation and Control. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering, mathematics, or the physical sciences. Reactor safety systems and automatic control equipment; the effects of various parameters such as temperature and fission product poisons on reactor control; feedback loops in power reactors and reactor simulation.

## 5381-5382. Nuclear Radiations Laboratory. (3:2:6 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering, mathematics, or the physical sciences. Acquaints the student with the instruments and techniques used directly or indirectly in the nuclear field. The laboratory is equipped with a water uranium-moderated subcritical reactor. The student will be allowed to a limited extent to carry out research problems as the course develops.

630. Master's Report. ((3)

- 631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.
- 731-732. Doctor's Research. (3 each)
- 831. Doctor's Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

# **Department of Civil Engineering**

Keith Robert Marmion, Head of the Department Office: E.E. 152-A

> Professors: Decke

Decker, Marmion, Whetstone Associate Professors: Keho, Sanger Assistant Professors: Claborn, Kiesling\*, Parrish Instructors: Skillman, J. H. Smith

\* On leave 1963-1964

Some characteristics of the future are indicated by the rapid tempo of scientific and technological advance, the explosion of population and the rate at which we are using our natural resources. Closely associated with these are the problems of water shortages, stream pollution, smog, obsolete structures, and traffic congestion which must be solved by civil engineers. All of these problems have a common characteristic: They all deal with human needs on a large scale. Civil engineering aims at the fulfillment of these needs through the adaption and control of our environment.

The civil engineer is concerned with the planning, design, construction, and operation of large-scale systems of facilities, such as those involved in water resources and transportation.

Modern technology, which is partly responsible for some of our environmental problems, also provides tools for solving these problems. Civil engineering, in bringing these tools to bear on the problems of man's environment, is concerned with the improvement of that environment. As such, it is of particular interest to young men who are not only challenged by the intellectual rigor of science and mathematics but who are also motivated to exploit the frontiers of science and technology on a large-scale basis for the direct benefit of mankind.

The undergraduate curriculum in civil engineering is arranged so that all students receive training in the basic principles of mathematics and science; in the humanities; in engineering science; and in civil engineering subjects. A system of electives permits some degree of specialization in the areas of highway, hydraulic, sanitary, and structural engineering.

For details of the program in civil engineering leading to the Master of Science Degree in Civil Engineering and to the Doctor of Philosophy Degree, see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

## **Courses in Civil Engineering**

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 231. Plane Surveying. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Math. 232. Precision of measurements; differential and profile leveling; transit stadia; open and closed traverses; area calculations; circular and parabolic curves.

## 233. Statics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 232, Phys. 143. Equivalent force systems, equilibrium of force systems, friction, centroids, moments of inertia, introduction to structural mechanics.

## 3121. Soil Engineering Science Laboratory. (1:0:3)

(Formerly C. E. 311)

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in C.E. 3321. Laboratory determination and engineering evaluation of the physical properties of soils.

3151. Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory. (1:0:3)

(Formerly C. E. 312) Prerequisite: Registration in C.E. 3351.

## 3201. Portland Cement Concrete Technology. (2:1:3)

(Formerly C. E. 325)

Prerequisite: Junior engineering standing. Studies concerning the physical properties and the proportioning of the constituents of Portland cement concrete.

## 3211. Mechanics of Solids Laboratory. (2:1:3)

(Formerly C. E. 324)

Prerequisite: Registration in C.E. 3311. Analytical studies of stress and strain; strain measurements; interpretation of strain data.

## 332. Dynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 233. Motion of a particle and of rigid bodies; kinetics of translation, rotation, and plane motion; work, energy, impulse, momentum.
2*	SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SOPHOMO	DRE YEAR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd
Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics I c ROTC		3 3 3 4		Math. Phys. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Ban	335 242 233 231 141 id, or Basic F	Math. for Engrs. Prin. of Phys. III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. ROTC		3 4 3 3 4	
Calculus II Calculus III Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics II ic ROTC			3 3 3 4	Math. Math. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Ban	336 4318 332 232 142 id, or Basic H	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. Dynamics Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem. ROTC			3 3 3 3 4
Total credit hours		16**	16**			Total credit hours		17**	16**
first	TERM					SECON	D TERM		
Engr. Mat. Science Mech. of Fluids		3		C. E. C. E.	231 3311	Plane Surveying Mechanics of Solids			3 3
Total credit hours		6				Total credit hours			6
Struc. Analysis I Water & Waste Treatu Geol. for Engr. Surface Hydrology Mech. of Solids Lab. Hist. U. S. to 1865	SEMESTER nent	1st 3 3 3 2 3	2nd	SENIOR C. E. C. E. Govt. Elective Elective	YEAR 4361 4343 231 (Technical)	Highway Engr. I Reinf. Conc. Struc. I Amer. Govt., Org.	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 3 3	2nd
Struc. Analysis II Soll Engr. Science Soll Engr. Science Lab. Water Supply & Treat. Port. Cement Conc. Ter Mech. of Fluids Lab. Hist. of U.S. since 186	Thermodynamic h. 5	9	<b>3</b> 3 1 3 2 1 3	Govt. Elective ( Elective (	232 (Technical) (Humanity)	Amer. Govt., Func. Total credit hours		15	3 9 3 15
si s	R* Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics I sic ROTC Calculus II Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics II sic ROTC Total credit hours N FIRST Engr. Mat. Science Mech. of Fluids Total credit hours Struc. Analysis I Water & Waste Treatn Geol. for Engr. Surface Hydrology Mech. of Solids Lab. Hist. U. S. to 1865 Struc. Analysis I Soil Engr. Science Soil Engr. Science Soil Engr. Science Lab. Water Supply & Treat. Port. Cement Conc. Tee Mech. of Fluids Lab. Hist. of U.S. since 186	R*     SEMESTER       Anal. Geom.     Calculus I       Col. Rhet.     Engr. Grph.       Prin. of Physics I     Sic ROTC       Calculus II     Calculus III       Col. Rhet.     Engr. Grph.       Prin. of Physics II     Sic ROTC       Total credit hours     Total credit hours       N     FIRST TERM       Engr. Mat. Science     Mech. of Fluids       Total credit hours     SEMESTER       Struc. Analysis I     Waste Treatment       Geol. for Engr.     Surface Hydrology       Mech. of Solids Lab.     Hist. U. S. to 1865       Struc. Analysis II     Solid Engr. Science Lab.       Water Supply & Treat. Thermodynamic     Fort. Cement Conc. Tech.       Mech. of Fluids Lab.     Hist. U. S. since 1865	R*     SEMESTER     1st       Anal. Geom.     3       Calculus I     3       Col. Rhet.     3       Engr. Grph.     3       Prin. of Physics I     4       sic ROTC     4       Calculus II     2       Calculus III     2       Calculus III     6       Col. Rhet.     6       Engr. Grph.     16**       Prin. of Physics II     5       sic ROTC     16**       Total credit hours     16**       N     FIRST TERM       Engr. Mat. Science     3       Mech. of Fluids     3       Total credit hours     6       Struc. Analysis I     3       Water & Waste Treatment     3       Geol. for Engr.     3       Mech. of Solids Lab.     2       Hist. U. S. to 1865     3       Struc. Analysis II     3       Soil Engr. Science Lab.     2       Water Supply & Treat. Thermodynamics       Fort. Cement Conc. Tech.       Mech. of Fluids Lab.       Hist. of U.S. since 1865	R*     SEMESTER     1st     2nd       Anal. Geom.     3     3       Calculus I     3     3       Engr. Grph.     3       Prin. of Physics I     4       sic ROTC     3       Calculus II     3       Calculus III     3       Calculus III     3       Calculus III     3       Col. Rhet.     3       Engr. Grph.     3       Prin. of Physics II     4       sic ROTC     7       Total credit hours     16**       If RST TERM     16**       Engr. Mat. Science     3       Mech. of Fluids     3       Total credit hours     6       Struc. Analysis I     3       Water & Waste Treatment     3       Geol. for Engr.     3       Surface Hydrology     3       Mech. of Solids Lab.     2       Hist. U. S. to 1865     3       Soli Engr. Science Lab.     1       Water Supply & Treat. Thermodynamics     3       Fort. Cement Conc. Tech.     2       Mech. of Fluids Lab.     1       Hist. U. S. since 1865     3	R*     SEMESTER     1st     2nd     SOPHOM(       Anal. Geom.     3     Math.     Math.       Calculus I     3     Phys.     C. E.       Engr. Grph.     3     E. E.     Chem.       Prin. of Physics I     4     Chem.     P.E., Ban       Calculus II     3     Math.     Math.       Calculus III     3     Math.     Math.       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     Chem.       Prin. of Physics II     4     Math.     Math.       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     C. E.       Prin. of Physics II     4     Chem.     P.E., Ban       Total credit hours     16**     16**     P.E., Ban       Total credit hours     16**     16**     P.E., Ban       Total credit hours     6     C. E.     C. E.       Total credit hours     6     C. E.     C. E.       Total credit hours     6     C. E.     Elective Geot.       Struc. Analysis I     3     Govt.     Elective Geot.       Soil Engr. Science     3     Govt.     Elective Geot.       Soil Engr. Science Lab.     1     Elective Geot.     Elective Geot.       Soil Engr. Science Lab.     1     Elective Geot.     Elective Geot.	R*     SEMESTER     1st     2nd     SOPHOMORE YEAR       Anal. Geom.     3     Math.     335       Calculus I     3     Phys.     242       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     233       Prin. of Physics I     4     Chem.     141       Sic ROTC     3     E. E.     231       Calculus II     3     Math.     336       Calculus III     3     Math.     4318       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     232       Prin. of Physics II     3     Math.     4318       Sic ROTC     3     C. E.     232       Prin. of Physics II     4     P.E., Band, or Basic F       Total credit hours     16**     16**       N     FIRST TERM     3     C. E.       Engr. Mat. Science     3     C. E.     3311       Total credit hours     6     C. E.     431       Water & Waste Treatment     3     Govt.     231       Struc. Analysis I     3     Govt.     231       Soil Engr. Science     3     Govt.     232       Hist. U. S. to 1865     3     1     Elective (Technical)       Soil Engr. Science Lab.     1     1     Elective (Technical)       Wa	R*     SEMESTER     1st     2nd     SOPHOMORE YEAR       Anal. Geom.     3     Math     335     Math. for Engrs.       Calculus I     3     Phys.     242     Prin. of Phys. III       Col. Rhet.     3     Engr. Grph.     3     E. E.     233     Statics       Prin. of Physics I     4     Math.     335     Math. of E. E. I       Calculus II     3     Math.     336     Math. for Engrs.       Calculus II     3     Math.     336     Math. for Engrs.       Calculus II     3     Math.     336     Math. for Engrs.       Calculus II     3     Math.     4318     Finite Math. Struc.       Calculus II     3     Math.     4318     Finite Math. Struc.       Calculus II     3     E. E.     232     Prin. of E. E. II       Calculus II     3     E. E.     232     Prin. of E. E. II       Calculus II     3     C. E.     231     Plane Surveying       Struc Analysis I     3     C. E.     231     Plane Surveying       Mech. of Solids Lab.     2     Govt.     231     Amer. Govt., Org.       Struc Analysis I     3     Govt.     232     Amer. Govt., Org.       Soil Engr. Science Lab.	B*     SEMESTER     1st     2nd     SOPHOMORE YEAR     SEMESTER       Anal. Geom.     3     3     Math.     335     Math. for Engrs.       Calculus I     3     C. E.     231     Prin. of Phys. III       Col. Rhet.     3     E.     231     Prin. of Phys. III       Serger, Grph.     3     E.     231     Prin. of Phys. III       col. Rhet.     3     E.     231     Prin. of Phys. III       col. Rhet.     3     E.     231     Prin. of E. E. I       Calculus II     3     Math.     336     Math.     States       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     332     Dynamics       Engr. Grph.     3     E. E.     232     Dynamics       Prin. of Physics II     4     Chem.     142     Gen. Chem.       Prin. of Physics II     4     Chem.     142     Gen. Chem.       Prin. of Physics II     4     Chem.     142     Gen. Chem.       stre ROTC     7     Total credit hours     5     Total credit hours       Mach. of Fluids     3     C. E.     231     Piane Surveying       Mech. of Fluids     3     C. E.     3311     Mechanics of Solids       Surface Hydrology     3     El	B*     SEMESTER     1st     2nd     SOPHOMORE YEAR     SEMESTER     1st       Anal. Geom.     3     3     Math.     335     Math. for Engrs.     3       Calculus I     3     Phys.     242     Prin. of Phys. III     4       Col. Rhet.     3     E. E.     233     Statics     3       Prin. of Physics I     4     Gen. Chem.     4     4       de ROTC     3     Math.     336     Math. for Engrs.     3       Calculus II     3     Math.     336     Math. for Engrs.     4       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     332     Dynamics     4       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     332     Dynamics     4       Col. Rhet.     3     C. E.     232     Dynamics     5       Prin. of Physics II     4     Chem.     142     Gen. Chem.     4       Prin. of Physics II     5     E. E.     232     Dynamics     7       sic ROTC     7     Total credit hours     16**     16**     Total credit hours     17**       N     FIRST TERM     3     C. E.     3311     Mechanics of Solids     3       Surface Hydrology     3     C. E.     3311     Mechanics of So

CIVIL ENCINEERING CURRICITIUM

Minimum hours required for graduation-140 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

· See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band. or Basic ROTC

23 9 0 CIVIL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

### 337-338. Structural Mechanics. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 131. Statics, strength of materials, and structural design. For students of architecture, design option, and others who desire a brief and general presentation of the material.

### 3311. Mechanics of Solids. (3:3:0)

### (Formerly C. E. 333)

Prerequisite: C.E. 233. Introductory theory of determination of stress and strain in elastic and inelastic bodies subject to various conditions of loading; deflection of beams; theories of failure.

### 3321. Soil Engineering Science. (3:3:0)

## (Formerly C.E. 3312)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3311, C.E. 3351, Geol. 233, Ch. E. 330, and concurrent registration in C.E. 3121. Physical and mechanical properties of soils; theories of stress, settlement and consolidation.

### 3341. Structural Analysis I. (3:3:0)

### (Formerly C.E. 330)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3311. The analysis of stress functions in framed structures for fixed and moving load systems.

### 3342. Structural Analysis II. (3:3:0)

(Formerly C.E. 334)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3211 and C.E. 3311. The theory of statically indeterminate structures.

### 3351. Mechanics of Fluids. (3:3:0)

(Formerly C.E. 339)

Prerequisite: C.E. 233, Math. 331. Hydrostatics; dynamics of viscous and nonviscous fluids; fluid resistance to flow; flow in pipes and open channels.

### 3355. Surface Hydrology. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Registration in C.E. 3351. The occurrence and distribution of water; precipitation, evapotranspiration, infiltration, runoff.

### 3371. Water and Waste Treatment. (3:2:3)

### (Formerly Water Supply And Treatment)

Prerequisite: Registration in C.E. 3355. Quality and quantity of water and wastes in municipal and industrial engineering. Laboratory work in the chemistry of water and wastes.

### 3373. Sewerage and Sewage Treatment. (3:2:3)

(Formerly C.E. 438)

Prerequisite: Registration in C.E. 3355. Quantity and quality of sewage; sewers and sewage systems; theory of sewage treatment; laboratory work in the chemistry of sewage.

## 435. Simple Theory of Reinforced Concrete. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 337. For architecture, design option, majors and others whose preparation to enter C.E. 4343 is inadequate. May not be used in lieu of C.E. 4343 to fulfill requirements.

### 4341. Structural Design I. (3:2:6)

### (Formerly C.E. 433)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3341 and C.E. 3342. Plastic and elastic design in homogeneous materials with special emphasis on steel and aluminum.

### 4343. Reinforced Concrete Structures I. (3:3:0)

### (Formerly C.E. 431)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3311. Study and application of the elastic and ultimate strength theories of reinforced concrete analysis. Topics considered are beams; tied and spiral columns; spread and combined footings; and prestressed concrete members.

# 4361. Highway Engineering I. (3:2:3)

### (Formerly C.E. 430)

Prerequisite: C.E. 231, C.E. 3321, C.E. 3355. Route location, highway planning, traffic engineering, geometric design, drainage, and earthwork; composition, properties, and uses of bituminous materials.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 4121. Civil Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be re-peated for credit in different areas.

#### Traffic Engineering. (2:1:3) 4261.

Prerequisite: Enrollment in C. E. 4361 or approval of Head of Department. Studies of speed, volume, accident locations, driver observance of traffic control devices, time delay studies, and the statistical analysis of data.

### 4321. Soil Engineering. (3:3:0)

### (Formerly C.E. 4312)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3321. Slope stability, lateral earth pressures, pile foundations. bearing capacity, consolidation and settlement, and earth structures.

#### Special Problems in Civil Engineering. (3:3:0) 4331.

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

### Special Experimental Problems in Civil Engineering. (3:0:9) 4332.

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department, Individual experimental studies in current problems in advanced engineering technology of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

### 4337. Cost Estimating. (3:3:0)

(Formerly C.E. 4317)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3311. Estimating costs of construction projects to include earthwork; pavements; and concrete, steel, masonry, and timber structures.

#### Law and Ethics in Engineering. (3:3:0) 4339.

(Formerly C.E. 439)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering or approval of Head of Department. Professional and industrial problems, contracts, specifications, ethics of engineering.

#### 4342. Structural Design II. (3:2:3)

(Formerly C.E. 4311)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4341, C.E. 4343. Advanced theory and design in homogeneous and composite materials for complex structures.

### 4344. Reinforced Concrete Structures II. (3:3:0)

(Formerly C.E. 432)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4343. Continuation of C.E. 4343. Topics considered are masonry dams; retaining walls; beams and girders, two-way slab, and edge-supported slab floor avatema

#### 4351. Intermediate Hydromechanics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3351. Dimensional analysis and hydraulic similitude; problems in laminar and turbulent flow, boundary layers, and wave phenomena.

### 4353 Elements of Hydraulic Engineering. (3:3:0) (Formerly C.E. 4316)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3351. Dams; channels and pressure conduits; hydraulic machinery; hydroelectric power.

#### 4855 Ground Water Hydrology. (3:3:0)

(Formerly C.E. 4315)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3355 and Math. 336, or consent of instructor. Infiltration. Flow of underground water under water table and artesian conditions. Development of ground water supplies. Natural and artificial recharge of ground water reservoirs.

### 4362. Highway Engineering II. (3:3:0)

### (Formerly C.E. 436)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3201, C.E. 4361, C.E. 4243. Design, construction, and mainte-nance of flexible pavement and bases; design, construction, and maintenance of rigid pavements; soil-aggregate roads and soil stabilization.

### FOR GRADUATES

.

### 5311. Advanced Mechanics of Solids. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3311. Stress and strain at a point; theories of failure; unsym-metrical bending; curved flexural members; beams on continuous support; energy methods.

### 5313. Theory of Elastic Stability. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of Head of Department. Theory of the conditions governing the stability of structural members, determination of critical loads for various types of members under the action of various conditions of loading and support.

### Theory of Plates and Shells. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of Head of Department. Stress analysis of plates and shells of various shapes. Small and large deflection theory of plates. Membrane theory of shells. General theory of shells.

### 5316. Theory of Elasticity. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of Head of Department. Several analyses of stress and strain in rectangular and polar coordinates; stress functions; energy methods; finite difference equations; membrane analogy for torsion.

### 5321. Advanced Soil Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4321. Specialized topics in the theoretical and practical aspects of foundation and earthwork engineering.

#### Advanced Work in Specific Fields. (1 to 6) 5331, 5332.

Prerequisite: Approval of Head of Department. Nature of course and amount of credit depend on the nature of the work and the student's interest and performance. An individual study course.

### 5342. Advanced Plastic Design. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4341. Study of the theory of plastic design of steel frames.

### 5343. Advanced Structural Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4344, 4341 or approval of Head of Department. Application of modern design methods to building frames, arches, rigid bents, continuous trusses.

### 5344. Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4344. Analysis and design of reinforced concrete structures by inelastic methods.

### 5346. Design of Structures for Dynamic Loads. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Approval of Head of Department. Nature of dynamic loading from earthquake and wind forces; nature of dynamic resistance of structural elements and complete structures; concepts of limit design applied to dynamic loading.

### 5351. Open Channel Hydraulics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3351. Channel geometry and parameters. Uniform and varied flow. Flood routing.

### 5353. Water Resources Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4353. Problems in water resources conservation and utilization with particular emphasis on river basin studies involving multiple water uses.

#### 5355. Flow in Porous Media. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 4355, or approval of Head of Department. Single and multiple phase flow in confined and unconfined porous formations toward natural outlets or toward wells

#### 5356. Earth Dams. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3355, registration in C.E. 4321. Selection of dam sites, principles of design of earth dams, flow nets and seepage, selected topics.

#### 5371. Advanced Water and Waste Treatment. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: C.E. 3371, C.E. 3373. Advanced methods of water and waste treat-ment including industrial and radioactive wastes.

### 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

### 731-732. Doctor's Research. (3 each)

831. Doctor's Dissertation. (3)Enrollment required at least four times.

# ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

FRESHMAN Math. Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Band, or	YEAR* 132 231 131 131 143 r Basic J	Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics I ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 4	2nd	SOPHOMOI Math. Phys. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band,	RE YEAR 335 242 233 231 141 , or Basic F	Math. for Engrs. Prin. of Physics III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 3 3 4	2nd
Math. Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Band, or	232 331 132 132 241 r Basic F	Calculus II Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics II ROTC			3 3 3 4	Math. Math. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band,	336 4318 332 232 142 , or Basic F	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. Dynamics Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem. ROTC	_		3 3 3 4
-		Total credit hours		16**	16**			Total credit hours		17**	16**
SUMMER SES	SSION	FIRST	TERM					SECOND	TERM		
E. E. S Govt.	3323 231	Meth. of Circuit Anal. Amer. Govt., Org.	9	3 3		Ch. E. Govt.	330 232	Engr. Mat. Science Amer. Govt., Func.		3	
		Total credit hours		6		140 		Total credit hours		6	
JUNIOR YEAL	R		SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SENIOR YI	EAR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd
E. E. 3 E. E. 3 E. E. 3 E. E. 3 Spch. 3 Hist.	3311 3321 3331 3341 338 231	Electronics I Circuit Theory I Measurements Lab. Electromagnetic Th. I Bus. and Prof. Speech Hist. U.S. to 1865		3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		E. E. E. E. M. E. Elective Elective	4333 4351 3321	Experimental Lab. II Energy Conversion I Engr. Thermodynamics (Humanity) (Technical)		3 3 3 3 3	
E. E. 3 E. E. 3 E. E. 3 E. E. 3 Eng. Hist.	3312 3322 3332 3342 233 232	Electronics II Circuit Theory II Experimental Lab. I Electromagnetic Th. II Tech. Writing Hist. of U.S. since 1865			****	E. E. Elective Elective	4352	Energy Conversion II (Technical) Total credit hours	×	15	3 6 3 12
		Total credit hours		18	18						

Minimum hours required for graduation-140 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC.

· See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

# **Department of Electrical Engineering**

Harold Aylesworth Spubler, Head of the Department Office: W.E. 201

> Professors: Griffith, Houston, Spuhler Associate Professors: Phillips, Seacat, Stenis Assistant Professors: Coale, Easter Instructors:

> > Adkins, Lankford

Electrical engineering is concerned with the conversion, transmission, and control of energy in electrical form; with the utilization of such energy in the performance of useful work; and with the application of related phenomena to the control, transmission, and processing of information.

The department offers a program leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and graduate study leading to the Degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The objective of the undergraduate program is to provide the student with a broad and deep mastery of the enduring fundamentals upon which he can establish his professional career. Toward this end the electrical engineering curriculum emphasizes basic concepts, analytical methods, and experimental techniques, rather than the acquisition of routine skills. Prerequisite for such training include mathematics, physics, and chemistry; emphasis upon mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism; and a study of the properties of the materials with which the engineer must work. Humanistic courses such as English, history, government, and economics provide breadth and balance for the curriculum and strengthen the ability of the student to meet the obligations and responsibilities of his dual role of professional engineer and citizen.

The professional program has been arranged to provide training in the fundamentals of circuit theory, electronics, electromagnetic theory, and energy conversion. Specialized training in their application is provided in the laboratory sequence, with emphasis on experimental techniques. This work involves individual projects which provide the student with training in the planning and execution of experimental investigations; the proper choice and use of laboratory equipment; and the evaluation and interpretation of experimental data. Technical electives in specialized areas such as those of control systems, computers, acoustics, electronic instrumentation, and solid-state devices are provided for students whose interests lie in these directions. The approach to the over-all curriculum is from the standpoint of engineering science, with the purpose of providing the student with the background required for entrance into either a graduate program for continued formal training or a professional career in any of the many specializations open to electrical engineering graduates.

### 296 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Admission to junior standing as an electrical engineering major is conditioned upon the department's acceptance of a petition, which must be submitted prior to registration for the third year. Such acceptance depends upon the grade record submitted after completion of the first two years. It is expected initially that an overall gradepoint average of 2.00 or better will have been achieved in all courses taken: that above-average grades will have been attained in the mathematics courses taken; and finally, that a grade of C or better will have been made in both E.E. 231 and E.E. 232.

Each student entering the electrical engineering program will be assigned a faculty adviser and will be responsible for arranging a course of study with his advice and approval. All students enrolled in this program will be required to maintain a grade-point ratio of at least 2.00 in their major field during each semester. Any student who fails to meet this requirement in any given semester must fulfill a program outlined by his faculty adviser before being allowed to proceed.

For details of the graduate program in electrical engineering, see the Graduate Bulletin.

# **Courses in Electrical Engineering**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 231-232. Principles of Electrical Engineering. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 331. Principles of electric and magnetic circuits. Magnetic properties of iron and steel. Induced and generated electromotive force. Forces on con-ductors. Fundamentals of alternating current circuits. Fundamentals of resistance inductance, and capacitance. Network theorems, resonance phenomena, coupled circuits, analysis, three-phase circuits, and nonsinusoidal waveforms.

### 3311.

Electronics I. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: E.E. 232. Principles and methods of analysis of high vacuum tubes, gas tubes, rectifiers, photo-tubes, semiconductor diodes, and transistors.

### **3312.** Electronics II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3311. Vacuum tube and transistor amplifiers, oscillators, modu-lators, demodulators, frequency converters, and wave-shaping circuits.

**S321.** Circuit Theory I. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: E.E. 232. Transient behavior of electrical circuits and other physical systems. Application of differential equation and Laplace transformation tech-niques. Initial conditions and initial and final value theorems. Single energy-storage systems, double energy-storage systems, and coupled systems. Introduction to transfer functions. functions.

#### 3322. Circuit Theory II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3321. Generalized matrix formulation of the network problems. Two-port networks and parametric formulation. The filter problem, filter types and application to filter design. Introduction to the synthesis problem.

#### 3323. Methods of Circuit Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 232, Math. 336. Rigorous treatment of the mathematical methods available and applicable to the analysis of linear circuits, applications of determinants, matrices, linear transformations, vector analysis, complex variable, Fourier series, and integrals.

### 3331. Measurements Laboratory. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in engineering and registration in E.E. 3311. A laboratory course to accompany third-year basic courses in electrical engineering. Detailed experimental study of the measurement problem. Projects assigned to correlate with the material presented in electronics, network theory, and electromagnetic theory. Use of test equipment and measurement devices.

### 3332. Experimental Laboratory I. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3331. A laboratory course to accompany third-year basic courses in electrical engineering. Projects assigned to correlate with the theory presented in second-semester junior courses.

S341. Electromagnetic Theory I. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Junior standing in engineering. General treatment of static electric and magnetic fields from the vector viewpoint. Laws of Coulomb, Gauss, Ampere, Biot and Savart, and Faraday. Poisson's and Laplace's equations. Development of Maxwell's equations in differential and integral form.

### 3342. Electromagnetic Theory II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3341. General solutions for Maxwell's equations. Traveling waves in scalar media. Boundary conditions and constraints imposed by bounding surfaces. Guided wayes in three dimensions. Detailed treatment of the one-dimensional case.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 4121. Electrical Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

4311. Analog and Digital Computation. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering. An introductory treatment of analog and digital computers. Circuit types and components. Number systems. Operational tech-niques. Storage devices. Input-output equipment. Programming.

#### 4317. Electronics III. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3312. Electronic systems for the processing and transmission of information. Application of matrix, topological, and signal-flow-graph methods to system analysis. Introduction to nonlinear and time-varying linear systems. Effects of noise and saturation in electronic systems.

### 4318. Physical Electronics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3312, E.E. 3342. Introductory study of the physical properties of electron devices; electron ballistics, thermionic emission, conduction through gases and solids; detailed study of model theory for semiconductor and high vacuum devices.

### 4321. Passive Network Synthesis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3322. Properties of positive real functions; synthesis of canoni-cal forms for the two-element kind; extension to three-element kind, methods of Brune, Bott-Duffin, and Bode; approximation techniques and introduction to two-terminal pair synthesis.

### 4322. Topological Network Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3322. Fundamentals of linear graphs; topological formulation and theory of contacts; realization of loop matrices, terminal matrices of non-oriented nets; linear programming techniques.

### 4331. Special Problems in Electrical Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

### 4332. Special Experimental Problems in Electrical Engineering. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual experimental studies in current problems in advanced engineering technology of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

## 4333. Experimental Laboratory II. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3332. A laboratory course to accompany fourth-year courses in electrical engineering. Projects assigned to correlate the theory presented in first-semester senior courses.

# 4341. Microwave Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 3342. The wave equation and its solution in guiding systems. Discontinuities and impedances in waveguides. Microwave resonators. Microwave antennas and radiating systems. Introductory treatment of the various types of microwave tubes and generation techniques, Application of magnetic materials in component design.

### 4343. Energy Transmission. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Theory and application of transmission lines at power, signal, and high frequencies.

# 4351. Energy Conversion I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Elements of energy con-version applied to direct current and alternating current static and rotating machinery. Theoretical study of transient and steady state operating characteristics of machines with applications. Symmetrical components.

### 4352. Energy Conversion II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 4351. Elements of energy conversion applied to solid state static devices, thermionic and solar devices. The principles of magnetohydrodynamics are also discussed.

## 4353. Feedback Control Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering. An introduction to the theory of automatic control systems. Flowgraphs and block diagrams. Stability criteria. Prediction of closed-loop time response. System compensation. Components.

#### 4354. Acoustics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering. General nature of the acoustics problem. Radiating systems. Dynamical analogies. Microphones and other transducers. Acoustic measurements.

### 4355. Nonlinear Feedback Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 4353. Behavior of nonlinear systems, phase plane techniques, describing functions; stability considerations and compensation; discontinuous controllers, limit cycles; optimal systems, quasi-optimal concept, representative adaptive systems; analog simulation.

### 4361. Introduction to Information Theory and Noise. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: E.E. 3312, E.E. 3322. Transmission through linear networks; impulse response and convolution; modulation and modulation systems; noise and noise spectra; signal to noise considerations, matched filters; quantization techniques.

### FOR GRADUATES

5311. Stability of Nonlinear Systems. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Concepts of stability criteria based upon the methods of Lyapunov and Andronov and Chalken are applied to nonlinear systems. Techniques based upon piecewise linearization, limit cycles, and other approaches are also discussed.

### 5312. Optimal and Adaptive Control Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Different control systems are discussed and design techniques based upon Pontryagin's Maximum Principle, Wiener's characterization and phase plane plots are applied to the design of the systems. The use of Orthogonal functions in optimum control systems are also presented.

### 5313-5314. Solid-State Electronics I and II. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Quantum mechanics, physical processes in crystalline solids and other media, characteristics of junction devices; thermoelectric, thermionic and electrochemical devices; development and application of circuit models for solid-state devices

## 5315. Sampled Data and Digital Control Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Sampling concepts, Z transform, signal flow graphs and state variable methods applied to sampled data systems are presented. The Schur-Cohn and Jury's Stability tests, digital controllers, and Z plane synthesis are described.

### 5317. Advanced Transients. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in electrical engineering. Transient analysis using transform methods with emphasis on physical interpretations. Lumped constant linear approximations. Laplace, Fourier transformations. Convolution processes in real and complex domains. Z transforms. Applications to sampled data systems, difference and cyclic switching.

#### 5318. Pulse and Timing Circuits. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in electrical engineering or consent of instructor. Electron devices as switching elements. R-C coupled circuits, multivibrators (bistable, monostable, and astable). Sweep circuits, pulse transformers, blocking oscillators, lines and pulse-forming networks.

### 5319.

Electronic Circuits and Systems. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Graduate standing in electrical engineering or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of linear amplifiers, speed of step responses (sag, overshoot, etc.), distrib-uted amplifiers, stagger-tuned amplifiers, synchronous-tuned amplifiers, double-tuned interstages, physical analogies, design procedures, circuit noise, calculation of noise figure.

#### 5321. Digital Systems. (3:3:0)

Graduate standing in electrical engineering. A detailed treatment of the concepts and procedures involved in the logical design of digital systems. Boolean algebra and applications. Application equations. Memory units. Input-output equipment. Arithmetic units The Senaral design volume units. The general design problem.

### 5322-5323. Advanced Network Theory I and II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in electrical engineering or consent of instructor. Theory of two-terminal and four-terminal networks, impedance tranformation, Foster's theorem and extensions, conventional and lattice filters, equalizers, network design and synthesis, application of network theory to vacuum-tube circuits.

### 5324. Symmetrical Components. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in electrical engineering or consent of instructor. The theory of the method of symmetrical components is reviewed and supplemented in detail; related components are described, and the method is applied to the calculation of voltage and currents in complex systems under conditions of fault and unbalanced loading. The symmetrical component impedances of machines are defined and calculated, also the zero sequence impedance of lines and cables.

### 5325. Information Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in electrical engineering. Probability theory of finite systems. General properties of channels of various types. Transmission of information. Discrete channels with and without memory. Coding theorems.

### 5326. Network Applications of Linear Graph Theory. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 4322 or consent of instructor. The theory of linear graphs is presented in detail. Applications are made to topological formulations, flow graphs, contact networks and switching circuits.

### 5327. Multistage Decision Processes. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Concepts of linear programming, optimal search, and stochastic processes are presented. Applications to the transportation problem and policy decisions are made.

5328. Statistical Theory of Communications. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: E.E. 5317 or consent of instructor. The Fourier methods, Wiener-Hoof criteria, prediction and prediction filters presented. Synthesis of statistical communications networks are discussed.

#### Theoretical Investigations in Engineering Applications. (3:3:0) 5331.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering. An individual study course in-volving a rigorous theoretical investigation of some aspect of an engineering problem of current interest. A formal report is required.

### 5332. Experimental Investigation in Engineering Application. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in engineering. An individual study course in-volving an experimental investigation of some aspect of an engineering problem of current interest. A formal report is required.

### 5341-5342. Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I and II. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in electrical engineering or consent of instructor. Rigorous treatment of the boundary-value problems encountered in the analysis of systems for guiding electromagnetic waves. Reduction of wave-guide and obstacle problems to equivalent network problems.

### 5343. Radio Propagation. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: Graduate standing. E.E. 5342 or consent of instructor. Propagation in a stratified medium; ray theory; ionospheric sounding; transmission problems; cross-modulation and nonlinear effects.

#### 5344. Antennas and Radiating Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisites: Graduate standing and E.E. 5342 or consent of instructor. Huyghen's principle; Babinet's principle. Reaction concept and variational principles. Applications to antennas and to general method of calculating any result of any practical mesurement of antennas radiation pattern and impedance. Observations of scattering and diffraction.

### 5354. Direct Energy Conversion. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: E.E. 4352 or consent of instructor. Plasma dynamics, foundations of the production and manipulation of ionized gases. Quantum theory applied to thermoelectric and electrochemical devices.

### 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3)Enrollment required at least twice.

# 731-732. Doctor's Research. (3 each)

831. Doctor's Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times.

# ENGINEERING PHYSICS CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

FRESHMAN YEAR*	SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SOPHOMORE YEAR	SEMESTER	1st	2nd
Math.     132     Anal. Geom.       Math.     231     Calculus I       Eng.     131     Col. Rhet.       Grph.     131     Engr. Grph.       Phys.     143     Prin. of Physics I       P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC     Formation of Physics I		3 3 3 4		Math.         335           Phys.         242           C. E.         233           E. E.         231           Chem.         141           P.E., Band, or Basic         23	Math. for Engrs. Prin. of Physics III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. ROTC	3 4 3 4	
Math.       232       Calculus II         Math.       331       Calculus III         Eng.       132       Col. Rhet.         Grph.       132       Engr. Grph.         Phys.       241       Prin. of Physics II         P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC       Physics II	_		3 3 3 4	Math.         336           Math.         4318           C. E.         332           E. E.         232           Chem.         142           P.E., Band, or Basic         332	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. Dynamics Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem. ROTC		3 3 3 3 4
Total credit hours		16**	16**		Total credit hours	17**	16**
SUMMER SESSION FIRS	TERM				SECOND TERM		
M. E. 3321 Engr. Thermodynamics Phys. 335 Elec. & Magnetism	_	33		C. E. 3311 Phys. 336	Mechanics of Solids Elec. & Magnetism	3	
Total credit hours		6			Total credit hours	6	
JUNIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	1st	2nd	SENIOR YEAR	SEMESTER	lst	2nd
Phys.       312       Atomic Physics Lab.         Phys.       337       Intro. to Atomic Physics         Ch. E.       330       Engr. Mat. Science         Math.       434       Advanced Calculus         Hist.       231       Hist. U.S. to 1865         Govt.       231       Amer. Govt., Org.	1	133333		Phys. 434 Ch. E. 4371 M. E. 4314 E. E. 4311 Elective	Mechanics Nuclear Engineering Fluid Dynamics Analog and Digital Comp. (Humanity)	33333	
Phys.     313     Nuclear Physics Lab.       Phys.     338     Intro. to Nuclear Physic       Phys.     341     Electronics       Hist.     232     Hist. of U.S. since 186       Math.     435     Advanced Calculus       Govt.     232     Amer. Govt., Func.	:s 35 —		1 3 4 3 3 3 3 1 7	Phys. 435 Phys. 433 M. E. 4315 E. E. 4353 Elective	Mechanics 439, or 432 Heat and Mass Transfer Feedback Control Systems Total credit hours	15	3 3 3 3 3 15

Minimum hours required for graduation-140 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

\* See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

# **Department of Engineering Physics**

Henry C. Thomas, Head of the Department Office: Sc. 109-B

Professors:

Day, Merrymon,\* Schmidt, H. C. Thomas Associate Professors: R. E. Berry, Gardner, P. F. Gott, Sandlin Assistant Professors: Basford\*, Howe, Lodhi, Mann

\* Part-time

The program leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics is primarily one of engineering science and is administered by the Department of Physics in the School of Arts and Sciences and by the School of Engineering.

The curriculum provides preparation for students who desire careers in either scientific research or in engineering development. Its first purpose, however, is their preparation for positions which require both a thorough and a broad understanding of basic physical principles and a clear conception of the methods and techniques involved in the application of these principles. Therefore, the program is one which includes course work in intermediate and advanced physics, supplemented by a firm grounding in mathematics and fundamental engineering.

The course of study includes work in the areas of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, fluid dynamics, electronics, and contemporary physics.

## **Courses in Engineering Physics**

See course listings of Physics Department in School of Arts and Sciences.

# INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

Math				~ ~ ~ ~	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	NOA ALOMAUA				100	200
Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Band, o	132 231 131 131 143 r Basic R	Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics I COTC		3 3 3 4		Math. Phys. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band,	335 242 233 231 141 or Basic I	Math. for Engrs. Prin. of Physics III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. ROTC		3 4 3 4	220-180
Math. Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Band, o	232 331 132 132 241 r Basic R	Calculus II Calculus III Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics II OTC			33334	Math. Math. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band,	336 4318 332 232 142 or Basic I	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. or 3311 Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem. ROTC			3 3 3 4
		Total credit hours		16**	16**			Total credit hours		17**	16**
SUMMER SE	SSION	FIRS	T TERM					SECOND	TERM		
I. E. I. E.	3311 3315	Prin. of I. E. I Indus. Statistics I	2.000	3 3		I. E. Eco.	3321 235	Prin. of I. E. II Prin. of Eco.		3 3	
		Total credit hours		6				Total credit hours		6	
JUNIOR YEA	R	SE	MESTER	1st	2nd	SENIOR Y	EAR		SEMESTER	1st	2nd
I. E. I. E. Ch. E. Acct. Psy. I. E.	3331 3325 330 231 330 417	Work Anal. and Des. I Indus. Statistics II Engr. Mat. Science Indus. Acct. for Engrs. Psy. in Bus. & Indus. Indus. Statistics Lab.		3 3 3 3 1		I. E. Elective Bus. Law Govt. Elective	4334 339 231	Work Anal. and Des. III (Technical) Bus. Law II Amer. Govt., Org. (Humanity)		3 3 3 3 3 3	
I. E. I. E. I. E. M. E. Elective Hist.	3334 3341 3351 3321 231	Work Anal, and Des. II Work Control I Production Design I Engr. Thermodynamics (Technical) Hist. U.S. to 1865			******	I. E. I. E. Elective Govt. Hist.	4221 4361 232 232	Spec. Prob. in Indus. En Indus. Engr. Design (Technical) Amer. Govt., Func. Hist. of U.S. since 1865 Total credit hours	gr.	15	2 3 3 3 3 14

Minimum hours required for graduation - 140 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

\* See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

# Department of Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing

Richard Albert Dudek, Head of the Department Office: T.E. 118

> INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING STAFF Professor: Dudek Associate Professors: Jenkins, MacKenzie Assistant Professors: Ayoub, Schneider ENGINEERING GRAPHICS STAFF Professor:

Perryman Associate Professor: Lindenmeier Assistant Professors: Graham, B. K. Power

Industrial engineering may be defined as the application of engineering methods and the principles of scientific analysis to work and work systems. It is based upon the early works on scientific management by Frederick W. Taylor and those on motion study and methods analysis by Lillian M. and Frank B. Gilbreth. Industrial engineering began as a profession during the early 1900's and has advanced rapidly since World War II.

To quote the American Institute of Industrial Engineers: "Industrial engineering is concerned with the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of men, materials, and equipment. It draws upon specialized knowledge and skill in the mathematical, physical, and social sciences, together with the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design to specify, predict, and evaluate the results to be obtained from such systems." Industrial engineering is used most widely in manufacturing fields, but contributes and is growing in use in such areas as engineering sales, farm management, home economics, hospital work, surgery, hotel and restaurant operation, retail store operation, architecture, construction work, regional planning, mail order selling, and various branches of the federal government.

The industrial engineering curriculum includes a core of basic courses in mathematics, drawing, physics, chemistry, English, economics, and psychology, as well as the basic courses in mechanical and electrical engineering and engineering mechanics. It is designed to equip the student for graduate work, as well as the professional pursuits mentioned above.

All industrial engineering majors are encouraged to take I.E. 321, Computer Programming Techniques, during the sophomore or the first semester of the junior year, since many problems presented in ad-

### **304** INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

vanced courses can be solved best with the aid of an electronic computer, and the student is expected to make use of this facility. The departmental courses include the basic principles of industrial engineering, industrial statistics, work systems analysis and design, work control, and production design. Problems with which these courses deal are, primarily, those of cost, quality, and quantity of work. Their solution involves organizing, planning, co-ordinating the effective utilization and control of money, materials, facilities, and personnel, and requires the consideration of human and economic, as well as technical, factors.

It is highly desirable that the student's accomplishment be of the best quality. While he may with impunity receive a grade of D at the junior or senior level in one single course, he must repeat any additional courses in which he receives a grade of D.

Special programs sponsored by the Student Chapter AIIE and Alpha Pi Mu, the national honor society, as well as organized departmental seminars, supplement course instruction, thus keeping the student informed of latest developments in the growing field of industrial engineering.

For details of the program in Industrial Engineering leading to the Master of Science Degree and to the Doctor of Philosophy Degree, see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

### **Courses in Industrial Engineering**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 321. **Computer Programming Techniques.** (2:1:3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. Programming techniques for digital and analog computers.

### 335. Safety Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in engineering or business management. Principles of safety engineering as applied to industrial situations. Costs of accidents, accident prevention methods, industrial safety programs, frequency and severity rates, protective equipment, jigs and fixtures, accident investigations and reports, student reports on related safety subjects.

#### Production Planning and Control. (3:3:0) 337

Prerequisite: I.E. 3311 or equivalent. Control functions; types of production and control; forecasting and estimating; basic information required for control; initiating production control; flow control; block and load control. Reproduction of forms and communications systems, relationships of product control department with other depart-ments. Value of production control. Linear programming applications to production control.

#### Elements of Methods Analysis. (3:2:3) 338.

Prerequisite: Nonmajor student and consent of instructor. Science and work, the work system, work simplification, operation analysis, forms control and design. Methods improvement techniques and principles of effective work. A survey of work measurement, work sampling, and inventory control. Applications to many areas, as business concerns, the home, the farm, the hospital, etc.

#### Principles of Industrial Engineering I. (3:3:0) 3311.

Prerequisite: Math. 4318. Consideration of the organization through systems approach. Management objectives, decision theory, "model" formulation, and introduction to operations research techniques.

### Industrial Statistics I. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 232. Elements of industrial statistics; descriptive statistics, probability, and quality control.

#### 3321. Principles of Industrial Engineering II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3311 and 3315. Continuation of operations research techniques. Principles and theories of quantitative methods for analysis of work systems.

### 3325. Industrial Statistics II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3315 or equivalent. Statistical inference techniques and applications to work systems.

### 3331. Work Analysis and Design I. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3315 and 3321. Principles and techniques of analysis of work measurement, engineering economy, and work flow with applications of design for better work systems. Emphasis on methods and measurement.

### 3334. Work Analysis and Design II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3331. Emphasis on engineering economy analysis.

3341. Work Control I. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: I.E. 3331. Basic designs of work control systems. Emphasis on forecasting; material and product control.

### 3351. Production Design I. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3331 and Ch. E. 330 or equivalent. Elements of machines and manufacturing processes, metal removal theory; principles of machine tool design; introduction to automation principles and design.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 417. Industrial Statistics Problem Laboratory. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Parallel registration in I.E. 3315, 3325, or 5317, and consent of instructor. Experimental study of statistical techniques. Problem design and data analysis.

### 4121. Industrial Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

## 4221. Special Problems in Industrial Engineering. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Graduating industrial engineering seniors. Practical solutions of a variety of problems which the industrial engineer may be expected to encounter in his work: plant layout; production planning; engineering economy; methods improvement; materials handling; and others.

# 439. Analysis of Industrial Operations. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3315 or equivalent. Introduction to operations research tech-niques. Study of the applications of quantitative methods for analysis of industrial operating problems.

### 4311. Automatic Data Processing Systems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Includes: types of equipment, programming procedures, principles of processing in systems design for computer applications in industry.

## 4331. Individual Studies in Industrial Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in industrial engineering. May be repeated.

# 4334. Work Analysis and Design III. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3334. Emphasis on work flow design.

## 4341. Work Control II. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3341. Emphasis on inventory theory, "model" formulation of work control systems, etc.

# 4351. Production Design II. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: I.E. 3351. Emphasis on automation and automatic controls.

# 4361. Industrial Engineering Design. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduating industrial engineering seniors. Design of a complete operational organization with emphasis on the application of theories covered in previous course work.

### FOR GRADUATES

# 512. Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discussion will concern present research being conducted in the industrial engineering field. Other special topics will also be considered. May be repeated for credit.

### 535. Engineering Controls for Industrial Safety. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Design of the industrial safety program under widely variant conditions through proper combination of accident control activities. Workmen's compensation, minimum safety standards legislation, health hazards in industry. Statistical measurements of safety performances. Analytical studies of fire prevention techniques.

### 536. Dynamics of Engineering Economy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. A continuation of equipment selection and investment, emphasizing depreciation and other economic approaches to the selection and replacement of equipment and structures. Relationship between accounting and engineering economy. MAPI formula. Income tax aspects of economy studies.

### 5111, 5212, 5213, 5214. Industrial Engineering Case Analysis. (1, 2)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Special studies and investigations in the application of various industrial engineering techniques.

### 5301, 5302, 5303. Advanced Work Analysis and Design. (3:2:3 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced work measurement techniques; systematic study of biomechanics applied to man-machine systems and assembly lines; validity of pre-determined time systems; study of work stress, fatigue, and the determination of standard task loads.

### 5307, 5308. Advanced Production Control. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Modern practices and theory of making optimal decisions concerning production, inventories, and human resources. The use of the analytical and mathematical approach to solve complicated decision problems.

### 5311, 5312. Analysis Techniques for Management. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Concepts and principles of operations research. Mathematical and statistical tools which aid management decisions; applications and case studies.

### 5314, 5315. Analysis Techniques for Work Systems. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Concepts and principles of queuing theory, dynamic programming, simulation, and other mathematical and statistical tools which aid in the analysis and design of work systems; applications and case studies.

### 5316. Statistical Reliability Analysis. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 3 hours of statistics or consent of instructor. The role of probability and statistics in reliability analysis; statistical models for fatigue and failure, with emphasis on exponential, Weibuil, Gamma, and extreme-value distributions. Design, analysis, and interpretation of multifactor reliability experiments; increased severity testing; improved reliability through redundance and maintenance; applications to component and systems reliability.

### 5317. Advanced Industrial Statistics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 hours of statistics or consent of instructor. Analysis of variance, multiple correlation, analysis of covariance, design of experiments, randomized blocks and Latin square, response-surface analysis, and determination of optimum conditions.

### 5318. Selected Topics in Advanced Statistics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: 6 hours of statistics or consent of instructor. Selected topics chosen from such areas as: nonparametric statistical methods; sequential analysis; multivariate analysis; etc. May be repeated in different areas.

### 5321. 5322. Decision Theory and Management Science. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Concepts and principles of decision models; theory and practice of management planning and administrative control; decision theory, cybernetics and management science.

## 5351, 5352. Advanced Production Design. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: I.E. 4351 and Math. 335 and 336. A continuation of Production Design and emphasis on design and construction for automation and automatic controls.

### 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

### 731-732. Doctor's Research. (3)

831. Doctor's Dissertation. (3) Enrollment required at least four times. **Engineering graphics** courses are required for all engineering students. The object of these courses is to familiarize the student with the graphic language of the engineer and to train the student to use skillfully and intelligently engineering sketching and drawing techniques as a background for specialized engineering and design problems.

# **Courses in Engineering Graphics**

FOR UNDERGRADUATES

## 131. Engineering Graphics I. (3:1:5)

Introduction to space relationships; fundamentals of shape description, free-hand sketching, engineering geometry, pictorial presentations of ideas, and principles of size description. Stress is given to the essentials of sketching and drafting in conveying ideas in the graphic language of the engineer.

### 132. Engineering Graphics II. (3:1:5)

Prerequisite: E. Grph. 131. Graphical presentation of data, fundamentals of nomography, advanced space relationships, concepts of surface intersections and developments.

# **Department of Mechanical Engineering**

Louis John Powers, Head of the Department Office: E.E. 103

> Professors: Mason, Newell, L. J. Powers Associate Professors: Helmers, Martin Assistant Professors: Davenport,\* Lawrence, Reis Instructors: Coon, Crutcher

\* On leave, 1963-1964

In mechanical engineering, instruction is offered leading to the Degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. Although the bachelor's program is designed as a terminal one, it leads toward graduate study in a specialized engineering field. It recognizes the increasing national growth in graduate engineering education and, through counseling and elective freedom, builds an adequate preparation.

The undergraduate program of instruction is organized on a fouryears plus one summer basis and includes thorough training in the basic sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, in conjunction with a substantial number of cultural studies. Mechanical engineering instruction is provided in three general areas: (1) design and dynamics, (2) physical metallurgy and mechanics of materials, (3) thermodynamics, heat transfer, and heat power. A dynamics laboratory is provided for the study of problems in vibration, transient phenomena in mechanical systems, and experimental stress analysis by means of special mechanical and electronic equipment.

# MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

FRESHMA Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Ban	AN YEAR* 132 231 131 131 143 d, or Basic I	Anal. Geom, Calculus I Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics I ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 3 4	2nd	SOPHOMO Math. Phys. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band	RE YEAR 335 242 233 231 141 I, or Basic F	Math. for Engr. Prin. of Physics III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. COTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 3 3 4	2nd
Math. Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Ban	232 331 132 132 241 d, or Basic I	Calculus II Calculus III Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics II ROTC			3 3 3 4	Math. Math. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band	336 4318 332 232 142 I, or Basic F	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. Dynamics Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem.	40 		3 3 3 4
		Total credit hours		16**	16**			Total credit hours		17**	16**
SUMMER M. E. M. E.	SESSION 3321 3212	FIRS Engr. Thermodynamics Heat Power I	T TERM	3 2		M. E. M. E.	237 3213	SECON or Ch. E. 330 Heat Power II	d term	3 2	
		Total credit hours		5				Total credit hours		5	
JUNIOR M. E. M. E. M. E. M. E. Eng. Hist.	YEAR 3214 3216 3314 4314 231 231	Air Conditioning I Engr. Analysis Machine Elements I Fluid Dynamics Mast. of Lit. Hist. U.S. to 1865	SEMESTER	1st 2 3 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR M. E. M. E. M. E. M. E. M. E. M. E. Govt. Elective***	<b>TEAR</b> 4131 4212 4216 4312 4316 231	Engr. Reports Thermodynamics Design Mech. Engr. Lab. Dynamics Amer. Govt., Org.	SEMESTER	1st 1 2 2 3 3 3 3	2nd
M. E. M. E. M. E. M. E. M. E. Hist.	3117 3215 3315 3317 4315 232	Physical Metallurgy Lab. Air Conditioning II Machine Elements II Physical Metallurgy Heat and Mass Transfe Hist. of U.S. since 186	5		1 2 3 3 3 3	M. E. M. E. M. E. Engr. Govt. Elective***	4213 4217 4313 4331 232	Thermodynamics Design Mech. Engr. Lab. Special Problems Amer. Govt., Func.	_		2 2 3 3 3 3
		Total credit hours		16	15	1		Total credit hours		17	16

Minimum hours required for graduation - 139 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

\* See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

:\*\*\* Junior, or senior course.

ŝ 0 00 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

Instruction in physical metallurgy is made possible by a wellequipped metallography laboratory in which metals may be prepared. heat-treated, analyzed, and studied microscopically. Laboratory facilities have been developed for analysis, design, and evaluation of machine elements. Work in the field of thermodynamics and heat power is implemented by laboratories containing heat power and heat transfer apparatus. An additional activity arises in conjunction with the analysis laboratory. It is built around an analog computer, thus merging the interests in applied mechanics, applied thermodynamics. and applied mathematics in the solution of engineering problems.

The mechanical engineering staff maintains close relationships with many industries and research agencies, which provide new basic problems and facilities for study and research in the broad field of mechanical engineering.

For details of the program in mechanical engineering leading to the Master of Science Degree and to the Doctor of Philosophy Degree. see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

## **Courses in Mechanical Engineering**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 237. Metals Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Chem. 141. Metallography, heat treatment, and metal fabrication processes for engineering applications.

3117. Physical Metallurgy Laboratory. (1:0:3) Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in M.E. 3317. Metallurgical laboratory tech-niques, lattice and grain structure analysis, metals testing.

### 3212, 3213. Heat Power, I, II. (2:2:0 each)

Corequisite: M.E. 3321. Power system components such as fans, compressors, pumps, turbines, and steam generators. Economic and thermodynamic analysis of chem-ical, solar, and nuclear energy conversion systems.

### 3214, 3215. Air Conditioning, I, II. (2:2:0 each)

Corequisite: M.E. 3321. Air-steam mixtures; refrigeration; heating, cooling, and ventilation for various environmental requirements.

### 3216. Engineering Analysis. (2:1:3)

### (Formerly 4214)

Prerequisite: Math. 335. Numerical analysis and analog simulation of typical problems in mechanical engineering.

### 3314, 3315. Machine Elements, I, II. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: C.E. 233. Analysis of stresses in and functions of machine elements such as gears, cams, linkages, and structural elements. Introduction to mechanical design.

### 3317. Physical Metallurgy. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Ch. E. 330 or M.E. 237. Concurrent enrollment in M.E. 3117. Fundamentals of metal behavior in terms of atomic structure, energy levels, and crystal imperfections. Equilibrium diagrams, time-temperature-transformation phenomena.

#### 3321. Engineering Thermodynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Phys. 241, Math. 335. Basic laws of thermodynamics, fundamental properties and interrelationships between properties. Evaluation of irreversibility. Application to gases as well as to other systems.

## FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 4121. Mechanical Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be re-peated for credit in different areas.

### **310 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

4131. Engineering Reports. (1:1:0) Prerequisite: Senior standing. Oral and written report presentation of selected current topics in mechanical engineering technology. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

### 4212, 4213. Thermodynamics. (2:2:0 each)

Prerequisite: M.E. 3321. Kinetic theory, basic chemical thermodynamics, non-equilibrium thermodynamics, introduction to statistical mechanics.

4216, 4217. Design, I, II. (2:1:3 each) Corequisite: M.E. 3314, 3317. Experimental analysis, case studies in product design, evaluation, and modification.

### 4312, 4313. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory, I, II. (3:1:6 each)

Corequisite: M.E. 3212, 3214. Experimental and developmental testing of basic mechanical equipment.

**4314.** Fluid Dynamics. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: M.E. 3321. Hydrodynamic theory, compressible flow, dynamic lift and propulsion, dynamic similitude.

### 4315. Heat and Mass Transfer. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 335, M.E. 3321. Heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation. Mass transfer in liquids, vapors, and gases.

### 4316. Dynamics. (3:3:0)

(Formerly 3313)

Prerequisite: Math 335. Newtonian dynamics of rigid bodies, Lagrange's equa-tions, theory of small vibrations.

### 4331. Special Problems in Mechanical Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department, Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

### 4332. Special Experimental Problems in Mechanical Engineering. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual experimental studies in current problems in advanced engineering technology of special in-terest. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

### FOR GRADUATES

### Statistical Thermodynamics. (3:3:0) 531.

Prerequisite: M.E. 4213. Quantum mechanics, molecular spectra, statistical mechanics, intermolecular forces.

### 532, 533. Heat Transmission. (3:3:0 each)

Prerequisite: Math. 335. The fundamental laws of the various modes of heat transmission, numerical and approximate solutions, application of the combined modes of heat transmission to design.

#### 534. Gas Dynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: M.E. 3321. Isentropic and diabatic flow, wave phenomena, aerothermochemistry.

#### 535. Classical Hydrodynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 336, M.E. 4314. Application of ordinary and partial differential equations to advanced topics in fluid dynamics, including the flow of ideal and of viscous fluids.

#### 539. Physics of Metals. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: M.E. 3317. Theory of lattice structures, dislocations and slip interference, and semiconductors.

#### 5311. Experimental Stress Analysis. (3:2:6)

Prerequisite: Math. 335. Theory and application of electric strain gages, brittle coatings, and photoelastic techniques to static and dynamic strain measurements.

### 5312. Mechanical Vibrations. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 335, C.E. 332. Free and forced vibrations of linear and non-linear mechanical systems. Vibration of elastic bodies.

### 5313. Classical Dynamics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Math. 335, C.E. 332. Newton's laws, Lagrange's equations of motion, Euler's equations, precessional effects and motions, relativity effects.

#### 5331. Theoretical Studies in Advanced Topics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and approval of the department. Individual theo-Prerequisite: Graduate standing and approval of the department. Individual theo-retical study of advanced topics selected by departmental recommendation. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

### 5332. Experimental Studies in Advanced Topics. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and approval of the department. Individual experimental study of advanced topics selected by departmental recommendation. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

#### 630. Master's Report. (3)

(3) 631. Master's Thesis. Enrollment required at least twice.

#### 731-732. **Doctor's Research.** (3 each)

831. Doctor's Dissertation. (3)

Enrollment required at least four times.

# **Department of Petroleum Engineering**

William Lyon Ducker, Jr., Head of the Department Office: Petr. 103

> Professor: Ducker Associate Professor: P. Johnson Assistant Professor: Crawford

The petroleum engineering curriculum is concerned with the development, production, reservoir mechanics, valuation, and conservation of petroleum and natural gas reserves.

The student is trained in mathematics, chemistry, physics, geology, engineering mechanics, and related subjects, embracing all background needed in the study of petroleum engineering. Advanced work in production, natural gas, and reservoir engineering prepares the student for the more specialized technical problems encountered in industry. By completing the degree requirements, the graduate is trained for employment as a production, research, or reservoir engineer for oil and gas companies, either domestic or foreign; or for a position with educational or governmental agencies.

The reservoir and production laboratories are equipped for studies in core analysis, the colloidal properties of fluids, viscosimetry, P-V-T relationships, surface energies, permeabilities, areal sweep efficiencies, and other specialized subjects.

The natural gas laboratory is equipped for standard tests on natural gas and natural gasoline, measurement and calibration of flowmetering devices, and experiments in the use of regulation and control equipment.

# PETROLEUM ENGINEERING CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering

FRESHMAN         YEAR*           Math.         132           Math.         231           Eng.         131           Grph.         131           Phys.         143           P.E., Band, or Basic I	Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics I ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 3 4	2nd	SOPHOMORE         YEAH           Math.         335           Phys.         242           C.         E.           Z33         E.           E.         231           Chem.         141           P.E., Band, or Basic	Math. for Engrs. Prin. of Physics III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. ROTC	emester	1st 3 4 3 3 4	2nd
Math.         232           Math.         331           Eng.         132           Grph.         132           Phys.         241           P.E., Band, or Basic I	Calculus II Calculus III Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics II ROTC	_		3 3 3 3 4	Math.         336           Math.         4318           C. E.         332           E. E.         232           Chem.         142           P.E., Band, or Basic	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. Dynamics Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem. ROTC			3 3 3 3 4
	Total credit hours		16**	16**		Total credit hours		17**	16**
SUMMER SESSION Chem. 236 Elective	FIRST Analytical Chem. (Humanity)	TERM	33		M. E. 3321 Ch. E. 330	SECOND Engr. Thermodynamics or C. E. 3311	TERM	33	к.
	Total credit hours		6			Total credit hours		6	
JUNIOR YEAR Pet. E. 331 Pet. E. 322 Geol. 141 Chem. 343 Govt. 231	Petrol. Devel. Rot. Drill Fluids Phys. Geol. Phys. Chem. Amer. Govt., Org.	SEMESTER	1st 3 2 4 4 3	2nd	SENIOR YEAR           Pet. E.         4121           Pet. E.         433           Pet. E.         434           Pet. E.         416           Geol.         332           Hist.         231	Si Petrol. Engr. Seminar Reservoir Engr. Nat. Gas Engr. Reservoir Engr. Lab. Struc. Geol. Hist. U.S. to 1865	emester	1st 1 3 1 3 3 3 3	2nđ
Pet. E.         333           Pet. E.         320           Pet. E.         314           Geol.         142           C. E.         339           C. E.         312           Govt.         232	Petrol. Prod. Meth. Well Logging Meth. Production Lab. Hist. Geol. Fluid Mech. Fluid Mech. Lab. Amer. Govt., Func.			3 2 1 4 3 1 3	Pet. E.         4121           Pet. E.         435           Pet. E.         413           Pet. E.         420           Bus. Law         3313           Hist.         232	Petrol. Engr. Seminar Adv. Nat. Gas Engr. Nat. Gas Lab. Adv. Reservoir Engr. Petrol. Prop. Eval. & Mgt. Oil & Gas Law Hist. of U.S. since 1865			1 3 1 3 2 3 3
	Total credit hours		16	17		Total credit hours		14	16

Minimum hours requred for graduation-140 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

\* See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

The department maintains, also, a drilling fluid laboratory, with all of the equipment necessary to enable each student to perform the standard tests determining drilling fluid characteristics. The use of special drilling fluids, recognition and control of mud contamination, properties and effects of drilling mud additives, and special drilling mud problems are included in the material covered in the laboratory.

In addition to instructional and laboratory work, field trips to points of interest within the oil-producing area surrounding Lubbock are conducted by the department and by the petroleum engineering student organizations. Laboratory experiments on dynamometer testing of pumping equipment and standard tests on natural gas are performed in the field by the students.

The department offers courses leading only to a minor in petroleum engineering for those working toward the master's degree.

# **Courses in Petroleum Engineering**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 314. Production Laboratory. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Enrollment in Pet. E. 333. Reservoir characteristics, core analyses, oll dehydration, corrosion, lease operation, and pumping well characteristics.

### 320. Well Logging Methods. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 331 and Phys. 241. Theories of electrical, microelectrical, radiation, optical, chemical, and mechanical well-logging methods, and applications of these theories. Field examples and problems.

### 321. Phase Behavior. (2:2:0)

Prerequisite: Phys. 241 and enrollment in M.E. 3321. Introduction to the phase behavior of multiple-component hydrocarbon systems. Application to the production of crude oil and condensate reservoirs and to the separation of natural gasoline from natural gas.

### 322. Rotary Drilling Fluids. (2:1:3)

Prerequisite: Chem. 142 and enrollment in Pet. E. 331. Testing methods for determining drilling fluid characteristics, drilling fluid problems, and the use of special drilling fluids. Laboratory exercises consist of the practice of altering properties of fresh water and special drilling fluids for drilling through troublesome zones with the rotary system.

### 330. Introduction to Petroleum Industry. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing in geology or engineering. A general study of the industry, including its history; the chemistry of petroleum; its occurrence in nature and lis importance in the world economy; leasing and royalty; exploration, drilling, and production methods; conservation, transportation, and refining; economics of the industry.

### 331. Petroleum Development Methods. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Exploration methods; spacing of wells; rotary and cable tool drilling methods; directional drilling; drilling hazards; oil field hydrology; and well completion practices.

## 333. Petroleum Production Methods. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 331 and Chem. 343. Properties of reservoir fluids and characteristics of the reservoir which influence oil recovery. Production of wells by flowing, gas lift, hydraulic and sucker rod pumping.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

# 413. Natural Gas Laboratory. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Registration in Pet. E. 434 or 435. Natural gas analysis and testing; measurement and calibration of flow-metering devices; regulation and control devices; gas-phase relations; and natural gasoline techniques.

# 416. Reservoir Engineering Laboratory. (1:0:3)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 433. Experiments relating to flow of fluids in porous media, including viscosimetry, P-V-T relationships, surface energies, relative permeability, mobility ratios, and areal sweep efficiencies.

# **TEXTILE ENGINEERING CURRICULUM** Bachelor of Science in Textile Engineering

FRESHMAN Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Band,	V YEAR 132 231 131 131 143 or Basic	Anal. Geom. Calculus I Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics 1 ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 3 4	2nd	SOPHOMOR Math. Phys. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band,	E YEAR 335 242 233 231 141 or Basic I	Math. for Engrs. Prin. of Physics III Statics Prin. of E. E. I Gen. Chem. ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 3 4 3 3 4	2nd
Math. Math. Eng. Grph. Phys. P.E., Band,	232 331 132 132 241 or Basic	Calculus II Calculus III Col. Rhet. Engr. Grph. Prin. of Physics II ROTC	_		3 3 3 4	Math. Math. C. E. E. E. Chem. P.E., Band,	336 4318 332 232 142 or Basic 1	Math. for Engrs. Finite Math. Struc. Dynamics Prin. of E. E. II Gen. Chem. ROTC			3 3 3 4
		Total credit hours		16**	16**			Total credit hours		17**	16**
SUMMER S Govt. Ch. E.	231 330	FIRS' Amer. Govt., Org. Engr. Mat. Science	r term —	3		Govt. M.E.	232 3321	SECOND Amer. Govt., Func. Engr. Thermodynamics	TERM	3	
JUNIOR YE M. E. M. E. Hist. T. E. Elective	EAR 3212 3214 3314 231 331	Heat Power Air Conditioning Machine Elements Hist. U.S. to 1865 Prin. of Fiber Proc. I (Humanity)	SEMESTER	1st 2 2 3 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR YE M. E. I. E. T. E. T. E. Elective***	AR 4314 3311 431 4331	Fluid Dynamics Prin. of I. E. I Textile Testing and Qual Special Prob. in T.E. (Engr. science)	SEMESTER . Control	1st 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd
M. E. M. E. M. E. M. E. Hist. T. E.	3213 3215 3315 3317 232 332	Heat Power Air Conditioning Machine Elements Physical Metallurgy Hist, of U.S. since 186 Prin. of Fiber Proc. II Total credit hours		16	2 2 3 3 3 3 16	M. E. I. E. T. E. Elective*** Elective***	4315 3315 4332	Heat and Mass Transfer Indus. Statistics I Special Exper. Prob. in (Technical) (Humanity) Total credit hours	т.е.	15	3 3 3 3 15

Minimum hours required for graduation - 139 and P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

\* See Page 272 for Alternate Freshman Year

\*\* Exclusive of P.E., Band, or Basic ROTC

\*\*\* Junior or senior level courses

### 4121. Petroleum Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

### 420. Petroleum Property Evaluation and Management. (2:1:3)

Prerequisite: Parallel enrollment in Pet. E. 433. Economic and physical evaluation of oil and gas producing and processing properties. Contour and isopachous mapping procedures; well log and core analysis interpretation, reserve estimates, reservoir performance, and economic analysis. Evaluation of actual oil properties.

### 430. Special Natural Gas and Production Problems. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 333. Theory, design, and operation of gas lift systems. Production problems to include gas-oil control, water control, decline curves, formation damage due to well completion, and well workovers.

### 433. Reservoir Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 333. Fundamentals of fluid flow in porous media, including petro-physics; reservoir energy and producing mechanisms; and application of the material balance.

### 434. Natural Gas Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 333. The properties and behavior of hydrocarbons and related systems, and the associated thermodynamics.

### 435. Advanced Natural Gas Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 434. The application of the fundamentals of natural gas engineering to the production of natural gas and condensate reservoirs; the processing, transportation, distribution, and measurement of natural gas and its derivatives. Problems and design.

#### 436. Advanced Reservoir Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Pet. E. 433. Analysis of primary depletion mechanisms, including water drive, solution drive, gas-cap reservoir, and condensate reservoirs. Economic studies of secondary recovery methods.

#### Special Problems in Petroleum Engineering. (3:3:0) 4331.

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

### 4332. Special Experimental Problems in Petroleum Engineering. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual experimental studies in current problems in advanced engineering technology of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

# Department of Textile Engineering and **Textile Research Laboratories**

L. E. Parsons, Acting Head of the Department Office: T.E. 131

> Professor: Parsons Assistant Professor: B. K. Power

The textile industry today is a modern, scientific, management and research-oriented enterprise, which supplies not only the ordinary apparel and household textiles but a large and ever-increasing number of well engineered and highly complex products for industry. Notable developments in textiles have come from the industry in the form of special

# TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology and Management

FRESHMAN YEAR           Math.         131           Math.         133           Eng.         131           Grph.         131           Chem.         141           P.E., Band, or Basic	Trigonometry Col. Alg. Col. Rhet. Engr. Graphics I Gen. Chem. ROTC	SEMESTER	1st 2 3 3 3 3 4	2nd	SOPHOMORE Math. T. E. Phys. Govt. Acct. P.E., Band, o	YEAR 238 239 142 231 234 r Basic I	SEMESTER Statistics Cotton Eval. and Mkt. Gen. Physics Amer. Govt., Org. Elem. Acct I ROTC	1st 3 3 4 3 3	2nd
Math.         132           Phys.         141           Eng.         132           Grph.         132           Chem.         142           P.E., Band, or Basic	Anal. Geom. Gen. Physics Col. Rhet. Engr. Graphics II Gen. Chem. PROTC	_		34334	Eco. T. E. Chem. Govt. Acct. P.E., Band, o	235 235 341 232 235 r Basic J	Prin. of Eco. Textile Fibers Gen. Org. Chem. Amer. Govt., Func. Elem. Acct. II ROTC		3 3 4 3 3
	Total credit hours		16	17			Total credit hours	16	16
JUNIOR YEAR T. E. 331 T. E. 333 Mgt. 330 Mgt. 331	Prin. of Fiber Proc. I Textile Bleaching Org. in Mgt. Indus. Mgt.	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR YEA T. E. T. E. Mgt. C. E.	431 436 435 439	SEMESTER Textile Test & Qual. Control Fabric Des. and Constr. Employee Supervision Law and Ethics for Engr.	1st 3 3 3 3	2nđ
JUNIOR YEAR T. E. 331 T. E. 333 Mgt. 330 Mgt. 331 Hist. 231 I. E. 338	Prin. of Fiber Proc. 1 Textile Bleaching Org. in Mgt. Indus. Mgt. Hist. of U.S. to 1865 Elem. of Meth. Anal,	SEMESTER	1st 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd	SENIOR YEA T. E. T. E. Mgt. C. E. Elective	431 436 435 439	SEMESTER Textile Test & Qual. Control Fabric Des. and Constr. Employee Supervision Law and Ethics for Engr. (Technical)	1st 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd
JUNIOR YEAR T. E. 331 T. E. 333 Mgt. 330 Mgt. 331 Hist. 231 I. E. 338 T. E. 332 T. E. 334 Acct. 332 Mgt. 333 Hist. 232 Eng. 233	Prin. of Fiber Proc. 1 Textile Bleaching Org. in Mgt. Indus. Mgt. Hist. of U.S. to 1865 Elem. of Meth. Anal. Prin. of Fiber Proc I Textile Dyeing and Fin Anal. of Fin. Statemen Collec. Bargaining Hist. of U.S. since 186 Tech. Writing	SEMESTER (I lishing its 65	1st 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2nd 3333333	SENIOR YEA T. E. T. E. Mgt. C. E. Elective T. E. T. E. Spch. Elective Elective	431 436 435 439 439 432 437 338	SEMESTER Textile Test & Qual. Control Fabric Des. and Constr. Employee Supervision Law and Ethics for Engr. (Technical) Man-Made Fibers 'Fabric Anal. and Adv. Des. Bus, and Prof. Spch. (Technical) (Humanities)	1st 3 3 3 3 3	2nd 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

Minimum hours required for graduation - 131 and P. E., Band, or Basic ROTC.

high performance fabrics for space age travel. Development and production of such fabrics requires both scientific and engineering skills and the best in management ability.

It is the purpose of the Textile Engineering Department to supply personnel trained in technology and management as well as those with special skills in the engineering sciences, all having a backgroud in the field of textiles. Because of many job offerings and excellent and rapid advancement opportunities in production management and distribution of textiles, most graduates go into this field. Consequently, the Textile Engineering Department, beginning in the fall of 1964, is offering a new curriculum leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Textile Technology and Management. Where the regular textile engineering curriculum contains many engineering science and related courses, this new curriculum, in addition to the usual textile courses, leans more heavily toward the field of industrial management. Women students will find this new degree to be an excellent entrance into textile styling, merchandising, and related areas.

The Textile Research Laboratories are available both to private and public agencies for research on cotton utilization and textile manufacturing problems. The complete and modern manufacturing facilities comprising the laboratories are used jointly for teaching and research.

Close co-operation between the teaching and research staffs allows the joint use of the talents of each. Students profit greatly by being able to observe and even participate in the continuous research operations, thus gaining first-hand knowledge of the manner in which they are carried on. This knowledge is often found applicable by students upon their entrance into industry.

# **Courses in Textile Engineering**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 230. Applied Textiles. (3:3:0)

Textile raw materials, manufacturing processes, and end uses. Designed especially for students interested in buying, selling, marketing, merchandising, or advertising textiles. It has a broad coverage of the field useful in understanding the applications of the many new synthetic fibers of today. Not for textile engineers.

# 235. Textile Fibers. (3:3:0)

Physical and chemical properties of the natural fibers. Attention is given stressstrain and other characteristics affecting manufacturing performance. First introduction to theory of fiber structure.

# 239. Cotton Evaluation and Marketing. (3:2:2)

The structure of the cotton marketing system. Special emphasis on new laboratory techniques of fiber analysis and evaluation. Grading and stapling covered in the laboratory. Open also to other majors.

# 331. Principles of Fiber Processing I. (3:2:3)

Fundamental principles and practices for processing cotton and man-made fibers into yarn. Analysis of machine operations and performance standards.

# 332. Principles of Fiber Processing II. (3:2:3)

Includes preparation of yarns to meet specific end uses. Correlation of machine performance capabilities of fundamental fiber properties.

# 333. Textile Bleaching. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Current registration in Chem. 341. The physical and chemical principles of processes required to prepare yarns and fabrics for dyeing and finishing.

### **318 TEXTLIE ENGINEERING**

### 334. Textile Dyeing and Finishing. (3:2:3)

Theory and practice of dyeing and coloring all types of textile fibers, yarns, and fabrics, as well as industrial finishing of these fabrics.

### 431. Textile Testing and Quality Control. (3:2:3)

Instrumentation for manufacturing process control. Test data are correlated and process control charts prepared from data obtained in mill scale operation methods of sampling and testing for product and machine performance. Technical reports emphasize rigorous statistical treatment of test data.

### 432. Man-Made Fibers. (3:3:0)

The physical, chemical, and engineering properties of the most important manmade fibers. Studied also are raw materials used, manufacturing methods, classification of fibers, and their principal fields of application.

### 436. Fabric Design and Construction. (3:2:3)

Theory and practice in designing and weaving fabrics. In the laboratory, engineering analysis is made of weaving mechanisms and their application to fabric construction.

### 437. Fabric Analysis and Advanced Design. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: T.E. 436. Fabrics are analyzed for data to permit duplication or improved design. Special mechanisms and design of complex fabric structures are covered.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 4121. Textile Engineering Seminar. (1:1:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit in different areas.

### 4331. Special Problems in Textile Engineering. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

### 4332. Special Experimental Problems in Textile Engineering. (3:0:9)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of Head of Department. Individual experimental studies in current problems in advanced engineering technology of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

# School of Home Economics

Willa Vaughn Tinsley, Dean Office: H.E. 151-B

> Applied Arts Clothing and Textiles Food and Nutrition General Home Economics Home Economics Education Home and Family Life Child Development and Family Relations Home Management

The School of Home Economics was one of the four initial schools of the College when it opened in 1925. Since then this school has continuously revised its program to meet the steadily expanding roles of educated women as homemakers, mothers, citizens, employees, and attractively intelligent persons. Teaching continues to be the most appealing profession for graduates in home economics, although increasing numbers of home economists are being employed in business and government. The demand for qualified home economists is always greater than the supply.

### **Objectives of the School**

The objectives of the School of Home Economics may be classified under the three headings of education, research, and service, with the three aims overlapping at many points. The two major objectives of the school are the education of women for personal family living and for employment in the field of home economics. Research is carried on to expand the boundaries of knowledge in home and family living and in the professional fields of home economics. An effective program in home economics by its very nature provides a service to the campus and the community.

The School of Home Economics designs its offerings to serve both men and women in three groups: students majoring in home economics in preparation for a career in that field; students registered in other schools of the College who wish training either for homemaking or for supplementing their degree plans; and persons in the area served by the College who wish to take refresher courses in home economics or to work toward an advanced degree.

## Admission

Admission to the School of Home Economics, as to the other schools of the College, is under the direction of the Dean of Admissions, to whom all correspondence concerning admission should be addressed.

### **Undergraduate Degree Programs in Home Economics**

The School of Home Economics offers work leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with a major in applied arts, clothing and textiles, food and nutrition, home economics education, or home and family life. The degree is also given with a major in general home economics for those students who wish a broad background of preparation for homemaking and related occupations but who do not wish to specialize in any one of the other professional areas of home economics.

In co-operation with each of the other departments in the school, the Department of Home Economics Education offers a program with a double major. The program leads to the Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with a major in home economics education and in the other major department chosen from applied arts, clothing and textiles, food and nutrition, or home and family life. The graduate with a degree including a double major is qualified to teach home economics education in the public schools and also has a major in another field of home economics. Students following the program do not have elective courses and may also need to attend college somewhat longer than those electing a single major.

## **Pre-Nursing**

Although Texas Technological College does not offer a degree program in nursing, students who contemplate nursing as a profession may secure a number of college courses which are required in all degree programs in nursing. Inquiries should be addressed to the Dean of Home Economics for a recommended curriculum.

## Load

Normally, students in the School of Home Economics carry a load of 16-18 semester hours. No student is permitted to enroll for a program of more than 18 or less than 12 semester hours without special approval of the Dean.

In a six-week summer term the maximum load is 7 semester hours, composed of two courses or three courses including a 1-semester-hour physical education activities course.

## **Home Economics Advisory Program**

One of the outstanding features of the School of Home Economics at Texas Tech is its faculty-student advisory program. This program is designed to assist the student in planning her college program intelligently and to help her anticipate and solve personal problems through close relations with the faculty. Each student enrolled in the school is assigned a faculty adviser for her freshman and sophomore years. When the student achieves junior standing (64 semester hours), the head of her major department becomes her adviser. Transfer students are at once assigned to department heads for purposes of advisement. In home economics education a member of the faculty is designated as adviser for juniors, and another for seniors. Either advisers or advisees may request the Dean to make a change in assignment at any time and for any reason.

The faculty adviser:

- Advises the student as to the courses to be taken each semester.
- Helps the student arrange a schedule for enrolling in these courses.
- 3. Assists the student in the selection of a major and in making out a degree plan.
- 4. Counsels with the student on personal problems (when the student wishes help).

# Selection of a Major

The student should not attempt to make a final selection of her major until she has investigated the programs available. An entering freshman is encouraged to take the beginning course in each of the five areas of home economics: applied arts, clothing and textiles, food and nutrition, child development and family relations, and home management. The required freshman course, Personal Competence in College (Child Development and Family Relations 112), should prove of considerable help to the student in making her decision.

Because of poor schedule planning, failure in one or more courses, or for other reasons, a student in any major program may be required to attend more than the normal eight semesters. Before the close of her junior year each student should plan carefully the scheduling of courses needed to fulfill the degree requirements in order to determine her expected date of graduation.

# Aid to Students

A number of assistantships are available in home economics providing financial assistance as well as valuable experience to capable students. A student interested in employment of any type should consult with her adviser, the head of her department, or the Dean.

Numerous scholarships, fellowships, and loans are also available. Loan funds are discussed earlier in this catalog. For details of scholarships, fellowships, and awards see the bulletin on that subject issued. by the College, copies of which are available from the Registrar.

The services of the Placement Service are also available without charge to any student of the College seeking a position after graduation or temporary employment while a student.

# **Graduate Study**

The School of Home Economics offers work leading to a Master of Science Degree in Home Economics with majors in clothing and textiles, food and nutrition, and home economics education. Minors are offered in these departments as well as in applied arts and in home and family life. A cooperative plan with the State Agricultural Extension Service provides a Master of Science Degree for home economists in this service. For details of the graduate program see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

# **Bachelor of Science in Home Economics**

- Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to I. provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours): Eng. 131-132—College Rhetoric Eng. 231-232-Masterpieces of Literature Govt. 231-American Government, Organization Govt. 232—American Government, Functions \*Hist. 231-232-History of the United States Physical education or band, 4 semesters Science. 18-20 semester hours selected from at least two of the three following science groups: 1. Biological (Zool. 137 or equivalent required) 2. Physical Social (Soc. 230 or 233 or 331 required) II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours): Ap. A. 131-Design Applied to Daily Living Ch. D. & F.R. 131-Personal and Family Relationships Cloth. & Text. 131-Wardrobe Analysis, Construction and Buying Food & Nutr. 131-Nutrition and Food H. Mgt. 131-Management and Consumer Problems H.E. Ed. 333-Introduction to Research in Home Economics H.E. Ed. 411-Home Economics Seminar
- III. Additional courses in major fields of home economics (as listed in departmental curricula).
- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (as listed in departmental curricula).
- V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

# **Department of Applied Arts**

Bill C. Lockhart, Head of the Department Office: H.E. 265-B

> Professors: Kincaid, Lockhart Associate Professors: Beitler, T. A. Lockard Assistant Professors: Kriwanek, Queen Instructors: Harland, Hellberg, Story

Instruction given by the Department of Applied Arts is offered in the belief that every individual has some creative ability which can be developed under proper guidance and in a sympathetic environment, and with the conviction that most persons welcome experience in the creation or selection of artistically appealing objects for daily living or business.

Courses are designed to appeal to students in all parts of the College who wish an experience in creative art work as a part of their liberal education, as well as to those in the School of Home Economics who are planning careers in fields based on training in applied art. There is a growing demand for qualified designers, and concentration in applied arts may lead to careers in interior design, teaching, or recreation.

A student may earn the Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics in the Department of Applied Arts by choosing one of several options.

### **Crafts Option**

The person choosing this program is given a sound foundation in design principles, supplemented by a complete and thorough examination of the various craft areas. Graduates who have selected this option are now designing and producing crafts either for manufacturers in industry or in their own shops and homes as a private endeavor.

# **Interior Design Option**

In recent years there has been a decided increase in the demand for individuals with training in interior design. Such training offers preparation for work in interior design specialty shops and in furniture or accessory shops. Businesses of various kinds employ trained personnel to design window displays; manufacturers employ people with this background as consultants or designers.

### **Art Education Option**

A teacher certification plan leading to a secondary art certificate or an all-level art certificate is available through a joint program

# APPLIED ARTS CURRICULUM

Bachelo	r of	f Science	in	Home	Economic

FRESHMAN YEAR           Eng.         131-132           P.E. or Band         *Science           Ap. A.         131           Ch. D. & F.R.         112           Ch. D. & F.R.         131           Cloth. & Text.         131           Food & Nutr.         131           H. Mgt.         131           Ap. A.         133           Ap. A.         112	Col. Rhet. Design Applied to Daily Living Pers. Comp. in Col. Pers. & Fam. Rel. Wardrobe Anal., Constr., & Buying Nutr. & Food Mgt. & Food Mgt. & Consumer Prob. Intermediate Design Philosophies and Purposes in Applied Arts Total credit hours	6 3 3 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 1 3 4	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231-232 Mast. of Lit. P.E. or Band *Zool. 137 Anat. & Phys. *Science Ap. A. 328 Apprec. of Art Today Ap. A. electives Cloth. & Text. 231 Text. for the Consumer Cloth. & Text. 237 Apparel Selec. & Des. Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	6 2 3 2 9 3 3 3 3 3
JUNIOR YEAR Govt. 231-232 **Hist. 231-232 *Science Ap. A. elective Ap. A. elective Ap. A. 331 Ch. D. & F.R. 233 Elective(s) to complet	Amer. Govt. Hist. of the U.S. Interior Des. Child Growth & Devel. is normal load Total credit hours	6 6 3 3 3 3 3 30	SENIOR YEAR Food & Nutr. 334 Human Nutr. H.E. Ed. 333 Intro. to Research in H.E. H.E. Ed. 411 H.E. Seminar H. Mgt. or Ap. A. elective H.E. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	3 3 1 3 3 19 

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

involving the Departments of Applied Arts, Architecture and Allied Arts, and Education. A student working toward certification in art education may obtain his degree in any one of three schools: Arts and Sciences, Engineering, or Home Economics.

For information concerning the requirements in art courses, a student working toward certification in art education should consult the Head of the Department of Applied Arts. For information concerning the requirements in professional education, the student should consult the Head of the Department of Education in the School of Arts and Sciences. He should also familiarize himself with the teacher education program as discussed earlier in this catalog in the section entitled "Interdepartmental Programs."

# **Double Major Option**

A student desiring to combine a major in applied arts with the teaching of home economics in the secondary schools may select a double major in applied arts and home economics education.

# **Interdisciplinary Option**

Through cooperative arrangements with the School of Arts and Sciences, the Department of Applied Arts in the School of Home Economics and the Department of Architecture and Allied Arts in the School of Engineering offer a major in art leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Arts and Sciences. For information concerning requirements for this degree, consult the Head of the Applied Arts Department.

The Department of Applied Arts reserves the right to retain, for one year, students' class projects for exhibition or reproducing purposes.

Each senior major in the department is required to arrange a public exhibit of his work at some time during his last regular semester in college.

# Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Applied Arts Major

- I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours).
- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in applied arts (to total 24 semester hours\*): Ap. A. 112—Philosophies and Purposes in Applied Arts
  - Ap. A. 133-Intermediate Design
  - Ap. A. 331-Interior Design
  - Ap. A. 328-Appreciation of Art Today
  - Ap. A. Electives-12 semester hours

<sup>\*</sup> Ap. A. 131 from Group II applies toward the 24 semester hours.
### 326 APPLIED ARTS

- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (18 semester hours): Ch. D. & F.R. 233—Child Growth and Development Cloth. & Text. 231—Textiles for the Consumer Cloth. & Text. 237—Apparel Selection and Design Food & Nutr. 334—Human Nutrition H. Mgt. or Ap. A. Elective—3 semester hours H.E. Elective—3 semester hours
  - V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

### **Courses in Applied Arts**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

- 112. Philosophies and Purposes in Applied Arts. (1:1:0) (Formerly Survey in Applied Arts)
- 131. Design Applied to Daily Living. (3:1:4) Elements and principles of design as they function in the life of the individual.
- 133. Intermediate Design. (3:1:4) Prerequisite: Ap. A. 131 or equivalent.
- 231. Costume Design. (3:1:4)
- 232. Introduction to Crafts. (3:1:4) (Formerly Crafts Survey) Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.
- 236. Rendering for Interiors. (3:1:4)
- 328. Appreciation of Art Today. (2:2:0) (Formerly Ap. A. 228) Practice in aesthetic evaluations.

### 331. Interior Design. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Application of design principles to selection and arrangement of furnishings for a home with emphasis on utility, beauty, and convenience.

- 332. Woodwork. (3:1:4)
- 334. Furnishings for Interiors. (3:3:0)
- 336. Textile Design. (3:1:4) An experimental approach to the methods of designing for fabrics.

337, 338. Art in Elementary Education. (3:1:4 each)

Practical application of current art education practices in providing creative experiences for children in our schools.

### 3311. Advanced Crafts. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Individual study in a specific craft.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

### 411. Special Problems. (1:0:2)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Advanced work in applied arts through individual investigation. May be repeated for credit.

- 431. Silk Screen. (3:1:4)
- 432. Sculpture. (3:1:4)

- 433. Advanced Interior Design. (3:1:4) Prerequisite: Ap. A. 331.
- 434. Metalwork. (3:1:4)
- 435. Jewelry. (3:1:4)
- 436. Art in Secondary Education. (3:2:2)

Investigation and study of current art education practices for secondary schools.

#### 439. Experience Training in Applied Arts. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Student arranges to gain first-hand experience in a local business firm or institution; work must be done in the field of applied arts in which the student has chosen an option; may be repeated once for credit.

### FOR GRADUATES

511. Advanced Applied Arts Unit. (1:0:2) Individual investigation in applied arts. May be repeated for credit.

#### 531. Special Problems. (3:1:4)

Advanced work in applied arts in which student has had previous training. May be repeated for credit.

#### 537. Art for Exceptional Children. (3:1:4)

Review of the characteristics of atypical children; application of this knowledge in unfolding the creative potentialities of each child through the use of art experiences as a vocational as well as recreational medium.

538. Vocational Arts Orientation and Evaluation in Rehabilitation Counseling. (3:1:4)

Planned for students in Vocational Rehabilitations Counselor Training Program.

5335. Theory and Practice of Art for Elementary Teachers. (3:1:4) Art activities and experiences for the child.

## **Department of Clothing and Textiles**

Gene Shelden, Head of the Department Office: H.E. 259

> Professors: Petzel, Shelden Associate Professor: L. A. Kinchen Assistant Professors: Gerlach, Messer Instructor: Dorsey Part-time Instructor: J. C. Key

The department offers programs leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with a major in clothing and textiles. Instruction is designed to prepare the graduate for a career in one of the many aspects of the clothing and textile industry, or for teaching in the public schools. Whichever curriculum is chosen, emphasis is placed on the psychological and sociological aspects of clothing, as well

CLOTHING AND TEXTILES CURRICULUM								
Bachelor of	Science	in Home Economics						
F	ASHION	OPTION						
FRESHMAN YEAR         Eng.       131-132       Col. Rhet.         P.E. or Band       *Science         Ap. A.       131       Design Applied to Daily Living         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. Comp. in Col.         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Cloth. & Text.       131       Wardrobe Anal., Constr., & Buying         Food & Nutr.       131       Mgt. & Consumer Prob.         Cloth. & Text.       231       Text. for the Consumer or         Elective(s) to complete normal load       Total credit hours	62 63 133 33 33 33	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231-232 Mast. of Lit. P.E. or Band *Zool. 137 Anat. & Phys. *Science Ap. A. 328 Apprec. of Art Today Cloth. & Text. 332 Dressmaker Tailoring & Des. Cloth. & Text. 237 Apparel Selec. & Des. Cloth. & Text. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load (Recommended: foreign language) Total credit hours	6 2 3 6 2 3 3 6 3 4					
JUNIOR YEAR Govt. 231-232 Amer. Govt. *Science Ap. A. 331 Interior Des. Cloth. & Text. elective Food & Nutr. 334 Human Nutr. H.E. Ed. 333 Intro. to Research in H.E. Ap. A. 231 Costume Design Elective(s) to complete normal load (Recommended: foreign language-6 hours) Total credit hours	6 3 3 3 3 3 3 9 9	SENIOR YEAR **Hist. 231-232 Hist. of the U.S. Ch. D. & F.R. elective Cloth. & Text. 433 Hist. & Phil. of Dress Cloth. & Text. 436 Flat Pattern Des. H.E. Ed. 411 H.E. Seminar H. Mgt. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load (Recommended: speech—3 hours) Total credit hours	6 3 3 1 3 11 30					

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

as on the wise selection and purchase of clothing and textiles for the individual and the home. The student may choose one of four options.

The clothing and textiles staff confers with the student in helping her to find the particular option which best fits her talents and interests, and which therefore appears to be the most promising one for her.

### **Fashion Option**

This curriculum is planned to help the student develop creative ability and fashion judgment in preparation for entering some phase of fashion work, for example, designing, fashion co-ordinating, or retailing. This option provides opportunity for a wide choice of courses in the arts.

### **Merchandising Option**

The merchandising program combines the fashion work of the department with courses in the School of Business Administration. Thus the student has an opportunity to develop discriminating taste in fashion as well as to obtain training in operations concerning retail functions.

Students who complete the fashion or the merchandising option may have the advantage of an additional training period with the employing firm.

## **Technology** Option

Textile technology prepares the individual to enter technical aspects of clothing and textiles, such as laboratory testing, fabric analysis, and specification buying. This training is based on a strong background in chemistry, physics, and mathematics, plus the requirements in clothing and textiles.

### **Double Major Option**

The double major option combines the requirements of the fashion option with the requirements of the Home Economics Education Department, thus preparing the student to enter either fashion work or teaching.

### Master of Science in Home Economics

The department offers, also, work leading to a Master of Science in Home Economics with a major in clothing and textiles.

### **Degree Requirements**

In meeting degree requirements of 127 hours for a major in clothing and textiles, students must make a grade of C or above in all clothing and textiles courses. Students not measuring up to this academic standard will be required to enroll in additional course work as stipulated by the Head of the Department.

### **CLOTHING AND TEXTILES CURRICULUM**

### **Bachelor of Science in Home Economics**

### **TECHNOLOGY OPTION**

FRESHMAN VEAR         Eng.       131-132       Col. Rhet.         P.E. or Band       *Zool.       137       Anat. & Phys.         *Soc.       230       Intro. to Sociol.         Math.       133       Col. Alg.         Ap. A.       131       Design Applied to Daily Living         Ch. D. & F.R. 112       Pers. Comp. in Col.         Ch. D. & F.R. 131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Cloth. & Text.       131       Mgt. & Consumer Prob.         Cloth. & Text. 231       Text. for the Consumer or         Elective(s) to complete normal load       Total credit hours	6 2 3 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231-232 Mast. of Lit. P.E. or Band *Chem. 141-142 Gen. Chem. Ap. A. 328 Apprec. of Art Today Cloth. & Text. 332 Dressmaker Tailoring & Des. Cloth. & Text. 237 Apparel Selec. & Des. Food & Nutr. 131 Nutr. & Food Elective(s) to complete normal load (Recommended: foreign language) Total credit hours	62823336 33
JUNIOR YEAR Govt. 231-232 Amer. Govt. **Hist. 231-232 Hist. of the U.S. *Chem. 341 Intro. Org. Chem. Math. 233 Statistics Ap. A. elective Cloth. & Text. electives Food & Nutr. 334 Human Nutr. Total credit hours	6 4 3 6 3 	SENIOR YEAR •Phys. 141-142 Gen. Phys. Eng. 233 Tech. Writing for Engr. or Eng. 234 Tech. Writing for Stud. of Ag. Ch. D. & F.R. elective Cloth. & Text. 433 Hist. & Phil. of Dress Cloth. & Text. 431 Text. Test. & Anal. H.E. Ed. 333 Intro. to Research in H.E. H.E. Ed. 411 H.E. Seminar H. Mgt. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load (Recommended: speech) Total credit hours	8 333 33 31 33 30

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Clothing and Textiles Major Fashion Option

- I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours).
- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in clothing and textiles (to total 24 semester hours\*):

Cloth. & Text. 231—Textiles for the Consumer Cloth. & Text. 332—Dressmaker Tailoring and Design Cloth. & Text. 237—Apparel Selection and Design Cloth. & Text. 433—History and Philosophy of Dress Cloth. & Text. 436—Flat Pattern Design Cloth. & Text. Electives—6 semester hours

IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (17 semester hours):

Ap. A. 231—Costume Design
Ap. A. 328—Appreciation of Art Today
Ap. A. 331—Interior Design
Ch. D. & F.R.—Elective—3 semester hours
Food and Nutr. 334—Human Nutrition
H. Mgt. Elective—3 semester hours

V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours. (Recommended: foreign language — 12 semester hours; speech — 3 semester hours; journalism — 3-6 semester hours).

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Clothing and Textiles Major Merchandising Option

- I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours).
- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in clothing and textiles (to total 24 semester hours\*):

Cloth. and Text. 231—Textiles for the Consumer Cloth. and Text. 332—Dressmaker Tailoring and Design Cloth. and Text. 237—Apparel Selection & Design Cloth. and Text. 334—Family Clothing Cloth. and Text. 433—History & Philosophy of Dress Cloth. and Text. Electives—6 semester hours

IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (27 semester hours): Acct. 234—Elementary Accounting I Ap. A. 328—Appreciation of Art Today Ap. A. Electives—3 semester hours

<sup>\*</sup> Cloth. & Text. 131 from Group II applies toward the 24 semester hours.

# CLOTHING AND TEXTILES CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

MERCHANDISING OPTION

FRESHMAN YEAR         Eng.       131-132       Col. Rhet.         P.E. or Band       *Science         *Science       131       Design Applied to Daily Living         Ch. D. & F.R.       112       Pers. Comp. in Col.         Ch. D. & F.R.       112       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Cloth. & Text.       131       Nutr. & Food         H. Mgt.       131       Nutr. & Food         H. Mgt.       131       Mutr. & Consumer Prob.         Cloth. & Text.       231       Text. for the Consumer or         Elective(s) to complete normal load       Total credit hours	6 2 6 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231-232 Mast. of Lit. P.E. or Band *Zool. 137 Anat. & Phys. *Science Acct. 234 Elem. Acct. I Cloth. & Text. 332 Dressmaker Tailoring & Des. Cloth. & Text. 237 Apparel Selec. & Des. Elective(s) to complete normal load (Recommended: Eco. 231-232—Prin. of Eco. I, II) Total credit hours	6 2 3 6 3 3 3 7 3 3
JUNIOR YEAR Govt. 231-232 Amer. Govt. **Hist. 231-232 Hist. of the U.S. *Science Mkt. 332 Prin. of Marketing Mkt. 335 Prin. of Marketing Ap. A. 328 Apprec. of Art Today Cloth. & Text. 334 Family Clothing Cloth. & Text. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load (Recommended: speech) Total credit hours	6 6 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 3 2 3 2	SENIOR YEAR Mkt. 4315 Retail Buying Ap. A. elective Ch. D. & F.R. elective Cloth. & Text. 433 Hist. & Phil. of Dress Cloth. & Text. elective Food & Nutr. 334 Human Nutr. H.E. Ed. 333 Intro. to Research in H.E. H.E. Ed. 411 H.E. Seminar H. Mgt. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 3 4 29

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

Ch. D. & F.R. Elective—3 semester hours Food & Nutr. 334—Human Nutrition H. Mgt. Elective—3 semester hours Mkt. 332—Principles of Marketing Mkt. 335—Principles of Retailing Mkt. 4315—Retail Buying

V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours. (Recommended: Eco. 231-232—Principles of Economics I, II; speech—3 semester hours).

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Clothing and Textiles Major Technology Option

I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (54 semester hours). Science requirements for clothing and textiles major with technology option are specified as follows:

Zool. 137—Anatomy & Physiology Soc. 230—Introduction to Sociology Chem. 141-142—General Chemistry Chem. 341—Introductory Organic Chemistry Phys. 141-142—General Physics

- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in clothing and textiles (to total 24 semester hours\*):
  - Cloth. & Text. 231—Textiles for the Consumer Cloth. & Text. 332—Dressmaker Tailoring and Design Cloth. & Text. 237—Apparel Selection and Design Cloth. & Text. 431—Textile Testing and Analysis Cloth. & Text. 433—History and Philosophy of Dress Cloth. & Text. 438—Historic Textiles Cloth. & Text. Electives—6 semester hours
- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (23 semester hours): Ap. A. 328—Appreciation of Art Today Ap. A. Elective—3 semester hours Ch. D. & F.R. Elective—3 semester hours Food & Nutr. 334—Human Nutrition H. Mgt. Elective—3 semester hours Math. 133—College Algebra Math. 238—Statistics Eng. 233 or 234—Technical Writing
  - V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

<sup>·</sup> Cloth. & Text. 131 from Group II applies toward the 24 semester hours.

### **Courses in Clothing and Textiles**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 131. Wardrobe Analysis, Construction, and Buying. (3:1:4)

### 132. Clothing and Household Fabrics for the Beginning Homemaker. (3:1:4)

For students not applying for a degree in home economics. Experience in buying of fabrics for the individual and the home.

#### 231. Textiles for the Consumer. (3:3:0)

Fibers, fabrics, finishes, labeling, and care of textiles; emphasis on buying of fabrics for the individual and the home.

- 237. Apparel Selection and Design. (3:1:4) Prerequisite: Ap. A. 131 or equivalent.
- 332. Dressmaker Tailoring and Design. (3:1:4) Prerequisites: Cloth. & Text. 131, 237.

#### 333. Problems in Upholstering and Draperies. (3:1:4)

Refinishing and upholstering a chair; making drapes; consumer problems in buying upholstered furniture.

#### 334. Family Clothing. (3:3:0)

Basic philosophy of dress in the American culture; selecting and retailing of clothing for different family patterns and family members with emphasis on children's clothing.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

- 411. Special Problems. (1:0:3) Prerequisite: Cloth. & Text. 332. May be repeated for 2 or 3 hours of credit.
- 431. Textile Testing and Analysis. (3:1:4) Prerequisite: Cloth. & Text. 231.
- 432. Dress Design Through Draping. (3:1:4) Prerequisites: Cloth. & Text. 332, 237.
- 433. History and Philosophy of Dress. (3:3:0)
- 436. Flat Pattern Design. (3:1:4)
- 437. Demonstration Techniques in Clothing. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: Cloth. & Text. 332.
- 438. Historic Textiles. (3:3:0)

#### FOR GRADUATES

- 511. Advanced Clothing Problems. (1:0:3) May be repeated for credit.
- 518. Seminar. (1:1:0) May be repeated for credit.
- 531. Special Problems in Clothing and Textiles. (3:1:4) May be repeated for credit.
- 534. Custom Tailoring. (3:1:4)
- 535. Advanced Problems in Upholstery, Draperies, and Other Household Fabrics. (3:1:4) (Formerly Home Furnishings)

5335. Textiles for Elementary Teachers. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in elementary education. Consumer source materials; historical and recent developments in textiles; units of special significance for each

elementary grade; special attention to consumer problems for the personal use of class members.

#### 630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

## Department of Food and Nutrition

Mina Wolf Lamb, Head of the Department Office: H.E. 263

> Professor: Lamb Associate Professor: G. K. Holden Assistant Professors: C. M. McPherson, Zeches Instructors: Kassouny, Wood\*

\* Jointly with the Department of Home and Family Life

Instruction in the Department of Food and Nutrition emphasizes the increasingly important role of food and nutrition in the personal lives of people and in the operation of institutions of every type, such as hospitals, schools and colleges, industries, and military establishments. The aim of this department is to add to the liberal education of students of the College through a knowledge of food and nutrition and an ability to apply the principles. Of major concern is providing students with a sound foundation for professional careers in the many aspects of food and nutrition.

The need for graduates trained in the field of food and nutrition far exceeds the number available. Indeed, students in their junior and senior years may receive substantial financial aid from the Department of the Army in order to qualify as dietitians; upon graduation a student qualifying for a dietetic internship can receive a commission in any of the military branches. Besides finding employment as dietitians, graduates in food and nutrition also find attractive opportunities for research in industry and government or for teaching in college.

The Department of Food and Nutrition offers work leading to the Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with a major in food and nutrition. The student may direct his program toward one of several professional areas. The curriculum meets the academic requirements specified by the American Dietetic Association for approved dietetic internships and membership in the association.

The department also offers work leading to the Degree of Master of Science with a major in food and nutrition.

## FOOD AND NUTRITION CURRICULUM

Bachelor	of	Science	in	Home	Economics

FRESHMAN YEAR Eng. 131-132 Col. Rhet. P.E. or Band *Chem. 141-142 Gen. Chem. Ap. A. 131 Design Applied to Daily Living Ch. D. & F.R. 112 Pers. Comp. in Col. Ch. D. & F.R. 131 Pers. & Fam. Rel. Food & Nutr. 131 Nutr. & Food H. Mgt. 131 Mgt & Consumer Prob. Food & Nutr. 131 Mgt & Consumer Prob. Food & Nutr. 231 Prin. of Food Prep. or Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	628 331 33 3 3 32	SOPHOMORE YEAR         Eng.       231-232       Mast. of Lit.         P.E. or Band       "Zool.       236-237         *Zool.       236-237       Anat. & Phys.         *Chem.       341       Intro. Org. Chem.         *Psy.       330       Psy. in Bus. & Indus.         Cloth. & Text.       131       Wardrobe Anal., Constr., & Buying         Cloth. & Text.       231       Text. for the Consumer         Food & Nutr.       331       Meal Mgt.         Food & Nutr.       334       Human Nutr.         Elective(s) to complete normal load       Total credit hours	6 2 6 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
JUNIOR YEAR Govt. 231-232 Amer. Govt. *Hist. 231-232 Hist. of the U.S. *Bact. 231 Bacteriology *Soc. 230 Intro. to Sociol. or *Soc. 233 Current Social Prob. Ap. A. 331 Interior Des. Food & Nutr. 347 Mgt. in Quantity Food Prod. Food & Nutr. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	6 6 3 3 4 3 3 4 3 3 3	SENIOR YEAR *Chem. 342 Physiol. Chem. or *Food & Nutr. 432 Adv. Human Nutr. Food & Nutr. electives Ch. D. & F.R. elective H. Mgt. 432 Home Mgt. Residence H.E. Ed. 333 Intro. to Research in H.E. H.E. Ed. 411 H.E. Seminar Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	3-4 6 3 3 1 11-12 31

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

### **Double Major**

Students interested in teaching at the secondary level may plan a double major with home economics education.

### **Interdisciplinary Opportunities**

The student may strengthen his program by arranging his degree plan to take advantage of work offered in other departments, such as chemistry, psychology, management, marketing, education, industrial engineering, horticulture, and animal husbandry.

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Food and Nutrition Major

I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (55-56 semester hours). Science requirements for food and nutrition majors are specified to meet American Dietetics Association standards:

> Bact. 231—Bacteriology Zool. 235-236—Anatomy, Physiology, and Hygiene Chem. 141-142—General Chemistry Chem. 341—Introductory Organic Chemistry Chem. 342—Physiological Chemistry Soc. 230—Introduction to Sociology or Soc. 233—Current Social Problems Psy. 330—Psychology in Business & Industry

- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in food and nutrition (to total 24 semester hours\*):
  - Food & Nutr. 231-Principles of Food Preparation

Food & Nutr. 331-Meal Management

Food & Nutr. 334-Human Nutrition

Food & Nutr. 347—Management in Quantity Food Production Food & Nutr. Electives—9 semester hours

- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (12 semester hours):
  - Ap. A. 331—Interior Design

Ch. D. & F.R. Elective-3 semester hours

Cloth. & Text. 231-Textiles for the Consumer

H. Mgt. 432-Home Management Residence

V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

### **Courses in Food and Nutrition**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

111. School Lunch Workshop. (1) Admission by special approval. May be used for degree credit with dean's approval.

•2

<sup>\*</sup> Food & Nutr. 131 from Group II applies toward the 24 semester hours.

### **338 FOOD AND NUTRITION**

### 131. Nutrition and Food. (3:2:2)

Science of nutrition and food as applied to everyday living.

#### 231. Principles of Food Preparation. (3:1:4) Scientific and efficient methods of food preparation.

### 331. Meal Management. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Management of time, money, equipment, and energy in food purchasing, preparation, and serving family meals.

#### 334. Human Nutrition. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Human anatomy and physiology or other biological science. Physio-logical functioning of nutrients, their availability, and emphasis in menu and dietary plan-ning; bioassay and dietary analysis as tools in teaching and in research.

#### 347. Management in Quantity Food Production. (4:2:6)

Prerequisite: Food & Nutr. 331, junior standing. Organization and management of food production in quantity; emphasis on skill in portion and cost control, arrange-ment of work area, time and labor management, and selection of personnel.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

## 411. Problems in Food and Nutrition. (1:1:0)

May be repeated for credit.

#### Advanced Food Production Management. 421. (2:1:3)

Further study and experience in responsibility of management to produce quality food for group service.

### 422. Food Technology. (2:1:2)

Prerequisites: Junior standing, bacteriology, and other laboratory science. Con-sideration and observation of numerous technological aspects of food in production, preservation, processing, and merchandising.

#### (2:1:2)425. Food Demonstrations.

Prerequisites: Food and Nutr. 331 and chemistry. Study, observation, and prac-tice of demonstration methods used with food in teaching, merchandising, and television.

431. Nutrition in Disease. (3:2:3) Prerequisite: Food and Nutr. 334 and organic chemistry. Concepts of abnormal nutrition and disease treated by dietary modification; hospital and clinic experiences.

#### 432. Advanced Human Nutrition. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite: Food & Nutr. 334 and organic chemistry. Concepts of normal nutrition in the chemistry and physiology of the human body.

### 436. Experimental Methods with Food. (3:1:6)

Prerequisite: Food & Nutr. 331 and chemistry. Investigation of the chemical and physical factors influencing quality in food; consideration of proportions, manipulation of ingredients, and additives in preparation.

### 439. Food Economics. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: Food & Nutr. 131, junior standing. Food economics and legislation as related to the purchase of food, use of time, labor and equipment, and nutritional adequacy of dietaries.

### FOR GRADUATES

- 515. Special Aspects of Food and Nutrition. (1:0:3) May be repeated for credit.
- 531. Research in Food and Nutrition. (3:1:6) May be repeated for credit.
- 533. Seminar in Food and Nutrition. (3:3:0) May be repeated for credit.
- 534. Advanced Problems in Human Nutrition and Foods. (3:3:0) May be repeated for credit.

### 5335. Principles and Applications of Nutrition for Elementary Teachers. (3:3:0)

Principles of nutrition, the nutrient and food requirements of the school child, and technics for motivating children to sound food habits.

630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required twice.

## **Department of Home Economics Education**

L. Ann Buntin, Head of the Department Office: H.E. 154-B

> Professor: Buntin Associate Professors: Drake, Williamson Instructors: Bell, Carano, Sitton

The curriculum of the Department of Home Economics Education is designed to meet the legal requirements for teaching vocational homemaking in the secondary schools of Texas. Texas Technological College has been approved by the State Department of Education to provide training in vocational homemaking education. On successful completion of this curriculum the student is recommended for the Permanent Provisional Vocational Homemaking Certificate. The student may qualify for this certificate while earning a bachelor's or master's degree.

While the curriculum for the major in home economics education provides preparation for teaching at secondary, college, and university levels, such preparation also helps young women find employment in home demonstration work of the Agricultural Extension Service, religious education work in church organizations, home service work with public utility programs, and other fields related to home economics. The curriculum also provides a valuable foundation for the vocation of homemaking.

Each year a large number of West Texas high schools cooperate with the College in its student teaching program for home economics education students. In her student teaching activities, the student is given an opportunity to develop her leadership abilities, to observe and assist in teaching youth and adults, and to work with students in their homes. In addition to student teaching, selected juniors in this department are offered an opportunity to serve as apprentice teachers in the summer phase of the high school homemaking program.

### **Teacher Certification**

Each student working toward any teacher's certificate must file a certification plan with the College Director of Teacher Certification during the last semester of the sophomore year. See directions, The Certification Plan, Page 71 this catalog.

### **Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching**

Each person expecting to receive a teaching certificate in vocational homemaking must meet the following admission standards to student teaching:

- 1. Must have completed approximately 90 hours of the home economics education curriculum, including the requisite courses in professional home economics and a majority of the courses designed to support the major field.
- 2. Must file an application with the Department of Home Economics Education to enroll in student teaching during the first semester of the junior year.
- 3. Must have a grade-point average of 2.25 or higher on all college work and a grade-point average of 2.25 or higher in professional education courses as well as in home economics courses. No grade below C in home economics courses will be accepted in establishing this average.
- 4. The student must pass the health examination required of teachers in the school system in which the student teaching is performed.
- 5. The applicant must present evidence that he is free from extreme handicaps that are judged by the Committee on Student Teaching to be detrimental to effective classroom instruction.
- 6. Proficiency in the use of the English language must be demonstrated.
- 7. Students transferring to this College in their senior year who wish to be recommended for certification must include in their requirements at least 3 semester hours in each of the subject matter departments in the field of home economics. This requirement may be increased on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Home Economics Education.

### **Double Majors**

An increasing number of students in the School of Home Economics desire to qualify in two major areas of home economics. This choice is encouraged, since women who enter professional fields often find it highly advantageous to be prepared for a number of occupations related to the broad areas of home economics. Many professional women must adapt their occupational choices to family needs and situations. The choice of a second major should be made early, preferably not later than the last semester of the sophomore year or first semester of the junior year in order that carefully designed programs may be planned. A student intending to complete requirements for two majors usually must plan to spend a longer time in college. Careful selection of electives may shorten this period.

### **Graduate Study**

The Department of Home Economics Education offers work leading to the Degree of Master of Science in Home Economics with a major in home economics education. It also cooperates in the program for the Degree of Master of Education with a major in home economics education. Graduate work is also available for those wishing to meet the requirements for a professional certificate in teaching. In addition, the School of Home Economics is approved to offer a specialized program for supervision in home economics education.

For details of the above programs see the Bulletin of the Graduate School.

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Home Economics Education Major

- I. Academic foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours).
- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (17 semester hours).

### III. Additional courses in professional development (to total 24 semester hours\*):

Educ. 332-Educational Psychology

- Educ. 334—Curriculum Development in Secondary Education H.E. Ed. 331—Philosophy and Principles of Vocational Home Economics
- H.E. Ed. 426-Problems in Student Teaching
- H.E. Ed. 432-Methods of Teaching Home Economics
- H.E. Ed. 434.—Current Issues and Developments in Home Economics Education
- H.E. Ed. 436—Home, School, and Community Experiences in Home Economics Education
- H.E. Ed. 461-Student Teaching in Home Economics
- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools
  - of the College to support major field (33 semester hours):
    - Ap. A. 331-Interior Design
    - Ch. D. & F.R.-Child Growth & Development, or
    - Ch. D. & F.R.-331-Later Childhood
    - Ch. D. & F. R. 433—Family Relations
    - Cloth. & Text. 231-Textiles for the Consumer
    - Cloth. & Text. 332-Dressmaker Tailoring & Design
    - Cloth. & Text. 237-Apparel Selection & Design
    - Food & Nutr. 331-Meal Management
    - Food & Nutr. 334-Human Nutrition
    - H. Mgt. 432-Home Management Residence
    - H. Mgt. Elective-3 semester hours
    - Ch. D. & F. R. Elective-3 semester hours
- V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

<sup>\*</sup> H.E. Ed. 411 from Group II applies toward the 24 semester hours.

## HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION CURRICULUM

	Bachelor	of	Science	in	Home	Economic
--	----------	----	---------	----	------	----------

FRESHMAN YEAR         Eng.       131-132       Col. Rhet. or         Eng.       133-134       Adv. Comp. & Lit. for Fr.         P.E. or Band       *Science         Ap. A.       131       Design Applied to Daily Living         Ch. D. & F.R.       112       Pers. Comp. in Col.         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Cloth. & Text.       131       Wardrobe Anal., Constr., & Buying         Food & Nutr.       131       Nutr. & Food	62 6-83 1333	SOPHOMORE YEAR         Eng. 231-232       Mast. of Lit.         P.E. or Band         *Science         *Zool. 137       Anat. & Phys.         Soc. 230       Intro. to Sociol. or         Soc. 233       Current Social Prob.         Ch. D. & F.R. 233       Child Growth & Devel.         Cloth. & Text. 237       Apparel Selec. & Des.         Food & Nutr. 331       Meal Mgt. or	62 3-4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
H. Mgt. 131 Mgt. & Consumer Prob. Cloth. & Text. 231 Text. for the Consumer or Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	3 3 33-35	Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	6 32-33
JUNIOR YEAR		SENIOR YEAR	
Govt.231-232Amer. Govt.Hist.231-232Hist. of the U.S.*ScienceEduc.332Educ.332Educ. Psy.H.E.Edu.331Phil. & Prin. of Voc. H.E.Ap. A.331Interior Des.Ch. D. & F.R.433Family RelationsCloth. & Text.332Dressmaker Tailoring & Des.Food & Nutr.334Human Nutr.	6 6 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Educ.334Curric. Devel. in Secon. Educ.H.E. Ed.432Meth. of Teaching H.E.H.E. Ed.461Stud. Teaching in H.E.H. Mgt.432Home Mgt. ResidenceH. Mgt.& Ch. D. & F.R. electivesH.E. Ed.411H.E. SeminarH.E. Ed.426Prob. in Stud. TeachingH.E. Ed.electiveElective(s) to complete degree requirements	3 6 3 6 1 2 3
Total credit hours	33	Total credit hours	26-29

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

### **Courses in Home Economics Education**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 331. Philosophy and Principles of Vocational Home Economics. (3:3:0)

Prerequisite or parallel, Educ. 332. For majors. Study and observation of typical vocational home economics programs in various school communities; principles of learning; critical review of literature with emphasis on experimental data in various fields of home economics.

#### Introduction to Research in Home Economics. (3:3:0) 888

Survey of research in selected areas of home economics; application of the scien-tific method to selected problems; understanding of recent theories of learning.

#### 411. Home Economics Seminar. (1:1:0)

Required of all seniors in home economics. Emphasis upon professional aspects of employment; upon relating the total curriculum to professional use; upon research in home economics; upon continued growth of the home economist and current problems in home economics.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 426. Problems in Student Teaching. (2:0:4)

Prerequisite or parallel: H.E. Ed. 461. Analysis of student teaching problems and ways and means whereby they may be solved.

432. Methods of Teaching Home Economics. (3:3:0) Prerequisite: H.E. Ed. 331 Development of plans for providing effective learning in home economics; selection, use, and evaluation of learning experiences; guided ob-servation of vocational home economics classes and programs.

#### 434. Current Issues and Developments in Home Economics Education.

(3:3:0)

Adult education; recent trends in curriculum and their significance for home economics education at elementary and secondary school level.

#### 436. Home, School, and Community Experiences in Home Economics Education. (3:3:0)

Methods of evaluating the growth of the learner; provision for effective learning in home economics through experiences in home, school, community and Future Homemakers of America.

461. Student Teaching in Home Economics. (6) Prerequisite: H.E. Ed. 433.

### FOR GRADUATES

#### 514. Specific Problems in Teaching Home Economics. (1:1:0)

A study of the organization and presentation of selected areas or aspects of the home economics program. May be repeated for credit.

### 531. Administration and Supervision of Home Economics Education. (3:3:0)

Administration and supervision of typical home economics programs on both vocational and non-vocational basis with special attention to resources, school-community curricula, and management. Designed for experienced home economists.

#### 532. Curriculum Development in Home Economics. (3:3:0)

Philosophy and development of year-round program in home economics education; legislation affecting the home economics programs; survey of recent curriculum develop-ments and their implication for home economics education.

#### 533. Evaluation in Home Economics. (3:3:0)

Procedures for appraisal of progress in the total program in home economics. Development of evaluative instruments and interpretation of data in the evaluation of various types of home economics programs.

#### 534. Techniques of Research in Home Economics. (3:3:0)

Methods and techniques of research in home economics; interpretation of findings and application to selected situations and problems.

#### 536. Problems. (3:3:0)

Individual and group problems according to special interests and needs of the class. May be repeated for credit.

537. Techniques of Supervision in Home Economics. (3:3:0)

Philosophy, responsibilities, and techniques of supervision in home economics. Designed for experienced home economists.

630. Master's Report. (3)

631. Master's Thesis. (3) Enrollment required at least twice.

## Department of Home and Family Life

Estelle H. Wallace, Acting Head of the Department Office: H.E. 202 .

> Professor: Tinsley Associate Professors: Drake, Drew, E. H. Wallace Assistant Professors: C. B. Camp, Gifford, Sides, Wolfe Instructors: Bell, W. B. Edwards, Hildebrand, King, Wood\* Part-time Instructor: J. D. Jenkins

\* Jointly with Food and Nutrition

The Department of Home and Family Life is a combination of two former departments, child development and family relations, and home management. The curriculum of the department is designed to provide a sound academic foundation for home and family life and to prepare graduates for professional careers in business, government, and teaching.

Emphasis is given to the various stages in the family life cycle beginning with the personal and family adjustments of the college student toward dating, courtship, and marriage; followed by a study of childbearing, child-rearing, and child launching; then concluding with a consideration of aging members in the family. The availability and management of family resources are stressed, since these are basic to satisfactory adjustments at all stages of life.

Students majoring in the Department of Home and Family Life may choose one of three options leading to the Bachelor of Science in Home Economics.

### Child Development and Family Relations Option

As its name suggests, this option offers opportunities to study all phases of the child from conception to maturity and to investigate various aspects of family relations. Laboratory experiences with children of different ages help the students learn how children mature, assist in developing skills in child guidance, and aid college students in understanding their own development and behavior. Work in the family relations area provides students with opportunities to gain information and to examine attitudes about such mature personal and interpersonal relationships in the college and the home as courtship, marriage, and relations between husband and wife and other members of the family.

Students selecting this option are prepared for homemaking or for such professional work as: teaching in private or community preschools, working with school age children in groups such as Scouts and Campfire Girls, directing parent education and child welfare work, and occupational therapy.

### **Home Management Option**

Those electing this option are given preparation for homemaking or for such professional work as agricultural extension, college teaching, and in industries producing goods and services for the home. Students are assisted in setting goals and identifying values as a part of home management and in the solution of personal problems. Attention is paid to the study of the decision-making process as used by individuals and families in reaching their goals.

An important contribution in home management is the opportunity for residence in the Home Management House, located on the campus, where students experience many phases of home living, including the care of an infant. Married students may elect a special problems course in lieu of residence in the Home Management House.

### **Double Major Option**

A student desiring to combine a major in home and family life with preparation for teaching home economics in the secondary schools may select a double major in home and family life and home economics education.

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Home and Family Life Major Child Development and Family Relations Option

- I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours).
- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in child development and family relations (to total 24 semester hours\*);
  - Ch. D. & F.R. 233-Child Growth & Development

Ch. D. & F.R. 232-Child Guidance, or

Ch. D. & F.R. 235—Preparation for Success in Marriage

<sup>\*</sup> Ch. D. & F.R. 131 from Group II applies toward the 24 semester hours.

### HOME AND FAMILY LIFE CURRICULUM

### **Bachelor of Science in Home Economics**

### CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS OPTION

FRESHMAN YEAR Eng. 131-132 P.E. or Band *Science Ap. A. 131 Ch. D. & F.R. 131 Ch. D. & F.R. 131 Cloth. & Text. 131 Food & Nutr. 131 H. Mgt. 131 Elective(s) to comple	Col. Rhet. Design Applied to Daily Living Pers. Comp. in Col. Pers. & Fam. Rel. Wardrobe Anal., Constr., & Buying Nutr. & Food Mgt. & Consumer Prob. te normal load Total credit hours	6 2 6 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	SOPHOMORE YEAR Eng. 231-232 P.E. or Band Govt. 231-232 *Zool. 137 *Science Ch. D. & F.R. 233 Ch. D. & F.R. 233 Ch. D. & F.R. 231 Elective(s) to complete	Mast. of Lit. Amer. Govt. Anat. & Phys. Child Growth & Devel. Text. for the Consumer normal load Total credit hours	6 2 6 3 6 3 3 3 3 3
JUNIOR YEAR **Hist. 231-232 *Science Ap. A. 337 Ap. A. 338 Ch. D. & F.R. 232 Ch. D. & F.R. 235 Ch. D. & F.R. 433 H. Mgt. elective Food & Nutr. 334 Elective(s) to complet	Hist. of the U.S. Art. in Elem. Educ. or Art. in Elem. Educ. Child Guidance or Prep. for Success in Marriage Family Relations Human Nutr. ie normal load Total credit hours	6 3 3 3 3 3 3 6 3 3 3 6 3 3 3 6	SENIOR YEAR Educ. 4344 Ch. D. & F.R. 435 Ch. D. & F.R. 439 Ch. D. & F.R. elective H.E. Ed. 333 H.E. Ed. 411 H. Mgt. 432 Elective(s) to complete	Children's Lit. Stud. Teaching in Preschool or Fam. Life in Mid. and Later Years Intro. to Research in H.E. H.E. Seminar Home Mgt. Residence e normal load Total credit hours	3 3 3 1 3 13 29

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

Ch. D. & F.R. 433-Family Relations

- Ch. D. & F.R. 435—Student Teaching in Preschool, or Ch. D. & F.R. 439—Family Life in the Middle and Later Years
- Ch. D. & F.R. Electives-9 semester hours
- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (18 semester hours):

Ap. A. 337 or 338—Art in Elementary Education Cloth. & Text. 231—Textiles for the Consumer Educ. 4344—Children's Literature Food & Nutr. 334—Human Nutrition H. Mgt. 432—Home Management Residence H. Mgt. Elective—3 semester hours

V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics Home and Family Life Major Home Management Option

- I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours).
- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in home management (to total 24 semester hours\*):
  - H. Mgt. 232-General Home Management
  - H. Mgt. 331-Housing the Family
  - H. Mgt. 333-Household Equipment
  - H. Mgt. 431-Advanced Housing for the Family
  - H. Mgt. 432-Home Management Residence
  - H. Mgt. 433-Advanced Household Equipment
  - H. Mgt. 435-Advanced Consumer Problems
- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools
  - of the College to support major field (33 semester hours): Ap. A. 331—Interior Design
    - Ch. D. & F.R. 233-Child Growth & Development
    - Ch. D. & F.R. 433-Family Relations
    - Cloth. & Text. 231-Textiles for the Consumer
    - Cloth. & Text. 232-Dressmaker Tailoring & Design
    - Cloth. & Text. 233-Decorator Fabrics
    - Food & Nutr. 331-Meal Management
    - Food & Nutr. 334-Human Nutrition
    - Food & Nutr. 435-Food Demonstration
    - Radio, TV, or Journalism-3 semester hours
    - Speech 338—Business & Professional Speech
- V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

<sup>\*</sup> H. Mgt. 131 from Group II applies toward the 24 semester hours.

# HOME AND FAMILY LIFE CURRICULUM Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

HOME MANAGEMENT OPTION

FRESHMAN YEAR Eng. 131-132 P.E. or Band *Science Ap. A. 131 Ch. D. & F.R. 131 Ch. D. & F.R. 131 Food & Nutr. 131 Cloth. & Text. 131 H. Mgt. 131 Cloth. & Text. 231 Elective(s) to completed	Col. Rhet. Design Applied to Daily Living Pers. Comp. in Col. Pers. & Fam. Rel. Nutr. & Food Wardrobe Anal., Constr., & Buying Mgt. & Consumer Prob. Text. for the Consumer or te normal load	626313333 3333 3	SOPHOMORE YEAR           Eng.         231-232           P.E. or Band         *Zool.           *Zool.         137           *Science         338           Ap. A.         331           Ch. D. & F.R.         233           Food & Nutr.         331           H. Mgt.         232           H. Mgt.         333           Elective(s) to complete	Mast. of Lit. Anat. & Phys. Bus. & Prof. Spch. Inter. Des. Child Growth & Devel. Meal Mgt. Gen. Home Mgt. Household Equip. Poormal load	6233333333333
	Total credit hours	33		Total credit hours	32
JUNIOR VEAR Govt. 231-232 Radio, TV or Journal *Science Cloth. & Text. 332 Food & Nutr. 425 H.E. Ed. 333 H. Mgt. 331 H. Mgt. 433 Elective(s) to complet	Amer. Govt. ism Dressmaker Tailoring & Des. Human Nutr. Food Demonstration Intro. to Research in H.E. Housing the Family Adv. Household Equip. e normal load Total credit hours	6 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	SENIOR YEAR •*Hist. 231-232 •Science Ch. D. & F.R. 433 Cloth. & Text. 233 H.E. Ed. 411 H. Mgt. 432 H. Mgt. 431 H. Mgt. 435 Elective(s) to complet	Hist. of the U.S. Family Relations Decorator Fabrics H.E. Seminar Home Mgt. Residence Adv. Housing for the Fam. Adv. Consumer Prob. e normal load Total credit hours	6 3 3 1 3 3 3 7 32
			1000011000		Harang

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

### **Courses in Child Development and Family Relations**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

### 112. Personal Competence in College. (1:1:0)

Relationship of the student to college; survey of the field of home economics; personal and academic guidance.

#### 113. Child Development and Behavior. (1:1:3)

Child development for nursing students; growth patterns and adjustment problems of children; laboratory experience with children.

#### 131. Personal and Family Relationships. (3:2:3)

Guidance in gaining competence in satisfying personal and family relationships; observation of various age levels.

#### 231. The Infant. (3:3:0)

Physical and psychological development of the family for parenthood, study of growth and development from the prenatal period through the second year; observations of infants at different age levels; interviews with parents.

#### 232. Child Guidance. (3:2:3)

Interpretation of current concepts underlying behavior and methods of working with children.

#### 233. Child Growth and Development. (3:2:3)

The growth and development of young children as a basis for understanding oneself and others.

#### 235. Preparation for Success in Marriage. (3:3:0)

Designed to consider the role which love, maturity, compatibility and conflict have in the interpersonal relationships of dating, courtship, and early phases of marriage.

#### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 331. Later Childhood. (3:2:3)

Development of the older child through pre-adolescence; relationships in the family and with peer groups. Laboratory experience by arrangement with school age children.

### 332. Organization, Methods and Materials in the Preschool Program. (3:2:3)

#### 433. Family Relations. (3:3:0)

Special problems of living together in the family as affected by family composition, family resources, traditions, and practices.

#### 435. Student Teaching in Preschool. (3)

Senior standing in home and family life. Observation and direction of a program in the preschool laboratory or appropriate organized group.

# 436. Community and Professional Responsibilities to Children and Families. (3:3:0)

#### (Formerly Parent Education)

Study of community resources as they relate to welfare of children and families.

### 438. Exceptional Children in the Family. (3:2:3)

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Personal-social development of exceptional children; family attitudes and responsibilities; utilization of community resources; cooperative laboratory work with related departments.

### 439. Family Life in the Middle and Later Years. (3:3:0)

#### (Formerly The Aging in the Family)

Emphasis upon needs that arise from changes in family relationships, living arrangements, income and employment.

#### FOR GRADUATES

## 534. Special Topics in Child Development. (3:3:0)

#### (Formerly Problems in Child Development)

Readings in current research in child development; the role of the family members; visits to preschool laboratories, clinics, special education classes.

### 5336. Advanced Interpersonal and Family Relations. (3:3:0) (Formerly Problems of the Family)

Group processes; factors influencing personal family adjustments; methods and techniques of teaching and counseling.

### **Courses in Home Management**

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES

#### 131. Management and Consumer Problems. (3:3:0)

Development of an understanding of the use of human and material resources as they relate to the achievement of goals.

#### 232. General Home Management. (3:3:0)

Philosophy of home management; work simplification, planning for family financial security, and general management of all the family's resources.

#### 331. Housing the Family. (3:1:4)

Housing as it relates to satisfying family living; developing an understanding of housing needs and values in relation to family goals.

#### 333. Household Equipment. (3:1:4)

Selection, use and care of household equipment; includes kitchen and laundry planning.

### FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

#### 431. Advanced Housing for the Family. (3:1:4)

Prerequisite: H. Mgt. 331. New trends in housing, community and city development, emphasis on home ownership, legal procedures and financing.

### 432. Home Management Residence. (3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing in home economics. At least six weeks' residence, with supervised application of skills in all phases of home living, including the care of an infant. Students pay a fixed fee for room and board. In lieu of residence in the Home Management House, married students maintaining a home in the community and mature experienced homemakers may (with the permission of the dean) work on personal managerial problems under supervision.

### 433. Advanced Household Equipment. (3:1:4)

#### 435. Advanced Consumer Problems. (3:3:0)

Emphasis on advertising, labeling, regulations and protection; savings and investments, credit, wills, insurance and social security.

#### FOR GRADUATES

511. Studies in Home Management. (1:1:0) May be repeated for credit.

### 531. Advanced Home Management. (3:3:0) Current problems in management, consumption, housing and household equipment.

## **General Home Economics**

### Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics General Home Economics

- I. Foundation courses in schools other than Home Economics to provide breadth in liberal education (46-48 semester hours).
- II. Courses to provide basic concepts in personal and family living (20 semester hours).
- III. Additional courses in the School of Home Economics (24 semester hours):

Ap. A. 331—Interior Design
Ch. D. & F.R. 233—Child Growth & Development
Ch. D. & F.R. 433—Family Relations
Cloth. & Text. 231—Textiles for the Consumer
Cloth. & Text. 237—Apparel Selection and Design
Food & Nutr. 331—Meal Management
H. Mgt. 432—Home Management Residence
H. Mgt. Elective—3 semester hours

- IV. Courses in the School of Home Economics and in other schools of the College to support major field (27 semester hours): Food & Nutr. 334—Human Nutrition Cloth. & Text. 332—Dressmaker Tailoring and Design Electives in home economics—6 semester hours Philosophy or religious education—3 semester hours Electives not in home economics—6 semester hours Speech, radio, TV, or journalism—3 semester hours Music, art appreciation, or anthropology—3 semester hours
- V. Electives in any school of the College to complete 127 semester hours.

## GENERAL HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM

Bachelor	of	Science	in	Home	Economics
----------	----	---------	----	------	-----------

FRESHMAN YEAR         Eng.       131-132       Col. Rhet.         P.E. or Band       *Science         *Science       Design Applied to Daily Livin         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. Comp. in Col.         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Ch. D. & F.R.       131       Pers. & Fam. Rel.         Cloth. & Text.       131       Wardrobe Anal., Constr., & B	SOPHOMORE YEAR         6       Eng. 231-232       Mast. of Lit.       6         2       P.E. or Band       2         6       *Zool.       137       Anat. & Phys.       3         *Solence       6       6       1       Ch. D. & F.R. 233       Child Growth & Devel.       3         3       Cloth. & Text. 332       Dressmaker Tailoring & Des.       3       3         ying       3       Cloth. & Text. 237       Apparel Selec. & Des.       3
H. Mgt. 131 Mutr. & Food H. Mgt. 131 Mgt. & Consumer Prob. Cloth. & Text. 231 Text. for the Consumer or Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	3     Flocd & Nutr.     331     Meal Mgt.     3       3     Elective(s) to complete normal load     3       3     Total credit hours     32       33     33
JUNIOR YEAR	SENIOR YEAR
Govt. 231-232 Amer. Govt. •*Hist. 231-232 Hist. of the U.S. •Science Ap. A. 331 Interior Des. Ch. D. & F.R. 433 Fanily Relations Food & Nutr. 334 Human Nutr. H.E. Ed. 331 Phil. & Prin. of Voc. H.E. H. Mgt. elective Elective(s) to complete normal load Total credit hours	6Philosophy or religious education36Elective not in H.E.63Speech, radio, TV, or journalism33Music, art appreciation, or anthropology33H. Mgt.4324Home Mgt. Residence33H.E. Ed.313H.E. Ed.4114H.E. Seminar13H.E. Electives32Elective(s) to complete normal load730Total credit hours32

\* For science requirements, see Page 354.

\*\* Hist. 330 may be substituted for Hist. 231 or 232.

### Requirements In the School of Home Economics for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics 127 SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

	Curriculum Requirements for the Majors in Home Economics									
		Cl	othing and Text	iles			Home and Family Life			
Requirements in Home Economics	Applied Arts	Option: Fashion	Option: Merchandising	Option: Technology	Food and Nutrition	Home Economics Education	Option: Child Development and Family Relations	Option: Home Management	General Home Economics	
Applied Arts	112, 131, 133 328, 331, plus electives to complete 24 hrs.	131, 231, 328, 331-11 hrs.	131, 328, elec- tive-8 hrs.	131, 328, elective-8 hrs.	131, 331-6 hrs.	131, 331-6 hrs.	131, 337 or 338 — 6 hrs.	131, 331-6 hrs.	131, 331-6 hrs.	
Clothing and Textiles	131, 231, 237 9 hrs.	131, 231, 332, 237, 433, 436 plus electives to complete 24 hrs.	131, 231, 332, 237, 334, 433 plus electives to complete 24 hrs.	131, 231, 332, 237, 431, 433, 438 plus electives to complete 24 hrs.	131, 231-6 hrs.	131, 231, 332, 237 — 12 hrs.	131, 231-6 hrs.	131, 231, 332, 233 — 12 hrs.	131, 231, 332, 237 — 12 hrs.	
Food and Nutrition	131, 334-6 hrs.	131, 334-6 hrs.	131, 334-6 hrs.	131, 334-6 hrs.	131, 231, 331, 334, 347, plus electives to complete 24 hrs.	131, 331, 334 9 hrs.	131, 334-6 hrs.	131, 331, 334 425 — 11 hrs.	131, 331, 334 9 hrs.	
Home Economics Education	333, 411-4 hrs.	333, 411-4 hrs.	333, 411-4 hrs.	333, 411-4 hrs.	333, 411-4 hrs.	331, 432, 411, 426, 461, plus electives to complete 18 hrs.	333, 411-4 hrs.	333, 411-4 hrs.	331, 333, 411, 7-hrs.	
Home and Family Life Child Develop- ment and Family Relations	112, 131, 233 7 hrs.	112, 131, elective-7 hrs.	112, 131, elective-7 hrs.	112, 131, elective-7 hrs.	112, 131, elective-7 hrs.	112, 131, 233 or 431, 433 10 hrs.	112, 131, 233 232 or 235, 433, 435 or 439 plus electives to complete 24 hrs.	112, 131, 233 433 — 10 hrs.	112, 131, 233, 433 — 10 hrs.	
Home Management	131, elective 6 hrs.	131, elective 6 hrs.	131, elective 6 hrs.	131, 432-6 hrs.	131, elective 6 hrs.	131, 432, elec- tive — 9 hrs. (Elective in either area to complete 22 hrs.)	131, 432, elec- tive — 9 hrs.	131, 232, 331, 333, 431, 432, 433, 435 24 hrs.	131, 432, elec- tive — 9 hrs.	
Total Hours Required in Home Economics	56	58	55	58	53	67	55	67	53	

Titles and descriptions of the courses listed above, as well as for all other home economic courses are given in the departmental section beginning on Page 326. The chart on the next page shows the requirements outside the School of Home Economics.

## Requirements Outside the School of Home Economics for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics

	Curriculum Requirements for the Majors in Home Economics									
		Clothing and Textiles			[		Home and Family Life			
Requirements Outside of Home Economics	Applied Arts	Option: Fashion	Option: Merchandising	Option : Technology	Food and Nutrition	Home Economics Education	Option: Child Development and Family Relations	Option: Home Management	General Home Economics	
English	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 233 or 234 15 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	131-132; 231-232 12 hrs.	
History	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	231-232*-6 hrs.	
Government	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	231-232-6 hrs.	
Physical Educa- tion or Band	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	
Accounting			234 — 3 hrs.			Contraction of the second				
Education						332, 334-6 hrs.	4344 - 3 hrs.			
Marketing			332, 234, 335 9 hrs.							
Mathematics				133, 238-6 hrs.				1		
Music, Art Appreciation or Anthropology									Elective-3 hrs.	
Religious Edu- cations or Philosophy								1005	Elective-3 hrs.	
Speech, Radio, TV, Journalism								Speech 338 Electives-6 hrs.	Electives- 3 hrs.	
Sciences	Elect 18-20 hrs. from at least 2 of the 3 science groups below, including the courses mark- ed "required"	Elect 18-20 hrs. from at least 2 of the 3 science groups below, including the courses mark- ed "required"	Elect 18-20 hrs. from at least 2 of the 3 science groups below, including the courses mark- ed "required"	26 hrs. as specified in chart on Page 331	27-28 hrs. as specified in chart on Page 337	Elect 18-20 hrs. from at least 2 of the 3 science groups below, including the courses mark- ed "required"	Elect 18-20 hrs. from at least 2 of the 3 science groups below, including the courses mark- ed "required"	Elect 18-20 hrs. from at least 2 of the 3 science groups below, including the courses mark- ed "required"	Elect 18-20 hrs. from at least 2 of the 3 science groups below, including the courses mark- ed "required"	
Total Hours Required Out- side Home Eco.	46-48	48-50	58-60	63	55-56	52-54	49-51	52-54	55-57	
		ELEC	TIVE HOURS	VAILABLE IN	ANY SCHOOL	OF THE COL	LEGE			
Elective hours	In home eco- nomics—3 hrs. Free—20-22 hrs.	Free21-23 hrs.	Free-12-14 hrs	Free—6 hrs.	Free—18-19 hrs.	Free—6-8 hrs.	Free—21-23 hrs.	Free-5-7 hrs.	In home eco- nomics—6 hrs. Outside home economics— 6 hrs. Free—8-10 hrs.	
	THREE SCIENCE I. Biological Bacteriology Biology Hortleulture Zoology	GROUPS:	II. Physical Chemistry Geology Physics		III. Social Anthropology Psychology Sociology (Soc. 230, 2 guired)	33 or 331—Re-				

· Hist. 330 may be substituted for 3 to 6 hours of required history.

All physically fit male students of the freshman and sophomore years, except veterans, are required to elect either band, physical education, or military or air science (ROTC). The Departments of the Army and the Air Force each maintain a senior division ROTC unit at Texas Technological College. The ROTC has the mission of developing officers for the United States Army and Air Force and of providing a corps of well-educated, well-rounded reserve officers to enable the Army and Air Force to expand with lightning speed in a national emergency. Consequently the ROTC program has been designed to "develop the qualities of leadership" in college-trained men. Outstanding ROTC graduates may be recommended for Regular Army or Air Force commissions. The Army offers a general military science curriculum which qualifies graduates for appointment in any one of 14 branches. The Air Force curriculum is a generalized course qualifying graduates for flying or nonflying appointments in the Air Force. Students enrolled in the ROTC program are not active members of the Armed Forces of the United States.

### **Requirements for Enrollment and Continuance**

**Basic Course.** To enroll in the ROTC program the student must: be a citizen of the United States, be physically qualified as prescribed by the Department of the Army or Air Force, be accepted by the institution as a regularly enrolled student, be not less than 14 years of age and not over 23 at the time of enrollment, agree to complete the basic course once enrolled unless released by mutual agreement between the student's academic dean and Professor of Military or Air Science. If a student in the basic ROTC program desires, he may be deferred from selective service for as long as he remains in the program, although his obligation to register with his local draft board remains unchanged. Midyear enrollees are accepted in the ROTC programs. Upon completion of the basic course a student may continue in the advanced course ROTC if he so desires, provided he meets the requirements listed in the following paragraph.

Advanced Course. To be eligible to continue in the advanced ROTC program a student must: successfully complete the basic course (veterans and students who have had previous ROTC training may receive credit, based on length of service or training, for all or part of the basic course; credit for high school ROTC may be granted for 1 year of the Army basic course), be less than 27 years of age, successfully complete such general survey or screening tests as are required, be physically qualified as prescribed by the Department of the Army or Air Force, be a regularly enrolled student with a grade-point average of at least 2.00, be selected by the Professor of Military Science or Air Science to continue in the program. Upon admission to the advanced course program the student must agree in writing to complete the course of instruction unless released by the Department of the

### **356 ROTC GENERAL REGULATIONS**

Army or the Department of the Air Force. He also agrees to accept a commission as a second lieutenant, if tendered, upon completion of ROTC training. Successful completion of the advanced course, once begun, is a requirement for graduation unless the student is officially released by the Professor of Military Science or Air Science.

The ROTC advanced contract student whose attendance at school is interrupted will be discharged from the corps. Upon his return to school, he must apply for re-entry into the corps and, if accepted, complete the program as a requirement for graduation.

Advanced course students are automatically deferred from the draft on signing the advanced-course contract, and agree to serve as follows:

Army: Six months or 2 years on active duty. The length of active duty depends upon the desires of the individual and the needs of the Army at the time of commissioning.

Air Force: Four years on active duty if commissioned in a nonflying capacity or 5 years on active duty if commissioned and accepted for flight training.

### **Financial Assistance**

Advanced course ROTC students receive pay and allowances that total approximately \$700 for the 2-year period. This amount is derived from the ROTC subsistence allowance and summer camp pay. (During the past year this amounted to about \$2.50 per hour of military or air science instruction plus summer camp pay.)

## **Uniforms and Equipment**

All ROTC students are furnished officer-type uniforms, including overcoat or raincoat and shoes, without cost to the student. This uniform and other property remain the property of the United States or the College. Each student is required to maintain his uniform by cleaning and proper care and to return it to the ROTC supply office in the event he leaves school or becomes separated from the ROTC for other reasons. All advanced students who receive a commission will receive a \$300 uniform allowance when called to active duty. Air Force students will retain their ROTC uniforms as personal property.

The federal government provides the necessary texts and equipment to carry out the ROTC program at no cost to the student.

### Discipline

Texas Technological College is not a military school. Discipline in the Military and Air Science Departments is achieved by instilling pride in the individual student and by a system of demerits for minor offenses, such as failure to properly maintain equipment and personal appearance. These demerits may be removed by constructive study or other work in the department. Unremoved demerits will lower the student's final grades.

### Summer Camp

Members of advanced ROTC are required to attend one summer camp, normally between their junior and senior years. All students going to summer camp receive mileage at the rate of 5 cents per mile for the round trip from the College or their homes; are furnished food, housing, uniforms, and medical attention at government expense; and are paid at the rate of \$78 per month while attending camp. Army ROTC summer camp begins about June 15 each year and is of six weeks' duration. Air Force ROTC has two summer camps, each of four weeks' duration. The first camp begins early in June and the second early in August. Students are required to attend only one camp. The military training at camp will consist of both practical and theoretical instruction.

### Academic Credit

Credit toward a degree is granted as follows for completion of the course:

In Military Science:

Basic	Fall Sem.	Spring Sem.	Total Credit Hours
First year	1 hour	1 hour	2
Second year	2 hours	2 hours	4
Advanced			
First year	2 hours	2 hours	4
Second year	2 hours	2 hours	4
			14
In Air Science:			
Basic	Fall Sem.	Spring Sem.	Total Credit Hours
First year	1 hour	2 hours	3
Second year	2 hours	1 hour	3
Advanced			
First year	3 hours	3 hours	6
Second year	1 hour	1 hour	2
		•1 2014 - 101202	14

### Awards and Recognition

**Army.** Awards presented by the Department of Military Science during the school year are:

Military Excellence Ribbon. Awarded to the outstanding basic cadet in each company.

The President's Award. Awarded to a fourth year ROTC student based on academic standing and demonstrated leadership ability as evidenced by his contributions to cadet activities and student life during his college career. The award is presented by the President of the College.

Academic Achievement Ribbon. Awarded each semester to cadets who are scholastically in the upper 10 percent of their military class.

Student Pilot's Badge. Half wing awarded to cadets enrolled in ROTC flight training program. Full wings are awarded to cadets successfully completing the program.

Distinguished Military Students. Students possessing outstanding qualities of leadership, high moral character, and definite aptitude for the military service, whose academic standing is in the upper half of their college class and the upper third of ROTC, are considered for designation as Distinguished Military Students. Official designation and award of the DMS badge is made early in the senior year.

Distinguished Military Graduates. Distinguished Military Students who maintain their high standard of performance until graduation are designated Distinguished Military Graduates and are eligible to apply for Regular Army commissions.

In addition to the above, Army cadets are eligible for the following awards:

Texas Sons of the American Revolution Medal of Honor Society of American Military Engineers Award of Merit National Defense Transportation Association Medal National Defense Supply Association Award Dr. Ralph Mershon Memorial Award Superior Cadet Ribbon American Ordnance Association Scholarship Key Association of the United States Army Medal Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Medal The Army and Navy Legion of Valor of the United States of

America Bronze Cross

The Reserve Officers Association Medal

Air Force. The Professor of Air Science annually identifies those students in Air Science IV who have distinguished themselves in both academics and leadership. Those selected are awarded the Air Force ROTC Distinguished Cadet Badge. This is considered the highest honor that can be won by an Air Force ROTC cadet and in many cases leads directly to a Regular Air Force commission. The College President annually awards the President's Trophy to the outstanding fourthyear ROTC student based on academic standing and his contribution to student life. In addition, the following awards are presented: the Professor of Air Science Leadership Award (1 per semester), Air Force Association Award, the Chicago Tribune Gold and Silver Medals (1 of each), the Convair Award, Reserve Officers Association Medal, Sons of the American Revolution Medal, Society of American Military Engineers Gold Medal, and the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association Award.

A number of other awards are given by such companies as North American Aviation, McDonnell Aviation, and General Dynamics Corporation.

The Professor of Air Science also presents an annual award to the outstanding member of the Angel Flight.

Participation awards are given for active membership in Sabres, Rifle Team, and Arnold Air Society.

### **Flight Training**

During their final year in Army or Air Force ROTC, selected advanced course students may receive flight training in a standardized flight instruction program approved by the Federal Aviation Agency. The course consists of 35 hours of ground instruction and 36½ hours of flight instruction, both given on an extracurricular basis. No academic credit is received, but students completing the course are given the opportunity to qualify for a Federal Aviation Agency private pilot's certificate.

### Band

The Army ROTC maintains a band. The band is trained by the College Music Department and is an integral part of the Army ROTC program. Those students with prior band experience will be assigned to the band and will maintain practice periods and play during the normal drill period. A large number of band instruments are furnished by the federal government; however, students owning instruments are encouraged to use them.

# Military Science

## (Army ROTC)

Professor:

Col. Brown, Infantry Associate Professors: Lt. Col. Buechler, Artillery; Maj. Pender, Engineers Assistant Professors: Capt. Kampschror, Signal Corps; Capt. Turain, Armor Non-Commissioned Officer-Instructors: SFC Tinker; S/Sgt. Alderman Administrative Assistants: SFC Sharp; S/Sgt. Mabray; Sgt. Stroud

### Program

The Army ROTC program consists of two parts:

**Basic Course.** A two-year course consisting of 1 hour of classroom instruction and 1 hour of drill per week during the freshman year, and 2 hours of classroom instruction and 1 hour of drill per week during one semester of the sophomore year. A college-related course, History of Military Affairs (History 3317), is substituted for one semester of military science academics during the sophomore year.

Advanced Course. Consists of 3 hours of classroom instruction and 1 hour of drill per week during the first semester of the junior and senior years, and 2 hours of classroom instruction and 1 hour of drill per week during the second semester of the junior and senior

### **360 ARMY ROTC CURRICULUM**

years. In addition to the classroom instruction and drill, each advanced course student will attend one six-week summer camp.

Upon graduation the student who has successfully completed the advanced course may be tendered a commission as a second lieutenant in the United States Army Reserve. Outstanding military science students who are selected as Distinguished Military Graduates may, like West Point graduates, be offered commissions as second lieutenants in the Regular Army. Students may be commissioned in one of the following 14 branches of the Army: Infantry, Armor, Artillery, Corps of Engineers, Signal Corps, Medical Service Corps, Finance Corps, Ordnance Corps, Military Police Corps, Adjutant General Corps, Transportation Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Chemical Corps, and Army Intelligenceand Security. Branch assignment is based on the student's preference, his academic training, and the needs of the service at the time of commissioning.

### **Army ROTC Military Science Curriculum**

The Military Science curriculum is designed to prepare students for commissions as officers in the various arms and services of the United States Army, both regular and reserve. There is no specialization during the ROTC course; all students pursue the same subjects. The student receives specialized training in the techniques and duties of the various branches at the branch schools when ordered to active duty after graduation and commission.

The basic purpose of Army ROTC is to develop a cadet's qualities of leadership. This principle lies behind every hour of ROTC training. Specifically the training gives the cadet:

1. An understanding of human behavior, together with proved methods for motivating others.

2. Indoctrination in the techniques of leadership — tested practices and devices which tend to make him an effective leader.

3. Opportunity to apply the principles of leadership to everyday problems.

111. Organization of the Army and Individual Weapons Training. (1) Prerequisite: U.S. citizenship, physical, mental, and moral qualifications as prescribed by the Department of the Army. Organization of the Army and ROTC; small arms characteristics, functioning, and employment; marksmanship training on the rifle range.

### 112. The U.S. Army and National Security. (1)

Prerequisite: Same as for M.S. 111. National defense policy; missions, capabilities, and role of the Army in conceivable types of warfare.

#### 221. Leadership Laboratory. (2)

Prerequisite: M.S. 111-112 or equivalent. School of the soldier and exercise of command.

### 222. Map and Aerial Photography and Introduction to Operations and Basic Tactics. (2)

Prerequisite: M.S. 111-112 or equivalent. Reading and employment of maps and aerial photographs; principles of offensive and defensive combat.

321. Leadership, Military Teaching, and Branches of the Army. (2) Prerequisite: M.S. 221-222 or equivalent. Basic psychology of leadership and its application; methods and techniques of military instruction and familiarization with the missions and organizations of the various combat and technical branches of the U.S. Army.

#### 322. Small Unit Tactics and Communications. (2)

Prerequisite: Same as for M.S. 321. Frinciples of offensive and defensive combat operations and their application to the units of the Infantry division battalion; principles of communications and communications systems used in the battalion to include use of radio equipment, wire equipment, and field messages.

#### Military Operations, Logistics, and Administration. 421 (2)

Prerequisite: M.S. 321-322. Military staff organization and function; principles and uses of military intelligence; mission of supply, supply doctrine, and classes of supply; the Army system of motor transportation and preventive maintenance; fundamentals of Army administration.

#### Military Law, Role of the U.S. in World Affairs, and Service 422. Orientation. (2)

Prerequisite: Same as for M.S. 421. Fundamental concepts of military justice in the armed forces; basic principles and methods of procedures for pretrial investigations, conduct of trials, and the principles of nonjudicial punishment; analysis of the United States as to its economic power, war potential, and its aptitude for conduct of war; ef-fect of U.S. power and policy on the present world situation; orientation on service life for future officers.

## Air Science

### (Air Force ROTC)

Professor:

Lt. Col. Hull Associate Professor: Maj. Rives Assistant Professors:

Maj. Gantz, Capt. Jones, Capt. Webb, Capt. Wilson

Administrative Assistants:

T/Sgt. Mize, S/Sgt. Davis, S/Sgt. Finchum, S/Sgt. Lee, S/Sgt. Oman.

The mission of the Air Force ROTC is to develop in selected college students those qualities of leadership and other attributes essential to their progressive advancement to positions of increasing responsibility as commissioned officers in the United States Air Force.

The purposes and specific objectives of the Air Force ROTC program are:

a. To select and motivate cadets to serve as career Air Force officers in fields as specifically required by the United States Air Force.

To develop in cadets by precept, example, and participation b. the attributes of character, personality, and attitudes essential for leadership.

C. To develop in cadets an interest in, and understanding of, the Air Force mission, organization, operations, problems, and techniques.

d. To provide that military education and training which will give cadets a general background and sound foundation on which to build an officer career.

The Air Force ROTC program consists of two parts, the basic course and the advanced course. Courses are taught by Air Force officers on active duty who are assigned to the College as faculty members.
### The Basic Air Force ROTC Program

The basic program is titled Air Age Citizenship Education and introduces the student to the principles of leadership, the evolution of aerial warfare, principles of flight, organization and mission of the Air Force, and aerospace missiles and vehicles. In the fall semester of his freshman year the student includes in his schedule an ROTC course in leadership laboratory and an elective drawn from the College curriculum. In the spring semester he attends air science classes and a leadership laboratory period. In the fall semester of his sophomore year the student attends air science classes and a leadership laboratory and in the spring takes leadership laboratory and another elective. Electives may be chosen from almost any department of the College, subject to approval by the Professor of Air Science, but courses in the sciences or social sciences which will broaden the background of the future officer are especially recommended.

### The Advanced Air Force ROTC Program

The advanced program is titled Air Force Officer Development. In both semesters of his junior year the student takes 4 hours in the classroom and one leadership laboratory period. In both semesters of their senior year students take 1 hour of classroom work and one leadership laboratory period per week. During their senior year students enrolled in the advanced program are required to take Government 3361 and 4362. Attendance at a four-week summer camp at an Air Force base is also required at the end of the junior year. Under exceptional circumstances summer camp may be delayed until completion of the senior year.

Entrance to the advanced course is limited to those who are regularly enrolled in the College, who have completed the necessary screening and testing, and who have completed the basic course or receive credit for prior service. Students who have had honorable active service in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, or Coast Guard may request a waiver of the basic course as a requirement for entrance into the advanced course.

Students who complete the advanced course are tendered commissions as second lieutenants in the United States Air Force Reserve. Commissions in the Regular Air Force are offered each year to those cadets in the ROTC who complete the advanced course with outstanding records.

### Air Science Curriculum

### 111. Air Science Leadership. (1)

Prerequisite: Physical and mental qualifications prescribed by the Department of the Air Force. Introduction to leadership principles and techniques through participation and study of the basic elements of military discipline.

### 122. Foundations of Air Power. (2)

Prerequisite: Physical and mental qualifications prescribed by the Department of the Air Force. An introductory examination of the factors of aerospace power, major ideological conflicts, requirements for military forces in being, responsibilities of citizenship, development and traditions of the military profession, role and attributes of the professional officer in American democracy, organization of the armed forces as factors in the preservation of national security, and the United States Air Force as a major factor in the security of the free world.

### 223. World Military Systems. (2)

Prerequisite: A. S. 122 or equivalent. A comparative study of world military forces to include free world land and naval forces, free world air forces, Communist military systems, and trends in the development and employment of military power.

#### 212. Air Science Leadership. (1)

Prerequisite: A. S. 122-223 or equivalent. Intermediate principles and practices of leadership involved in controlling units; introduction to supervisory problems of the leader.

#### 335. Growth and Development of Aerospace Power. (3)

Prerequisite: A. S. 122-223 or equivalent. A course concerning the nature of war; development of air power in the United States; mission and organization of the Defense Department; Air Force concepts, doctrine, and employment.

### 336. Growth and Development of Aerospace Power. (3)

Prerequisite: A. S. 335. Astronautics and space operations; and the future development of aerospace power. Includes the United States space programs, vehicles, systems, and problems in space exploration.

### 411. Weather and Navigation. (1)

Prerequisite: A. S. 335-336. Weather and navigational aspects of airmanship, such as temperature, pressure air masses, precipitation, weather charts, navigation; for advanced cadets enrolled in the flight instruction program.

#### 4111. Staff Organization and Principles of Staff Work. (1)

Prerequisite: A. S. 335-336. Theory and application of the principles of staff work; includes both classroom lecture and field work in preparing a senior cadet for duty with the Air Force as a junior officer; for advanced cadets not enrolled in the flight instruction program.

#### 412. Air Force Officer Development. (1)

Prerequisite: A. S. 335-336 and 411 or 4111. A study of materials that assist senior cadets to make the transition rapidly from students to effective Air Force active duty officers.

Two college courses, Government 4362 (Political Geography) during the fall semester and Government 3361 (International Politics) during the spring semester, complete the Air Science IV requirements.

# **Division of Extension**

#### Jacob H. Millikin, Director

For those who cannot attend regularly scheduled classes the Texas Technological College Division of Extension offers approximately 200 courses by correspondence. Correspondence and extension class study courses have been approved by the Association of Texas Colleges and Universities. The Division of Extension is a member of the National University Extension Association.

### **Correspondence** Department

The following general regulations govern correspondence courses:

The control of a student's program by his academic dean includes correspondence and extension work, and a student in residence at this college may begin or continue correspondence or extension work only with the approval of his academic dean.

Correspondence courses taken for college credit are equivalent in content to corresponding residence courses and require a comparable amount of work. Each such correspondence course for which college credit is received must be concluded by a final examination taken under the supervision of a designated examiner at an approved college.

A student at Texas Technological College may do 18 semester hours of his work for a bachelor's degree through correspondence courses. No student may register for or complete a correspondence course during the last semester or summer term before graduation, unless registration is approved by his academic dean because of schedule conflict or the absence of the needed course in the residence schedule. In any event, a maximum of 6 hours of the final semester's work may be completed by correspondence, providing the work does not constitute a part of the major or minor requirements toward the degree.

If he is enrolled full time in both long and summer sessions, and carries a normal course load, a student pursuing a degree program at Texas Technological College may not complete more than 6 semester hours by correspondence study during any 12-month period beginning Sept. 15. If his course load is more than 15 hours per semester, or 6 hours each summer term, the dean of the student's school may reduce the above maximum of 6 hours by correspondence. If the student should not be enrolled during any semester, or during either or both terms of the summer session, the dean may permit a proportionate increase in the amount of correspondence work to be completed in any 12month period beginning Sept. 15.

If a student receives a grade of F in a course taken in residence at this college, he may not subsequently take that course by correspondence. Failure in residence of a course for which there are alternate choices in meeting degree requirements precludes the taking of the alternate course, or courses, by correspondence. The registration fee for each semester hour is \$10, and thus a course carrying 3 semester hours' credit costs \$30. All fees are payable in advance and are not refundable. A correspondence course may not be exchanged for another course or transferred to another person.

If a course carries 2 semester hours' credit, it may not be completed until 30 days or more from the date of registration; a course carrying 3 semester hours' credit may not be completed earlier than 45 days from the date of registration.

Correspondence study courses are available in the following schools and departments:

### AGRICULTURE

Agricultural Economics.

### ARTS AND SCIENCES

Biblical Literature; Biology; Education and Philosophy; English; Foreign Languages (French, German, Greek, Latin, and Spanish); Government; Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; History and Anthropology; Mathematics; Psychology; Sociology.

### **BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Accounting; Finance; Management; Marketing; Business Administration and Secretarial Administration.

### High School

College entrance (or high school credit) courses are available in the following fields: agriculture, business, English, foreign languages (French, German, Latin, and Spanish), history and social sciences, mathematics, and science.

### **Extension Department**

At the request of a sufficient number of students, extension classes may be organized in convenient centers. The number of students required to justify the organization of such a class increases with the distance from the campus. Both graduate and undergraduate work is available.

Registration fees for extension class courses are \$10 per semester hour credit. Laboratory fees may be required for courses entailing laboratory work. All fees are paid in advance and are not refundable after a course is started.

A maximum of 6 semester hours of extension class credit will be allowed toward a master's degree. One-fourth of the work for a bachelor's degree may be earned through extension class and/or correspondence study work (provided not more than 18 semester hours are done through correspondence study alone).

Inquiries concerning specific courses should be addressed to the Division of Extension, Texas Technological College, Lubbock, Texas.

# **Official Directory**

### Board of Directors 1964 - 1965

### Officers

MANUEL DeBUSK, Chairman WILMER SMITH, Vice Chairman J. ROY WELLS, Secretary

### Members of the Board

Term Expires February 19, 1965

ANUEL DeBUSK
IARLES D. MATHEWS Dallas
ILMER SMITH Wilson
Term Expires February 19, 1967
LVIN R. ALLISON Levelland
WRIGHT ARMSTRONG Fort Worth
EDD McLAUGHLIN
Term Expires February 19, 1969
DY FURR Lubbock
ERBERT ALLEN
AROLD HINN

# Officers of Administration

121 Administration Building.
WILLIAM MARTIN PEARCE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs. 121 Administration Building.
MARSHALL LEE PENNINGTON, B.B.A., Vice President for Business Affairs. 120 Administration Building.
WILLIAM HENRY BUTTERFIELD, B.A., M.A., Vice President for Development. 119 Administration Building.
JAMES ROY WELLS, B.A., B.B.A., M.B.A., Assistant to the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors. 121 Administration Building.
JAMES GEORGE ALLEN, B.A., M.A., Dean of Student Life. 167 Administration Building.
SHIRLEY SCHULZ BATES, B.S., Director of Food Service, Residence Halls. Residence Hall Administration Building.
FLOYD D. BOZE, B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Dean of Admissions and Registrar. 150 Administration Building.
JOHN ROSS BRADFORD, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Dean of Engineering. 105 West Engineering Building.
WILLIAM MCAMIS BROWN, B.S., Colonel, United States Army, Professor of Military Science. 2 Social Science Building.
GEORGE GAIL HEATHER, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Dean of Business Administration. 216 Classroom and Office Building.
GEORGE ROSWELL HULL, B.S., M.B.A., M.A., Lieutenant Colonel, United States Ai Force, Professor of Air Science. 21 Social Science Building.
RAY CURTIS JANEWAY, B.A., B.S. in L.S., M.S., Librarian. Library Office.

JEAN AYRES JENKINS, B.A., Director, The Placement Service. 252 West Engineering Building. LEWIS NORTEN JONES, B.S., M.A., Dean of Men. 163 Administration Building. SABE MCCLAIN KENNEDY, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Dean of Arts and Sciences. 206 Administration Building. JACOB HOMER MILLIKIN, B.A., M.A., Director of Extension and Correspondence. 108 Extension Building. GUY JUNIOR MOORE, B.S., M.S., Director of Residence Halls.\* 116 Administration Building. FLORENCE LOUISE PHILLIPS, B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Dean of Women. 171 Administration Building. ROBERT BYRON PRICE, B.B.A., M.B.A., C.P.A., Comptroller. 111 Administration Building. FRED DURNFORD RIGBY, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Dean of the Graduate School. 251 Administration Building. ELVIS DEAN SMITH, B.B.A., M.B.A., Purchasing Agent. 113 Administration Building.

JOHN GATES TAYLOR, Business Manager. 118 Administration Building.

GERALD WAYLETT THOMAS, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Dean of Agriculture.\*\* 201-A Agriculture Building.

WILLA VAUGHN TINSLEY, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Dean of Home Economics. 151 Home Economics Building.

CLAUDE ADRIAN VAUGHAN, B.A., M.J., Director of Public Information. 117 Journalism Building.

FREDRIC JOHN WEHMEYER, B.B.A., Director of Classified Personnel. 211 Administration Building.

### Assistant Officers of Administration

JAMES WAYLAND BENNETT, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Associate Dean of Agriculture. 201-A Agriculture Building. MARGARET RAGSDALE BIRKMAN, B.S., Assistant Director of Food Service, Residence

Halls Residence Hall Administration Building.

ROGER LEON BROOKS, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Associate Dean of the Graduate School. \*\*\* 251 Administration Building.

FLORENCE EVELYN CLEWELL, B.A., Assistant Registrar.

154 Administration Building.

JESSE EARL CRAWFORD, B.S., Central Stores and Property Manager.

Physical Plant Building.

GEORGE OLIVER ELLE, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Assistant Dean of Agriculture.\*\*\*\* 201-A Agriculture Building.

DOROTHY TAFT GARNER, B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Assistant Dean of Women in Charge of Residence Hall Supervision for Women. 171 Administration Building.

IVAN LEE LITTLE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences. 206 Administration Building.

ANGELA CAROL MALOUF, B.B.A., Assistant Director, The Placement Service. 252 West Engineering Building.

D. M. McELROY, Director of Educational Television.

Television Station.

DOYLE GENE MUNKRES, B.B.A., C.P.A., Internal Auditor.

111 Administration Building.

ROBERT LEE NEWELL, B.S., M.S., Assistant Dean of Engineering. 105 West Engineering Building.

JACQUELINE ISABEL OLSEN, B.S. in Ed., M.S. in Ed., Assistant Dean of Women. 171 Administration Building.

JAMES EDWARD PLATZ, B.A., B.S. in L.S., Associate Librarian Library Office.

HARVEY PAT POWER, B.B.A., Assistant Purchasing Agent,. 115 Administration Building.

JOHN HAYES REESE, B.B.A., LL.B., Assistant Dean of Business Administration. 216 Classroom and Office Building.

\*\*\* Appointed February 1,

Appointed October 1, 1963.
On leave, February 10, 1964, through August 31, 1964.
Appointed February 1, 1964.
1964. through Aug Appointment effective February 10, 1964, through August 31, 1964.

### 368 EMERITUS FACULTY

DONALD LEE RENNER, B.B.A., M.B.A., Assistant Dean of Admissions and Registrar. 160 Administration Building.

HOLLIS ROYCE SMITH, B.B.A., Chief Accountant.

111 Administration Building.

VIRGINIA TINER SNELLING, B.A., Head of Payroll Department and Employee Benefits. 110 Administration Building.

THOMAS PAUL STOVER, B.A., M.S., Adviser to Fraternities, to Foreign Students, and on Student Loans. 163 Administration Building.

JAMES RICHARD TARTER, B.S., M.S., Director of Undergraduate Admissions. 158 Administration Building.

FRANK MILLETT TEMPLE, B.S., B.S. in L.S., M.A., Associate Librarian. Library.

WELBORN KIEFER WILLINGHAM, B.A., M.Ed., Assistant Dean of Men in Charge of Residence Hall Supervision for Men. 147 Bledsoe Hall.

# **Emeritus Officers of Administration and Faculty**

CLIFFORD BARTLETT JONES, LL.D., President, Emeritus.

WARREN PERRY CLEMENT , B.A., M.A., Registrar, Emeritus.

SETH THOMAS CUMMINGS, Purchasing Agent, Emeritus.\*

WILLIAM THOMAS GASTON, Business Manager, Emeritus.

WILLIAM BRYAN GATES, Dean of the Graduate School, Emeritus, 1925, 1963.
 B.S., Millsaps College, 1918, M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1921; M.A., University of Michigan, 1927; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1932.

WENZEL LOUIS STANGEL, Dean of Agriculture, Emeritus, 1925, 1958. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1915; M.S., University of Missouri, 1916; LL.D., Texas A & M University, 1956.

MARGARET WATSON WEEKS, Dean of Home Economics, Emeritus, 1925, 1953. B.S., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1922; M.S., 1925.

OTTO VINCENT ADAMS, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1927, 1955; Dean of Engineering, 1932-1949.
 B.S. in C. and I.E., Colorado State University, 1918; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1924; D.S., Colorado State University, 1945; Reg. Prof. Engr.

- (Texas).
- VIVIAN JOHNSON ADAMS, Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1928, 1962.

B.S., Southwest Texas State College, 1924; M.A., Columbia University, 1927. LOUISE CRAWFORD ALLEN, Associate Professor of Journalism, Emeritus, 1928, 1963.

B.A., Southern Methodist Universitty, 1924; M.A., University of Missouri, 1940.

CHARLES VICTOR BULLEN, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Emeritus, 1932, 1960. B.S. in E.E., The University of Texas, 1920; M.S. in E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1927; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

WILLIAM MOORE CRAIG, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1926, 1958.
 B.A., Southwestern University, 1906; M.A., 1907; M.A., The University of Texas, 1916; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1927; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

CHARLES DUDLEY EAVES, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1925, 1959. B.A., The University of Texas, 1916; M.A., University of Chicago, 1923; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1943.

MABEL DEANE ERWIN, Professor of Clothing and Textiles, Emeritus, 1926, 1955. B.S., Purdue University, 1913; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1925.

EUNICE JOINER GATES, Professor of Foreign Languages, Emeritus, 1925, 1983. B.A., Southwestern University, 1921; M.A., 1924; M.A., University of Michigan, 1927; Ph.D. University of Pennsylvania, 1933.

CARL HENNINGER, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, Emeritus, 1926, 1954. B.A., Indiana University, 1907; M.A., University of Illinois, 1908.

CECIL HORNE, Professor and Head of the Department of Journalism, Emeritus, 1926, 1951.

B.A., Baylor University, 1908; B.A., Yale University, 1911.

JOHNNYE GILKERSON LANGFORD, Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus, 1925, 1955.

B.B.A., The University of Texas, 1924; M.A., University of Southern California, 1929.

JONNIE MCCRERY MICHIE, Professor of Food and Nutrition, Emeritus, 1925, 1955. B.S., Columbia University, 1920; M.A., 1923.

RUFUS ARTHUR MILLS, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1926, 1951.

B.A., The University of Texas, 1914; M.A., 1923.

<sup>\*</sup> Deceased, November 2, 1963.

JAMES HAROLD MURDOUGH, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1925, 1962. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1916; M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1930; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

ANNAH JOE PENDLETON, Professor of Speech, Emeritus, 1927, 1961.

B.A., Texas Christian University, 1918; M.A., University of Iowa, 1931.

- CHARLES BLAISE QUALIA, Professor of Foreign Languages, Emeritus, 1925, 1961. B.A., The University of Texas, 1916; M.A., 1921; Ph.D., 1932.
- OSCAR ALLEN ST. CLAIR, Professor of Industrial Engineering, Emeritus, 1934, 1959. B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1905; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

WILLIAM MACKEY SLAGLE, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1926, 1960. B.A., Southwestern University, 1916; M.A., The University of Texas, 1928.

FRED WINCHELL SPARKS, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1926, 1961. B.A., Southwestern University, 1920; M.A., 1922; M.S., University of Chicago, 1924; Ph.D., 1931.

ALAN LANG STROUT, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1928, 1961.

B.A., Dartmouth College, 1918; M.A., University of Chicago, 1920; M.A.

University of Wisconsin, 1923; Ph.D., Yale University, 1925.

- EARL L. THOMPSON, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1928, 1951. B.A., Kansas State Teachers College, 1908; M.A., University of Kansas, 1914; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1928.
- RALPH SYLVESTER UNDERWOOD, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1927, 1961. B.A., University of Minnesota, 1916; M.A., 1917; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1930.

THOMAS FERDINAND WIESEN, Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1940, 1962.

- B.S., Texas A & M University, 1920; M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1935. WARREN WATSON YOCUM, Professor of Horticulture, Emeritus, 1937, 1963.
- S., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, 1923; M.A., University of Missouri, 1927; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1937. B.S..

### Faculty

First date indicates year of original appointment; second date, year of appointment to present position and rank.

ROBERT CABANISS GOODWIN, President, 1930, 1959. B.A., Howard Payne College, 1917; M.A., The University of Texas, 1923; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1928.

BURL MONROE ABEL, Associate Professor of Finance, 1955. B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1929; M.B.A., 1931; C.L.U.

JOE ALFRED ADAMCIK, Associate Professor of Chemistry, 1957, 1961.

B.S. in Chem., The University of Texas, 1951; M.A., 1954; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1958.

ALONZO FRANKLIN ADKINS, Instructor in Electrical Engineering, 1963.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1961; M.S., 1963.

MEREDITH EUGENE AKER, Instructor in English, 1962.

B.A., University of Tulsa, 1960; M.A., 1962.

SUZANNE SCRUGGS AKER, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, 1962.

B.A., University of Tulsa, 1962.

HOWARD B. ALDERMAN, Staff Sergeant, United States Army, Instructor in Military Science, 1962.

BEATRICE WITTE ALEXANDER, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, 1945, 1961.

B.A., Texas Woman's University, 1942; M.A., The University of Texas, 1946. THEODOR WALTER ALEXANDER, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, 1947, 1959. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1946; M.S., 1947.

ARCHIE CORNELICUS ALLEN, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1963. B.A., University of North Carolina, 1955; M.A., 1958; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1961.

BONNIE L. ALLEN, Associate Professor of Agronomy, 1959. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.S., Michigan State University of of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1951; Ph.D., 1960.

JAMES GEORGE ALLEN, Professor of English and Dean of Student Life, 1927, 1950. B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1924; M.A., Harvard University, 1928. ROBERT DANIEL AMASON, Asssociate Professor of Marketing, 1963.

B.B.A., Texas A & M University, 1951; M.B.A., 1958; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1963.

DIANE ELIZABETH ANDERL, Instructor in Spanish, 1963.

B.A., Wisconsin State College (Eau Claire), 1962; M.A., University of Iowa, 1963. HUGH ALLEN ANDERSON, Associate Professor of Economics, 1939, 1947.

B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1928: M.A., 1929.

JOHN ARTHUR ANDERSON, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1961. B.S.. Colorado State University, 1952; M.S., 1954; Ph.D., Oregon State University 1962.

ROBERT PAUL ANDERSON, Part-time Professor of Psychology, 1955, 1963. M.A., University of Chicago, 1951; Ph.D., 1954.

THEODORE ANDREYCHUK, Professor and Head of the Department of Psychology, 1962. B.M., Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1943; M.A., University of Redlands, 1951; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1954.

WILLIAM BURNSIDE ARPER, Professor of Geosciences, 1953, 1960. B.S. in Geol., University of Oklahoma, 1940; M.S., 1942; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1953.

CLIFFORD ASHBY, Associate Professor of Speech, 1963.

B.A., University of Iowa, 1950; M.A., University of Hawaii, 1953; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1963.

DONALD ASHDOWN, Professor of Entomology, 1952, 1956. B.S., Utah State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1942; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1948.

THOMAS ANDREW ATCHISON, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1963. B.A., The University of Texas, 1959; M.A., 1960; Ph.D., 1963.

CECIL IRVY AYERS, Professor of Agronomy, 1942, 1960. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1936; M.S., 1944; Registered Plant Breeder

(Texas). MOHAMED MOHAMED AYOUB, Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1961.

B.S., University of Cairo (Egypt), 1953; M.S., University of Iowa, 1955. 1950

MARGUERITE SIVELLS BAILEY, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1942, 1 B.S., Southeastern State College, 1930; M.A., The University of Texas, 1936.

TOD ATKINS BAKER, Instructor in Government, 1961.\* B.A., University of Alabama, 1957; M.A., University of Tennessee, 1959.

KENNETH SYE BALLEW, Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1961.\* B.Arch., Texas Technological College, 1960.

ALBERT BARNETT, Professor of Education, 1933, 1957. B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1916; M.A., 1917; Ph.D., 1926. NOLAN ELLMORE BARRICK, Professor and Head of the Department of Architecture and Allied Arts, and Supervising Architect, 1953.

B.A., Rice University, 1935; B.S. in Arch., 1936; M.A., 1937; Reg. Arch. (Texas). OLIVER LOYD BASFORD, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1956. \*\*

B.A., The University of Texas, 1919; M.A., 1926.

MOHAMMED ALI AL-BASSAM, Professor of Mathematics, 1960, 1962. Licensee in Science (B.S. equiv.), University of Baghdad (Iraq), 1944; M.A., The University of Texas, 1948; Ph.D., 1951.

JOHN HENRY BAUMGARDNER, Professor of Animal Husbandry, 1945, 1961. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.S., 1940.

ETHEL JANE BEITLER, Associate Professor of Applied Arts, 1947, 1961. B.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1929; M.Ed., Marquette University, 1943.

JEAN CAMILLE GRAVES BELL, Instructor in Home Economics Education and Home Management, 1963.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1942; M.S., 1949.

JAMES WAYLAND BENNETT, Professor of Agricultural Economics, and Associate Dean of Agriculture, 1948, 1963.
 B.S., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.S., Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1951; Ph.D., 1955.

RICHARD ANTHONY BERGER, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, 1962.
 B.A., Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1951; M.A., 1956; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1960.

CONSTANTINOS LOUIS BEROS, Instructor in Government, 1962.\*

B.A., Indiana University, 1952; M.A., University of California (Berkeley), 1959. GEORGE WILLIAM BERRY, Associate Professor of Finance, 1960, 1963.

B.B.A., The University of Texas, 1956; M.B.A., 1957; Ph.D., 1961.

RICHARD EMERSON BERRY, Associate Professor of Physics, 1962.

B.S., Lafayette College, 1954; M.A., Princeton University, 1956; Ph.D., 1958. MILDRED LUCILE BETTENCOURT, Assistant Professor of Education, 1950, 1959. B.A., The University of Texas, 1929; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1951.

LOTUS BERRY BLACKWELL, Instructor in Marketing, 1948.\*\*\* B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1947; M.A., 1949.

LOWELL LAWRENCE BLAISDELL, Professor of History, 1957, 1963.
B.A., Elmhurst College, 1941; M.A., University of Rochester, 1944; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1949.

ELSIE BODEMANN, Associate Professor of Biology, 1958. B.A., Southwest Texas State College, 1929; M.A., The University of Texas, 1932; Ph.D., 1936.

On leave, 1963-1964.
 Appointed September 23, 1963.
 On military leave, 1963-1964.

FRANCIS HARRY BOWEN, Instructor in Music. 1963. B.M., University of Illinois, 1960. ROY TYLER BOWLES, Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1962. B.S., Brigham Young University, 1959. LAWRENCE EDWARD BOWLING, Professor of English, 1952, 1959. B.A., Berea College, 1938; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1939; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1946. JAMES WARREN BOWMAN, Part-time Instructor in Government, 1956. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1949; LL.B., The University of Texas, 1953. THADIS WAYNE BOX, Professor of Range Management, 1962, 1964. B.S., Southwest Texas State College, 1956; M.S., Texas A & M University, 1957; Ph.D., 1959. DIXIE BOYD, Instructor in Psychology, 1960. B.A., Texas Woman's University, 1933; M.Ed., North Texas State University, 1951. FLOYD D. BOZE, Associate Professor of Education, and Dean of Admissions and Registrar, 1958, 1962. S., East Texas State College, 1938; M.S., 1938; Ed.D., University of Tennessee. B.S., 1955. NANCY SMITH BOZE, Instructor in English, 1958. B.S., East Texas State College, 1940; M.A., 1948. JOHN ROSS BRADFORD, Professor of Chemical Engineering, and Dean of Engineering 1943, 1955. Texas Technological College, 1942; M.S. in Ch.E., 1948; Ph.D., B.S. in Ch.E., Case Institute of Technology, 1953; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Ohio, Texas). WELDON LEROY BRADSHAW, Professor of Architecture, 1938, 1943. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1924; Reg. Arch. (Texas). JOHN PAUL BRAND, Professor of Geosciences, 1948, 1957. B.A., Miami University, 1942; M.A., 1947; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1954. MARY LOUISE BREEDLOVE BREWER, Assistant Professor of English, 1941, 1962. B.A., Oklahoma College for Women, 1928; M.A., University of Illinois, 1929; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1941. BEVERLY DIANNE BRIAN, Instructor in English, 1961. B.A., Baylor University, 1958; M.A., Duke University, 1961. THOMAS E. BRIDGE, Visiting Assistant Professor of Geosciences, 1963.
B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1950; M.S., 1953; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1964. ANTHONY NORMAN BRITTIN, Instructor in Music, 1963. B.M.E., Florida State University, 1959; M.M., Manhattan School of Music, 1963. ROGER LEON BROOKS, Associate Professor of English, and Associate Dean of the Graduate School, 1960, 1964.\*\* B.A., Baylor University, 1949 University of Colorado, 1959. 1949; M.A., University of Illinois, 1950; Ph.D., CHARLES W. BROWN, Captain United States Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1960.\*\*\* B.S., New Mexico Military Institute. WILLIAM MCAMIS BROWN, Colonel, United States Army, Professor of Military Science, 1961. B.S., Davidson College, 1934. BILLY RAY BRUNSON, Visiting Assistant Professor of History, 1955, 1963. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1960; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., 1960. HENRY EDSEL BUCHANAN, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, and Director of Intramural Sports for Men, 1956, 1963. B.S., University of Michigan, 1952; M.A., 1953. JOHN H. BUECHLER, Lieutenant Colonel, United States Army, Associate Professor of Military Science, 1961. FAYE LAVERNE BUMPASS, Associate Professor of Spanish, 1943, 1959. Texas Technological College, 1932; M.A., 1934; D.Lit., San Marcos B.A., University (Lima, Peru), 1947. L. ANN BUNTIN, Professor and Head of the Department of Home Economics Education, 1962. .S., Oklahoma College for Women, 1932; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1933; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1957. B.S. CHARLES EUGENE BUZZARD, Assistant Professor of Speech, 1961. B.A., University of Iowa, 1950; M.A., University of Southern California, 1955. WILLIAM GASTON CAIN, JR., Professor of Management, 1955 B.S.C., University of Iowa, 1942; M.A., 1946; Ph.D., 1952. WALTER LEE CALVERT, JR., Instructor in Architecture, 1963. B.S., University of Kansas, 1960; M.Arch., 1963.

CHARLOTTE BALLOW CAMP, Assistant Professor of Home and Family Life, 1946, 1953. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.S., 1946.

\*\*\* Transferred November 9, 1963.

<sup>•</sup> On leave, 1963-1964. • Appointed Associate Dean February 1, 1964.

#### 372 FACULTY

EARL D. CAMP, Professor and Head of the Department of Biology, 1945, 1959.

- B.S., Texas Technological College, Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1952. Texas Technological College, 1941; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1943:
- TRUMAN WILDES CAMP, Professor of English, 1935, 1949. B.A., Yale University, 1926; Ph.D., 1935.
- MARIE KATHLEEN CARANO, Instructor in Home Economics Education, 1963.
- B.S., University of Nevada, 1959; M.S., 1961.

GERALINE PATTERSON CARAWAY, Part-time Instructor in Mathematics, 1956. B.A., East Central State College, 1942; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1951.

- MARY SUE CARLOCK, Associate Professor of English, 1952, 1962. B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1930; M.A., The University of Texas, 1935;
- Ph.D., Columbia University, 1958.
- ILA MAE CARPENTER, Instructor in Mathematics, 1956.
- B.S., East Texas State College, 1942; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1952. WALTER JOSEPH CARTWRIGHT, Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1962. B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1943; B.D., 1946; M.A., The University of
  - Texas, 1960.
- VIRGINIA GAMBLE CASEY, Part-time Instructor in Music, 1962. B.M., The University of Texas, 1944.
- LOUIS ROBERT CATUOGNO, Instructor in Music, 1961. B.M., Yale University, 1953; M.M., 1954.
- CARL JOHN CHILDERS, JR., Assistant Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1959. B.Arch., Texas Technological College, 1952; Reg. Arch, (Texas).
- SAMUEL WHITTEN CHISHOLM, Associate Professor of Accounting, 1957.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1942; M.B.A., 1950; C.P.A.

- PEDER GEORGE CHRISTIANSEN, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, 1963. B.A., Carroll College, 1956; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1957; Ph.D., 1963.
- BILLY JOE CLABORN, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1963. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1956; M.S., Stanford University, 1957.

- VERNON THOMAS CLOVER, Professor of Economics, 1947, 1953.
   B.S., Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1934; M.S. 1935; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1937.
- CECIL ROBERTS COALE, JR., Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1962. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1957; M.S., Southern Methodist University, 1959; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1961.
- ALDRENA BEATRIX COBB, Professor of Psychology, and Director of the Rehabilitation Counselor Training Program, 1958, 1963. B.S., West Texas State University, 1939; M.S., North Texas State University,
  - 1950; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1953.
- JOHN WILLIAM COBB, JR., Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, 1958, 1963. B.S., University of Corpus Christi, 1951; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1954;

P.E.D., Indiana University, 1958.

- MARY ANN MURPHY COBB, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, 1959, 1961.
   B.S.E., Henderson State Teachers College, 1951; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1954.
- JACQUELIN COLLINS, Assistant Professor of History, 1962. B.A., Rice University, 1956; M.A., 1959; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1964. WILLIAM DERYL COMER, Assistant Professor of Finance, 1963. B.B.A., The University of Texas, 1941; LL.B., Southern Methodist University,
  - 1950.
- FREDERICK LANDON CONNELL, JR., Instructor in Economics, 1961. B.A., Texas College of Arts and Industries, 1960; M.A., 1961.
- CARLOS WELDON COON, JR., Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, 1962. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1961, M.S., 1962.
- LEWIS BRISCOE COOPER, Professor of Education, 1938, 1952. B.S., North Texas State University, 1922; M.A., The University of Texas, 1926; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1931.

BESSIE SPAIN COWAN, Assistant Professor of Education, 1961, 1963.

- B.S., Abilene Christian College, 1936; M.Ed., The University of Texas, 1957. RUTH EVANS COWART, Instructor in Government, 1957.
- B.A., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.A., 1949.
- GILFORD WILLIAM COX, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1955, 1956. B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.S., Texas A & M University, 1949. C.P.A.
- AUSTIN CRAWFORD, Assistant Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 1958. B.S., Missouri School of Mines, 1952; M.S., The Pennsylvania State University, DUANE 1959; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- JAMES CECIL CROSS, Professor of Biology, 1948, 1959. B.A., Southwestern University, 1924; M.A., The University of Texas, 1928; Ph.D., 1931.
- JAMES ELWYN CRUTCHER, Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, 1963. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1962; M.S., 1963.

- SAMUEL EVERETT CURL, Assistant Professor of Animal Husbandry, 1961, 1963. B.S., Sam Houston State Teachers College, 1959; M.S., University of Missouri, 1961; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1963.
- MARY BURWELL DABNEY, Professor and Head of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, 1952, 1957. B.S., College of William and Mary, 1932; M.A., Columbia University, 1942; Ed.D.
  - 1951.
- CHARLES EDWIN DALE, Associate Professor of Finance, 1956, 1960. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1948; LL.B., Baylor University, 1950.

- MARVIN FRANKIE DALEY, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1961. B.A., University of New Mexico, 1956; M.A., 1958; Ph.D., University of Houston. 1962.
- MONTY EARL DAVENPORT, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1956, 1961. B.S. in M.E., Texas Technological College, 1956; M.S., Stanford University, 1958; Ph.D., 1962.

RONALD LEE DAVENPORT, Instructor in Animal Husbandry, 1962.

B.S., New Mexico State University, 1958; M.S., Colorado State University, 1960.

RAYMOND LEON DAVIDSON, Professor of Education, 1949, 1962. B.A., Clarendon College, 1927; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1935; Ed.D., The University of Texas, 1951.

- LEWIS JAMES DAVIES, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1962. B.A., The University of Texas, 1947; M.A., 1950; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1960.
- JAMES WILLIAM DAVIS, Professor and Head of the Department of Government, 1938.
  - 1944. A., Texas A & M University, 1928; M.A., The University of Texas, 1931; B.A., Ph.D., 1940.

KENNETH WALDRON DAVIS, Assistant Professor of English, 1955, 1963.

Texas Technological College, 1954; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1955; B.A., Ph.D., 1963.

JAMES WENDELL DAY, Professor of Physics, 1946, 1962.

B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1928; M.A., The University of Texas, 1939. CHARLES GARFIELD DECKER, Professor of Civil Engineering, 1938, 1956. B.S. in C.E., University of Michigan, 1932; M.S. in E., 1933; Reg. Prof. Engr.

(Texas).

HARRY DE LA RUE, Assistant Professor of History, 1956. B.A., Ohio University, 1913; M.A., University of Chicago, 1919.

- JOE DENNIS, Professor and Head of the Department of Chemistry, 1938, 1950. B.A., Austin College, 1933; M.A., The University of Texas, 1937; Ph.D., 1942.
- MERTON LYNN DILLON, Professor of History, 1956, 1963. B.A., Eastern Michigan University, 1945; M.A., University of Michigan, 1948;
- Ph.D., 1951.

CHARLES E. DOELL, Visiting Professor of Park Administration, 1964.\*

B.S., University of Minnesota, 1916; C.E., 1917.

TIMOTHY PAUL DONOVAN, Associate Professor of History, 1960, 1963. B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1949; M.A., 1950; Ph.D., 1960.

JOHNNY LA RUE DORSEY, Instructor in Clothing and Textiles, 1962. B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1939; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1963.

PHYLLIS DRAKE, Associate Professor of Home and Family Life, Food and Nutrition, and Home Economics Education, 1963.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1936; M.S., 1943.

ARTHUR LINCOLN DRAPER, Associate Professor of Chemistry, 1959, 1961.

B.A., Rice University, 1948; M.A., 1949; Ph.D., 1951.

LOLA MARIE DREW, Associate Professor of Home Management, 1946, 1949. B.A., Texas Woman's University, 1928; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1941.

WILLIAM LYON DUCKER, Professor and Head of the Department of Petroleum Engineering, 1948. B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1930; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Oklahoma, Texas).

RICHARD ALBERT DUDEK, Professor and Head of the Department of Industrial

Engineering and Engineering Drawing, 1958. B.S. in M.E., University of Nebraska, 1950; M.S. in I.E., University of Iowa, 1951; Ph.D., 1956; Reg. Prof. Engr. (lowa).

JOHN WALTER DUKE, Instructor in Mathematics, 1961. B.A., North Texas State University, 1959; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1961.

ROY SYLVAN DUNN, Associate Professor of Sociology, and Director of the Southwest Collection, 1956, 1963.

B.A., The University of Texas, 1948; M.A., 1951

RICHARD DURAN, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1951, 1956.

B.A., University of Florida, 1948; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1951; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

RALPH MARION DURHAM, Professor and Head of the Department of Animal Husbandry, 1959.

B.S., Colorado State University, 1948; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1949; Ph.D., 1951.

\* 1964 Spring Semester.

- MARVIN JOHN DVORACEK, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering, 1982. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1953; B.S., 1959; M.S., University of California (Davis), 1962.
- GEORGE EDWARD DYER, Instructor in Government, 1963.
  - B.S., Anderson College, 1958; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1960.

BILLY HOWARD EASTER, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1955. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1951; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1953; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

LUTA PELHAM EAVES, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1942.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1934; M.B.A., 1941.

FLOYD EUGENE EDDLEMAN, Assistant Professor of English, 1958, 1962. B.S.E., Arkansas State Teachers College, 1951; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1955; Ph.D., 1961.

THOMAS JEFFERSON EDWARDS, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1951.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1947; M.B.A., The University of Texas, 1949.

WILDRING SHERROD EDWARDS, Instructor in Home and Family Life, 1962.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1959; M.A., 1962.

ZONA MAXINE EDWARDS, Catalog Librarian, 1963, 1964. B.S. in Ed., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1939. M.A. in L.S., University of Denver, 1948.

ULRICH LEWIS EGGENBERGER, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education, 1961. B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1952; M.S., 1956.

GEORGE OLIVER ELLE, Protessor of Horticulture, and Assistant Dean of Agriculture. 1938, 1956.

Oregon State University, 1938; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1941: B.S., Ph.D., Cornell University, 1951.

ARTHUR MCAULEY ELLIOT, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1961.

B.S., University of Minnesota, 1953; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., 1961.

**RAYMOND PRUITT ELLIOTT, Professor of Music, 1950, 1960.** 

B.M., University of Kansas, 1929; M.S., 1936.

GEORGE FORBES ELLIS, JR., Associate Professor of Animal Husbandry, and Manager of the Texas Technological College Research Farm, 1963.

B.S., New Mexico State University, 1955; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1963. PAUL RAYMOND ELLSWORTH, Associate Professor of Music, 1954, 1963. B.A., Hillsdale College, 1950; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956.

BILLY COTTON EVERTON, Instructor in Education, 1958, 1960. B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1940; B.A., 1940; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1954; Ed.D., 1963.

BERLIE JOSEPH FALLON, Professor of Education, and Executive Secretary of the West Texas School Study Council, 1955, 1962. A. Daniel Baker College, 1942; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1947;

B.A. Ed.D., University of Colorado, 1951.

DON EARLE FARE, Instructor in Education, 1963.

B.S., Abilene Christian College, 1957; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1950.

MOHAMED ZUHDI TAJI FARUKI, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 1963. B.A., American University of Beirut (Lebanon), 1946; M.A., Indiana University, 1952; Ph.D., 1957.

DOROTHY JANE FILGO, Assistant Professor of Education, 1960, 1962.

B.A., Baylor University, 1942; M.A., Colorado State College, 1950.

GORDON FULLER, Professor of Mathematics, 1950. B.A., West Texas State University, 1926; M.A., University of Michigan, 1928; Ph.D., 1933.

STERLING HALE FULLER, Professor of Government, 1950, 1957.

B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1936; M.A., 1948; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1953.

JAMES RANKIN GAMMILL, Associate Professor of Education, 1952, 1963. B.S. in Ed., Texas Technological College, 1935; M.Ed., 1939; Ed.D., 1956. HENRY LEE GANTZ, JR., Major, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Air Science, 1963.

B.G.E., University of Omaha, 1959.

CLARENCE GERALD GARDNER, Associate Professor of Physics, 1960, 1962. B.S., Mississippi State University, 1954; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1959. WALLACE EARL GARETS, Professor and Head of the Department of Journalism, 1956.

1957. B.S., University of Idaho, 1938; M.S., 1947.

RAYMOND ERNEST GARLIN, Professor of Education, 1927, 1943. B.A., The University of Texas, 1920; M.A., 1921; Ph.D., 1927.

DOROTHY TAFT GARNER, Assistant Dean of Women in Charge of Residence Hall Supervision for Women, 1956.

B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1928; M.A., 1933; M.Ed., 1956.

MYRON HUNT GARNER, Part-time Instructor in Government, 1961.

B.S., Trinity University, 1953; LL.B., The University of Texas, 1956.

Appointed Assistant Dean February 10, 1964.

EUNICE JOINER GATES, Professor of Foreign Languages, 1925, 1945. B.A., Southwestern University, 1921; M.A., 1924; M.A., University of Michigan, 1927; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1933.

WILLIAM BRYAN GATES, Professor of English, 1925, 1935. B.S., Millsaps College, 1918; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1921; M.A. University of Michigan, 1927; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1932.

MARY AGNES GERLACH, Assistant Professor of Clothing and Textiles, 1955. B.S., University of Nebraska, 1937; M.A., 1951.

GEORGETTE ELIZABETH GETTEL, Instructor in Music, 1963.\*

B.M., Northwestern University, 1956; M.M., Indiana University, 1964.

HUGH JAMES GIBBONS, Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1963.

B.A., The Pennsylvania State University, 1959; M.A., 1961.

WINNIFRED GARLAND GIFFORD, Assistant Professor of Home and Family Life, 1949. B.S., University of Illinois, 1928; M.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1937.

JOHN VANCE GILBERT, Instructor in Music, 1962. B.M., Texas Technological College, 1960; B.A., 1960; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1962.

WILLIAM JOE GILLESPIE, Part-time Instructor in Finance, 1955.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1949; LL.B., The University of Texas, 1955.

JOHN CHARLES GILLIAM, Associate Professor of Business Education and Secretarial

Administration, 1962.
 B.A., Western State College of Colorado, 1951; M.B.Ed., University of Colorado, 1952; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1939.

EVERETT ALDENE GILLIS, Professor of English, 1949, 1956. B.A., Texas Christian University, 1936; M.A., 1939; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1948.

EARL HOWARD GILMORE, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1958, 1961.

B.S. Texas Technological College, 1943; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley) 1951.

SUSANNE SANDBORN GODDARD, Assistant Catalog Librarian, 1963.

B.A., North Texas State University, 1956; B.S. in L.S., 1957.

JOHN EVERETT GODFREY, JR., Instructor in English, 1958. B.A., Moravian College, 1948; M.A., Lehigh University, 1958.

PAUL KENNETH GOELDNER, Assistant Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1962. B.Arch. Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1949; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

HOWARD ELDON GOLDEN. Associate Professor of Marketing, 1946.

B.S., West Texas State University, 1931; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1935. MARY FRANCES GORDON, Reference Librarian, 1963. B.S., West Texas State University, 1938; B.A. in L.S., University of Oklahoma,

1942.

MARCUS GOSDIN, Assistant Professor of Park Administration and Horticulture, and Superintendent of Care and Maintenance of Grounds, 1949, WILLIAM 1951.\*\*

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1949; M.S., 1955.

EDNA MAYNARD GOTT, Part-time Instructor in Economics, 1954.

B.A., The University of Texas, 1942; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1954. PRESTON FRAZIER GOTT, Associate Professor of Physics, 1949, 1957. B.S., The University of Texas, 1944; M.A., 1947.

LYMAN MOODY GRAHAM, JR., Assistant Professor of Engineering Drawing, 1956, 1959. B.S., North Texas State University, 1943; M.S., 1949.

LAWRENCE LESTER GRAVES, Professor of History, 1955, 1961. B.A., University of Missouri, 1942; M.A., University of Rochester, 1947; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1954.

FRANCIS EARL GREEN, Assistant Professor of Anthropology and Curator of Collections, The Museum, 1952, 1964.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1950; M.S.; 1951; Ph.D., 1954.

LOLA BETH GREEN, Associate Professor of English, 1946, 1959. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1935; M.A., 1942; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1953.

RAYMOND ACKERLY GREEN, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1956, 1960. B.S., Abilene Christian College, 1947; M.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1951. VIRGINIA LEE GREENHILL, Assistant Catalog Librarian, 1960.

B.A., North Texas State University, 1960.

CHARLES DUDLEY GREENIDGE, Part-time Instructor in Marketing, 1963.

B.A., The Ohio State University, 1959; M.B.A., Stanford University, 1961.

HIRAM VARNER GREER, Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1963. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1955.

HORACE ERNEST GRIFFITH, Part-time Instructor in Government, 1952.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1935; LL.B., Georgetown University, 1939.

PAUL GENE GRIFFITH, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1959, 1963. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1954; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1956; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1959.

Appointed September 26, 1963.

\*\* Resigned March 31, 1964.

### 376 FACULTY

ORRIN LEE GROSS, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1964.\* B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1956; C.P.A.

HERBERT WARREN GRUBB, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1964.\*\* B.S., Berea College, 1958; M.S., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1960, Ph.D., North Carolina State College, 1964.

JOHN CALDWELL GUILDS, JR., Professor and Head of the Department of English.

1956, 1962. B.A., Wofford College, 1947; M.A., Duke University, 1949; Ph.D., 1954.

ARNOLD JARVIS GULLY, Professor and Head of the Department of Chemical

Engineering, 1963. B.S., Auburn University, 1947; M.S., Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1950; Ph.D., 1951.

ALAN MURRAY FINLAY GUINN, Professor of English, 1939, 1949. B.A., Huron College, 1927; M.A., University of Denver, 1928; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1938.

ARTHUR HENRY HAFNER, Associate Professor of Education, 1961. Ph.B., Muhlenberg College, 1940; M.A., Lehigh University, 1946; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1955.

**ROBERT WILLIAM HAMILTON**, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1962.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1953; M.B.A., 1954.

THOMAS EARLE HAMILTON, Professor of Spanish, 1940, 1955.

B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1927; M.A., 1929; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1940.

PAUL DEAN HANNA, JR., Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1960, 1961. B.A., Austin College, 1951.

FRED GEORGE HARBAUGH, Professor of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry, and Veterinarian, 1927, 1941.

B.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1927; D.V.M., 1927.

ARREN MAYNOR HARDEE, Associate Professor of French, 1963.

B.A., University of South Carolina, 1947; M.A., 1948; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1962.

JOHN ELZIE HARDING, Assistant Professor of Economics and Management, 1937, 1961. B.A., Howard Payne College, 1927; B.F.A., 1927; M.A. Texas Technological College, 1937.

CHARLES SIDNEY HARDWICK, Instructor in Philosophy, 1960, 1961.\*\*\*

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1952; M.A., 1959.

LEVI MARLIN HARGRAVE, Professor of Agricultural Education, 1946, 1962. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1935; M.S., 1942.

JACLYN HAWKINS HARLAND, Instructor in Applied Arts, 1963.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1961.

RAE LAWRENCE HARRIS, JR., Associate Professor of Geosciences, 1957, 1962. B.S., Oregon State University, 1950; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1957.

DELMAR DWIGHT HARTLEY, Assistant Professor of Finance, 1963.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1957; M.B.A., 1958; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1963.

**ROBERT HENRY HARTMAN, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1964.\*** 

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1957.

CLARK HARVEY, Professor of Agronomy, 1954, 1961.
 B.S., West Texas State University, 1939; B.S., Texas A & M University, 1940; M.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1948; Ph.D., 1950.

EMMETT ALLEN HAZLEWOOD, Professor and Head of the Department of Mathematics,

1939, 1948. B.S., West Texas State University, 1928; M.A., Cornell University, 1931; Ph.D., 1936.

**ROBERT ELMAN HEABERLIN, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1962.** 

B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1953; M.Ed., University of Missouri, 1961.

GEORGE GAIL HEATHER, Professor of Finance, and Dean of Business Administration, 1950.

B.S., Southwest Missouri State College, 1938; M.A., University of Iowa, 1942; Ph.D., 1946.

HARRY GEORGE HECHT, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1962.

B.S., Brigham Young University, 1958; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1962.

HUBERT REED HEICHELHEIM, Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1961. B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1953; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1962.

ELLIS RICHARD HEINEMAN, Professor of Mathematics, and Coordinator of Freshman Mathematics, 1928, 1947. B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1925; M.A., 1926.

RAY WAYNE HELLBERG, Instructor in Applied Arts, 1962.

B.A., Brigham Young University, 1955; M.A., 1962.

<sup>\* 1964</sup> Spring Semester.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Appointed February 29, 1934. \*\*\* On leave, 1963-1964.

- DONALD JACOB HELMERS, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1948, 1957. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.S., University of Michigan, 1950; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- GENE LeCLAIR HEMMLE, Professor and Head of the Department of Music, 1949. B.M., Southern Methodist University, 1937; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1946; Ed.D., 1949.
- JAMIE STEVENS HENDERSON, Instructor in Business Education and Secretarial Administration, 1963.
  - B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1962; M.Ed., 1963.
- WENDELL CLARK HEWETT, Instructor in Marketing, 1963
- B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1960; M.B.A., 1961.
- JOHN ROBINSON HEWITT, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 1961.\*
- B.A., Stanford University, 1939; M.S., Sacramento State College, 1961.
- JOHN RAYMOND HILDEBRAND, Associate Professor of Economics, 1962.
- B.A., University of California (Berkeley), 1949; M.A., George Washington University, 1951; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1959.
- SHELBY KEITH HILDEBRAND, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1963. B.A., North Texas State University, 1952; M.A., 1957; Ph.D., Iowa State
  - University of Science and Technology, 1962.
- VERNA BUTCHER HILDEBRAND, Instructor in Home and Family Life, 1962. B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1945; M.S., 1957.
- WALTER KENT HILL, Instructor in Music, 1963. B.M., Oberlin College, 1957; M.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester, 1961; Associate, American Guild of Organists.
- CAROL ANNE CONWAY HILTON, Instructor in English, 1958.\*\* B.A., DePauw University, 1956; M.A., Boston University, 1958.
- JOSEPH NORWOOD HILTON, JR., Instructor in Mathematics, 1960, 1961. B.A., DePauw University, 1956; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1961.
- GEORGE KENNETT HOBBS, Part-time Instructor in Management, 1963. B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1951; M.B.A., 1952; LL.B., Southern Methodist University, 1959.
- GLADYS KEEN HOLDEN, Associate Professor of Food and Nutrition, 1945, 1963. B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1930; M.S., Texas Technological College. 1949.
- WILLIAM CURRY HOLDEN, Professor of History, and Director of The Museum, 1929. 1954.
  - B.A., The University of Texas, 1923; M.A., 1924; Ph.D., 1928.
- WILLARD MAURICE HOLSBERRY, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, and Assistant Director of Intramural Sports for Men, 1963, 1964.\*\*\* and
  - B.A., Eastern New Mexico University, 1962.
- ERVAN JOHN HOLTMANN, Assistant Professor of Business Education and Secretarial Administration, 1961.
  - B.S., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1949;
  - M.S., 1950.
- EDNA NAWANNA HOUGHTON, Associate Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1932, 1957. S. in A.E., RS
  - Texas Technological College, 1930; B.A., in F.A., University of Southern California, 1954.
- CHARLES ERNEST HOUSTON, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1932, 1957.
  - B.S. in E.E., Texas Technological College, 1931; M.A., 1932; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- DAVID ALLEN HOWE, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1963.
- B.S., Indiana University, 1958; Ph.D., 1962.
- JAMES DEAN HOWZE, Assistant Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1958, 1962. B.A., Austin College, 1951; M.S., University of Michigan, 1958.
- DOROTHY BEATRICE HOYLE, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, 1951, 1961.
  - B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1940; M.A., 1949.
- CHESTER BURL HUBBARD, Assistant Professor of Management, 1947, 1952. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1947.
- ELLIS WRIGHT HUDDLESTON, Assistant Professor of Entomology and Biology, 1960. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1956; M.S., Cornell University, 1958; Ph.D., 1960.
- FRANK ALDEN HUDSON, Associate Professor of Animal Husbandry, 1960, 1962. B.S., Arizona State University, 1952; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1953; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1957.
- CHARLES FINLEY HUEY, Assistant Order Librarian, 1958, 1963.
- B.S., North Texas State University, 1944; B.S. in L.S., 1962.
- ROLF EUGENE HUFF, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1963.

B.S., Ohio University, 1955; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1961.

<sup>\*</sup> On leave, 1963-1964; resigned October 14, 1963. \*• On leave, 1964 Spring Semester.

<sup>\*\*\* 1964</sup> Spring Semester.

ALEXANDER POPE HULL, JR., Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, 1956, 1963. B.S., University of Virginia, 1944; Ph.D., 1955.

GEORGE ROSWELL HULL, Lieutenant Colonel, United States Air Force. Professor of Air Science, 1960.

B.S., Moorhead State College, 1939; M.B.A., University of Chicago, 1949; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1963.

ROBERT GROFF HUMISTON, Assistant Professor of Music, 1962. B.M., Oberlin College, 1954; M.A., University of Iowa, 1956.

JOHN RAY HUNTER, Assistant Professor of Range Management, 1958, 1961. B.S., Midwestern University, 1949; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1958.

JOHN HUTTON, JR., Part-time Instructor in Music, 1964. B.M., Peabody Conservatory of Music, Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore, 1951; M.M., 1954; M.M., Southern Methodist University, 1962; M.S.M., 1962.

WILLIAM KEITH ICKES, Associate Professor of Speech, 1962. B.S., University of Utah, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1960

ELIZABETH CREASY INMAN, Part-time Instructor in Management, 1963.

B.S., Texas Christian University, 1938.

B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1929; M.A., The University of Texas, 1933; LL.B., 1938. RUSSELL BRIGGS IRVIN, Part-time Instructor in Finance and Consultant, 1951, 1952.

ALONZO DAVID JACKA, Assistant Professor of Geosciences, 1959. B.S., Beloit College, 1953; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1957; Ph.D., Rice University, 1960.

J. W. JACKSON, Professor of Government, 1929, 1946. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1929; M.A., 1929.

STERLING WALKER JAMES, JR., Part-time Instructor in Speech, 1960. B.A., Baylor University, 1943; M.A., 1947; M.F.A., Western Reserve University, 1950

RAY CURTIS JANEWAY, Librarian, 1949.

B.A., University of Kansas, 1938; B.S. in L.S., 1941; M.S., University of Illinois, 1944.

LOUIS THOMAS JARDINE, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, 1963. B.A., Yale University, 1950; M.A., University of California (Berkeley), 1954.

CHESTER CARTWRIGHT JAYNES, Assistant Professor of Agronomy, 1951, 1957. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1949; M.S., 1957.

JEANETTE DAVIS JENKINS, Part-time Instructor in Home and Family Life, 1962. B.S., University of Southern California, 1947; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1955.

WILLIAM LOYD JENKINS, Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing, 1946, 1959.
 B.S., Texas Technological College, 1943; M.S. in S.E., Georgia Institute of

Technology, 1951; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

WILLIAM MORLEY JENNINGS, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, 1941. B.S., Mississippi State University, 1912.

LEONID AURELIJS JIRGENSONS, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, 1961. B.A. (Equiv.), University of Hamburg (Germany), 1948; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1961.

DONNIE JOE JOHNSON, Instructor in Park Administration, 1960.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1960.

PHILIP JOHNSON, Associate Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 1947, 1957. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1942; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

HERMAN ANTHONY JONES, Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Air Science, 1963. B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1956.

LEWIS NORTEN JONES, Dean of Men, 1947, 1953.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1938; M.A., 1939.

DARRELL B. KAMPSCHROR, Captain, United States Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1963.\*

MARGARET KASSOUNY, Instructor in Food and Nutrition, 1962. B.S., The Ohio State University, 1957; M.S., 1961.

AFZAL MUHAMMAD KAZI, Visiting Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1963. M.A., University of Panjab (Pakistan), 1943; M.S., University of Michigan, 1955; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1957; Ph.D., 1958.

CLIFF HUTCHINSON KEHO, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1957. B.S., in C.E., Swarthmore College, 1947; M.S., Harvard University, 1948; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

SARAH ANN CAMERON KELLER, Instructor in Anthropology, 1963. B.A., Lawrence College, 1959.

VIRGINIA KATHERINE KELLOGG, Instructor in Music, 1963.

B.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester, 1957; M.M., University of Illinois. 1961.

Appointed September 24, 1963.

a.

LEE HENRY KENNEDY, Instructor in Mathematics, 1961. B.A., Texas Christian University, 1958; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1960. SABE MCCLAIN KENNEDY, Professor of Government, and Dean of Arts and Sciences. 1946, 1959.

Texas Technological College, 1943; M.A., 1946; Ph.D., University of B.A. Colorado, 1952.

- SARAH ANN NIX KENNEDY, Instructor in Mathematics, 1958, 1961.
- B.S., Texas Technological College, 1957; M.S., 1958.

GENE KENNEY, Associate Professor of Music, 1957, 1963. B.S., Kansas State Teachers College, 1946; M.M., Southern Methodist University, 1952.

ERNEST WILLIE KIESLING, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1956, 1959 B.S. in M.E., Texas Technological College, 1955; M.S. in Applied Mechanics, Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1959; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

ERNESTINE DOLORES TUTTLE KILCHENSTEIN, Instructor in Business Education and Secretarial Administration, 1960.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1957; M.B.A., 1960.

KENNETH CLARENCE KILIAN, Assistant Professor of Agronomy, 1963. B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1956; M.S., 1961; Ph.D., 1963.

MARLIN DEAN KILLION, Professor of Music and Director of Bands, 1959, 1963. B.M.E., University of Nebraska, 1950; M.M., 1951.

PATRICIA LARSEN KILLION, Part-time Instructor in Music, 1961. B.M.E., University of Nebraska, 1950; M.A., 1951.

- CLARENCE EVERIT KINCAID, JR., Professor of Applied Arts, 1960, 1963. B.S., West Texas State University, 1949; M.Ed., 1958; Ed.D. The Pennsylvania.
  - State University, 1960.

LILA ALLRED KINCHEN, Associate Professor of Clothing and Textiles. 1939. 1955. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1929; M.S., 1939.

OSCAR ARVLE KINCHEN, Professor of History, 1929, 1939. B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1916; M.A., 1920; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1934. KAY FRANCIS KING, Assistant Professor of Home and Family Life, 1963. B.S., Brigham Young University, 1962; M.S., 1963.

KERRY WHEELER KING, Instructor in Mathematics, 1963. B.A., Abilene Christian College, 1960; M.A., Wayne State University, 1963.

RAMON WALTER KIREILIS, Professor and Head of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, 1950.

B.S., University of Illinois, 1941; M.S., 1944; P.E.D., Indiana University, 1950.

IVAN WAYNE KIRK, Part-time Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, 1961. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1959; M.S., Clemson Agricultural College, 1961. JAMES WILLIAM KITCHEN, Assistant Professor of Park Administration and Horticulture

and Superintendent of Care and Maintenance of Grounds, 1964.\*\* B.S., Texas Technological College, 1951; M.S., 1952; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1964

- FLORIAN ARTHUR KLEINSCHMIDT, Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1928, 1953
  - B.S., in Arch., University of Minnesota, 1920; M.Arch., Harvard University, 1922; Diplome d'Architecture, University of Fontainebleau (France), 1925; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

SHELDON CHARLES KLOCK, JR., Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, 1963. B.A., Pan American College, 1960; M.A., Tulane University of Louisiana, 1963.

JAMES EDGAR KOENTOPP, Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1963.

B.Arch., University of Colorado, 1962.

RICHARD S. KOPP, Instructor in Geosciences, 1963.

B.S., Colorado College, 1957; M.S., University of Idaho, 1959.

DOROTHY JOHNSON KOVNAR, Part-time Instructor in Psychology, 1962.\*\*\*

B.S., University of Denver, 1949.

MURRAY R. KOVNAR, Professor of Psychology, 1961. B.S., Long Island University, 1942; LL.B., University of Denver, 1950; M.A., 1948; Ph.D., 1953.

FRANZ FERDINAND KRIWANEK, Assistant Professor of Applied Arts, 1963. B.A., (Equiv.), School of Fine Arts (Vienna, Austria), 1940; M.A., University of Iowa, 1961.

LYLE CARLTON KUHNLEY, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1959.

- B.A., University of Minnesota, 1949; M.A., The University of Texas, 1955; Ph.D., 1961.
- JAMES EDWARD KUNTZ, Professor of Psychology, and Director of the Testing and Counseling Center, 1951, 1959.

B.S., Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1937; M.S., 1938; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1950.

MARTIN THEODORE KYRE, Assistant Professor of Government, 1963.

B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1950; M.A., University of Washington, 1957; Ph.D., 1962.

<sup>\*</sup> On leave, 1963-1964. \*\* Appointed April 1, 1964. \*\*\* 1964 Spring Semester.

#### 380 FACULTY

MINA WOLF LAMB, Professor and Head of the Department of Food and Nutrition. 1940, 1955. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1932; M.S., 1937; Ph.D., Purdue University.

1942.

MILTON FREDERIC LANDWER, Professor of Zoology, 1927, 1949. B.S., Northwestern University, 1920; M.A., University Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1940. University of Nebraska, 1925.

ILOR CLIVE LANKFORD, JR., Instructor in Electrical Enginereeing, 1962.

PAUL MERVILLE LARSON, Professor and Head of the Department of Speech, 1950. B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1927; M.S., 1930; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1942.

JAMES HAROLD LAWRENCE, JR., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. 1956, 1960.\* B.S., In M.E., Texas Technological College, 1956; M.S. in M.E., 1960; Reg Prof.

Engr. (Texas).

**ROBERT MALCOLM LAWRENCE**, Assistant Professor of Government, 1963.

B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1954; M.A., University of Kansas, 1959; Ph.D., 1962.

CHARLES ALFRED LAWRIE, Assistant Professor of Music, 1957, 1960.

- B.M., Northwestern University, 1950; M.M., 1952.
- THOMAS LUTHER LEACH, Professor and Head of the Department of Agricultural Education, 1937, 1961. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1934; M.S., 1939.

HONG YONG LEE, Instructor in Agricultural Economics, and in Mathematics, 1963. B.S., Central Missouri State College, 1959; M.S., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1961.

SAMUEL HUNT LEE, JR., Professor of Chemistry, 1951, 1961. B.S., The University of Texas, 1939; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1944.

ARCHIE LEROY LEONARD, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1947, B.S., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1931; M.S., 1934.

LESTER SAMUEL LEVY, Professor of Economics, 1955, 1963. B.A., Rutgers, The State University, 1949; M.A., Cornell University, 1952; B.A., Rutgers, Ph.D., 1956.

KATHRYN DIBBENS LEWIS, Periodicals Librarian, 1961, 1962. B.A. in L.S., University of Oklahoma, 1936; M.A., in L.S., 1958.

QUANAH BELLE LEWIS, Assistant Professor of English, 1946, 1959. B.F.A., University of Oklahoma, 1931; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1940. TRUMAN ORVILLE LEWIS, Instructor in Mathematics, 1960.\*

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1956; M.S., 1960.

HELEN ALMA LINDELL, Assistant Professor of Speech, 1948, 1949.

B.A., Washburn University of Topeka, 1924; M.A., University of Wisconsin,, 1945. LEE CLAIRE LINDENMEIER, Associate Professor of Engineering Drawing, 1957. B.S., Colorado State University, 1927; M.A., Colorado State College, 1934.

IVAN LEE LITTLE, Professor of Philosophy, and Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences,

1946, 1959. A., Texas Technological College, 1938; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1940; B.A. Ph.D., 1953.

THOMAS BROOKS LIVINGSTON, Professor of Education, 1949, 1958.

B.S., North Texas State University, 1939; M.S., 1941; Ed.D., Stanford University, 1952.

ROBERT IVAN LOCKARD, Professor of Architecture, 1935, 1953.
B.S. in Arch., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1930; M.S. in Arch., 1930; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

TROY ALLEN LOCKARD, Associate Professor of Applied Arts, 1937, 1963.

B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1932; M.A., 1940.

BILLY CLARENCE LOCKHART, Professor and Head of the Department of Applied Arts,

1955, 1960. S., West Texas State University, 1950; M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University, 1952; Ed.D., 1955. B.S.,

MOHAMMAD ARFIN KHAN LODHI, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1963.\*\* B.S., University of Karachi (Pakistan), 1952; M.S., 1956; D.I.C., Imperial College (London, England), 1960; Ph.D., University of London (England), 1963.

MILDRED EILEEN LOWE, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1964.\*\*\* B.A., Texas Christian University, 1954; M.S., Tulane University of Louisiana, 1956; Ph.D., 1959.

LAURA LOUISE LUCHSINGER, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 1954, 1960. B.S. in B.A., University of Arkansas, 1949; M.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1955.

1961, 1963. PETER LUCHSINGER, VINCENT IT PETER LUCHSINGER, Assistant Professor of Management, 1961, 1963. B.A., Loras College, 1949; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1959; Ph.D., 1962.

RAYMOND DEELMONT MACK, Assistant Professor of Government, 1946, 1957. B.A., Texas Christian University, 1945; M.A., The University of Texas, 1949.

<sup>On leave, 1963-1964.
Appointed November 15, 1963.</sup> 

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Appointed February 1, 1964.

HORACE JURS MacKENZIE, Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing, 1949, 1956.\* B.S. in I.E., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.S., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1953; Reg. Prof Engr. (Texas). GLEN ALAN MANN, Assistant Professor of Physcis, 1960. B.S., Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1951. M.S., 1953; Ph.D., 1959. THOMAS GREEN MANNING, Professor of History, 1956, 1961. B.A., Yale University, 1936; Ph.D., 1941. KEITH ROBERT MARMION Professor and Head of the Department of Civil Engineering. 1955, 1963. B.S., University of Denver, 1951; M.S., University of Colorado, 1958; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley), 1962; Reg. Frof. Engr. (Texas). ROBERT EDWARD MARTIN, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1954, 1957. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1949; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1952; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas). JIMMIE LEE MASON, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1963. B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1952; M.B.A., 1953; C.P.A. ROBERT LOUIS MASON, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Supervising Engineer. 1942, 1961. Agriculture and Applied Science, 1939; M.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1951; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas). JACK KENNETH MASSON, Instructor in Government, 1962, 1963. B.A., University of Oregon, 1960; M.A., 1962. THOMAS OWEN MASTROIANNI, Instructor in Music, 1961. B.S., Juilliard School of Music, 1957; M.S., 1958. RICHARD BENJAMIN MATTOX, Professor of Geosciences, 1954, 1957. B.A., Miami University, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1954. DORRIS KIRK MAXEY, Instructor in Speech, 1959, 1961 B.A., Texas Technological College, 1940; M.A., 1961. DOLORES MELVIN MAXWELL, Associate Reference Librarian, 1963. B.A., University of Denver, 1944; M.A., 1949; M.A. in L.S., University of Wisconsin, 1963. HENRY JAMES MAXWELL, Associate Professor of Fereign Languages, 1963. B.A., University of Nebraska, 1940; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1941; Ph.D., 1955. JUDSON DANA MAYNARD, Assistant Professor of Music, 1961. B.M., Montana State University, 1951; M.M.E., 1953; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1961; Associate, American Guild of Organists. LANDY JAMES McBRIDE, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1963.\*\* B.A., University of California (Berkeley), 1954; M.A., 1956; Ph.D., University B.A., University of of Wisconsin, 1961. DARRELL KEITH McCARTY, Associate Professor of Music, 1953, 1963. B.S., University of Illinois, 1950; B.M., 1950; M.M., 1951. MARY SNYDER MCCRARY, Associate Reference Librarian, 1963. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1930; M.A., University of Denver, 1956. JOSEPH THOMAS McCULLEN, JR., Professor of English 1949, 1955. B.A., University of North Carolina, 1937; M.A., 1939; Ph.D., 1948. GORDON CARTWRIGHT McCUTCHAN, Assistant Professor of Architecture, and Consultant, 1962. B.Arch., Texas A & M University, 1943; M.Arch., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950; Reg. Arch. (New Mexico, Texas). LILLIAN ETTA McGLOTHLIN, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1947, 1959. B.A., The University of Texas, 1931; M.A., 1939. SETH SHEPARD McKAY, Professor of History, 1928. B.A., The University of Texas, 1912; M.A., 1919; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1924. JAMES FABER MCNALLY, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, and Swimming Coach, 1952, 1957. B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1952; M.Ed., Texas Technological College, 1957. FLORENCE MANLEY MCNEILL, Instructor in English, 1961. B.A., University of Illinois, 1925; M.A. Texas Technological College, 1951. CLARA MUELLER MCPHERSON, Assistant Professor of Food and Nutrition, 1947, 1961. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1943; M.S., 1947. CLINTON MARSUD MCPHERSON, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1956, 1960. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1947; M.Ed., 1952; Ed.D., 1959. GEORGE PEYTON MECHAM, Professor of Education, 1951, 1957.
 B.S., North Texas State University, 1928; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1933; Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1940. CHARLES KIMBROUGH MEGIBBEN, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1963. B.S., Southern Methodist University, 1959; Ph.D., Auburn University, 1963. WILLIAM WALTER MERRYMON, Professor of Physics, 1948, 1957.

B.A., University of Missouri, 1912; M.A., University of Illinois, 1917; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1925.

\*\* Appointed October 1, 1963.

<sup>\*</sup> On leave, 1964 Spring Semester.

MARIE AGNES MILES, Assistant Professor of English, 1946, 1955.

B.A., West Texas State University, 1930; M.A. The University of Texas, 1937. ANN CROCKER MILLER, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, 1962.

B.S., North Texas State University, 1955.

RONALD MAX MILLER, Instructor in Dairy Industry, 1960.
B.S., Texas Technological College, 1958; M.S., Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1960.

WILLIAM DONALD MILLER, Assistant Professor of Geosciences, 1962. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1957; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1963.

MHYRA SCHWAY MINNIS, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1962. B.A., Oberlin College, 1939; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., Yale University, 1951. 1950.

FREEDIS LLOYD MIZE, Professor and Head of the Department of Management, 1946. 1950.

B.S., Sul Ross State College, 1930; M.Ed., University of Oklahoma, 1935; Ed.D., 1947.

ROBERT A. MORELAND, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1953, 1959.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1953; M.S., 1954.

EUGENIA MORSE, Assistant Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1959. B.A., Rice University, 1942; B.S., 1944; Reg Arch. (Louisiana, Texas).

ELWYN WADE MORTON, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1955, 1962. B.S., West Texas State University, 1949; M.A., The University of Texas, 1955. WILLIAM FRANKLIN MULLEN, Instructor in Government, 1962. B.A., University of Mississippi, 1958; M.A., 1962.

LEVI MARSHALL NAGLE, JR., Associate Professor of Educa Director of Teacher Education and Certification, 1959, 1963. B.A., University of Florida, 1947; M.Ed., 1949; Ed.D., 1952. Associate Professor of Education, and Assistant

KLINE ALLEN NALL, Professor of English, and Chairman of Freshman English, 1944, 1959.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1937; M.A., 1939; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1952.

ROBERT LEE NEWELL, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Assistant Dean of Engineering, 1941, 1956. B.S. in M.E., Texas Technological College, 1940; M.S. in M.E., Georgia Institute

of Technology, 1949; Reg Prof. Engr. ( Texas).

CORA FOX YONGE NIELL, Assistant Periodicals Librarian, 1961, 1963. B.A., Texas Woman's University, 1937.

DAN DEAN NIMMO, Assistant Professor of Government, 1962.

B.A., University of Missouri, 1955; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1956; Ph.D., 1962

FRED WAYLAND NORWOOD, Professor of Accounting, 1951, 1955. B.B.A., University of Mississippi, 1947; M.B.A., 1948; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1951; C.P.A.

AARON GUSTAF OBERG, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1936, 1949. B.S., University of Colorado, 1929; M.S., 1933; Ph.D., 1935.

HARLEY DEAN OBERHELMAN, Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Foregin Languages, 1958, 1963.
 B.S., University of Kansas, 1950; M.A., 1952; Ph.D., 1958.

COLEMAN ART O'BRIEN, Assistant Professor of Animal Husbandry, 1947, 1955. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1944; M.S., 1945; Ph.D., 1964.

WILLIAM EUGENE ODEN, Associate Professor of Government, 1948, 1957. B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1946; M.A., 1949; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1958. RICHARD KANE O'LOUGHLIN, Part-time Professor of Psychology, 1954.\*

M.D., Georgetown University, 1941.

JACQUELINE ISABEL OLSEN, Assistant Dean of Women, 1963.

B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois University, 1954; M.S., in Ed., Indiana University, 1956.

FRANKLIN ELDON O'NEAL, Instructor in English, 1961.\*\*

B.A., Abilene Christian College, 1957; M.A., Texas Christian University, 1960. GEORGE DELANO OSBORNE, Instructor in Music, 1962.

B.M., Oklahoma City University, 1960.

KATHERINE FISHER OSBORNE, Part-time Instructor in Music, 1962. B.M., Indiana University, 1960; M.M., 1962.

ROBERT LEWIS PACKARD, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1962. B.S., University of Nebraska, 1951; M.A., University of Kansas, 1955; Ph.D., 1960.

ROBERT MARSHALL PARKER, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1946, 1957. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1930; M.A., 1933.

- RODERICK PARKINSON, Assistant Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1948. 1954.

B.S. in Ed., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.S., 1950.

<sup>1964</sup> Spring Semester.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Resigned October 5, 1963.

CLIFFORD MARION PARRISH, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1949, 1961. B.S. in C.E., Texas Technological College, 1941; M.S., University of Illinois, 1949; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

WILLIAM THOMAS PARRY, Assistant Professor of Geosciences, 1963.

B.S., University of Utah, 1957; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., 1961.

L. E. PARSONS, Professor and Acting Head of the Department of Textile Engineering, 1942, 1961.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1936; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

WILLIAM ROBERT PASEWARK, Professor and Head of the Department of Business Education and Secretarial Administration, 1956, 1957.

B.S., New York University, 1949; M.A., 1950; Ph.D., 1956.

WILLIAM TAYLOR PATTERSON, Assistant Professor of French, 1961.

B.A., University of Kansas, 1954; Certificat, University of Montpellier (France), 1955; M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University, 1961.

WILLIAM MARTIN PEARCE, Professor of History, and Vice President for Academic

Affairs, 1936, 1960. A., Southern Methodist University, 1935; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1937; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1952. B.A.,

MILTON LESTER PEEPLES, Associate Professor of Dairy Industry, 1951, 1960.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1949; M.S. in Agri., 1954; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1960.

FRANK M. PENDER, Major, United States Army, Associate Professor of Military Science, 1960.

B.S., Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1950. HUGH PENDEXTER III, Associate Professor of English, 1962

B.A., Bowdon College, 1947; M.A., Northwestern University, 1951; Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania, 1954.

CONNER COLUMBUS PERRYMAN, Professor of Engineering Drawing, 1929, 1947.

B.S., North Texas State University, 1926; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

FLORENCE ELOISE PETZEL, Professor of Clothing and Textiles, 1963. Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1931; M.A., 1934; Ph. D., University of Minnesota, 1954.

GEORGE REX PHILBRICK, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, and Tennis Coach, 1947, 1961. S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.Ed. in P.E., The University of Texas

B.S., 1950.

FLORENCE LOUISE PHILLIPS, Dean of Women, 1954. B.A., Marshall University, 1944; M.A., Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1946; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1958.

WILLIE EDWARD PHILLIPS, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1958, 1963. B.S., Mississippi State University, 1949; B.D., Emory University, 1951; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1955; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1959.

PAULINE DAWN PITTS, Assistant Catalog librarian, 1956.

B.A., Southeastern State College, 1930; B.A. in L.S., University of Oklahoma, 1936; M.S., University of Illinois, 1951.

GEORGES JOSEPH PLANEL, Associate Professor of French, 1962.

Licence es Lettres, University of Montpellier (France), 1942; Diplome d'Etudes Superieures, University of Aix (France), 1953.

JAMES EDWARD PLATZ, Associate Librarian, 1949, 1955.

B.A., Lawrence College, 1929; B.S. in L.S., University of Illinois, 1940.

NORBERT JOSEPH POINTNER II, Instructor in Architecture, 1962. B.S. in Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1961; M.S. in City and Regional Planning, 1962.

CHARLES WILLIAM POST, Assistant Professor of Music, 1957, 1961.

B.M., Colorado State University, 1942; B.S., 1947; M.A., University of Denver 1960.

BILLY KEITH POWER, Assistant Professor of Textile Engineering and Engineering Drawing, 1951, 1959.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1947; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950.

RUBY STEWART POWER, Instructor in Mathematics, 1956, 1957. B.S. in T.E., Texas Technological College, 1944; M.S., 1957.

LOUIS JOHN POWERS, Professor and Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, 1942, 1952.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.S., The University of Texas, 1950; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

MARGOT MARIE PURDY, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, and Director of Intramural Sports for Women, 1962. S., Texas Woman's University, 1953; M.S., Eastern New Mexico University, B.S., 1963.

PAUL VERDAYNE PRIOR, Professor of Biology, 1956, 1962. B.A., University of Iowa, 1946; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., 1954.

VERNON WILLARD PROCTOR, Professor of Biology, 1956, 1963.

B.A., University of Missouri, 1950; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., 1955.

JACK BENJAMIN PRUETT, Instructor in Animal Husbandry, 1963. B.S., New Mexico State University, 1962; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1963.

JOHN WILLIAM QUEEN, Assistant Professor of Applied Arts, 1960, 1963. B.S., University of Houston, 1956; M.F.A., University of Kansas, 1962.

ETTIE CLAIRE QUICKSALL, Instructor in Secretarial Administration, 1962. B.A., Baylor University, 1926; M.A., 1928.

WILLIAM REED QUILLIAM, Part-time Instructor in Finance, 1955, 1963. B.A., The University of Texas, 1949; B.B.A., 1951; LL.B., 1953.

SUE AVA RAINEY, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, 1945. S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1922; M.A., Columbia University,

B.S., 1926.

LEOMA HUTCHESON RASOR, Order Librarian, 1958.

B.A., The University of Texas, 1929; M.A., 1941.

JOSEPH BLAND BOB RAY, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1963. B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1954.

ROBERT RENTOUL REED, Assistant Professor of Horticulture, 1957, 1962.

B.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1954.

ROBERT BALDRIDGE REEDY, Part-time Instructor in Management, 1954. B.A., University of Illinois, 1943.

JAMES VERDO REESE, Instructor in History, 1962. B.A., Rice University, 1957; M.A., The University of Texas, 1961.

JOHN HAYES REESE, Associate Professor of Finance, and Assistant Dean of Business Administration, 1957, 1963. B.B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1954; LL.B., 1954.

CORWIN C. REEVES, JR., Assistant Professor of Geosciences, 1957, 1962. B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1955; M.S., 1957.

EMMA BARRETT REEVES, Instructor in English, 1953. B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1924; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1949. LEVERN ANTHONY REIS, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1957, 1962.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1960; M.Met.E., University of Oklahoma, 1962.

ROBERT GEORGE REKERS, Associate Professor of Chemistry, 1955, 1961. B.S., University of Rochester, 1942; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1951. SHIRLEY GILBERT REKERS, Part-time Instructor in Mathematics, 1957, 1958. B.A., University of Colorado, 1950.

JULES ALEXANDER RENARD, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1951, 1953. Licencie en Sciences Chimiques, University Paul Pastur (Belgium), 1925; Ingenieur-Chimiste, University of Nancy (France), 1934.

DONALD LEE RENNER, Part-time Instructor in Management, and Assistant Dean of Admissions and Registrar, 1957, 1963.
 B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1954; M.B.A., 1963.

KARL REUNING, Visiting Professor of English, 1963.

Dh.D., Ludoviciana, University of Giessen (Germany), 1912; Honorary Renewal Diploma of Ph.D., Justus Liebig Universitat, University of Giessen (Germany), 1962.

FRED DURNFORD RIGBY, Professor of Mathematics, and Dean of the Graduate School, 1940, 1963.

B.A., Reed College, 1935; M.S., University of Iowa, 1938; Ph.D., 1940.

CHARLES LATHAN RIGGS, Professor of Mathematics, 1953, 1960.\*\* B.A., Texas Christian University, 1944; M.A., University of Michigan, 1945; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1949.

JAMES MICHAEL RIVES, Major, United States Air Force, Associate Professor of Air Science, 1963.

B.S., Oklahoma City University, 1951.

GEORGE STIEGLER ROBBERT, Assistant Professor of History, 1962. B.A., Concordia Seminary, 1945; B.D., 1948; S.T.M., 1949; M.A., University of Cincinnati, 1952; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1964.

JAMES GAMBRELL ROBBINS, Instructor in Speech, 1962. B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1945; M.A., University of Colorado, 1958.

ARTHUR THEOPHILE ROBERTS, Professor of Accounting, 1955, 1963. B.S. in B.A., Boston College, 1950; M.B.A., Boston University, 1951; Ph.D., Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1955; C.P.A.

JACK FRANCIS ROBERTS, Part-time Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1957. B.S. in M.E., The University of Texas, 1947; Reg. Prof. Engr. (New Mexico, Texas).

MELVIN REED ROBERTS, Instructor in English, 1962. B.A., East Central State College, 1958; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1963. VIRGINIA BOWMAN ROBERTS, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1945, 1957. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1943; M.A., 1945.

SELDON C. ROBINSON, Instructor in Management, 1963. B.S., Sul Ross State College, 1935; M.B.A., Texas Christian University, 1940.

WILLARD BETHUREM ROBINSON, Instructor in Architecture, 1963.

B.Arch., Montana State College, 1958; M.Arch., Rice University, 1960; Reg. Arch. (Montana).

1963 Fall Semester.

\*\* On leave, 1963-1964.

- POLK FANCHER ROBISON, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, and Director and Business Manager of Athletics. 1942. 1961.
  - B.A., Texas Technological College, 1934.
- WALTER BOB ROGERS, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1958. 1961. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1951; M.S., University of Arizona, 1953; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1959.
- ROBERT ALAN ROOKER, Assistant Professor of Journalism, 1963. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1958; M.A., 1960.
- EMBREE RECTOR ROSE, Professor and College Physician, 1947, 1959.
- B.A., Indiana University, 1919; M.A., 1922; M.D., 1941.
- ROBERT LYLE ROUSE, Professor and Head of the Department of Economics and the Department of Finance, 1950, 1958. B.A., Coe College, 1943; M.A., University of Iowa, 1949; Ph.D., 1950.
- CHESTER MORRISON ROWELL, JR., Assistant Professor of Biology, 1957.\* B.A., The University of Texas, 1947; M.S., Texas A & M University, 1949.
- JO ANN AYERS ROWELL, Assistant Documents Librarian, 1960.\*\*
  - B.A., North Texas State University, 1960.
- ANNIE NORMAN ROWLAND, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1942, 1957. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.S., 1942.

- GEORGE ROSS ROY, Professor of English, 1963.
   B.A., Sir George Williams University (Montreal, Canada), 1950; M.A., University of Montreal (Canada), 1951; Diplome d'Etudes Superieures, University of Strasbourg (France), 1954; Ph.D., University of Montreal (Canada), 1959; Doctorate d'Universite, University of Paris (France), 1958.
- JOHN WILLIAM RUDD, Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1963.
- B.Arch., University of Nebraska, 1958; Reg. Arch. (Nebraska).
- JAMES ARTHUR RUSHING, Instructor in English, 1952. B.S. in Journ., Southern Methodist University, 1949; M.A., 1951.
- JANE GILMORE RUSHING, Assistant Professor of English, 1952, 1959.\*\*\* B.A., Texas Technological College, 1944; M.A., 1945; Ph.D., 1957.
- REGINALD RUSHING, Professor and Head of the Department of Accounting, 1939, 1948, B.A., Southwestern University, 1926; M.B.A., The University of Texas, 1932; Ph.D., 1948; C.P.A.
- RUTH WILSON RUSSELL, Assistant Professor of English, 1948, 1959. B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1932; M.A., 1936.
- JOHN ALLEN RYAN, Professor and Head of the Department of Marketing, 1957. B.S., University of Southern California, 1946; M.B.A., The University of Texas, 1948; Ph.D., 1957.
- WALEED ABDULLA AL-SALAM, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1963.\*\*\*\* B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1950; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., Duke University, 1958.
- BILLY JOE SANDLIN, Associate Professor of Physics, 1955, 1959.
- B.S., East Texas State College, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1960.
- ALBERT JOSEPH SANGER, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1956, 1957. C.E., University of Cincinnati, 1942; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1948; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- ELIZABETH SKIDMORE SASSER, Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1949, 1963. B.F.A., The Ohio State University, 1943; M.A., 1944; Ph.D., 1946.
- JEANNETTE LOIS SCAHILL, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation for Women, 1963. B.S., Central Methodist College, 1950; M.A., University of Wyoming, 1955; Ph.D.,
  - University of Iowa, 1963.
- CLARENCE CARL SCHMIDT, Professor of Physics, 1927, 1943. B.A., Cornell College, 1917; M.A., University of Illinois, 1922; Ph.D., 1927.
- MORRIS HENRY SCHNEIDER, Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1962. B.S. In Ed., University of Nebraska, 1951; B.S. in M.E., 1959; M.S. in I.E., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1961.
- RONALD EDWARD SCHULZ, Associate Professor of Speech, 1952, 1959.
- B.S., Northwestern University, 1947; M.A., 1948.
- WILLIAM FARRELL SCHUMAN, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1964.\*\*\*\* B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1962.
- JOSEPH LAWRENCE SCHUSTER, Assistant Professor of Range Management, 1964.\*\*\*\*\* S., Texas A & M University, 1954; M.S., Colorado State University, 1959; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1962. B.S.,
- WILLIAM FREDERICK SCHWIESOW, Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, 1957.\*
  - B.S., South Dakota State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1950; M.S., University of Illinois, 1957; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Illinois, Texas).

- On leave, 1963-1964.
  On leave, January 1, 1964, through May 31, 1964.
  1963 Fall Semester.
  On leave, 1964 Spring Semester.

- \*\*\*\*\* 1964 Spring Semester. \*\*\*\*\* Appointed February 1, 1964.

CHARLES DALE SCOTT, Instructor in Mathematics, 1958. B.A., Ouachita Baptist College, 1924; M.S., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1933.

RUSSELL HOLLAND SEACAT, JR., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1959. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1948; Ma.E., 1958; Ph.D., 1963; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

A. B. SEGARS, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1953.\* B.B.A., The University of Texas, 1941; M.B.A., 1948; C.P.A.

HERMAN BRAZILL SEGREST, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and

Recreation for Men, 1963. S., North Texas State University, 1937; M.S., 1946; M.Ed., Texas A & M University, 1955; Ed.D., Baylor University, 1962. B.S.,

JESSE Q. SEALEY, Professor of Biology, 1928, 1955. B.A., The University of Texas, 1928; M.A., 1928; Ph.D., 1951.

RALPH LOUIS SELLMEYER, Assistant Professor of Journalism, 1960. B.J., University of Missouri, 1950; M.A., University of Missouri at Kansas City, 1951.

ROY F. SHARP. Sergeant First Class, United States Army, Instructor in Military Science. 1962.

MARTHA GENE SHELDEN, Professor and Head of the Department of Clothing and Textiles, 1955.
 B.A., University of Wichita, 1933; M.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1941; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1955.

HENRY JOSEPH SHINE, Professor of Chemistry, 1954, 1960. B.S., University of London (England), 1944; Ph.D., 1947; A.R.I.C.

MARY JANE GUINN SHIPLEY, Part-time Instructor in Mathematics, 1961. B.A., Baylor University, 1945; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1961.

HAROLD DEAN SHUMAN, Part-time Instructor in Finance, 1959. B.A., Washburn University of Topeka, 1954; LL.B., 1954.

DESKIN HUNT SHURBET, JR., Professor of Geosciences, and Director of the Seismological Observatory, 1956, 1961.

B.S., The University of Texas, 1950; M.A., 1951.

GERALD LYNN SHURBET, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1956, 1960. B.A., The University of Texas, 1949; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1957.

FLOY GLENN SIDES, Assistant Professor of Home and Family Life, 1954, 1963. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.Ed., 1955.

EARL ROLAND SIFERT, Visiting Professor of Education, 1959. B.A., Des Moines University, 1913; M.A., University of Iowa, 1926; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1942.

HAROLD LESTER SIMPSON, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, 1962.

B.S., College of Charleston, 1951; M.A., Princeton University, 1953; Ph.D., 1957. MARGARET ANN WILSON SITTON, Part-time Instructor in Home Economics Education, 1962.

B.S., North Texas State University, 1949; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State College, 1953.

CHARLES SPENCER SKILLMAN, JR., Instructor in Civil Engineering, 1963.

B.S., Texas A & M University, 1957.

JOSEPH LAVERN SKOREPA, Assistant Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1962. B.S. in Arch., University of Houston, 1949; B.Arch., 1950.

BENJAMIN NEAL SMITH, Assistant Professor of Music, 1960, 1963. B.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester, 1958; M.M., 1959.

BURNETT T. SMITH, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1948, 1959. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1942; M.Ed., 1948.

JIMMY HIRAM SMITH, Instructor in Civil Engineering, 1963. B.S. in C.E., Texas Technological College, 1962; M.S. in C.E., 1963.

STELLA PRUDE SMITH, Instructor in English, 1960, 1963. B.A., The University of Texas, 1940; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1962. VAN MITCHELL SMITH, Associate Professor of History, 1959. B.A., The University of Texas, 1939; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., 1949.

ESTHER ELEANOR SNELL, Part-time Associate Professor of Education, 1959, 1963. B.S., The Ohio State University, 1934; R.N., 1934; M.S., University of Michigan, 1938; R.P.T., Harvard University, 1944; Ed.D., Stanford University, 1949.

JERRY MADISON SOWDER, Part-time Instructor in Government, 1955.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1949; LL.B., The University of Texas, 1955. THOMAS SOUTHALL, JR., Associate Professor of Education, 1957, 1959. B.S., University of Florida, 1948; M.A. 1950; Ed.D., 1955. CAREY

DON LEWIS SPARKS, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men, Trainer, and Track Coach, 1958.

B.S., Texas Wesleyan College, 1952.

HAROLD AYLESWORTH SPUHLER, Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering. 1950, 1960.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1950; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1960.

• 1963 Fall Semester.

WINFRED GEORGE STEGLICH, Professor and Head of the Department of Sociology, 1957, 1960.

Concordia Seminary, 1942; Dip.Th., 1946; M.A., The University of Texas, B.A.. 1945; Ph.D., 1951.

TOM BASIL STENIS, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1947, 1956

- B.S., The University of Texas, 1943; M.S., 1947; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas). HUGH WADDELL STEPHENS, Assistant Professor of Government, 1963.
- B.A., Washington and Lee University, 1956; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1960.

LEWIS MOORE STEWART, Instructor in Economics and Finance, 1957, 1963. B.S., Harding College, 1957; M.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1960.

MICKEY FAY STORY, Instructor in Applied Arts, 1962. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1961; M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University, 1962.

- MARY RUTH CHANCE STRANDTMANN, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1951, 1959. B.A., Southwest Texas State College, 1936; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1952.
- RUSSELL WILLIAM STRANDTMANN, Professor of Biology, 1948.
  - B.S., Southwest Texas State College, 1935; M.S., Texas A & M University, 1937; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1944.

ALFRED BELL STREHLI, Professor of Foreign Languages, 1928, 1961.

B.A., The Ohio State University, 1925; B.S., 1925; M.A., 1926.

PASCHAL NEILSON STRONG, JR., Associate Professor of Psychology, 1960, 1961. B.A., Washington University, 1950; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1955.

ALAN LANG STROUT, Professor of English, 1928, 1937. B.A., Dartmouth College, 1918; M.A., University of Chicago, 1920; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1923; Ph.D., Yale University, 1925.

MARY GRAVES STROUT, Assistant Professor of English, 1942, 1961. B.L., Northwestern University, 1925; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1954.

MARGRET RUSSELL STUART, Associate Professor of Chemistry, 1946, 1959.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1940; M.A., 1949.

MORRIS FRANK STUBBS, Professor of Chemistry, 1963. B.A., Sterling College, 1921; M.S., University of Chicago, 1925; Ph.D., 1931; D.S., Sterling College, 1960.

- RICHARD LEE SUTTON, Instructor in Government, 1963.\* B.A., Tulane University of Louisiana, 1957.
- ARTHUR BARCLAY SWENEY, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1962. B.S., University of Illinois, 1947; M.S.W., 1949; Ph.D., University of Houston, 1958.

HASKELL GRANT TAYLOR, Professor of Accounting, 1937, 1948.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1936; M.A., 1937; C.P.A.

FRANT MILLETT TEMPLE, Associate Librarian, 1951, 1963. B.S., Boston University, 1950; B.S. in L.S., North Texas State University, 1951; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1959.

DAHLIA JEWELL TERRELL, Instructor in English, 1956.\*\*

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1940; M.Ed., 1948.

GERALD WAYLETT THOMAS, Professor of Range Management and Dean of Agriculture, 1958.\*\*\*

B.S., University of Idaho, 1941; M.S., Texas A & M University, 1951; Ph.D., 1954.

- HENRY COFFMAN THOMAS, Professor and Head of the Department of Physics, 1958. B.S., Western Kentucky State College, 1943; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1948; Ph.D., 1950.
- ARTHUR DUDLEY THOMPSON, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 1959, 1964.\*\*\*\* B.Arch., Texas Technological College, 1954; M.S. in Urban Planning, Columbia University, 1963.

PAUL EDWARD THOMPSON, Instructor in Mathematics, 1963.

B.S., University of New Mexico, 1961; M.S., 1963.

RICHARD JOHN THOMPSON, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1962. B.S., The University of Texas, 1952; M.A., 1956; Ph.D., 1959.

RAYMOND D. THORNTON, Part-time Instructor in Accounting, 1963.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1956.

ERWIN RUDOLPH TICHAUER, Visiting Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering. 1963. \*\*\*\*\*

Dipl.Ing., Albertus University (Konigsberg, Germany), 1939; Dr. rer. nat., 1939.

JOE WAYNE TIDROW, Associate Professor of Education, 1962. B.S., Central State College (Oklahoma), 1947; M.S., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1954; Ed.D., 1957.

POLLY COOK TILTON, Instructor in Biology, 1947, 1955. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1947; M.S., 1951.

<sup>Resigned January 31, 1964.
On leave, 1963-1964.
On leave, February 10, 1964, through August 31, 1964.
Appointed February 1, 1964.
Appointment effective September 16, 1963, through February 29, 1964.</sup> 

- THOMAS E. TINKER, Sergeant First Class, United States Army, Instructor in Military Science, 1963.
- DONALD WARD TINKLE, Professor of Biology, 1957, 1963.

B.S., Southern Methodist University, 1952; M.S., Tulane University of Louisiana 1955; Ph.D., 1956.

WILLA VAUGHN TINSLEY, Professor of Home and Family Life. and Dean of Home Economics, 1953. B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1928; M.S., Colorado State University, 1936;

Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1947.

OCTAVIO ALBERTO TIVOLI, Instructor in Architecture and Allied Arts, 1963. B.A., National University of Tucuman (Argentina), 1963.

RICHARD EARL TOLLEY, Assistant Professor of Music, 1959, 1963. B.S., University of Illinois, 1955; M.S., 1959.

RICHARD KRAUSE TRACY, Associate Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts, 1949. 1963.

B.F.A., Alfred University, 1949.

RUTH DONALD TRACY, Assistant Professor of English, 1946, 1959. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1942; M.A., University of Oklahoma, 1946.

FRED CHARLES TRUSELL, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1961.
B.A., University of Missouri at Kansas City, 1952; B.S., 1956; M.S., Iowa State
University of Science and Technology, 1959; Ph.D., 1961.

FERRELLINE TUCKER, Documents Librarian, 1942, 1949.
 B.A., Texas Technological College, 1940; B.S., in L.S., University of California, 1949

SCOTTI MAE TUCKER, Associate Professor of Spanish, 1945, 1957.

B.A., The University of Texas, 1924; M.A., 1925; Ph.D., 1950.

LENORE M. TUNNELL, Instructor in English, 1954. B.A., Texas Technológical College, 1934; M.A., 1943.

GEORGE A. TURAIN, Captain, United States Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1963.

B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1955.

KIRK B. TURNER, Associate Professor of Animal Husbandry, 1948, 1955. B.S., Utah State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 193 Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1941. 1939; M.S.,

WILLIE LEE ULICH, Professor and Head of the Department of Agricultural Engineering, 1961

B.S., Texas A & M University, 1943; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1951; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

ELO JOE URBANOVSKY, Professor and Head of the Department of Park Administration, Horticulture, and Entomology, and College Landscape Architect, 1949, 1951. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1931.

MARY JEANNE van APPLEDORN, Associate Professor of Music, 1950, 1962.

B.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester, 1948; M.M., 1950,

ROY SIMON VAN HOOVE, Part-time Assistant Professor of Education, 1961, 1962.\* B.S., North Texas State University, 1942; M.S., 1944.

RICHARD GENE VANCE, Instructor in Government, 1964.\* B.A., North Texas State University, 1962.

DAVID MARTELL VIGNESS, Professor and Head of the Department of History and Anthropology, 1955, 1961.

B.A., The University of Texas, 1943; M.A., 1948; Ph.D., 1951.

FRANKLIN ALTON WADE, Professor and Head of the Department of Geosciences, 1954. B.S., Kenyon College, 1926; M.A., 1926; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1937.

GEORGIA TERHUNE WALDRON, Part-time Instructor in Mathematics, 1954.

B.A., Illinois College, 1928.

HARRY STUART WALKER, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1953. B.A., University of Denver, 1948; M.B.A., 1950.

ERNEST WALLACE, Professor of History, 1936, 1945. B.S., East Texas State College, 1932; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1935; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1942.

ESTELLE HAYS WALLACE, Associate Professor and Acting Head of the Department of Home and Family Life, 1959, 1963. B.S., North Texas State University, 1931; M.S., Iowa State University of Science

and Technology. 1937.

MORRIS SHEPPARD WALLACE, Professor and Head of the Department of Education and Philosophy, and Director of Teacher Education and Certification, 1955, 1958. B.A., North Texas State University, 1932; M.A., 1938; Ed.D., Teachers College,

Columbia University, 1948.

THOMAS BRUCE WATERS, Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1962. B.A., University of Kentucky, 1930; M.A., 1932; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1935.

JAMES TAGGART WATT, Assistant Professor of Business Education and Secretarial Administration, 1960, 1963.

B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1950; M.A., The Ohio State University, 1960.

\* 1964 Spring Semester.

HOLMES ANDREW WEBB, Associate Professor of Education, 1960.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1930; M.A., 1935; Ed.D., University of Southern California, 1953.

JAMES CAMERON WEBB, Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Air Science, 1960.

B.A.. Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1952.

ROBERT E. WEBER, Captain, United States Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1960.\*

B.S., Texas A & M University.

NORMAN EDWARD WEIR, Associate Professor of Economics and Finance, 1962. B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1935; M.A., University of Colorado, 1941; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1962.

DAVID MORRIS WELBORN, Assistant Professor of Government, 1962.

B.A., The University of Texas, 1956; Ph.D., 1962.

JAMES HOWARD WELBORN, Part-time Instructor in Marketing, 1959.\*\* B.A., Texas Technological College, 1949.

ROBERT GODFREY WELCH, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1963. B.S., University of Wyoming, 1957; M.S., 1958; Ph. D., Oregon State University, 1962.

GRACE PLEASANT WELLBORN, Assistant Professor of English, 1947, 1959.

B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1928; M.A., 1934; B.S., Howard Payne College, 1947.

WESLEY WILLIAM WENDLANDT, Professor of Chemistry, 1954, 1960.

B.S., Wisconsin State College (River Falls), 1950; M.S., University of Iowa, 1952; Ph.D., 1954.

CHARLES WILLIAM ES WILLIAM WENDT, Assistant Professor of Agronomy, 1957, 1961. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1951; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1955. 1961.\*\*\*

MERLE MICHAEL RAY WHATLEY, Instructor in Electrical Engineering, 1962, 1963.\*\* B.S., Texas Technological College, 1962.

OLIVE BOONE WHEELER, Associate Professor of Education, 1953, 1959. B.A., Howard Payne College, 1922; M.A., Texas Christian University, 1946; Ed.D., Texas Technological College, 1955.

GEORGE ARTHUR WHETSTONE, Professor of Civil Engineering, 1946, 1955.

B.S., University of Washington, 1933; M.S., 1937; Ph.D., 1940.

ROBERT KELLER WHITE, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1961. B.A., Milligan College, 1952; Ph.D., The University of Texas, 1962.

THOMAS SAUNDERS WHITELEY, Assistant Documents Librarian, 1958, 1964.\*\*\*\* B.A., Baylor University, 1935; M.A., The University of Texas, 1940; M.L.S., Texas Woman's University, 1959.

RICHARD EDWARD WILDE, JR., Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1963.

B.S., University of California (Los Angeles), 1956; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1961.

ALBERT HUGH WILSON, Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Air Science, 1962.

B.S., North Texas State University, 1954.

CHARLES EDWARD WILSON, SR., Instructor in Chemistry, 1957, 1960. B.A., University of Missouri, 1925.

IRA LAWSON WILLIAMS, Professor of Agricultural Engineering, 1952, 1961.

B.S., Texas A & M University, 1930; Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1931; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

PEGGY JEAN WILLIAMS, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women, 1962. B.S., East Texas State College, 1950; M.Ed., 1953.

SAMMIE LOUIS WILLIAMS, Instructor in Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing, 1963, 1964.\*\*\*\*\*

B.S. in I.E., Texas Technological College, 1963.

WILLARD FOREST WILLIAMS, Professor and Head of the Department of Agricultural Economics, 1963. B.S., Oregon State University, 1947; M.S., University of California, 1948; Ph.D.,

Purdue University, 1952.

BILLIE FRANCES WILLIAMSON, Associate Professor of Home Economics Education and Assistant to the Dean of Home Economics, 1956, 1961. B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1934; M.A., 1936.

CARL HAMMEL WILLINGHAM, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1955, 1957. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1928; M.A., 1932.

JUDDIE JOHNSON WILLINGHAM, Professor and Head of the Department of Dairy Industry, 1948, 1949. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1931; M.S., Iowa State University of Science and

Technology, 1937; Ph.D., 1942.

Transferred September 10, 1963.
 \*\* 1963 Fall Semester.
 \*\*• On leave, 1963-1964.

Appointment effective January 2, 1964, through May 31, 1964.
 1964 Spring Semester.

WELBORN KIEFER WILLINGHAM, Instructor in Psychology, and Assistant Dean of Men in Charge of Residence Hall Supervision for Men, 1963. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1949; M.Ed., The University of Texas, 1956.

JARVIS WITT, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1953, 1960.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1948; M.A., 1956.

JOHN WITTMAN, JR., Assistant Professor of Economics, 1960.

B.S. in B.C., Southern State College, 1957; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1959. LAWRENCE MICHAEL WODEHOUSE. Assistant Professor of Architecture and Allied Arts. 1963.

Arts, 1990.
 Dip.Arch., University of Durham (England), 1959; Dip.T.P., University of London (England), 1962; M.Arch., Cornell University, 1963; A.R.I.B.A.; Reg. Arch. (United Kingdom).

WILLIE MAY WOLFE, Assistant Professor of Home Management, 1955.

B.S., The University of Texas, 1937; M.S., 1938.

'OPAL LANIER WOOD, Instructor in Food and Nutrition, and Home and Family Life. 1945, 1955.

B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1926.

HEATHER GRAHAM WOODALL, Instructor in Music, 1963. B.M.. Oberlin College, 1963.

PAUL RAY WOODRUFF, JR., Instructor in Government, 1962, 1964.\* B.S., University of Oklahoma, 195S.

PAUL JOSEPH WOODS, Associate Professor of History, 1960. B.A., University of Illinois, 1933; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., 1941.

HORACE EUGENE WOODWARD, JR., Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1937, 1956. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1936; M.A., 1937.

JIA-HSI WU, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1963. B.S., Taiwan University, 1950; M.S., Cornell University, 1952; Ph.D., Washington University, 1958.

VESTAL LIARLY YEATS, Instructor in Geosciences, 1960. B.S., The University of Texas, 1958; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1960.

ARTHUR WESLEY YOUNG, Professor and Head of the Department of Agronomy and Range Management, 1935, 1938.
 B.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1929; M.S., 1930; Ph.D., 1932.

GEORGE ARTHUR YOUNG, Instructor in English, 1956, 1958. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1952; B.D., Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1955; M.A., The University of Texas, 1955.

VERA BERG YOUNG, Part-time Instructor in Mathematics, 1952. B.S., Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1928; M.S., 1930.

BARBARA JEAN ZECHES, Assistant Professor of Food and Nutrition. 1962.

B.S., The University of Texas, 1954; M.S., University of Arizona, 1963.

DALE WENDELL ZINN, Associate Professor of Animal Husbandry, 1961.\*\*

B.S., West Virginia University, 1952; M.S., 1956.

EDWARD WILLIAM ZUKAUCKAS, JR., Associate Professor of Horticulture and Greenhouse Manager, 1952, 1961. B.S., Rutgers, The State University, 1950; M.S., 1952.

WOLODYMYR TARAS ZYLA, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, 1963.\*\*\* B.S., University of Manitoba (Canada), 1959; M.A., 1962.

### **Biblical Literature**

CROMWELL COOK CLEVELAND, B.A., B.D., Biblical Literature, United Bible Chair under auspices of the Christian, Episcopal, Lutheran, and Presbyterian Churches.

LEON CROUCH, B.S., M.A., Biblical Literature, under auspices of The Churches of Christ. Christ.

WILLIAM PETER HANLY, Ph.B., L.Ph., S.T.B., S.T.L., M.A., Biblical Literature, under auspices of the Roman Catholic Church.

SIDNEY LEWIS HARRIS, B.A., B.D., M.A., Biblical Literature, under auspices of the Baptist General Convention of Texas.

JAMES HOUSTON HODGES, B.A., B.D., Biblical Literature, United Bible Chair under auspices of the Christian, Episcopal, Lutheran, and Presbyterian Churches.

RALPH EDWARD MACY, B.S., B.D., Biblical Literature, United Bible Chair under auspices of the Christian, Episcopal, Lutheran, and Presbyterian Churches.

CECIL RAYMOND MATTHEWS, B.A., B.D., Biblical Literature, under auspices of the Northwest Texas Conference of the Methodist Church.

 <sup>1964</sup> Spring Semester.
 On leave, 1963-1964.
 Appointed November 4, 1963.

# **Teaching Assistants**

JOHN PERRY ABBOTT, B.S., Accounting. RICHARD JAMES ABLER, B.S., M.A., Chemistry.\* WILLIAM HARLAN ALMOND, B.S., Physics. WILLIAM GERALD AMBROSE, B.S., Mathematics. ADRIAN NORRIS ANDERSON, B.S., M.A., History and Anthropology. JAMES ALAN ANDERSON, B.S., Mathematics. SYLVIA ANN ASHBY, B.A., English. B. W. ASTON, B.S., History and Anthropology. RALPH HENRY ATKINSON, B.S., Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men.\* JAMES HERSCHEL AVINGER. B.A., English. JUDITH ANTHONY AVINGER, B.A., English. WENDELL MARSHALL AYCOCK, B.A., English. LAVERNE DAVIS BADGLEY, B.S., Speech\*\* RAYMOND HAMBY BAILEY, B.A., Speech. PHILIP THOMAS BLAZEY, B.S., Geosciences.\*\*\* VICTOR HERBERT BOND, B.S. in I.E., Industrial Engineering and Enginering Drawing. ROBERT ALAIN BOUVEROT-REYMOND, Diplome d'Ingenieur, Mechanical Engineering. HARVEY KENT BRADLEY, B.B.A., Accounting. CAROLYN SUE BRINER, B.B.A., Marketing.\*\* DOROTHY HELEN CLARK BRITTIN, B.S., Food and Nutrition. KENNETH SHERRON BROWN, B.S.E., Mathematics. MARGO DARLENE BRUNSON, B.S., Speech. MARTHA CARTER BRUNSON, B.S. in Ed., M.A., English.\* JOSE ELOY BUERGO, B.A., Foreign Languages. JOHN OVERTON BURFORD, B.B.A., Economics.\*\* THOMAS MILTON CANNON, JR., B.A., M.A., Psychology. JERRY HARRIS CARMICHAEL, B.S., Mathematics. HOPE HELEN CASSIDY, B.A., Music. JOE EDGAR CHANCE, B.S., Mathematics.\*\* DAVID EARL CLEMENS, B.S. in E.E., Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing. EDGAR PHILLIP CONAWAY, B.A., Mathematics. RAYMOND ALVIN CONELY, B.B.A., Accounting.\*\* JAMES ROBERT CONNER, B.A., Geosciences.\*\*\*\* MARY LORETTA CONNER, B.A., Government. SHIRLEY REDDELL COOPER, B.A., English. WALTER SCOTT COUCH, B.A., Biology. ORLANDO CUELLAR, B.A., Biology.\* WILLIAM KING DAUGHERTY, B.B.A., C.P.A., Accounting. MARY GWENDOLYNNE DEARDORFF, B.A., Sociology. RENE AUREL DeHON, B.S., Geosciences. NELSON DeLAVAN, B.A., History and Anthropology. PAUL GILBERT DESHA, B.A., M.Ed., Biology. KIRBY LUTHER DUNCAN, B.A., English. BARBARA NAN DURHAM, B.S., Food and Nutrition. CHARLES EDWARD DYSON, B.B.A., Management.\*\* BILLY RALPH EASTERWOOD, B.B.A., Accounting.\* JOHN LEONARD EHRLER, JR., B.S., Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men.\*\* CLIFT MOORE EPPS, B.S., Mechanical Engineering. JAMES RONALD EVERETT, B.A., Geosciences. MARK EDWARD FAIRMAN, JR., B.A., Foreign Languages. DONALD ANTHONY FANZO, B.A., English. PETER BROWN FEATHER, B.B.A., Marketing. GARY WRIGHT FERGUSON, B.S., Biology. EUGENE PAUL FOERSTER, B.S., Civil Engineering. RONALD CHARLES FOSTER, B.S. in M.E., Mechanical Engineering. SUSANNE FOSTER, B.A., Sociology. JERRY VAN FOX, B.S. in Ch.E., B.A., Chemical Engineering.

<sup>\* 1964</sup> Spring Semester.

<sup>\*\* 1963</sup> Fall Semester. \*\*\* Appointed October 15, 1963. \*\*\*\* Resigned October 10, 1963.

### **392** TEACHING ASSISTANTS

IRMA NELDA GALINDO, B.S. in Ed., Foreign Languages. ISABELLE JEANNE GARDES. Licence es Lettres, Foreign Languages. HERSCHEL WHITAKER GARNER, B.S. Biology. OWEN CLARK GAYLEY, B.S., Chemistry. EDRIS ANN GERMAN, B.A., English. EVERETT KAY GIBSON, JR., B.S., Chemistry. MARTHA ANN GILLILAND, B.A., Government. BRUCE ALDEN GLASRUD, B.A., M.A., History and Anthropology. MICHAEL ROGER GLEESON, B.S., Economics.\* JAMES LAUGHLAND GORDON, B.S., Chemistry. WILLIAM BERNARD GRABOWSKI, B.A., Biology. JOSEPH LEROY GREAR, B.A., Chemistry. JERRY CARTER GREEN, B.A., Finance. JEFFRY LANE GREENE, B.A., Foreign Languages. JAMES ALLWYN HALSETH, B.A., M.A., History and Anthropology. WILLIAM PARSONS HANEY, B.S., Mathematics. GERALD MARVIN HANNERS, B.S., Speech. DORTHA GENEVA HARL, B.B.A., Business Education and Secretarial Administration. BRENDA JOYCE HARRISON, B.A., English.\* JACK OCTA HAZLERIG, B.A., M.A., English. RAMON MONNIE HEDGES, B.A., Psychology. RICHARD CARL HEISER, B.S., Mathematics. THOMAS JAMES HEITING, B.A., M.A., History and Anthropology. HARLAN RAYMOND HEITKAMP, B.S., Civil Engineering. HENRY ROBERT HEJL, JR., B.S., Civil Engineering.\*\* TOMMY LEE HENDRICKS, B.S., Mathematics. WINSTON HENRY HERMANN, B.S. in M.E., Mechanical Engineering. EMITT LOGAN HEROD, JR., B.S. in Ed., Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men.\*\* GERARD ANDRE HODDENBACH, B.A., Biology.\*\* BOB CHARLES HOLCOMB, B.A., M.A., History and Anthropology. LOYE YVORNE HOLLIS, B.S., M.Ed., Education and Philosophy. OSCAR DILE HOLTON, JR., B.A., English. NEAL BRYAN HOUSTON, JR., B.S., M.Ed., M.A., English. ROY DEWAYNE IKENBERRY, B.S., Biology.\*\* CARROLL WADE JENNINGS, B.A., English. WILLIAM MADISON JETER III, B.B.A., Accounting. CAROL WHITEHILL JOHNSON, B.A., Mathematics.\*\* THOMAS EDWARD JOHNSON, B.B.A., Economics. VICKI CRABB JOHNSON, B.A., English.\* MARVIN AUTRY JOHNSTON, B.B.A., Accounting. CONNIE HOLT JONES, B.A., English. SANDRA JORDAN, B.A., English. WANDA JEAN JORDAN, B.A., Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Women. GENIE OWEN JOYNER, B.A., Speech. JACK HENRY KALLISON, B.S., Mathematics. KAY KELTNER, B.S., Economics. CAGLE KENNETH KENDRICK, B.S., Mathematics. EUELL DWAYNE KEY, B.S., Economics. JUDITH COWGER KEY, B.S., Clothing and Textiles. PANZE BUTLER KIMMEL, B.S. in Ed., M.M., Education and Philosophy. ALVY LEON KING, B.S., M.A., History and Anthropology. GERALD SIMMONS KIRBY, B.S. in M.E., Mechanical Engineering. PHILLIP RAY KORFF, B.S., Electrical Engineering. JORMAN ALBERT KOSKI, B.S., Mechanical Engineering. DOROTHY JOHNSON KOVNAR, B.S., Psychology. \*\* MARTIN LAWRENCE KRAFT, B.S., Biology.\* PAUL EDWARD KRAMER, B.S., Physics. HORACE GRADY LACKEY, JR., B.A., English. KERBY EUGENE LAPRADE, B.S., M.S., Geosciences.\*\* EDWIN WILLIAM LeMASTER, B.S., Physics. WILLIAM EVERETT LEONARD, B.A., Speech.

 <sup>1964</sup> Spring Semester.

<sup>\*\* 1963</sup> Fall Semester.

WILLIAM FORREST LEWIS, B.A., Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men. YI LIU, B.S., Physics. JAMES DUKE LYONS, JR., B.S., Agricultural Economics.\* EDWARD EUGENE MACH, B.S., Chemistry.\*\* CHUNG-LING MAO, B.S., Chemistry. RICHARD TANDY MARCUM, B.A., B.D., M.A., History and Anthropology. LARRY KENNETH MASON, B.A., Sociology. LENISE LATCH MASON, B.A., Sociology. RALPH BENNETT McCLURE, B.B.A., Management.\* MICHAEL DWAYNE MCCRACKEN, B.S. in Ed., Biology. WILLIAM HENRY MCCULLOCH, B.S., Mechanical Engineering. JAMES WINNARD McDANIEL, JR., B.S., M.S., Psychology. \*\* PRISCILLA ANN MCKINNEY, B.A., English. LYNN DYER MCWATERS, B.S., Electrical Engineering. MELVILLE EARL MEFFORD, B.B.A., Management.\*\* HOWARD NICHOLAS MERCER, B.S., Chemistry. JAMES LEE METZE, B.S., Mathematics. LINDA FAY MILLER, B.B.A., Business Education and Secretarial Administration. WILLIAM JARRETT MILLER, B.B.A., Marketing. JULIA FRANCES MINGUS, B.A., Government. CAROL ANN MINOR, B.A., Foreign Languages. HOWARD DEAN MOBERLY, B.S., Agricultural Economics.\* DAVID FRANK MONTGOMERY, B.S., Biology.\* RICHARD RAY MOORE, B.A., M.A., History and Anthropology. RICHARD FLOYD MORROW, B.S., Mathematics. ELBY JAMES MURPHY, B.A., English. JANET JONES MYRICK, B.S., Biology. GARY MICHAEL NIEMCZYK, B.A., English. FRANKLIN DELANO NIXON, B.S., Mathematics. NELL MARIE NIXON, B.A., English.\* PATRICK FRANCIS NOUD, B.A., B.S., Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing. DENIS DEAN OLSOVSKY, B.S., Civil Engineering.\*\* JAMES SAMUEL OSBORN, B.S., Management. CHARLES RILEY OWENS, B.A., English. MARK ANTHONY PAIR, B.M., Music. PATRICIA ANNE PALMER, B.A., English. ROBERT BITTS PALMER, B.S., Physics. DORIS SUE SIMPSON PARK, B.A., M.A., English. MARGARET RUTH PARKER, B.A., Foreign Languages. JAMES ALFRED PARKS, B.B.A., Finance.\*\* GLENN PAT PATRICK, B.A., English.\* MAX PETER, Patent, Foreign Languages. HOWELL RAY PHELPS, B.S., Electrical Engineering. DOROTHY BRACE PIJAN, B.M., M.Ed., English. NOLAN ARTHUR PORTERFIELD, B.A., English. CLYDE RAYBURN POWELL, B.S., Biology. \*\* JOHN THOMAS POWERS, B.S., Agronomy and Range Management. LEO ROBERT PULTE, B.S., Chemistry. CLAUDE RICHARD RAYNFELD, Licence es Lettres, Foreign Languages. GUNTHER REITH, B.A., M.A., Psychology. LAWRENCE DELBERT RICE, B.A., M.A., History and Anthropology. LOYAL FRANKLIN RICHMOND, B.S., Chemical Engineering. DIANA KIRTLEY ROBERTS, B.A., English. OSCAR CRUZ ROBLES, B.B.A., LL.B., C.P.A., Business Education and Secretarial Administration.\*\* PEMBER WILLIAM ROCAP, B.A., English. JERRY LEON ROGERS, B.A., History and Anthropology. JOHN RALPH ROLLANS, B.A., Mathematics. MARY LOUISE ROSENBERGER, B.S., Accounting. BARBARA KATHARINA RUMMELHARDT, Diplomdolmetsch, Foreign Languages. JOHN LEIGH SAMPSELLE, B.S., Accounting. MORRIS RAY SCALES, B.S., Civil Engineering. \* 1964 Spring Semester.

<sup>\*\* 1963</sup> Fall Semester.

#### **394** TEACHING ASSISTANTS

DANTA RUTH SCHLECTE, B.A., Sociology. ALTA CATES SCHONER, B.A., English.\* HANNELORE SCHRIEVER, Erste Lehrerprufung, Foreign Languages. JOE ESTILL SHARP, B.B.A., Accounting. JOHN CHARLES SHENK, B.S., Geosciences. ERNEST DEAN SHEPHERD, B.S., Economics. LESLIE LYNN SHERROD, B.A., Biology. JAMES LOWELL SHORT, B.B.A., Accounting. SAMMIE LOUIE SIDES, B.S., Biology. CECIL THADDEUS SIMPSON, B.S., Chemistry, VERA JARRARD SIMPSON, B.A., Speech. STEPHEN MICHAEL SISK, B.S., Mathematics. HARRY BAKER SLAYBACK, JR., B.B.A., Marketing. DONALD HERBERT SLEDGE, B.B.A., Management.\* DOROTHY CLARE RUGGLES SMITH, B.A., M.A., English. ELIZABETH ANN SMITH, B.B.A., Business Education and Secretarial Administration. GEORGE ERROL SMITH, B.A., English. ROBERT POWLEDGE SMITH, B.S., Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing. JAMES PRESTON STANLEY, B.S., Chemistry.\* MARILYN MAYS STEWART, B.A., Mathematics. EDWARD DALE STRICKLAND, B.S. in Ed., Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for Men. CHARLES HASKELL STOGNER, B.B.A., Finance. JAMES RONALD SUITER, B.A., Government. MICHAEL NORMAN SWANSON, B.S., Mathematics. EDWARD DONALD TAYLOR, B.S., Chemistry. CHARLES BURTON THAXTON, B.S., Chemistry. CARROLL MORGAN THOMAS, B.S., Geosciences. WALTER NEAL THOMAS, B.A., Biology. WILLIAM NORMAN THOMAS, B.B.A., Accounting.\* RAY WEYLAND THOMPSON, B.A., Mathematics. HARVEY ALLAN TOLBERT, B.S., History and Anthropology. BERNADYNE WEATHERFORD TURPEN, B.S., Government. JERRY DON VANN, B.A., M.A., English.\* GILBERT LYNN VARNELL, B.S., Physics. ZENOBIA BROWN VERNER, B.A., M.A., Education and Philosophy. EVELYN PEARLENE VESTAL, B.A., Government. FERNANDO C. VIDAURRI, JR., B.S., Chemical Engineering. BENJAMIN THOMAS WAAK, B.S., Physics. KENNETH J. WALLACE, B.B.A., Economics.\* KOU-LING WANG, B.S., Physics. JESSE EDGAR WEBB, B.A., Speech. FREDERICK WILLIAM WEIDMANN, JR., B.S., Physics. CARLTON TYRUS WENDEL, B.S., Chemistry. JOHN ROBERT WHEELOCK, B.A., Physics. DONALD WAYNE WHISENHUNT, B.A., M.A., History and Anthropology. KIRK LEROY WHITESIDE, B.S., Biology.\* JOHN RANDALL WILBANKS, B.S., Geosciences. HELEN JEAN WILLIAMS, B.A., Mathematics. MARSHALL PARKER WILLIAMS, B.A., Mathematics. SAMMIE LOUIS WILLIAMS, B.S. in I.E., Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing. \*\* LOUIS GERALD WOOD, B.B.A., Marketing.\* PAUL RAY WOODRUFF, JR., B.S. in Geol., Government.\*\* ROBERT D. WRINKLE, B.A., Economics. DAVID LOUIS YOUNGBLOOD, B.A., Biology.

<sup>\* 1964</sup> Spring Semester.

<sup>\*\* 1963</sup> Fall Semester.

## **Textile Research Laboratories**

JOHN ROSS BRADFORD, Director. BILLY BYRD CRUMLEY, Associate Director. HARRY EDWARD ARTHUR, Research Assistant. REVA E. WHITT, Fiber Technologist.

ROY CORTEZ WHITT, Textile Technologist.

### Student Health Service

FREDERICK PAUL KALLINA, Director of Student Health Service, and Physician, 1948. 1959.

B.S., Texas A & M University, 1942; M.D., Baylor University School of Medicine. 1945.

EMBREE RECTOR ROSE, Professor, and Physician, 1947, 1959.

B.A., Indiana University, 1919; M.A., 1922; M.D., Indiana University School of Medicine, 1941.

NORMA ESTEVEZ PORRES, Physician, 1963. B.A., Institute No. 3 (Havana, Cuba), 1943; B.S., 1943; M.D., Havana University School of Medicine, 1950.

IRIS JANE NORMAN, R.N., Superintendent, 1951.

BERTHA NELL ADAIR, R.N., 1960.

HATTIE M. CHILDRESS, R.N., 1953.

MARY GLADYS DUVALL, R.N., 1960.

BARBARA RUTH GRAY, R.N., 1962.

EDITH A. KUHNLEY, R.N., 1959.

HELEN LOWE, R.N., 1963.\*

ANN PENDLEY ROBERTS, R.N., 1963.

JUDY ANN SANDERS, R.N., 1964.\*\*

NELL HEFNER, Medical Technologist, 1952.

### Museum

WILLIAM CURRY HOLDEN, Director, 1949. B.A., The University of Texas, 1923; M.A., 1924; Ph.D., 1928.

DOROTHY JANE RYLANDER, Administrative Assistant, 1953, 1958. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1930; M.A., 1931.

FRANCIS EARL GREEN, Curator of Collections, 1952, 1958. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1950; M.S., 1951; Ph.D., 1954.

MARGARET SPOON SANDY, Museum Services Coordinator, 1960. B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1927; M.A., University of Illinois, 1934.

LEN LONGINO WILSON, Museum Field Representative, 1963.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1962.

### **Public Information**

CLAUDE ADRIAN VAUGHAN, Director, 1955, 1957. B.A., Baylor University, 1945; M.J., The University of Texas, 1950.

## Southwest Collection

ROY SYLVAN DUNN, Director, 1956, 1963. B.A., The University of Texas, 1948; M.A., 1951. DORIS SCHOSTAL BLAISDELL, Associate Archivist, 1960, 1963.

## Staffs in Special Departments

LOUISE CRAWFORD ALLEN, Editor of the College Bulletin, 1928, 1963. B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1924; M.A., University of Missouri, 1940.

NOLAN ELIMORE BARRICK, Supervising Architect, 1953. B.A., Rice University, 1935; B.S., in Arch., 1936; M.A., 1937; Reg. Arch. (Texas).

Resigned January 31, 1964

<sup>\*\*</sup> Appointed February 1, 1964.

#### **396** SPECIAL STAFFS

DALLAS GUYRON BIGGERS, Assistant Director, Student Union, 1962. B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1956; M.S., 1959.

JOSEPH SIMPSON BLAYLOCK, Assistant Football Coach, 1962. B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1950.

HARRY WEBSTER BUFFINGTON, Assistant Football Coach, 1963.

B.A., Oklahoma State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1942; M.A., 1948.

WILLIAM CONNER COLE, General Manager of the Texas Tech College Bookstore, 1927. B.B.A., The University of Texas, 1924.

JOHN FRANCIS CONLEY, JR., Assistant Football Coach, 1961. B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1949; M.S., 1953.

GEORGINA CONNER, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Engineering, 1932. B.A., University of New Mexico, 1929.

BENGE ROBERT DANIEL, Manager of the Texas Tech Press, 1951.

B.S., North Texas State University, 1936; M.S., 1940.

BILLIE GENE DANIELS, Chief Security Officer, 1959.

CHARLOTTE L. DOUGHTIE, Secretary, Office of the Dean of Agriculture, 1951.

OLAN RAY DOWNING, Director of Building Maintenance and Utilities, 1936, 1961.

KATHRYN STALLINGS DURHAM, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Arts and Sciences, 1942, 1957.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1934.

- GEORGE FORBES ELLIS, JR., Manager and Animal Husbandman, Texas Technological College Research Farm, Pantex, Texas, 1963.
   B.S. New Mexico State University, 1955; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1963.
- BILLY WELDON FELTY, Assistant Supervising Architect, 1958, 1959.

B.Arch., Texas Technological College, 1952.

ELLIS RAY FORMAN, Assistant Manager of the Texas Tech College Bookstore, 1934. 1939.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1932.

BILLIE RAE ROGERS FRASER, Secretary, Office of the President, 1963.

- ANNA BURT STEELE GIBSON, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Business Affairs, 1933, 1958.
- EUGENE F. GIBSON, Head Basketball Coach, 1954, 1961.
  - B.S., Texas Technological College, 1950.
- WILLIAM MARCUS GOSDIN, Superintendent of Grounds, 1949.\*

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1949; M.S., 1955.

- MERRILL L. GREEN, Assistant Football Coach, 1961. B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1954.

WILLIAM WALKER HOLMES, JR., Sports News Director, 1951. B.A., Texas College of Arts and Industries, 1944; M.A., University of Colorado,

1949.

GEORGE BERL HUFFMAN, Freshman Football Coach, and Varsity Baseball Coach, 1961 B.A., Trinity University, 1928.

RUSSELL BRIGGS IRVIN, Consultant, 1951, 1953. B.A., Hardin-Simmons University, 1929; M.A., The University of Texas, 1933; LL.B., 1938.

J T KING, Head Football Coach, 1958, 1961. B.S., The University of Texas, 1938.

LILLIAN JOSEPHINE KIRK KING, Secretary, Office of the President, 1963.

JAMES WILLIAM KITCHEN, Superintendent of Grounds, 1964.\*\*

- S., Texas Technological College, 1951; M.S., 1952; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1964. B.S.,
- CHARLES F. LIBBY, Director of Building Operations, 1949, 1950.

SHARLYN DOROTHY LININGER, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Business Administration, 1962.

B.A., Rice University, 1951; M.Ed., University of Houston, 1955.

NELSON HENRY LONGLEY, Director, Student Union, 1955, 1958. B.A., Southeastern Louisiana College, 1954.

CHARLES DEWAIN LYNCH, Assistant Basketball Coach, 1961.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1959.

ROBERT LOUIS MASON, Supervising Engineer, 1942, 1961.
B.S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1951; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

JAY McCLURE, Golf Coach, 1959.

KAREN FRACK MOORE, Program Director, Student Union, 1961.

B.A., Texas Technological College, 1960.

CAROLYN EDWARDS MOSS, Secretary, Office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences, 1960, 1963.

\*\* Appointed April 1, 1964.

Resigned, March 31, 1964.

EMORY ERNEST POWITZKY, JR., Farm and Livestock Superintendent, 1964.\* B.S., Texas Technological College, 1964.

CLYDE LEE PRESTWOOD, Athletic Counselor, 1961. B.S., The University of Texas, 1940; M.Ed., Texas A & M University, 1950. MARY ELIZABETH RANDAL, Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs, 1928, 1950.

PETE SELLERS, Supervisor of Computer Operations, 1949, 1963.

JOHN ROBERT STOVELL, Farm and Livestock Superintendent, 1960, 1962.\*\*

IRENE NEALE TEMPLE, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of the Graduate School. 1953, 1959.

JAMES MORRIS THOMAS, Supervisor of Programming, 1963.

WANDA ATNIP TOLBERT, Secretary, Office of the Dean of Home Economics, 1962.

JAMES WRIGHT, JR., Assistant Football Coach, 1961. B.B.A., Texas A & M University, 1958.

### **Residence Hall Staff**

GUY JUNIOR MOORE, Director of Residence Halls, 1963.\*\*\* B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1957; M.S., 1963.

### Food Service

SHIRLEY SCHULZ BATES, Director of Food Service, 1948, 1951. B.S., Southwest Texas State College, 1940. MARGARET RAGSDALE BIRKMAN, Assistant Director of Food Service, 1948, 1956. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1940. BESS ARNALL BANKS, Administrative Assistant to the Director of Food Service, 1950. 1951. PATSY ANDERSON, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1963. OPAL JOHNSON DENMAN, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1963.\*\*\*\* MARY ELIZABETH ELLIOTT, Dietitian, 1950, 1957. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1939; M.S., 1950. MYRTLE WARNER FORRESTER, Assistant to the Dietitian, 1960. PAULINE DUNCAN GALLOWAY, Assistant Dietitian, 1963.\*\*\*\* B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1938. GWENDOLYN GOWEN GENTRY, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1957, 1963.\*\*\*\*\* ALICE R. GRAF, Relief Food Service Manager, 1962.\*\*\*\*\*\* RUBY R. HEATH, Food Service Manager, 1959. LUTIE VALE KOISTRA, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1963.\*\*\*\*\*\*\* B.S., Texas Technological College, 1941; M.Ed., 1956. LILLIAN JO BLEDSOE LEWIS, Food Service Manager, 1960. B.S., Texas Woman's University, 1930. SHIRLEY LARSEN McDONALD, Dietitian, 1960, 1961. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1957. MATTIE NOLA McLEOD, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1959, 1960. LAVERNE CHRON MEACHAM, Food Service Manager, 1958. JOYCE VARNER MOODY, Relief Dietitian, 1962. B.S., North Texas State University, 1952. STELLA EDNA PEEKS, Dietitian, 1955, 1960. B.S., Texas College of Arts and Industries, 1944; M.S., Texas Technological College, 1949. FLORENCE STONE PIERCE, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1962. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1949. ERIS MANNEY PORTER, Relief Food Service Manager, 1961. VIRGINIA SIMPSON ROBERSON, Food Service Manager, 1961, 1963. HAZEL GLOSSON ROBERTS, Food Service Manager, 1960. MARY LUCILLE ROBERTS, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1963. DELMA BAINS SCOTT, Dietitian, 1962, 1963. B.S., Howard Payne College, 1940. · Appointed February 1, 1964. Appointed February 1, 196a.
 Besigned January 31, 1964.
 Appointed October 1, 1963.
 Resigned October 18, 1963.
 Employed November 18, 1963.
 Resigned October 1, 1963.
 Benjoyed October 2, 1963.
 Benjoyed October 2, 1963.

<sup>\*\*\*\*\*\*\*</sup> Employed October 18, 1963, through November 30, 1963.
GORDY MAXINE THATCHER, Relief Dietitian, 1963.\* B.S., New Mexico State University, 1961.

MYRTIS COLTHARP THOMPSON, Assistant Dietitian, 1962. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1962.

ELIZABETH MARIE PETTISS TOLES, Assistant Food Service Manager, 1963, 1964 \*\* B.A., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1962.

MAURINE HAGINS USSERY, Assistant to the Dietitian, 1963.

CLAIR DEAN RAY WESTBROOK, Relief Food Service Manager, 1959, 1963.

### **Room Reservations**

HUBERT LEE BURGESS, Supervisor of Residence Hall Room Reservations, 1934, 1947. BILLY DONN HAYNES, Accounting Clerk, Office of Residence Hall Room Reservations 1962 1960.

B.A., Wayland Baptist College, 1960.

### **Supervisory Staff**

#### FOR MEN

WELBORN KIEFER WILLINGHAM, Assistant Dean of Men in Charge of Residence Hall Supervision for Men, 1963. B.A., Texas Technological College, 1949; M.Ed., The University of Texas, 1956.

THOMAS KENNETH ABRAHAM, Supervisor, 1964.\*\*\*

B.S. in I.E., Texas Technological College, 1963.

ALBERT WAYNE BODKIN, Supervisor, 1962. B.S., Texas A & M University, 1960.

FRANK POSEY BROWN, JR., Supervisor, 1963.

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1963.

FLOYD COLLINS EVANS, Supervisor, 1963.

B.S., Wayland Baptist College, 1963.

WILLIAM CRAWFORD LATHAM, Supervisor, 1963. B.S., University of South Carolina, 1960.

WAYNE RAY UNDERWOOD, Supervisor, 1962.\*\*\*\*

B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1962.

RICHARD ELLIS VADEN, Supervisor, 1963 B.B.A., The University of Texas, 1960.

CHARLES HENRY WALLACE, Supervisor, 1961. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1958.

SIDNEY LOWE WAYNICK, Supervisor, 1963.\*\*\*\*\* B.B.A., Texas Technological College, 1963.

#### FOR WOMEN

DOROTHY TAFT GARNER, Assistant Dean of Women in Charge of Residence Hall Supervision for Women, 1956.

B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1928; M.A., 1933; M.Ed., 1956.

MARGARET PATTEN APPLEGATE, Relief Residence Hostess, 1962, 1963.

CAROLINE MASON BOSWORTH, Counselor, 1958.

B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1932; M.Ed., 1958.

SARAH EMILY YATES BURDEN, Relief Resident Hostess, 1958.

FANNIE CASH LAAS, Counselor, 1962.

B.A., West Texas State University, 1926; M.Ed., Trinity University, 1956. SHIRLEY MANSELL, Counselor, 1960. B.A., Goucher College, 1926.

ALICE LAWRENCE MAY, Counselor, 1954, 1957.

MARY BARNETT PATTILLO, Counselor, 1963.

B.S., Texas Technological College, 1934; M.Ed., Sul Ross State College, 1950. MATTIE HAWKINS POOL, Relief Resident Hostess, 1963.

EMMA MUNCY RECE, Counselor, 1961.

Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1922; M.A., 1929.

GENEVIEVE SIMPSON STINNETT, Counselor, 1963.

B.S. West Texas State University, 1952; M.Ed., 1954.

EVELYN LOVE STOVALL, Counselor, 1957.

B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1926; M.A., 1927.

Employed October 1, 1963.
On leave, October 1, 1963, through November 30, 1963.
Appointed February 1, 1964.
Resigned February 7, 1964.
Employed October 25, 1963.

<sup>•</sup> Employed October 1, 1963.

# Testing and Counseling

JAMES EDWARD KUNTZ, Director, 1951, 1959.
 B.S., Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1937; M.S., 1938; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1950.
 MARJORIE FLORY KUNTZ, Psychometrist, 1958.
 B.A., McPherson College, 1938.

# **Ex-Students Association**

PHILIP WAYNE JAMES, Executive Director, 1957, 1960. B.S. in Ed., Texas Technological College, 1957.

# **Audio-Visual Services**

ARCHIE BOYD MITCHELL, Executive Secretary, West Texas Cooperative Audio-Visual Services, 1960. B.S., Texas Technological College, 1951; M.Ed., 1954; Ed.D., 1963.

# **Statistics**

# Enrollment for the Fall Semester, 1963

Agriculture Arts and Sciences Business Administration Engineering Home Economics	Freshmen 230 1,836 761 582 250	Sophomores 212 1,273 588 496 171	Juniors 251 1,058 602 412 121	Seniors 244 895 530 494 104	Graduates 54 694 85 70 23	Totals 991 5,756 2,566 2,054 669
TOTALS Total Mer	3,659 - 7,731	2,740	2,444 Total	2,267 Women —	926 4,305	12,036

## Enrollment for the Spring Semester, 1964

Agriculture Arts and Sciences Business Administration Engineering Home Economics	Freshmen 225 1,635 702 483 224	Sophomores 235 1,220 602 432 163	Juniors 243 1,021 647 372 127	Seniors 257 937 522 491 96	Graduates 51 802 90 68 31	Totals 1,011 5,615 2,563 1,846 641
TOTALS Total Men	3,269 - 7,598	2,652	2,410 Total	2,303 Women —	1,042 4,078	11,676

## Enrollment for the Long Session, 1963-1964\*

Agriculture Arts and Sciences Business Administration Engineering	Freshmen 287 2,036 908 657	Sophomores 241 1,426 660 553	Juniors 281 1,169 672 446	Seniors 255 955 559 506	Graduates 70 977 117 79	Totals 1,134 6,563 2,916 2 241
Home Economics	283	183	136	109	35	746
TOTALS Total Mer	4,171	3,063	2,704 Total V	2,384 Women —	1,278	13,600

## Enrollment for the Summer, 1963

		FIRST TE	км			
Agriculture	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Graduates	Totals
Arts and Sciences	313	333	449	561	912	2.568
<b>Business</b> Administration	97	140	209	318	53	817
Engineering	76	128	168	331	49	752
Home Economics	543	45	41	59	66	754
TOTALS	1,064	681	924	1,376	1,124	5,169
Total M	en — 2,926		Total	Women —	2,243	

		SECOND 1	ERM			
Agriculture	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Graduates	Totals 193
Arts and Sciences	216	235	339	479	464	1,733
<b>Business</b> Administration	78	104	171	299	44	696
Engineering	48	101	142	304	45	640
Home Economics	47	34	30	62	32	205
TOTALS	409	504	716	1,225	613	3,467
Total Mer	u — 2,321		Total '	Women —	1,146	

#### Summer Session, 1963 (EXCLUDING DUPLICATES)

	(		and the state of			
Agriculture	Freshmen 43	Sophomores 45	Juniors 63	Seniors 122	Graduates 51	Totals 324
Arts and Sciences	406	397	513	640	1.047	3,003
<b>Business</b> Administration	129	170	234	352	57	942
Engineering	96	150	178	352	51	827
Home Economics	549	51	50	74	53	777
TOTALS	1,223	813	1,038	1.540	1,259	5,873
Total Mer	a — 3,340		Total	Women	2,533	

\* Excluding duplicates.

# Attendance, 1925-1963

		TERM	s		SUM	IMER T	ERMS		
	Fall	Winter	Spring	Long	First	Second	Summer	Exten	-
TODE OF	910	897	704	1.043	A CI III	Torne	336	SIGH	1 370
1920-20	 1 378	1 357	101	1,535			677		2 212
1920-21	 1 412	1 401	1 278	1 682	858		065	200	2 022
1927-20	 1 010	1 602	1 570	2 089	1 119		1 200	000	4,000
1928-29	 2 051	1 017	1 730	2 353	1 130		1 216	1 000	4,200
1929-30	 1 092	1 010	1 760	2 310	1 336		1,550	1,000	5 100
1930-31	 1,000	1 012	1 660	2,015	1 360	045	1,000	1,221	0,102
1931-32	 1,020	1 020	1 758	0 330	1,000	720	1 999	1,011	4,114
1932-33	 1,550	1,000	1,100	2,002	1,004	100	1,200	655	4,400
		SEMESTE	RS		SUM	MER TH	ERMS		
	¥7	0		Long	First	Second	Summer	Exten	
Year	Fall	Sprin	8 56	ession+	Term	Term	Session*	sion	Totals**
1933-34	 1,943	2,067	2	,361	1,596	1,096	1,970	1,236	5,567
1934-35	 2,433	2,184	2	,684	1,549	1,114	1,956	1,403	6,043
1935-36	 2,441	2,338	2	748	1,470	886	1,678	1,522	5,948
1936-37	 2,703	2,591	3	,010	1,459	892	1,695	1,255	5,960
1937-38	 3,154	2,998	3,	494	1,580	986	1,839	1,067	6,400
1938-39	 3,507	3,335	3	,896	1,647	1,069	1,932	1,137	6,965
1939-40	 3,890	3,636	4,	,246	1,485	1,014	1,800	1,198	7,244
1940-41	 3,797	3,398	4	,076	1,298	862	1,522	1,063	6,661
1941-42	 3,549	2,906	3,	,824	1,376	1,035	1,653	1,050	6,527
1942-43	 2,860	2,166	3,	,079	980	717	1,140	1,273	5,492
1943-44	 1,696	1,454	1	,928	904	705	1,060	1,354	4,342
1944-45	 1,949	1,669	2	,222	913	658	1,060	2,084	5,366
1945-46	 2,443	3,220	3,	,744	2,310	2,011	2,670	1,791	8,205
1946-47	 5,366	5,183	6	,095	2,704	2,265	3,067	2,625	11,787
1947-48	 6,114	5,572	6,	,689	2,728	2,332	3,097	3,059	12,845
1948-49	 6,145	5,760	6	,750	2,839	2,315	3,189	3,006	12,945
1949-50	 5,844	5,463	6,	,511	2,733	2,161	3,127	4,212	13,850
1950-51	 5,475	4,660	6	,124	2,310	1,881	2,745	3,627	12,498
1951-52	 4,906	4,554	5	,634	1,957	1,547	2,389	3,282	11,305
1952-53	 5,160	4,576	5	,885	1,998	1,598	2,422	2,677	10,984
1953-54	 5,418	5,066	6	,274	2,124	1,676	2,570	2,838	11,682
1954-55	 6,257	5,859	7.	,229	2,480	1,947	2,900	3,467	13,596
1955-58	 7,156	6,430	7	992	2,793	2,384	3,286	3,151	14,429
1956-57	 8,055	7,394	9	.004	3,049	2,478	3,586	3,808	16,398
1957-58	 8,566	7,739	9	.524	3.004	2.472	3,563	4,218	17,305
1958-59	 8,770	7,927	9	787	3.617	2.504	3,945	4.645	18,377
1959-60	 8,866	8,121	9	.858	3,661	2,700	4,350	5,061	19,269
1960-61	 9,178	8,682	10	,297	4,152	2,774	4,743	5,413	20,453
1961-62	 10,212	9,669	11	419	4,757	3,202	5,534	4,380	21,333
1962-63	 11,183	10,638	12	483	5.169	3.467	5,873	4,818	23,174
1963-64	 12,036	11,676	13,	,600				100405-0070	

# Degrees Conferred, 1927-1963

SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE	SCHOOL OF HOME ECONOMICS
Total Degrees conferred 3,077	Total Degrees conferred 1,785
SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES Total Degrees conferred 9,408	THE GRADUATE SCHOOL Total Masters' Degrees conferred 2,970 Total Doctors' Degrees conferred 94
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Total Degrees conferred	HONORARY DEGREES CONFERRED
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING	TOTAL DEGREES CONFERRED,
Total Degrees conferred 5,065	1927-1963

# Summary of Degrees Conferred, 1927-1963

Total Bachelors' Degrees	<ul> <li>Total Men Receiving Degrees 17,932</li> <li>Total Women Receiving Degrees 8,917</li> </ul>
Total Doctors' Degrees	94 21 GRAND TOTAL
TOTAL Degrees Conferred 26,8	49

Duplicates excluded.
 Totals of Long Session, Summer Session, and Extension.

# Appendix

TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE — ESTABLISHING AND PROVIDING FOR THE LOCATION THEREOF.

S.B. No. 103 Chapter 20 (Page 32)

GENERAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS Passed by the THIRTY-EIGHTH LEGISLATURE at the REGULAR SES-SION.

An act to establish a State college in Texas, west of the ninety-eighth (98th) meridian and north of the twenty-ninth (29th) parallel, to be known as the Texas Technological College; providing for the location of such college; its government; the control of its finances; defining its leading objects and prescribing generally the nature and scope of instruction to be given; conferring upon the Board of Directors of said College the rights of eminent domain; making the necessary appropriation for the purchase of land, the location, establishing and maintenance of said college, and declaring an emergency.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Texas:

Section I. There shall be established in this State a college for white students to be known as the Texas Technological College, said college to be located north of the twenty-ninth (29th) parallel, and west of the ninety-eighth (98th) meridian, and shall be a co-educational college giving thorough instruction in technology and textile engineering from which a student may reach the highest degree of education along the lines of manufacturing cotton, wool, leather and other raw materials produced in Texas, including all branches of textile engineering, the chemistry of materials, the technique of weaving, dyeing, tanning, and the doing of any and all other things necessary for the manufacturing of raw materials into finished products; and said college shall also have complete courses in the arts and sciences, physical, social, political, pure and applied, such as are taught in colleges of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Literature, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Literature, Bachelor of rechnology and any and all other degrees given by colleges of the first class; said college being designated to elevate their ideals, enrich the lives and increase the capacity of the people for democratic selfgovernment and particularly to give instruction in technological, manufacturing, and agricultural pursuits and domestic husbandry and home economics so that the boys and girls of this State may attain their highest usefulness and greatest happiness and in so doing may prepare themselves for producing from the State its greatest possible wealth.

Sec. 2. The government, control and direction of the policies of said technological college shall be vested in a board of nine (9) directors to be appointed by the Governor who shall hold office for a period of six (6) years, said board of nine (9) directors to be so divided that the terms of three (3) directors shall expire every two years, and it shall be the duty of the Governor in making the appointment of the first board of directors, to indicate in his appointment the name of the director whose term shall expire in two (2) years, the name of the director whose term shall expire in four (4) years, and the name of the director whose term shall expire in six (6) years; all of said directors to hold their office until their successors are qualified, unless a removal is made by the Governor for inefficiency or inattention to their duties as members of such board.

The board of directors of the Texas Technological College shall provide a president therefor who shall devote his entire time to the executive management of said school and who shall be directly accountable to the board of directors for the conduct thereof.

Sec. 3. In addition to the courses provided in technology and textile engineering, the said Texas Technological College shall offer the usual college courses given in standard senior colleges of the first class and shall be empowered to confer appropriand shar be endowered to conter appropri-ate degrees to be determined by the board of directors and shall offer four-year courses, two-year courses, or short-term courses in farm and ranch husbandry and economics and the chemistry of soils and the adaption of farm crops to the peculiar soil, climate and condition of that portion of the State in which the college is located, and such other courses and degrees as the board of directors may see fit to provide as a means of supplying the educational facilities necessary for this section of the State, and it shall be the duty of the board of directors to furnish such assistance to the faculty and students of said college as will enable them to do original research work to apply the latest and most approved method of manufacturing and, in general, to afford the facilities of the college for the purpose of originating, developing, supporting and maintaining all of those agencies (physical, mental and moral) for the development of the physical, mental and moral welfare of the students who attend the col-lege and for the further purpose of developing the material resources of the State to their highest point of value and usefulness by teaching the arts of commerce and manufacturing. All male students attending this college shall be required to receive such incollege shall be required to receive such in-struction in military science and tactics as the board of directors may prescribe which shall, at all times, comply in full with the requirements of the United States Govern-ment now given as a prerequisite to any aid now extended or hereafter to be ex-tended by the Government of the United States to State institutions of this charac-ter and all such white male students shall. ter and all such white male students shall, during their attendance at such college, be subject to such military discipline and con-trol as the board of directors may prescribe.

Sec. 4. The chairman of the State Board of Control and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, the President of the University of Texas, the President of the College of Industrial Arts of Texas, and the President of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas shall constitute

a board charged with the responsibility for the location of the Texas Technological Colthe location of the texas feemiological con-lege, a majority of whom shall be author-ized to act under the terms of this bill in the location of said school; said board being restricted in the choice of the location to the area mentioned in Section 1 of this act and as soon after the passage and approval of this act as practical, said lo-cating board shall make careful investigation of proposed sites for the said institu-tion. Consideration shall be given to clition. Consideration shall be given to chi-matic conditions, supply of water, accessi-bility and such other matters as appropri-ately enter into the selection of the desir-able location of an institution of this kind. It is further provided that the said locating board shall not be influenced to any degree in the determination of its selection of a location by offers and promises of bonuses and gifts, directly or indirectly, to the State of Texas, as a consideration for the location of said college at any particular place, but a primary consideration which shall outweigh all others in the minds of the members of the locating board, shall be to locate this college where it can, in the be to locate this college where it can, in the future, render the greatest service to the State and to the section of the United States for which it is especially intended; but this is not to be interpreted to mean that the board of directors shall not have authority to accept gifts of land, money for students' loans, permanent improvement or any other objects of value when ten-dered for the purpose of more completely carrying out the purpose of this act; said gifts to be made after said school is located and established and if a suitable lo-cation for said college is offered by any city or community. The lands bought shall be so located that the administration building will be within convenient distance to the residence section of the town where lo-cated, or the place where the students reside

Sec. 5. The said locating board shall have authority to select approximately two thousand (2,000) acres of land for the site of said college and agree with the owner or owners thereof upon the price to be paid therefor, which said agreement shall be reduced to writing by the said locating board, signed and delivered to the board of directors herein provided for, who shall thereupon have full authority to contract for the purchase of said land for said purpose, and upon the approval of the title thereto by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, to pay for said land and any improvements thereon in any sum not to exceed one hundred and fifty thousand (\$150,000) dollars.

Sec. 6. It is further provided that, when said locating board has selected a site for said college, it shall be the duty of said board to make a full and complete report of all details connected with the selection of the site for the said college to the Governor of the State of Texas. The filing of this report with the Secretary of State shall legally constitute the establishing of the college. Sec. 7. The board of directors of the said Texas Technological College is hereby vested with the power of eminent domain to acquire for the use of said college such land as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out its purposes by condemnation proceedings such as are now provided for railroad companies under the laws of the State of Texas.

Sec. 8. There is hereby appropriated from the general revenues of the State, not otherwise appropriated, the following sums, or so much thereof as may be necessary:

1. Twenty-five hundred (\$2,500) dollars of the available revenue of the State, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to become available upon the passage and approval of this act, for the purpose of paying the expense of the locating board in determining the location of said institution.

2. One hundred and fifty thousand (\$150,000) dollars of the available revenues of this State, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to become available September 1, 1923, for the purchase of the necessary lands for the location and establishment of said school, and any portion of which amount not used for the purchase of lands shall be available for the purposes provided in the following sections thereof.

3. Five hundred thousand (\$500,000) dollars for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1924, for the purpose of providing necessary utilities, machinery, permanent improvements, equipment and buildings for said college.

4. Three hundred and fifty thousand (\$350,000) dollars for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1925, for the purpose of providing necessary utilities, machinery, permanent improvements, equipment and buildings for said college; and

5. In the event any portion of the sums hereby appropriated should not be used for and during the year for which they are hereby appropriated, such sums shall become available for the succeeding year, for the purposes herein provided, and for no other.

Sec. 9. The fact that Texas is producing annually millions of dollars worth of raw materials, which are being shipped to distant factories to be made into finished products together with the fact that Texas has no adequate institution for teaching technology and the art of textile manufacturing and the fact that the needs of that portion of the State where this college shall be located are inadequately supplied with educational institutions, create an emergency and an imperative public necessity for this act to take effect at once and for the suspension of the constitutional rule requiring bills to be read on three separate days, it is therefore enacted that said rule be in force on and after its passage.

#### A

Academic Divisions, 19-21 Academic Regulations, 26 Accounting, Department of, 244, 252 Accreditation, 21 Act Creating the College, 17, 402 Address, Change of, 53 Administration, Officers of, 19, 366 Administrative Organization, 19 Admissions, 26 Uniform Minimum Requirements for, 27 of Foreign Students, 29 of Mature Students, 29 of Out-of-State Students, 29 from other Colleges and Universities, 30 of Graduate Students, 31 of Undergraduate Students to Graduate Courses, 38 Special Requirements, 27 See also under each school Advanced Achievement Test in Mathematics, 28 Advertising Art and Design, 280, 282 Advertising Major, 244 Agricultural Economics, Department of, 78, 79 Agricultural Education, Department of, 81, 82 Agricultural Engineering, Department of, 84, 85 Agricultural Science Curriculum, 77 Agriculture, School of, 20, 75 Degree Requirements, 77 Uniform Freshman Year, 77 Curricula, 76, 77, 78, 82, 84, 88, 90, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 110, 112 Agronomy, Department of, 88, 89, 90 Animal Husbandry, Department of, 96, 97, 98, 100, 102 Anthropology, 223, 225 Application for Degree, 41 Applied Arts, 323, 324 Architecture and Allied Arts, 276, 277 Areas of Study, 20 Art Program for B.A., 73, 123 Arts and Sciences, School of, 20, 114 Admission, 115

Curricula, 117, 118, 122, 125-139, 143-144 Degrees, 117 Association, Student, 58 Association of Women Students, 58 Astronomy, 201 Athletic Council, 55 Athletics, Intercollegiate, 60 Attendance, Class, 35 Audio-Visual Service, 67 Auditing Courses, 36 Averages, Grade-Point, 34 Awards, 37

#### в

Bachelor's Degree, Requirements for, 41 Bacteriology, 125, 149 Biblical Literature, 231, 390 Bilingual Secretarial Program, 73, 118 Biology, 147, 150 Board of Directors, 19, 366 Board of Student Organizations, 56, 57 Bookstore, 67 Botany, 126, 151 Buildings and Grounds, 22 **Business Administration, School** of, 20, 233 Honors Plan, 235 Degrees, 241 Curricula, 242-252, 266-270 **Business Education and** Secretarial Administration, Department of, 245, 251, 255 Business Law, 261

#### С

Campus, 22 Casa Linda, 54 Certificates, Teacher, 68-71 Professional, 70 Provisional, 69 Certification Plan, Teacher, 71 Change of Address, 53 Change of Schedule, 36, 47 Change of Schedule, 36, 47 Change of Schedule, 36, 47 Change of Schedule, 36 Channel 5, 24 Charges for Room and Board, 51 Check-Cashing Services, 52 Chemical Engineering, 284, 285 Chemistry, 128, 154 Citizenship, 54

Civil Engineering, 288, 299 Classification of Students, 34 Class Attendance, 35 Class Schedule, Fee for Change, 47 Clothing and Textiles, Department of, 327-335 Clubs and Societies, 55 Code of Student Affairs, 57 College Act Creating, 17, 402 Administrative Organization, 19 Board of Directors, 366 Foundation, 18 History, 17 Meaning of, 11 Research Farm, 17, 23 Radio and T-V Stations, 24, 25 Year, 19 College Bookstore, 37 College Calendar, 7 College Entrance Examination Board, 26, 27, 74 College-Level Work, Credit for, 28 Commencemeent, 19, 43 Committee on Student Organizations, 50 Computer Center, 23 Concurrent Registration, 31 Course Load, 35 Courses, Designation of, 32 Auditing, 36 Enrolling for No Credit, 36 See also under name of each department Credits, Transfer of, 28, 31 Curricula, See under each school or department

### D

Dairy Industry, Department of, 103, 104 Dean, of Admissions, and Registrar, 19, 26 of Men, 19, 53 of Student Life, 19, 53 of Women, 19, 53 Dean, Suspension by, 38 Dean's Approval Needed, 32, 35 Dean's Honor List, 36 Deficiencies, Removal of, 27 Definitions, 13 Degrees, listed, 20 Application for, 41 Second Bachelor's, 42 Degrees, Requirements for: B.S. in Agriculture, 77 M.S. in Agriculture, 77 B.A., Arts and Sciences, 114 **Bilingual Secretarial** Program, 118 Latin American Area Studies, 119

- Recreation, 119 B.A. for Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental Students, 121, 122 B.A. for Pre-Law Students, 120 B.A., Major in Economics, 123 B.A. in Engineering, 124 B.S., Arts and Sciences, 124 B.S. in Education, 136-139, 140 B.S. in Medical Technology, 145, 146 Bachelor of Music, 143, 144, 145 B.B.A., 241 B.S. in Business Administration, 241 B.S. in Home Economics, 322 See also under Curricula Departments, see under individual names Departments of Instruction, Listed, 20, 21 Directors, Board of, 19, 366 Dramatics, 59
- Duplicate Receipt Fee, 48

#### E

- Economics, Department of, 245, 257 Economics Program for B.A., 123
- Education and Philosophy,
- Department of, 153
- Education, Bachelor of Science in, Degree Requirements, 140 Curricula, 136-139 Education, Teacher, 68, 119
- Educational T-V, 24
- Electrical Engineering, Department of, 294, 295

Elementary Education Curricula, 136, 141

Eligibility for Academic Reinstatement, 38

- Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities, 54 Emeritus Officers and Faculty, 368 Engineering, Agricultural, 84, 274 Engineering and Science Show, 59 Engineering Drawing, 303

- Engineering Drawing, 505 Engineering Graphics, 307 Engineering Physics, 300, 301 Engineering Program for B.A., 124 Engineering, School of, 20, 28, 271 Curricula, 276, 278, 280, 284, 290, 294, 300, 302, 308, 312, 314, 316 Freshman Programs, 272 English, Department of, 165 Enrolling for No Grade, 47 Enrollment, 26, 400 Enrollment Without Credit, 36 Entomology, 112, 152 Entrance Requirements, 26
- Exemption from Fees, 49
- Expenses, 44

#### 406 INDEX

Ex-Students Association, 60 Extension, Division of, 21, 41, 364

#### F

Facilities, 22 Faculty, 369-390 Faculty Gymnasium Fee, 49 Fees, 47 Exemption from, 49 Payment of, 44 Fellowships, Scholarships, and Awards, 37 Finance, Department of, 246, 259 Food and Nutrition, Department of, 335-339 Foreign Language, Requirement, 117, 169 Foreign Languages, Department of, 169 Foreign Students, Admission of, 29 Forensics, 59 Foundation, Tech, 18 French, 171, 172 Freshman Pre-registration, 27

#### G

General Home Economics, 351, 352 General Property Deposit, 47 General Regulations, 32-39 Geochemistry, 132, 178 Geography, Courses, 179 Geology, 129, 130, 131, 176 Geophysics, 133, 178 Geosciences, 129-133, 175 German, 171, 173 Government, Department of, 179 Government, Required, 41 Grade Points, 34 Grade Reports, 40 Grading Practices, 33 Graduate Courses, Undergraduates admitted to, 38 Graduate Degrees, and Professional Certificates, 70 Graduate School, 21 Admission to, 31, 38 Graduation, with Honors, 37 Special Requirements, 42 Conditional Admission to Candidacy, 43 Under a Particular Bulletin, 43 Fee, 48 Greek, 171 Gymnasium Fee, 49

### H

Hazing Pledge, 60 Health Data Form, 26

Health, Physical Education, and Recreation-Men, 138, 183 Health, Physical Education, and Recreation-Women, 139, 188 Health Service, 65 History, Department of, 191 History, Required, 41 History of the College, 17 Home and Family Life Department of, 344-350 Home Economics Education, Department of, 339-344 Home Economics, General, 351, 352 Home Economics Open House, 59 Home Economics, School of, 21, 319 Curricula for Bachelor of Science, 322 Curricula, 322, 324, 328, 330, 332, 336, 342, 346, 348, 352 Requirements for Degrees, 353, 354 Home Management, 347, 348, 350 Honesty, 54 Honors, Graduation with, 37 Honors Programs, 74, 116, 235 Horticulture, Department of, 107, 109, 110

Housing, Student, 51, 52

#### I

ID-Activity Cards, Replacement of, 48 Income of the College, 18 Industrial Engineering and Engineering Drawing, 302, 303 Intercollegiate Athletics, 60 Interdepartmental Programs, 21, 68 Curricula, 118-124 Interfraternity Council, 56 International Trade, 247 Intramural Sports, 60

#### J

Journalism, 194

### ĸ

Killgore Beef Cattle Center, 23 KTXT-FM, 25 KTXT-TV, 24

### L

Laboratory Fees, 47 Latin American Area Studies, 73, 119 Latin, 171, 175 Liberal Arts Approach to Engineering, 73 Library, 22 Loan Funds, 61

#### M

Management, Department of, 246, 248, 261 Marketing, Department of, 248, 264 Mathematics, 28, 134, 197 Mature Students, Admission of, 29 Mechanical Engineering, 307, 308 Medicine, Pre-Veterinary, 102 Mid-Semester Reports, 40 Museum, 23 Music, Department of, 202 Music Fees, 48 Musical Organizations, 59

#### N

Nonresident Students, Admission of, 29 Registration Fee, 44 Defined, 45

#### 0

Observatory, Seismological, 24 Organization of the College, 19 Organizations, Student, 55 Orientation, Freshman, 27 Out-of-State Students, Admission of, 29

#### P

Paleontology, 130 Panhellenic Council, 56 Park Administration Department of, 106, 107 Personnel Information Forms, 43 Petroleum Engineering, 311, 312 Philosophy, 153, 163 Physics, 135, 215 Physical Education, Required, 42 Men, 138, 183 Women, 139, 188 Physical Plant, 22 Placement Service, 67 Portuguese, 172 Poultry Husbandry, Courses, 97, 101 Pre-Dental Curriculum, 121, 122 Pre-Law Program, 120, 180, 249 Pre-Medical Curriculum, 121, 122 Pre-Nursing, 320

Pre-registration, Freshman, 27 President, Responsibilities of, 19 Presidents of the College, 18 Pre-Veterinary Medicine, 102 Professional Certificate, 70 Provisional Certificate, 69 Psychology, 218 Public Administration, 250 Publications, Student, 60

#### Q

Quality Points, 41

#### R

Radio Station, 25 Range Management, and Agronomy, Department of. 88, 91, 94 Recognition Service, Annual, 37 Recreation Curriculum for B.A., 119, 185, 190 Refund of Fees, 49 Registration, 32 Concurrent, 31 Dates, 79 Fee for Nonresident Students, 44 Fee for Resident Students, 44 Fees Summarized, 50 Scholastic Order for, 32 Regulations, Academic, 26, 32 Residence Halls, 53 Religious Activities, 58 Removal of Deficiencies, 27 Requirements, for Admission, 26 for Bachelor's Degree, 41 in Government and History, 41, 117 in Physical Education, 42 Research Farms, 17, 23 Reservations, Residence Hall, 52 Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 355-363 Residence Halls, Charges in, 51 Reservations, 52 Regulation and Government, 54 Residence Requirements for Degrees, 41 Residency, Interpreted, 45 Resident Students, Registration Fee, 44 Defined, 45 Retailing, 250 ROTC, 355-363 Russian, 172

#### S

Schedule, Change of, 36, 47 Scholarships, 37

Scholastic Aptitude Test, 26, 27 Scholastic Order for **Registration**, 32 Schools Agriculture, 20, 75 Arts and Sciences, 20, 114 Business Administration, 20, 233 Engineering, 20, 28, 271 Home Economics, 21, 317-353 Schools, Change of, 36 Schools of Instruction, 20, 21 Science and Engineering Show, 59 Secondary Education Curricula, 137-139, 141, 142 Secretarial Program, Bilingual, 73, 118 Seismological Observatory, 24 Semester Grade Reports, 40 Sociology and Anthropology, Department of, 223 Southwest Collection, 22 Spanish, 172-174 Speech, Department of, 226 Special Admission Requirements, 27 Special Fees, 48 Special Regulations, 39 Spitz Planetarium, 23 Stenography, 251 Student Activities and Services, 53 Association, 58 Council, 58 Health Service, 65 Housing, 51, 52 Organizations, 55 Publications, 60 Services Fee, 47, 50 Teaching, 72 Union (See Tech Union) Students, Classification of, 34 Summer Session, 10, 19 Suspension, 38, 39

т

Teacher Education, 68, 119 Certificates, 68-71 Certification Plan, 71 Teaching, Student, 72 Tech Union, 47, 50 Television Station, 24 Testing and Counseling Center, 67 Textile Engineering, Department of, 314, 315, 316 Textile Research Laboratories, 24 Transfer of Credits, 28, 31

#### U

Uniform Freshman Year, Agriculture, 77 Uniform Minimum Requirements for Admission, 27

#### v

Veterans, Exemptions from Fees, 49 Veterinary Science, 102, 103 Vice Presidents, 19 Visitor's Fee, 48

#### W

West Texas Co-operative Audio-Visual Service, 67 West Texas Museum Association, 23 Wife, Residence of Defined, 46 Willson Lectures, 59 Withdrawal, from College, 40 Women Students, Association of, 58

#### Z

Zoology, 127, 153